ORDER NO. KM70001366A3

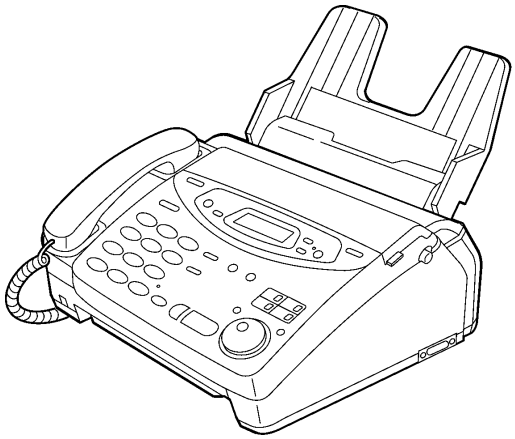
Service Manual

Multi-Function Plain Paper FAX

KX-FM131CE

(for Czech)

Simplified



Please file and use this manual together with the service manual for Model No. KX-FP121ALKX-FM131AL Order No.KM79910327C3. This Service Manual indicates the main differences between; Original KX-FP121ALKX-FM131AL and KX-FM131CE.

⚠ WARNING

This service information is designed for experienced repair technicians only and is not designed for use by the general public.
It does not contain warnings or cautions to advise non-technical individuals of potential dangers in attempting to service a product.
Products powered by electricity should be serviced or repaired only by experienced professional technicians. Any attempt to service or repair the product or products dealt with in this service information by anyone else could result in serious injury or death.

Notice the PC interface-related features for KX-FM131 model (marked with "KX-FM131 only" in the original Service Manual).

Panasonic

© 1999 Kyushu Matsushita Electric Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. Unauthorized copying and distribution is a violation of law.

KX-FM131CE

1 TRANSLATION LISTS (ENGLISH/CZECH)

When referring to the original Service Manual (especially, p.28~29 and p.54), please use the following translation lists.

1.1. LCD MESSAGES TRANSLATION

KX-FM131AL (Original)			K	X	-	F	M	1	3	1	C	E			
CALL SERVICE	V	O	L	E	J	T	E		S	E	R	V	I	S	
CHECK COVER	K	R	Y	T		J	E		O	T	E	V	R	E	N
CHECK DOCUMENT	C	H	Y	B	I		D	O	K	U	M	E	N	T	
CHECK FILM	Z	K	O	N	T	R	O	L	U	J		F	I	L	M
CHECK MEMORY	Z	K	O	N	T	R	O	L	.		P	A	M	E	T
CHECK PAPER	Z	K	O	N	T	R	O	L	.		P	A	P	I	R
FAX IN MEMORY	P	R	I	J	.		D	O		P	A	M	E	T	I
FAX MEMORY FULL	P	L	N	A		P	A	M	E	T		F	A	X	U
FILM EMPTY	D	O	S	E	L		F	I	L	M					
FILM NEAR EMPTY	D	O	C	H	A	Z	I		F	I	L	M			
FREE FILM EMPTY	D	O	S	E	L		F	I	L	M					
EASY DIAL FULL	T	E	L	.	S	E	Z	N	A	M		P	L	N	Y
MEMORY FULL	P	R	E	P	L	N	E	N	A		P	A	M	E	T
MESSAGE FULL	P	L	N	A		P	A	M	E	T					
MODEM ERROR	C	H	Y	B	A		M	O	D	E	M	U			
NO FAX REPLY	C	H	Y	B	I		O	D	P	O	V	E	D		
PAPER JAMMED	Z	M	A	C	K	A	N	Y		P	A	P	I	R	
PLEASE WAIT	C	E	K	E	J	T	E		P	R	O	S	I	M	
POLLING ERROR	C	H	Y	B	A		P	O	L	L	I	N	G	U	
REDIAL TIME OUT		P	O		O	P	A	K	.	V	O	L	B	E	
REMOVE DOCUMENT	V	Y	J	M	I		D	O	K	U	M	E	N	T	
TRANSMIT ERROR		C	H	Y	B	A		P	R	E	N	O	S	U	
UNIT OVERHEATED	P	R	E	H	R	A	T	Y		S	T	R	O	J	
PC FAIL OR BUSY	P	C		C	H	Y	B	A	/	O	B	S	A	Z	.
SYSTEM SET UP	N	A	S	T	.		F	U	N	K	C	I			
YOUR LOGO	V	A	S	E		L	O	G	O						
SETUP ITEM [ ]	P	A	R	A	M	E	T	R		C	.	[			]
FILM E ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ F	F	I	L	M			0	■	■	■	■	■	1		

1.2. ERROR CODE TABLE

KX-FM131AL (Original)							K	X	-	F	M	1	3	1	C	E								
OK	O	K																						
COMMUNICATION ERROR	C	H	Y	B	A		P	R	I		K	O	M	U	N	I	K	A	C	I				
DOCUMENT JAMMED	Z	M	A	C	K	A	N	Y		D	O	K	U	M	E	N	T							
ERROR-NOT YOUR UNIT	Z	A	V	A	D	A		N	E	N	I		U		F	A	X	U						
MEMORY FULL	P	R	E	P	L	N	E	N	A		P	A	M	E	T									
NO DOCUMENT	C	H	Y	B	I		D	O	K	U	M	E	N	T										
OTHER FAX NOT RESPOND	P	R	O	T	E	J	S	I		F	A	X		N	E	K	O	M	U	N	I	K	U	J	E
PRESSED THE STOP KEY	S	T	I	S	K	N	U	T	O		T	L	A	C	I	T	K	O		S	T	O	P		
PRINTER OVERHEATED	P	R	E	H	R	A	T	A		T	I	S	K	O	V	A		H	L	A	V	A			
THE COVER WAS OPENED	O	T	E	V	R	E	N	Y		K	R	Y	T												
PC FAIL OR BUSY	P	C		O	B	S	A	Z	E	N	O		N	E	B	O		Z	A	V	A	D	A		

Note:

Slovak version is also available with this model. (See **Code #048: Language** in **2.1. Program Mode Table** in this simplified manual.)

2 INTRODUCTION

2.1. SPECIFICATIONS

Change from original page 8 (**1.9. SPECIFICATIONS**)

Applicable Lines:	Public Switched Telephone Network
Document Size:	Max. 216 mm (8 1/2") in width Max. 600 mm (23 5/8") in length
Effective Scanning Width:	208 mm (8 3/16")
Recording Paper Size:	A4: 210×297 mm (8 1/4"×11 11/16)
Effective Printing Width:	202 mm (8")
Transmission Time*:	Approx. 8 sec./page (Original mode)** Approx. 20 sec./page (G3 Normal mode)
Scanning Density:	Horizontal: 8 pels/mm (203 pels/inch) Vertical: 3.85 lines/mm (98 lines/inch)—STANDARD mode 7.7 lines/mm (196 lines/inch)—FINE/HALF TONE mode 15.4 lines/mm (392 lines/inch)—SUPER FINE Mode
Halftone Level:	64-level
Scanner Type:	Contact Image Sensor (CIS)
Printer Type:	Thermal Transfer Printing
Data Compression System:	Modified Huffman (MH), Modified READ (MR), Modified Modified READ (MMR)
Modem Speed:	14,400/12,000/9,600/7,200/4,800/2,400 bps; Automatic Fallback
Operating Environment:	5—35°C (41—95°F), 20—80 % RH (Relative Humidity)
Dimensions (H×W×D):	143 mm ×325 mm × 305 mm (5 5/8"×12 13/16"×12")
Mass (Weight):	Approx. 4.0 kg (8.8 lb.)
Power Consumption:	Standby: Approx. 6.5 W Transmission: Approx. **12** W Reception: Approx. **39** W (When receiving a 20% black document) Copy: Approx. **40** W (When copying a 20% black document) Maximum: Approx. **130** W (When copying a 100% black document)
Power Supply:	220—240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Memory Capacity:	**Voice memory:** Approx. **12** minutes of recording time including the greeting message*** **Fax memory:** Approx. 28 pages memory reception Approx. 25 pages memory transmission (Based on ITU-T No. 1 Test Chart in standard resolution, without using Error Correction Mode)

* Transmission speed depends upon the contents of the pages, resolution, telephone line conditions and capability of the receiving unit.

**The 8 second speed is based upon the ITU-T No.1 Test Chart on the condition that memory transmission is performed. If the capability of the other party's machine is inferior to your unit, the transmission time may be longer.

***Recording time may be reduced by the calling party´s background noise.

Note:

· Any details given in these instructions are subject to change without notice.

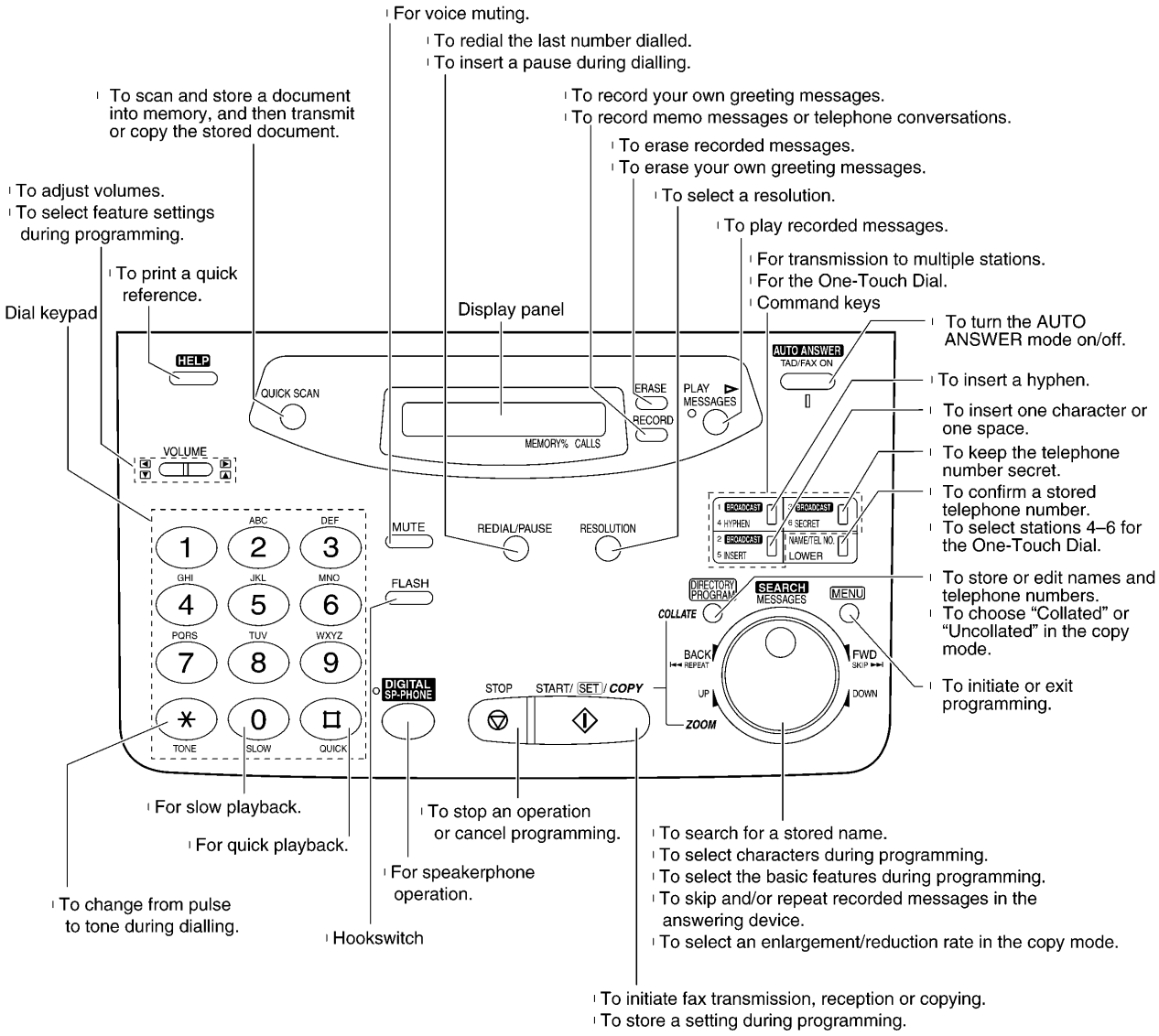
· The pictures and illustrations in these instructions may vary slightly from the actual product.

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

KX-FM131CE

2.2. CONTROL PANEL

Change from original page 11 (**1.12.2. CONTROL PANEL**)



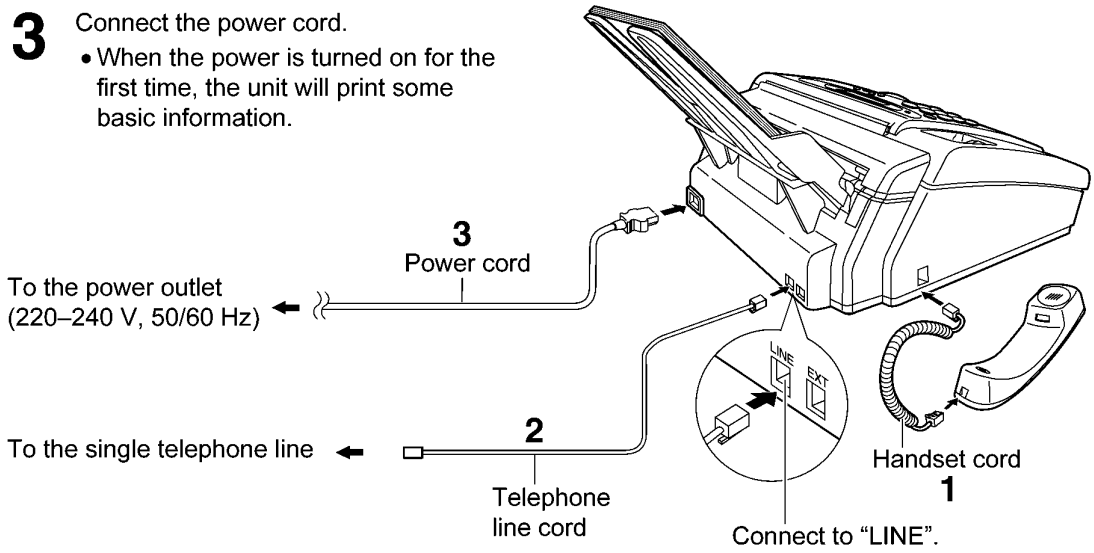
2.3. CONNECTIONS

Change from original page 12 (**1.13. CONNECTIONS**)

1 Connect the handset cord.

2 Connect the telephone line cord.

3 Connect the power cord.
- When the power is turned on for the first time, the unit will print some basic information.



Note:

When you operate this product, the power outlet should be near the product and easily accessible.

Helpful hints when using an extension telephone:

If you connect an extension telephone or answering machine, please take note of the following.

· When an extension telephone or answering machine is in use, the facsimile unit will show the following message on the display:

EXT. IN USE

When a call is received and you press the MONITOR button on the facsimile unit, the call is switched to the facsimile unit, and the external device will be disconnected.

· If no sound is heard when you lift the handset of the extension telephone, the facsimile unit is in use.

· In the TEL/FAX mode, only the facsimile unit will ring. You cannot answer a call with the extension telephone.

2.4. INSTALLATION

(**1.14. INSTALLATION**)

2.4.1. SETTING YOUR LOGO & YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER

Change from original page 19 (**1.14.9. SETTING YOUR LOGO**)

The logo can be your company, division or name.

1 Press **MENU**.

Display: `1.SYSTEM SET UP`

2 **Press ⌗, then 9 0 0 0.**

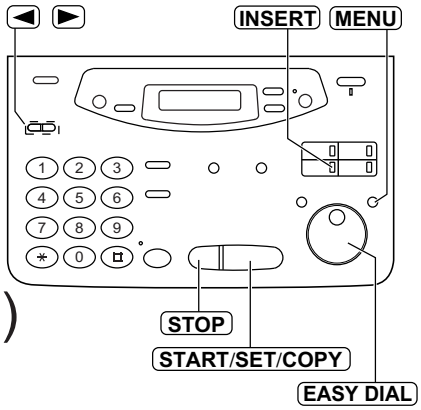
`P-SF-■`

3 **Press 0 0 2.**

`YOUR LOGO`

(**3** **Press 0 0 3.**

`YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER`)



4 Press **START/SET/COPY**.

`LOGO=`

5 Enter your logo, up to 30 characters, by using the dial keypad or JOG DIAL.

Example: Bill

1. Press 2 twice. `LOGO=B` (Cursor)

2. Press 4 six times. `LOGO=Bi`

3. Press 5 six times. `LOGO=Bil`

4. Press ► to move the cursor to the next space and press 5 six times.

`LOGO=Bill`

6 Press **START/SET/COPY**.

`SETUP ITEM [ ]`

7 Press **MENU**.

Note:

- You can enter your logo by rotating **EASY DIAL** (see the next page). If using **EASY DIAL**, press ► to move the cursor.

To correct a mistake

- Press ◄ or ► to move the cursor to the incorrect character, then make the correction.

To delete a character

- Move the cursor to the character you want to delete and press **STOP**.

To insert a character

1. Press ◄ or ► to move the cursor to the position to the right of where you want to insert the character.
2. Press **INSERT** (One-Touch Dial key 2) to insert a space and enter the character.

3 TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

3.1. Program Mode Table

Change from original pages 64~65 (**2. Program Mode Table** in **2.3.3.3.2. Remote programming**)

Code	Function	Set Value	Default	Remote Setting
001	Set date and time	dd/mm/yy hh:mm	Jan/01/99	NG
------	Your logo	---------	None	NG
------	Your telephone number	---------	None	NG
004	Transmission report mode	1:Error / 2:ON / 3:OFF	Error	OK
006	FAX ring count	**2~4**	2	NG
	TAD/FAX ring count	**2~4 / TOLL SAVER/RINGER OFF**	TOLL SAVER	NG
	Not available in TEL/FAX mode	---------	---------	NG
010	Recording time	**1:3MIN** / 2:1MIN	**1MIN**	OK
011	Remote ANS ID	---------	ID=111	NG
013	Dialing mode	**1:Tone / 2:Pulse**	Tone	OK
014	PC link	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
018	Film remain	---------	---------	NG
022	Auto journal print	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
023	Overseas mode	1:ON / 2:OFF	OFF	OK
025	Delayed transmission	ON / OFF	OFF	NG
030	Silent FAX recognition ring	3 to 6 rings	3	OK
036	Rx reduction	1:72% / 2:86% / 3:92% / 4:100%	92%	OK
039	LCD contrast	1:Normal / 2:Darker	Normal	NG
041	Remote FAX activation code	ON / OFF	ON ID=*9	NG
042	Message alert	1:ON / 2:OFF	OFF	OK
043	REC. time alert	1:ON / 2:OFF	OFF	OK
044	Receive alert	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
046	Friendly receive	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
047	Voice guidance	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
048	**Language**	**1:Czech/2:Slovak**	**Czeck**	**OK**
054	Common greeting MSG. REC. time	1:16s/2:60s	16s	OK
058	Original setting	1:NORMAL / 2:LIGHT / 3:DARKER	NORMAL	OK
060	Message transfer	ON / OFF	OFF	NG
061	Transfer greeting	CHECK / RECORD / ERASE	CHECK	NG
067	ICM monitor	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
068	ECM selection	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
070	Pager call	ON / OFF	OFF	NG
076	FAX tone	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
077	Auto answer mode	1:TAD/FAX 2: FAX Only 3:TEL/FAX	TAD/FAX	OK
078	TEL/FAX delayed ring	2 to **4** rings	2	OK
079	Film detection	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
080	Set default	YES / NO	NO	NG
501	Pause time set	001~600 x 100msec	**050**	OK
502	Recall time	01~99 x 10 msec	10	OK
503	Dial speed	1:10pps / 2:20 pps	10pps	OK
510	Vox time	1:6sec / 2:4sec	6sec	OK
511	Vox sense	1:HIGH / 2:LOW	HIGH	OK
520	CED frequency select	1:2100Hz / 2:1100Hz	2100	OK
521	International mode select	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
522	Auto standby select	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
523	Receive equalizer select	1:0km / 2:1.8km / 3:3.6km / 4:7.2km	0km	OK
524	Transmission equalizer select	1:0km / 2:1.8km / 3:3.6km / 4:7.2km	0km	OK
533	Setting the number of times that message transfer is redialed.	00~99	**03**	OK
534	Setting of the message transfer/pager call redial interval	001~999	065	OK
550	Memory clear	---------	---------	NG
551	ROM check	---------	---------	NG
552	DTMF signal tone test	ON / OFF	OFF	OK
553	Monitor on FAX communication	1:OFF / 2:Phase B / 3:ALL	OFF	OK
554	Modem test	---------	---------	NG
555	Scanner test	---------	---------	NG
556	Motor test	---------	---------	NG
557	LED test	---------	---------	NG
558	LCD test	---------	---------	NG

KX-FM131CE

Code	Function	Set Value	Default	Remote Setting
559	Document jam detection	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
561	Key test	---------	---------	NG
570	Break % select	1:61% / 2:67%	**61%**	OK
571	ITS auto redial time set	00~99	**10**	OK
572	ITS auto redial line disconnection time set	001~999sec	65	OK
573	Remote turn-on ring number	01~99	15	OK
580	TAM continuous tone detection	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
590	FAX auto redial time set	00~99	**05**	OK
591	FAX auto redial line disconnection time set	001~999sec	065	OK
592	CNG transmit select	1:OFF / 2:ALL / 3:AUTO	ALL	OK
593	Time between CED and 300 bps	1:75ms / 2:500ms / 3:1sec	75ms	OK
594	Overseas DIS detection	1:1st / 2:2nd	1st	OK
595	Receive error limit value	001~999	100	OK
596	Transmit level set	-15~00dBm	**-10**	OK
598	Receiving Sensitivity	20~48	43	OK
599	ECM frame size	1:256 / 2:64	256 byte	OK
602	Warning list printing	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
624	AT ring time out	1:3sec / 2:5sec	3sec	OK
717	Transmit speed select	1:14400/ 2:12000/ 3:9600/ 4:7200/ 5:4800/ 6:2400	14400bps	OK
718	Receive speed select	1:14400/ 2:12000/ 3:9600/ 4:7200/ 5:4800/ 6:2400	14400bps	OK
719	Ringer off in TEL/FAX mode	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
721	Pause tone detect	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
722	Redial tone detect	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
724	PC-FAX ATD busy tone detect	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
731	CPC mode	1:A / 2:B / 3:OFF	A	OK
732	Auto disconnect	1:350ms / 2:1800ms / 3:OFF	350msec	OK
745	Power on film feed	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
763	CNG detect time for friendly reception	1:10s / 2:20s / 3:30s	30s	OK
771	T1 timer	1:35s / 2:60s	35s	OK
774	T4 timer	00~99 × 100msec	00	OK
775	Monitoring of message transfer	1:ON / 2:OFF	OFF	OK
784	Voice prompt	1:Start	---------	NG
815	Sensor & VOX test	---------	---------	NG
841	Digital SP-Phone RX & TX check	1:SP-Phone	---------	NG
852	Print test pattern	---------	---------	NG
853	Top margin	1~9	---------	OK
854	Left margin	1~8	---------	OK
861	A4 size set	1:ON / 2:OFF	1	OK
870	Serial port self test	---------	---------	NG
880	History list	1:Start	---------	NG
881	Journal 2	1:Start	---------	NG
882	Journal 3	1:Start	---------	NG
890	TEL/FAX ring back tone	1:ON / 2:OFF	**ON**	OK
895	TEL/FAX Receive mode	1:TAD/FAX / 2:FAX	FAX	OK
991	Setup list	1:Start	---------	OK
994	Journal list	1:Start	---------	OK
995	Journal 2 list	1:Start	---------	OK
996	Journal 3 list	1:Start	---------	OK
998	History list	1:Start	---------	OK
999	Service list	1:Start	---------	OK

OK means "can set".

NG means "can not set".

Note:

Refer to **2.4.4. SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE** for descriptions of the individual codes.

Example:

If you want to set value in the "004 Transmission report mode", press the dial key number 1, 2 or 3 corresponding to the Set Value you want to select. (1:ERROR/2:ON/3:OFF)

3.2. Analog Board Section

Change from original pages 79~80 (**2.3.3.5. Analog Board Section**)

This chapter provides the testing procedures required for the analog parts. A signal route to be tested is determined depending upon purposes. For example, the handset TX route begins at the handset microphone and the signal is output to the telephone line. The signal mainly flowing on this route is analog. You can trace the signal with an oscilloscope. The signal flow on each route is shown in the Check Sheet here. If you find a specific problem in the unit, for example if you cannot communicate with the H/S, trace that signal route locally with the following Check Sheet and locate the faulty point.

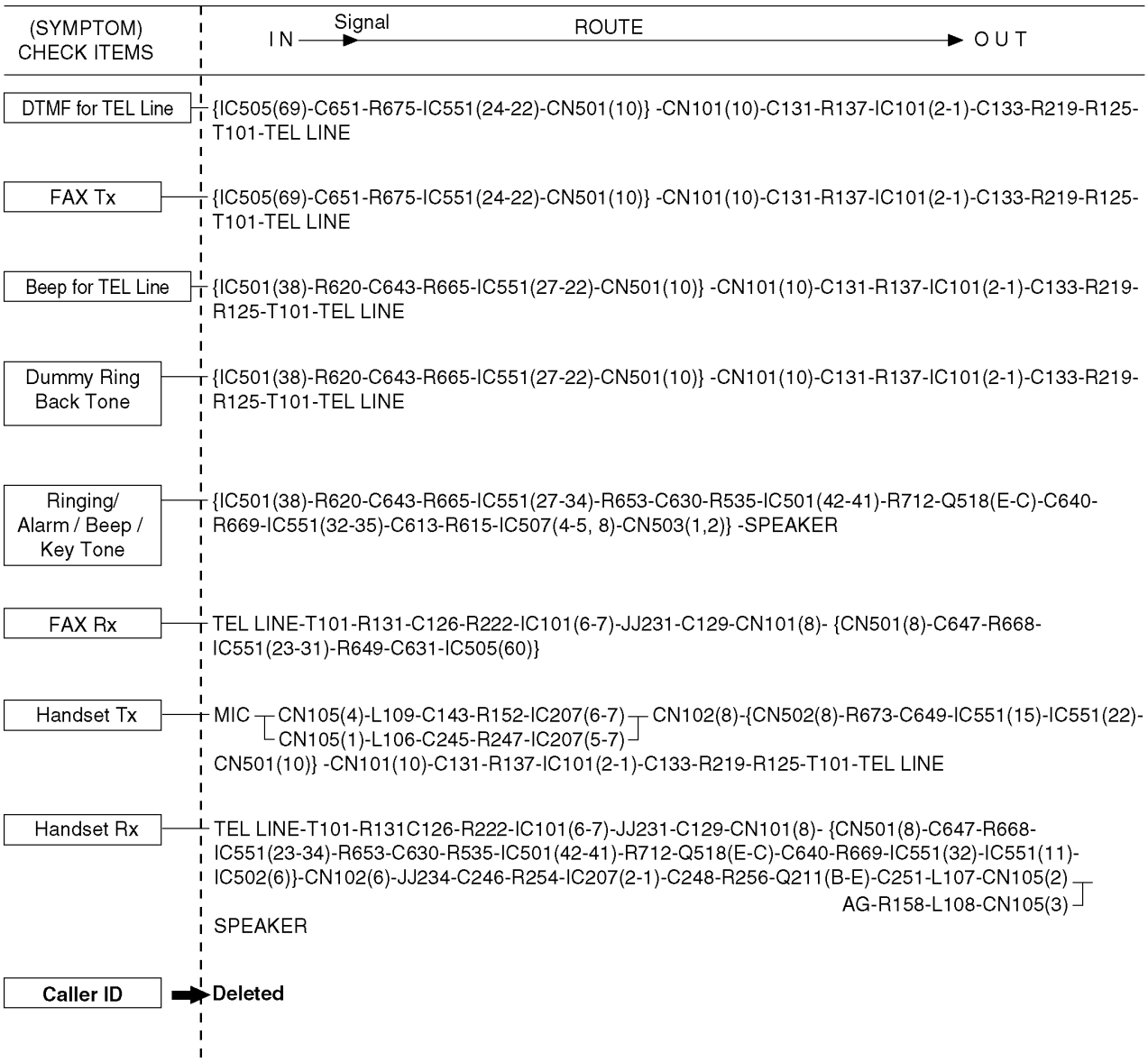
CHECK SHEET

(SYMPTOM) CHECK ITEMS		IN → Signal ROUTE → OUT
SP-PHONE Tx		MIC- {CN512(1)-R603-C589-IC505(36-69)-C651-R675-IC551(24-22)-CN501(10)} -CN101(10)-C131-R137-IC101(2-1)-C133-R219-R125-T101-TEL LINE
SP-PHONE Rx		TEL LINE-T101-R131-C126-R222-IC101(6-7)-JJ231-C129-CN101(8)- {CN501(8)-C647-R668-IC551(23-31)-R649-C631-IC505(60-47)-C667-R711-IC511(32-35)-C613-R615-IC507(4-5, 8)-CN503(1, 2)} -SPEAKER
DTMF Monitor	Speaker	{IC505(47)-C667-R711-IC551(32-35)-C613-R615-IC507(4-5, 8)-CN503(1,2)} -SPEAKER
	Handset	{IC515(69)-C651-R675-IC551(24-34)-R653-C630-R535-IC501(42-41)-R712-Q518(E-C)-C640-R669-IC551(32)-IC551(11)-IC502(6)}-CN102(6)-JJ234-C246-R254-IC207(2-1)-C248-R256-Q211(B-E)-C251-L107-CN105(2) / AG-R158-L108-CN105(3) → SPEAKER
CNG detection		TEL LINE-T101-R131-C126-R222-IC101(6-7)-JJ231-C129-CN101(8)- {CN501(8)-C647-R668-IC551(23-31)-R649-C631-IC505(60)}
VOX detection		TEL LINE-T101-R131-C126-R222-IC101(6-7)-JJ231-C129-CN101(8)- {CN501(8)-C647-R668-IC551(23-31)-R649-C631-IC505(60)}
Greeting for TEL Line / MSGS for TEL Line		{IC505(69)-C651-R675-IC551(24-22)-CN501(10)} -CN101(10)-C131-R137-IC101(2-1)-C133-R219-R125-T101-TEL LINE
ICM Rec		TEL LINE-T101-R131-C126-R222-IC101(6-7)-JJ231-C129-CN101(8)- {CN501(8)-C647-R668-IC551(23-31)-R649-C631-IC505(60)}
Greeting/ Memo Rec		MIC- {CN512(1)-R603-C589-IC505(36)}
DTMF detection ICM Recording		TEL LINE-T101-R131-C126-R222-IC101(6-7)-JJ231-C129-CN101(8)- {CN501(8)-C647-R668-IC551(23-31)-R649-C631-IC505(60)}

Note:

{ }: Inside the digital board

KX-FM131CE



Note:

{ }: Inside the digital board

3.3. USER MODE (The list below is an example of the SYSTEM SETUP LIST the unit prints out.)

Change from original pages 102 (**2.4.3 USER MODE**)

3.3.1. USER MODE (for CZECH)

PREHLED NASTAVENI

[ZAKLADNI FUNKCE]

CISLO FUNKCE		NASTAVENI	
#01	DATUM A CAS	01 LED. 1999 00:01	
	VASE LOGO		
	VASE TEL. CISLO		
#04	TISK HLASENI O PRENOSU	PRI ZAVADE	[PRI ZAVADE,ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
#06	ZAZ/FAX, POCET ZVONENI	USPORA NAKL.	[2...4,USPORA NAKL.,VYZVAN.VYP.]
#10	DELKA PRICH. VZKAZU	1 MIN	[3 MIN,1 MIN]
#11	KOD DALKOVEHO OVLADANI	KOD = 111	
#13	ZPUSOB VOLBY	TONOVA VOLBA	[TONOVA VOLBA,PULZNI VOLBA]
#14	SPOJENI S PC	ZAPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
#18	ZBYVAJICI FILM		

Code → (#01)

Set Value → (ZAPNUTO)

[DALSI FUNKCE]

CISLO FUNKCE		NASTAVENI	
#22	AUTOMAT. TISK DENIKU	ZAPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
#23	MEZINARODNI REZIM FAXU	VYPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
#25	ODLOZENE VYSILANI	VYPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
	CILOVA STANICE =		
	ZACATEK PRENOSU =	00:00	
#30	TICHY PRIJEM FAXU	3	[3...6]
#36	REDUKCE PRI PRIJMU	92%	[72,86,92,100]
#39	KONTRAST DISPLEJE	NORMAL	[NORMAL,TMAVY]
#41	KOD ATIVACE VZDALEN. FAXU	ZAPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
	KOD =	*9	
#42	OZNAMENI VZKAZU	VYPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
#43	PAMET VZKAZU - VYSTRAHA	VYPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
#44	OZNAMENI O PRIJMU DO PAMETI	ZAPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
#46	AUT. PRIJEM FAXU	ZAPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
#47	HLASOVY PRUVODCE	ZAPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]

POZNAMKA : Je-li tato funkce vypnuta a neni-li nahrano hlaseni volajicimu pro prenos, pak veskere prenosy o vzkazech(#60)budou vypnuty.

#48	VOLBA JAZYKA	CESTINA	[CESTINA,SLOVENSTINA]
#54	DOBA ZAZN. OGM ZAZNAMNIKU	16s	[16s,60s]

POZNAMKA : Provedete-li zmenu z 60s na 16s.
Vase hlaseni bude smazano a pro nove bude vyhrazen cas max.16s.

#58	NASTAVENI ORIGINALU	NORMAL	[NORMAL,SVETLY,TMAVY]
#60	PRENOS VZKAZU	VYPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
	CILOVA STANICE =		
#61	HLASENI PRO PRENOS	KONTROLA	[KONTROLA,ZAZNAM,SMAZAT]
#67	MONITOR VZKAZU	ZAPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
#68	NASTAVENI ECM	ZAPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]

POZNAMKA : Nastaveni teto funkce nemuzete zmenit, pokud jsou v pameti ulozene dokumenty.

#70	VOLANI PAGERU	VYPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
	CILOVA STANICE =		
#76	TON SPOJENI	ZAPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
#77	REZIM AUTOMATICKE ODPOVEDI	ZAZNAMNIK/FAX	[ZAZNAMNIK/FAX,POUZE FAX,TELEFON/FAX]
#78	ZPOZDENE VYZVANENI REZIMU TEL/FAX	2	[2...4]
#79	DETEKCE FILMU	ZAPNUTO	[ZAPNUTO,VYPNUTO]
#80	RESET DALSICH FUNKCI (BEZ #48)		

Set Value → (ZAPNUTO)

Note:

The above values are the default values.

3.3.2. USER MODE (for SLOVAK)

PREHLAD NASTAVENI

[ZAKLADNE FUNKCIE]

KOD	FUNKCIA	AKTUALNE NASTAVENIE	
#01	NASTAVENIE DATUMU A CASU	01 JAN. 1999 00:02	
	VASE LOGO		
	VASE TELEFONNE CISLO		
#04	TLACENIE PROTOKOLU O ODOSLANI DOKUMENTU	PRI CHYBE	[PRI CHYBE,VZDY,VYPNUTE]
#06	POCET ZVONENI V REZIME TAD/FAX	SETR.POPLATK	[2...4,SETR.POPLATK,ZVON.VYPNUTE]
#10	DOBA ZAZNAMU	1 MIN	[3 MIN,1 MIN]
#11	DIALKOVE IDENTIFIKACNE ID.KOD =	111	
#13	TONOVA ALEBO PULZNA VOLBA	TONOVA VOLBA	[TONOVA VOLBA,PULZNA VOLBA]
#14	PC LINK	ZAPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
#18	ZVYSNA KAPACITA FILMU		

Code → #01, #25 (Set Value → ZAPNUTE)

[DALSIE FUNKCIE]

KOD	FUNKCIA	AKTUALNE NASTAVENIE	
#22	AUTOMATICKA TLAC DENNIKA	ZAPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
#23	ZAMORSKY REZIM	VYPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
#25	ODOSLANIE S ODDIALENIM	VYPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
	MIESTO URCENIA =		
	CAS ZACIATKU =	00:00	
#30	TICHY PRIJEM FAXU, ROZLISOVACIE ZVONENIE	3	[3...6]
#36	ZMENSENIE PRIJIMANEHO FAXOVEHO DOKUMENTU	92%	[72,86,92,100]
#39	KONTRAST LCD DISPLEJA	NORMALNY	[NORMALNY,TMAVSI]
#41	KOD DIALKOVEJ AKTIVACIE FAXU	ZAPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
	KOD =	*9	
#42	UPOZORNENIE NA ODKAZ	VYPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
#43	UPOZORNENIE NA DOBU ZAZNAMU	VYPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
#44	UPOZORNENIE O PRIJME DO PAMATE	ZAPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
#46	ZJEDNODUSENY PRIJEM	ZAPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
#47	HLASOVA INSTRUKCIA FAXU	ZAPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]

POZNAMKA : Ak je tato funkcia vypnuta bez zaznamenania uvodneho odkazu pre prenos spravy, potom bude nastavenie prenosu spravy resetovane na vypnute(#60).

#48	VOLBA JAZYKA	SLOVENCINA	[CESTINA,SLOVENCINA]
#54	DOBA ZAZNAMU BEZNEHO UVODNEHO ODKAZU	16SEK.	[16SEK.,60SEK.]

POZNAMKA : Ak zadate zmenu zo 60 sekund na 16 sekund, tak sa zaznamename uvitanie zmaze a nova uvitacia sprava pre volajuceho bude obmedzena na 16 sekund.

#58	POVODNE NASTAVENIE	NORMALNY	[NORMALNY,BLEDY ORIG.,TMAVY ORIG.]
#60	TRANSFER ODKAZU	VYPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
	MIESTO URCENIA =		
#61	UVITACIA SPRAVA PRE VOLAJUCEHO PRI TRANSFERE	KONTROLA	[KONTROLA,ZAZNAM,ZMAZAT]
#67	PRIPOSLUCH PRICHADZAJUCICH HOVOROV	ZAPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
#68	REZIM KOREKCIE CHYB	ZAPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]

POZNAMKA : NASTAVENIE TEJTO FUNKCIE SA NEDA ZMENIT, AK SU V PAMATI ULOZENE DOKUMENTY.

#70	SIGNALIZACIA NA PAGER	VYPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
	MIESTO URCENIA =		
#76	SPOJOVACI TON	ZAPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
#77	AUTOMATICKY PRIJEM	TAD/FAX	[TAD/FAX,LEN FAX,TEL/FAX]
#78	VYZVANANIE V REZIME TEL/FAX	2	[2...4]
#79	INDIKACIA ZVYSNEJ KAPACITY FILMU	ZAPNUTE	[ZAPNUTE,VYPNUTE]
#80	POCIATOCNE NASTAVENIE (S VYNIMKOU #48)		

Set Value → ZAPNUTE

Note:

The above values are the default values.

3.4. SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE

Change from original pages 103~105 (**2.4.4 SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE**)

Code	Function	Set Value	Effective Range	Default	Remarks
501	Pause time set	X 100 msec	001~600	**50**	
502	Recall time set	X 10 msec	01~99	10	
503	Dial speed select	1:10 pps 2:20 pps	1, 2	1	
510	VOX TIME	1:6 sec 2:4 sec	1, 2	1	
511	Vox sense	1:HIGH 2:LOW	1, 2	1	When the TAM dose not stop recording the ICM because noise is detected on the telephone line, change this setting to “LOW“.
520	CED frequency select	1:2100 Hz 2:1100 Hz	1, 2	1	See the **Symptom/ Countermeasure Table** for long distance and international calls in **2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section**.
521	International mode select	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	See the **Symptom/ Countermeasure Table** for long distance and international calls in **2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section**.
522	Auto standby select	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	The resolution reverts to the default when transmission is complete.
523	Receive equalizer select	1:0 km 2:1.8 km 3:3.6 km 4:7.2 km	1~4	1	When the telephone station is far from the unit or reception cannot be performed correctly, adjust accordingly.
524	Transmission equalizer select	1:0 km 2:1.8 km 3:3.6 km 4:7.2 km	1~4	1	When the telephone station is far from the unit or transmission cannot be performed correctly, adjust accordingly.
533	Setting the number of times that massage transfer is redialed.	00~99	00~99	**3**	Selects the number of times that message transfer is redialed (not including the first dialing).
534	Setting the message transfer/pager call redial interval	001~999 sec	001~999	65	Sets the interval of message transfer/pager call redial.
550	Memory clear: To reset the value to the default one, except the top margin (853) and left margin (854).				"START" input"
552	DTMF single tone test	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	2	See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
553	Monitor on FAX communication select	1: OFF 2:PHASE B 3:ALL	1~3	1	
554	Modem test				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
555	Scan check				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
556	Motor test			0	See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
557	LED test				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
558	LCD test				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
559	Document jam detection select	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	See **2.2.1. Paper Jam**.
561	KEY test				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
570	BREAK % select	1:61% 2:67%	1, 2	**1**	Sets the % break of pulse dialing according PBX.
571	ITS auto redial time set	X number of times	00~99	**10**	Selects the number of times that ITS is redialed (not including the first dial).
572	ITS auto redial line disconnection time set	X second	001~999	65	Sets the interval of ITS redialing.
573	Remote turn-on ring number set	X number of rings	01~99	15	Sets the number of rings before the unit starts to receive a document in the TEL mode.
580	TAM continuous tone detection	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	ON : Stops TAM operation when Dial tone, etc. are detected.
590	FAX auto redial time set	X number of times	00~99	**5**	Selects the number of redial times during FAX communication (not including the first dial).
591	FAX auto redial time disconnection time set	X second	001~999	65	Sets the FAX redial interval during FAX communication.
592	CNG transmit select	1: OFF 2:ALL 3:AUTO	1~3	2	Lets you select the CNG output during FAX transmission. ALL: CNG is output at phase A. AUTO: CNG is output only when automatic dialing is performed. OFF: CNG is not output at phase A.

KX-FM131CE

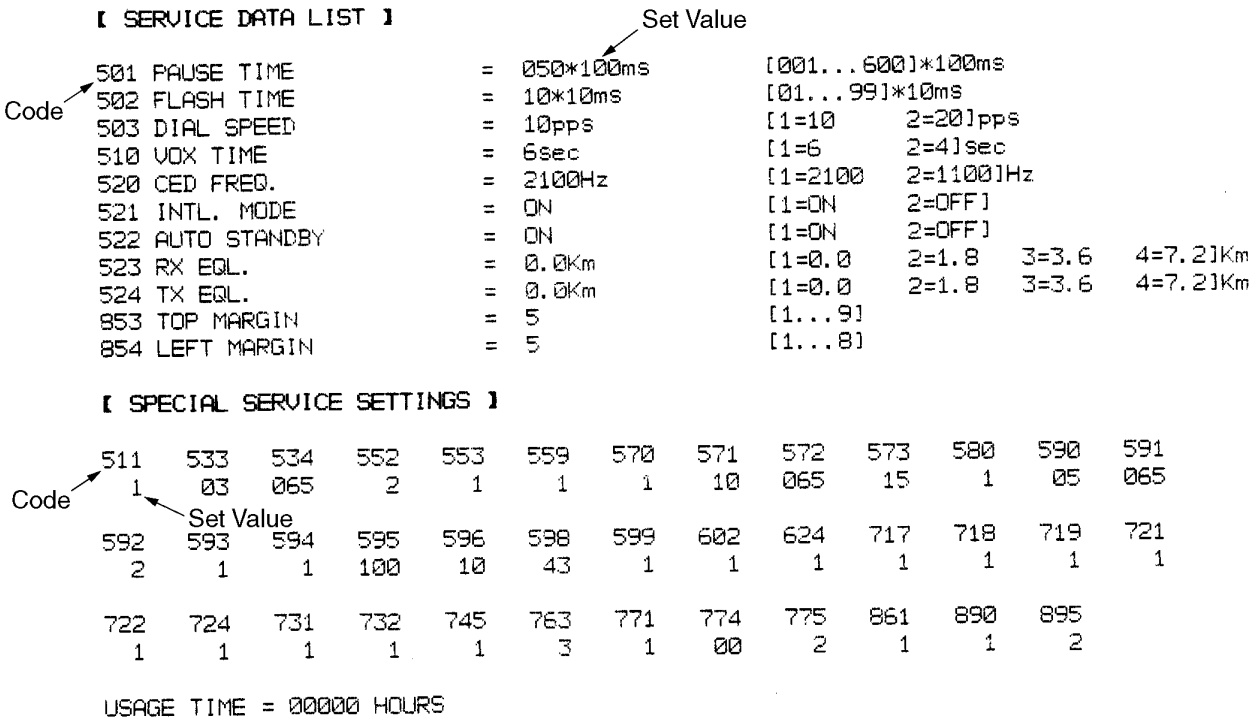
Code	Function	Set Value	Effective Range	Default	Remarks
593	Time between CED and 300bps	1: 75 msec 2:500 msec 3:1 sec	1~3	1	See the Symptom/Countermeasure Table for long distance and international calls in **2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section**.
594	Overseas DIS detection select	1:detects at the 1st time 2:detects at the 2nd time	1, 2	1	See the Symptom/Countermeasure Table for long distance and international calls in **2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section**.
595	Receive error limit value set	X Number of times	001~999	100	Sets the number of acceptable error lines when the FAX reconstructs the received data.
596	Transmit level set	X dBm	- 15~00	**10**	Selects the FAX transmission level.
598	Receiving sensitivity	43= -43 dBm	20~48	43	Used when there is an error problem. See the Symptom/Countermeasure Table for long distance and international calls in **2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section**.
599	ECM frame size	1:256 2:64	1, 2	1	
602	Warning LIST Printing	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	Used to print a caution list when setting the TEL/FAX mode and ring detection.
624	AT ring time out	1:3sec 2:5sec	1, 2	1	
717	Transmit speed selection	1:14400BPS 2:12000BPS 3:9600BPS 4:7200BPS 5:4800BPS 6:2400BPS	1~6	1	Adjusts the speed to start training during FAX transmission.
718	Receive speed selection	1:14400BPS 2:12000BPS 3:9600BPS 4:7200BPS 5:4800BPS 6:2400BPS	1~6	1	Adjusts the speed to start training during FAX reception.
719	Ringer off in TEL/FAX mode	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	Sets the ringer switch off when a call is received in the TEL/FAX mode.
721	Pause tone detect	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	Selects the tone detection for pause in dialing.
722	Redial tone detect	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	Selects the tone detection mode after redialing.
724	PC-FAX ATD busy tone detect	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	
731	CPC mode	1:A 2:B 3:OFF	1~3	1	Sets the CPC signal detection mode from the converter
732	AUTO disconnect cancel time	1:350 ms 2:1.8 sec 3:OFF	1~3	1	"Sets to "2" when the auto disconnect circuit operates and cuts the line."
745	Power ON film feed	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	When the power is turned on, the film is wound to take up any slack.
763	CNG detect time for friendly reception	1:10 sec 2:20 sec 3:30 sec	1~3	3	Selects the CNG detection tome of friendly reception.
771	T1 timer	1:35 sec 2:60 sec	1, 2	1	Sets a higher value when the response from the other party needs more time during FAX transmission.
774	T4 timer	× 100 msc	00~99	00	Use this function when delay occurs on the line and communication (ex. mobile comm) does not work well.
775	Monitoring of message transfer	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	2	If set to ON a message can be monitored from this unit's SP-PHONE when transferring a message.
784	Voice prompt test				You can hear the voice prompt from speaker after pressing "START" key.
815	Sensor & Vox check				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
841	Digital SP-phone check				See **2.3.3.5.1. Digital Speakerphone**.
852	Print test pattern				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
853	Top margin		1~9	--------	
854	Left margin		1~8	--------	
861	A4 size set	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	Used only at the factory.
870	Serial port self test (KX-FM131 only)				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.

Code	Function	Set Value	Effective Range	Default	Remarks
880	History list				See **2.4.6. HISTORY**.
881	Journal 2 list				See **2.4.7.3. PRINTOUT EXAMPLE**.
882	Journal 3 list				See **2.4.7.3. PRINTOUT EXAMPLE**.
890	TEL/FAX 1st ring back tone	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	**1**	Selects whether the TEL/FAX 1st ring back tone is ON or OFF in the TEL/FAX mode.
895	TEL/FAX mode receiving mode setting after bell time out	1:TAD 2:FAX	1, 2	2	FAX or TAD can be performed in a Tel/Fax mode after the bell time you set ran out.

KX-FM131CE

3.5. SERVICE MODE SETTINGS (Example of a printed out list)

Change from original page 106 (**2.4.5. SERVICE MODE SETTINGS**)



Note:

The above values are the default values.

3.6. BUTTON CODE TABLE

Change from original page 117 (**2.5.2. BUTTON CODE TABLE**)

Code	Button Name	Code	Button Name	Code	Button Name
02	RESOLUTION	26	▼ VOLUME	3D	REDIAL/PAUSE
04	START/COPY/SET	31	1	3E	FLASH
05	LOWER	32	2	47	CALLER ID → **Deleted**
08	SP-PHONE	33	3	49	QUICK SCAN
0A	MUTE	34	4	64	STATION 1
0C	RECEIVE MODE	35	5	65	STATION 2
14	RECORD	36	6	66	STATION 3
16	ERASE	37	7	1E	JOG (RIGHT)
18	PLAY MESSAGES	38	8	1F	JOG (LEFT)
20	MENU	39	9		
22	HELP	3A	0	00	NO INPUT
24	DIRECTORY	3B	✳	01	STOP
25	▲ VOLUME	3C	#		

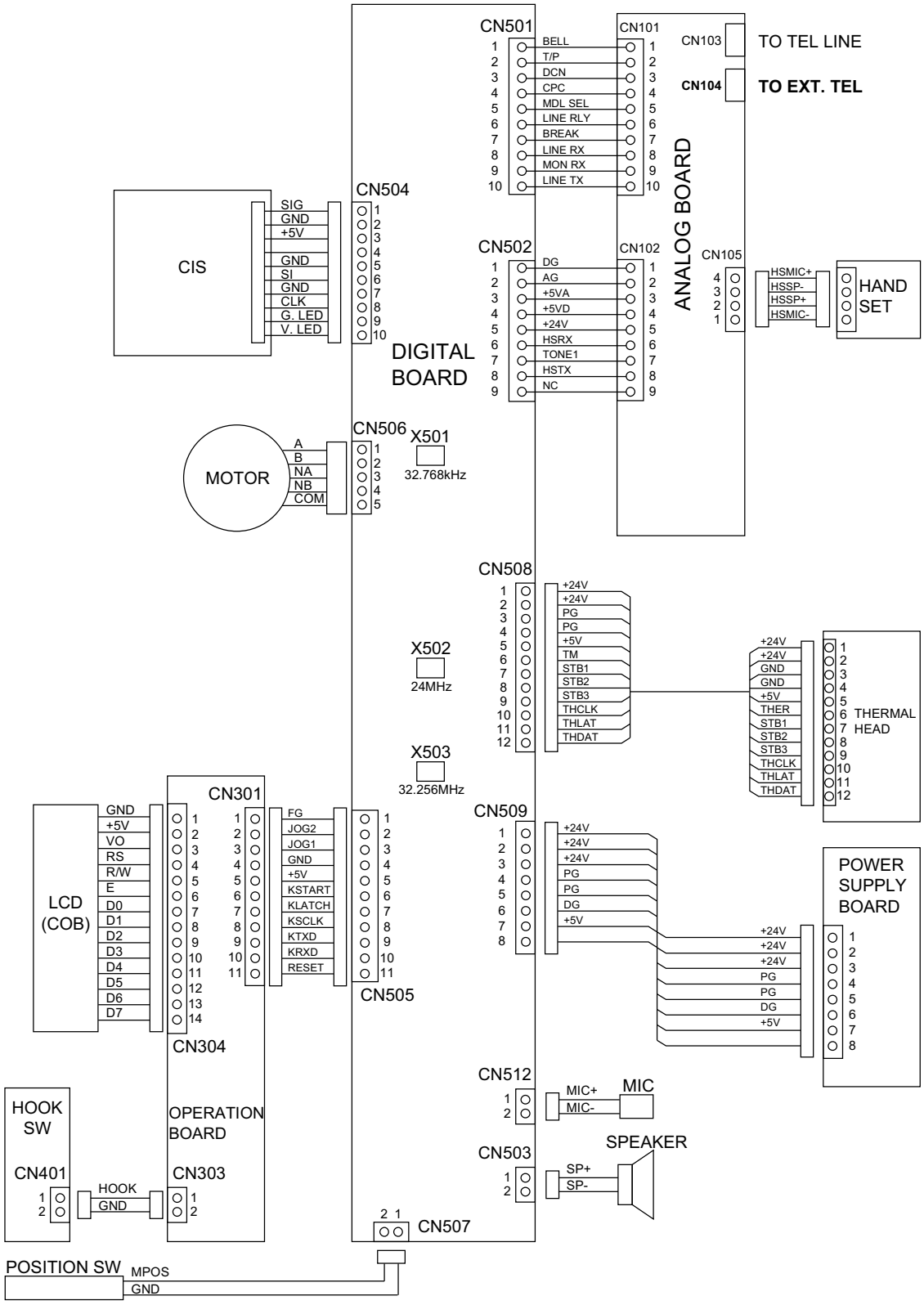
Note:

These codes (00, 01) are only for the data in the History Report.

4 CIRCUIT OPERATIONS

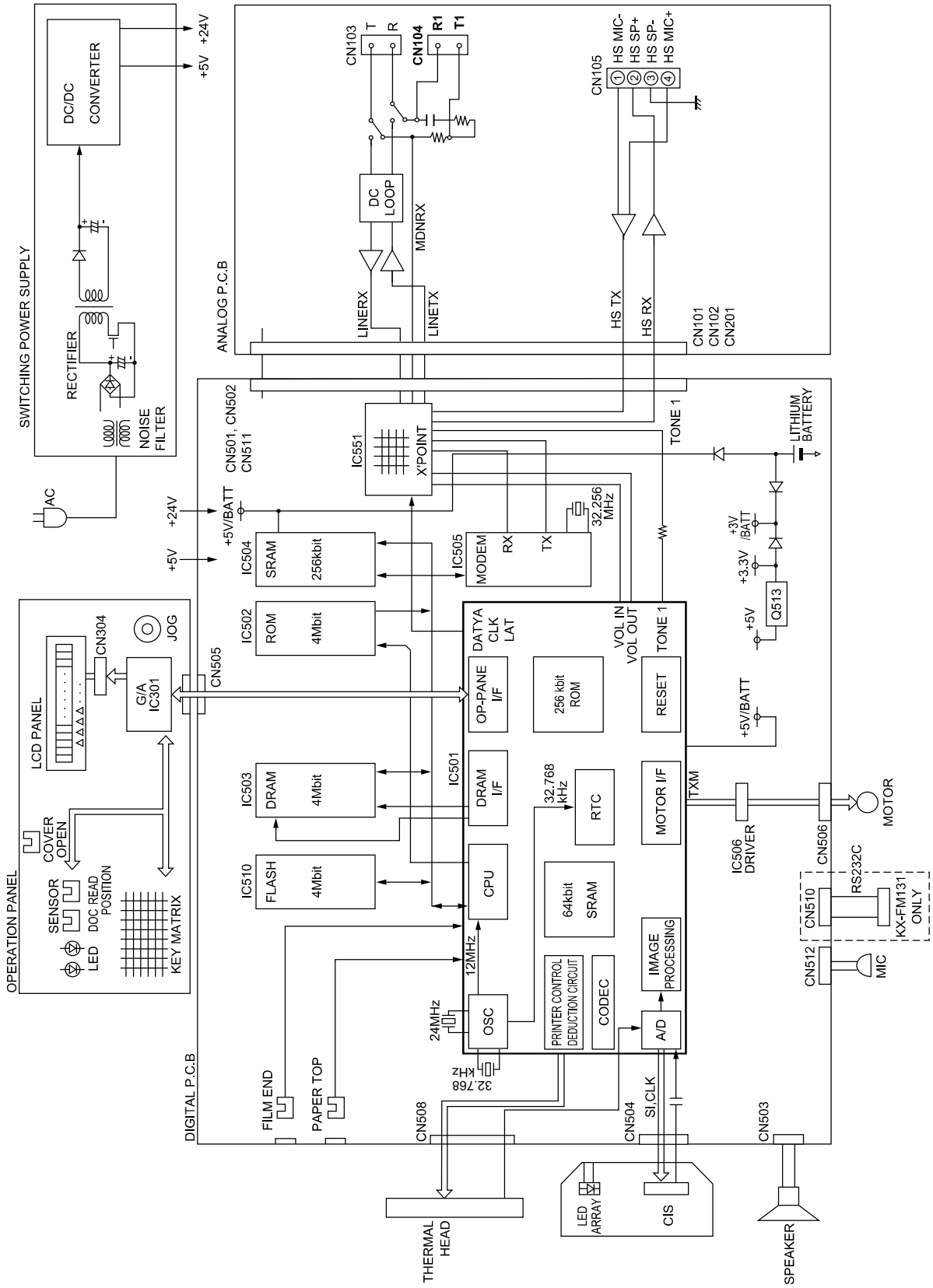
4.1. CONNECTION DIAGRAM

Change from original page 139 (**6.1. CONNECTION DIAGRAM**)



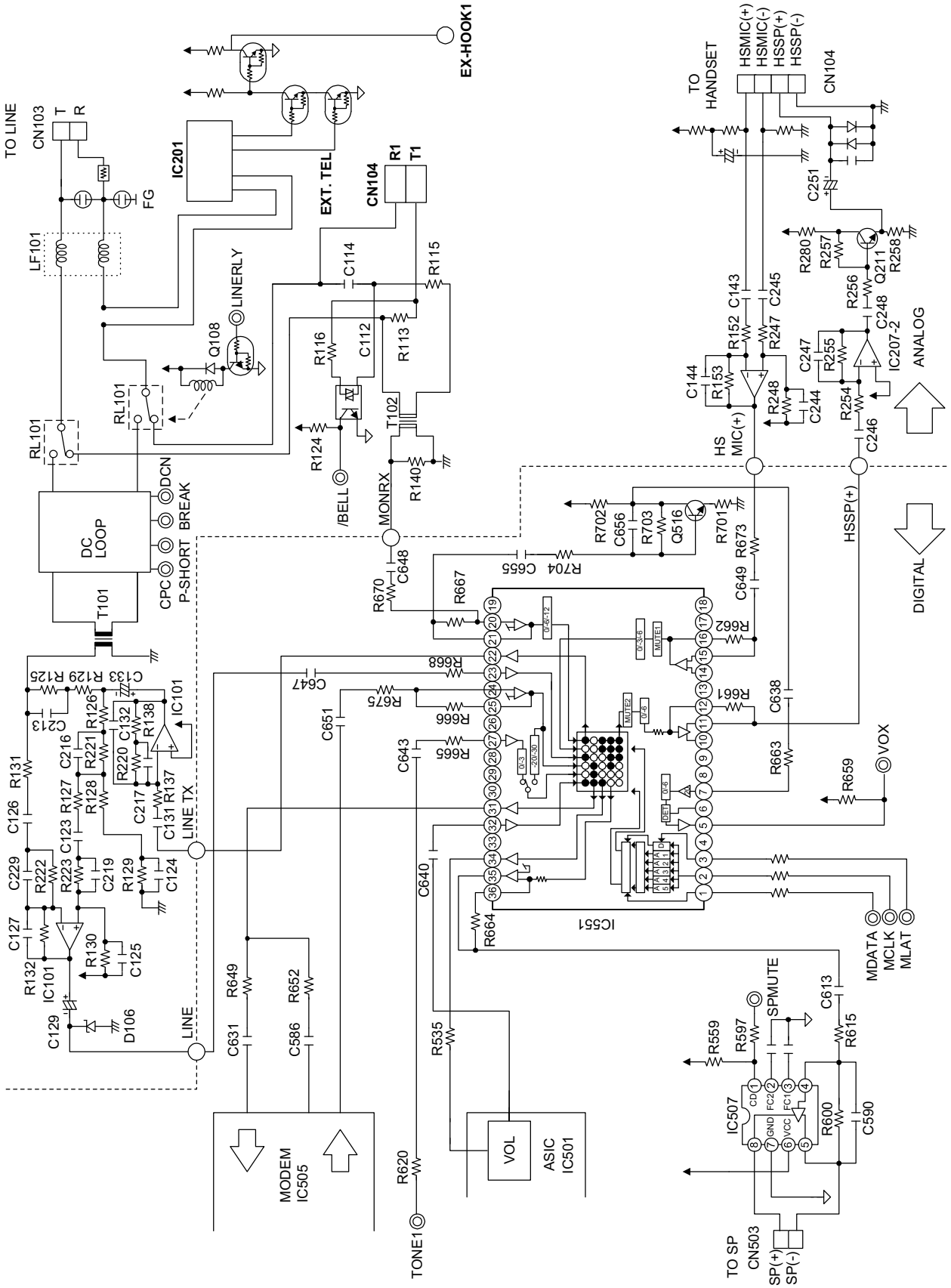
4.2. General Block Diagram

Change from original page 141 (**6.2.1. General Block Diagram**)



4.3. ANALOG UNIT BLOCK DIAGRAM

Change from original page 179 (**6.7.1. ANALOG UNIT BLOCK DIAGRAM**)



4.4. NCU SECTION

(**6.8 NCU SECTION**)

4.4.1. CPC (Calling Party Control) DETECTION CIRCUIT

Change from original page 182 (**6.8.7. CPC (Calling Party Control) DETECTION CIRCUIT**)

1. **Function**

   This circuit detects the signal (cuts the current) output from the converter when the other party finishes ICM recording and goes into the ON-HOOK status.

   TAD detects this signal and disconnects the line. When the TAD is operating, corrector of Q201 becomes a low level.

   While detecting the CPC signal, corrector of Q201 becomes a high level. When the CPC signal is detected, the TAD operation stops and the line is disconnected.

4.5. SPECIAL CIRCUIT ON THE ANALOG BOARD.....Addition

Please add the following to original page 183 (after **6.8. NCU SECTION**)

4.5.1. CURRENT DETECTION CIRCUIT

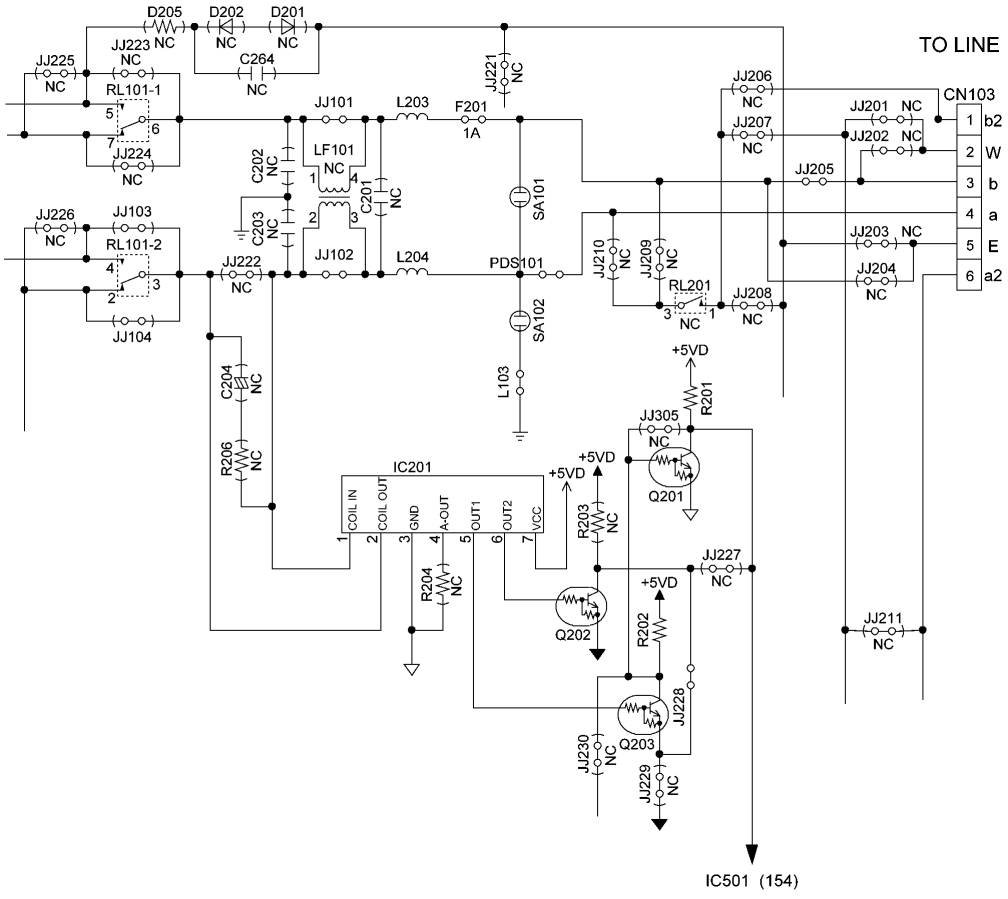
1. **Function**

   This circuit detects whether the circuit current is flowing or not.
   It is also used for Ext. Tel Hook detection.

2. **Circuit Operation**

   If a circuit current of 10 mA or more flows in the IC201 coil when the unit or Ext. Tel is OFF-Hook, the IC201 interval sensor detects this current. Then, depending on the direction of the current, the IC201 5 pin or 6 pin switches to a low level.
   Next, Q202 or Q203 is turned off, Q201 is turned on, and the Gate Array IC501-154 pin on the digital board switches to a low level. If the line is cut off, the opposite operation is executed and the IC 501-154 pin switches to a high level.

Circuit Diagram



4.6. CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION CIRCUIT → Deleted

Change from original pages 183~184 (**6.8.8. CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION CIRCUIT**)

4.7. OPERATION BOARD SECTION

Change from original page 187 (**6.12. OPERATION BOARD SECTION**)

The unit consists of a LCD (Liquid crystal display), KEYs and LEDs (light-emitting diodes). They are controlled by the Gate Array (IC301) and ASIC (IC501: on the DIGITAL BOARD). (Fig.-a)

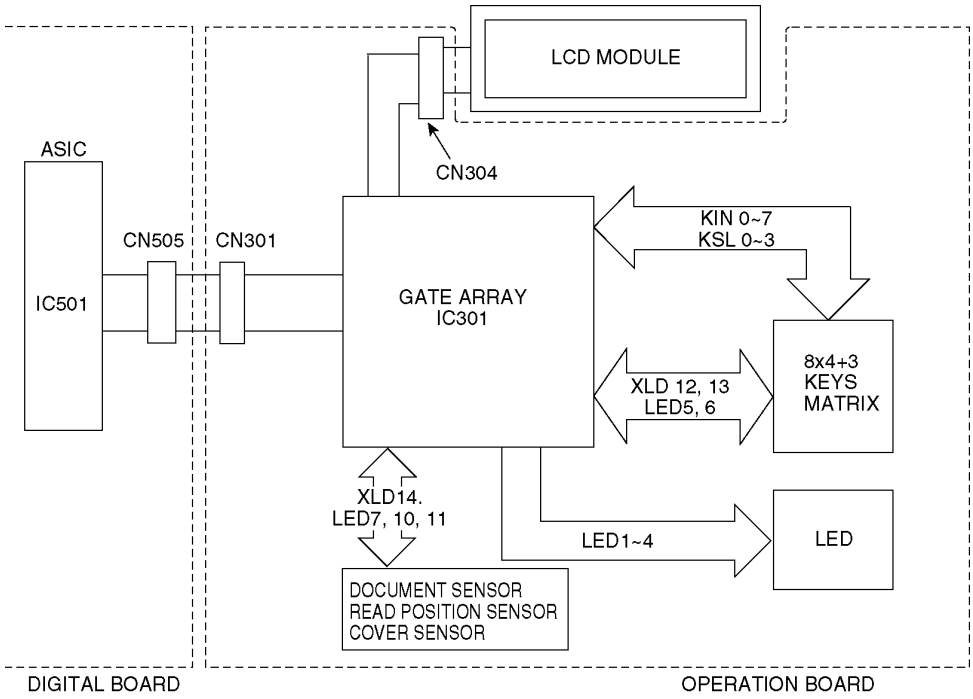


Fig.-a

Key Matrix

	KIN0	KIN1	KIN2	KIN3	KIN4	KIN5	KIN6	KIN7
KSL0	SW301 ✳	SW305 START/SET/COPY	SW309 RECALL	SW313 MUTE	SW317 9	SW321 PROGRAM	SW325 ONE 3, 6	SW329 QUICK SCAN
KSL1	SW302 VOL DOWN	SW306 STOP	SW310 6	SW314 3	SW318 8	SW322 MENU	SW326 LOWER	
KSL2	SW303 VOL UP	SW307 MONITOR	SW311 5	SW315 2	SW319 0	SW323 RESOLUTION	SW327 ONE 2, 5	Deleted
KSL3	SW304 HELP	SW308 #	SW312 4	SW316 1	SW320 7	SW324 REDIAL/PAUSE	SW328 ONE 1, 4	SW332 AUTO ANSWER

	LED5	LED6
XLD12		SW335 PLAY MESSAGES ← Ref. No. of Operation Board
XLD13	SW334 RECORD	SW333 ERASE

SENSOR

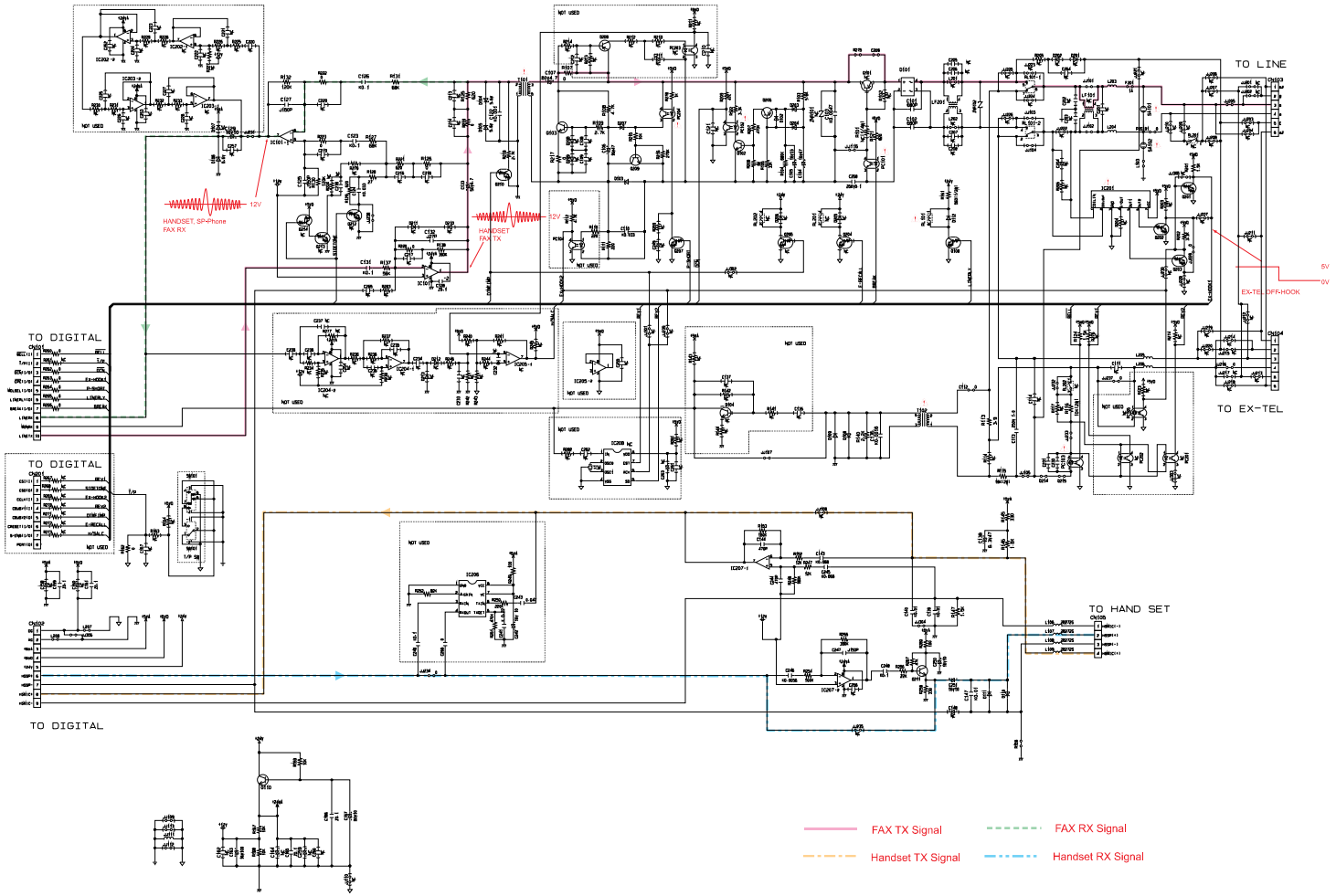
	LED7	LED10	LED11
XLD14	PC301 DOCUMENT SET	PC302 DOCUMENT TOP	PC303 COVER OPEN=1

LED

	LED1	LED2	LED3	LED4
		LED302 PLAY MESSAGES	LED303 AUTO ANSWER	LED 301 MONITOR

5 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (ANALOG CIRCUIT)

Change from original page 200 (**9.2. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (ANALOG CIRCUIT)**)



6 REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Change from original page 214~232 (**14/15 REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST**)

This replacement parts list is for KX-FM131CE only.

Refer to the simplified manual (cover) for other areas.

Notes:

1. The marking (RTL) indicates that the Retention Time is limited for this item.

   After the discontinuation of this assembly in production, the item will continue to be available for a specific period of time. The retention period of availability is dependent on the type of assembly, and in accordance with the laws govering parts and product retention.

   After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available.

2. Important safety notice
   Components identified by ⚠ mark have special characteristics important for safety. When replacing any of these components, use only manufacture´s specified parts.

3. The S mark indicates service standard parts and may differ from production parts.

4. RESISTORS & CAPACITORS
   Unless otherwise specified;
   All resistors are in ohms (Ω) K=1000Ω, M=1000kΩ
   All capacitors are in MICRO FARADS (μF) P=μμF
   *Type & Wattage of Resistor

Type

ERC:Solid ERD:Carbon PQ4R:Chip	ERX:Metal Film ERG:Metal Oxide ERO:Metal Film	PQRD:Carbon PQRQ:Fuse ERF:Wire Wound

Wattege

10,16,18:1/8W	14,25,S2:1/4W	12,50,S1:1/2W	1:1W	2:2W	5:5W

ECFD:Semi-Conductor ECQS:Styrol PQCBX,ECUV:Chip ECMS:Mica	ECCD,ECKD,PQCBC,PQVP : Ceramic ECQM,ECQV,ECQE,ECQU,ECQB : Polyester ECEA,ECSZ,ECOS : Electrolytic ECQP : Polypropylene

Voltage

ECQ Type	ECQG ECQV Type	ECSZ Type	Others	
1H : 50V 2A : 100V 2E : 250V 2H : 500V	05 : 50V 1 : 100V 2 : 200V	OF : 3.15V 1A : 10V 1V : 35V OJ : 6.3V	OJ : 6.3V 1A : 10V 1C : 16V 1E,25 : 25V	1V : 35V 50,1H : 50V 1J : 63V 2A : 100V

6.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS	
		(12.1. OPRATION PANEL SECTION)	
1	PFKS1028Z1	TRAY, DOCUMENT	
2	Not Used		
3	PFGV1007Z	COVER, TEL CARD	
4	PFGD1041Z	CARD, TEL	
5	PFGP1152W	PANEL, LCD	
6	PFBH1009Z2	BUTTON, HOOK	
7	PFBE1002Z4	JOG DIAL	S
8	PFHX1199Z	SHEET, JOG	
9	PFBC1031Z1	BUTTON, HELP	
10	PFGP1131Z	LED COVER, A	
11	PFBC1037Z1	BUTTON, STOP	
12	PFBC1030Z1	BUTTON, START	
13	Not Used		
14	PFGP1132Z	LED COVER, B	
15	PFKR1012Z1	GUIDE, DOCUMENT	
16	PFUS1034Z	SPRING, DOCUMENT GUIDE	
17	PFDG1002Z	GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE	
18	PFKR1013Z1	GUIDE, DOCUMENT	
19	PFGG1036E1	OPERATION PANEL	
20	PFBX1069Z1	BUTTON, DIAL	
21	PFBX1072Y1	BUTTON, IQ FAX	
22	Not Used		
23	PFJS11Q26Z	CONNECTOR,11P	
24	PFBX1070Z1	BUTTON, 8 KEY	
25	PFDE1084Y	LEVER, DOC. DETECTION	
26	PFBC1032Z1	LEVER, AUTO ANSWER	
27	PFDE1085Z	LEVER	
28	PFDE1086Z	LEVER, COVER OPEN SENSOR	
29	PFUS1027Z	SPRING, DOC. LEVER	
30	PFUS1110Z	SPRING, LOCK LEVER	
31	PFDE1070Z	LEVER, LOCK (LEFT)	
32	PFDF1040Y	SHAFT, LOCK LEVER	
33	PFDE1071Z2	LEVER, LOCK (RIGHT)	
34	PFUV1022Y	COVER, OPERATION PANEL	
35	PFHR1115Z	ARM, DUMPER	
36	PFUV1023Z	HEAD BASE	
37	PFUS1182Z	SPRING, SHEIDING	
38	PFUS1093Z	SPRING, SUPPORT ROLLER	
39	PQDR10005Y	ROLLER, SUPPORT EXIT PRINT	
40	PFHR1019Z	LEVER, SEPARATION ADJ.	
41	PFUS1153Z	SPRING, DOCUMENT FEED	
42	PFMH1046Y	PLATE, WHITE	
43	PFUS1156Z	SPRING, ERATH	
44	PFHG1061Z	RUBBER, SEPARATE	
45	PFUS1025Z	SPRING, ROLLER	
46	PFDF1005Z	SHAFT, SUPPORT ROLLER	
47	PFDR1013Z	ROLLER, SUPPORT	
48	PFMH1063Z	HEAD FRAME	
49	PFUS1152Z	SPRING, THERMAL HEAD	
50	PFHR1128Z	GUIDE (RIGHT)	
51	PFJHS016Z	THERMAL HEAD	
52	PFHR1127Z	GUIDE (LEFT)	
53	PFJS12Q25Z	CONNECTOR, 12P	
54	PFMH1059Z	HEAD FULCRUM	
55	PFHX1258Z	SHEET, SHUTTER	
56	PFBX1071Z1	BUTTON, TAM	
57	PFUS1154Y	SPRING, POP UP	
58	PFHX1246Z	COVER, SCREW	
		(12.2. UPPER CABINET SECTION)	
90	PFKS1030Z1	PAPER TRAY ASS´Y	S
91	PFDG1038Z1	GEAR, RIBBON FLANGE 2	
92	PFDG1037Z	GEAR, RIBBON FLANGE 1	
93	PFPE1040Z	INK RIBBON (20m)	
94	PFHR1152Z	FILM CARTRIDGE	
95	PFZEFP101M	P. SEPARATION HOLDER ASS´Y	
95-1	PFHG1055Y	RUBBER, P.SEPARATION	
95-2	PFHR1118Z	RUBBER, P.SEPARATION HOLDER	
95-3	PFHX1270Z	SHEET, SEPARATION RUBBER	
96	Not Used		
97	PFJS10Q28Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	

KX-FM131CE

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
98	PFUS1068Z	SPRING, P.SEPARATION HOLDER	
99	PF0U1016Y	CIS (CONTACT IMAGE SENSOR)	
100	PFDG1082Z	GEAR, PLATEN ROLLER	
101	PFDJ1011Z	PLATEN SUPPORT	
102	PFDN1028Z	ROLLER, PLATEN	
103	PFDG1027Y	GEAR, PLATEN DRIVE	
104	PFUS1158Z	SPRING, PAPER TRAY	S
105	Not Used		
106	PFDJ1014Z	SPACER, SUB ROLLER	
107	PFDR1008Z	ROLLER, DUMPER	
108	PFDG1071Z	GEAR, SENDING	
109	PFDN1030Z	ROLLER, DOCUMNET FEED	
110	PFDJ1007Z	SPACER, ROLLER	
111	PFGT1551Z-M	NAME PLATE	
112	PFKM1043P1	UPPER CABINET	
113	PFDG1105Z	GEAR, IDLER	
114	Not Used		
115	PFHR1117Z1	HOLDER, CIS	
116	PFZXFP101M	PAPER STACKER ASS´Y	
116-1	PFKS1031Z1	STACKER	
116-2	PFKS1021Z1	SUB STACKER	
117	PQJM128Z	MICROPHONE	
118	PFJS02Q30Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
119	PQHG556Z	RUBBER, MIC COVER	
120	PFQT1538Z	CARTRIDGE LABEL	
121	PFQT1250Z	CAUTION LABEL	
		(12.2.1. PICKUP BASE SECTION)	
130	PFKS1029Z	PLATE, CASSETTE	
131	PFDE1090Z1	LEVER, CASSETTE	
132	PFHR1116Y1	PICKUP BASE	
133	PQDJ10002Z	SPACER, ROLLER	
134	PFDN1027Z	ROLLER, PICKUP	
135	PFDG1083Y	GEAR, PICKUP ROLLER	
136	XUC2FY	RETAINING RING	
137	PFDG1098Z	GEAR, RIBBON DRIVE	
138	PFUA1021Z	PLATE, BACK TENSION	
139	PFHG1057Z	FELT, BACK TENSION	
140	PFDG1102Z	GEAR	
141	PFUS1183Z	SPRING, BACK TENSION	
142	PFDG1029Y	GEAR, RIBBON DRIVE	
143	PFDG1103Z	GEAR, BACK TENSION IDLER	
		(12.3. LOWER/P.C.B. SECTION)	
160	PFHG1050Z	RUBBER, LEG	
161	PFMD1033Y	FRAME, BOTTOM	
162	PFJP03S04Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	⚠
163	PQLB1E1	FERRITE CORE	
164	PQJS02Q59Y	CONNECTOR, 2P	
165	PFJS08Q27Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	
166	PFMH1075Z	SPRING, SPEAKER	
167	PFAS50P003Z	SPEAKER	
168	PFJS02R60Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
169	PFUS1166Z	SPRING, P.TOP SENSOR	
170	PFDE1089Y	LEVER, P.TOP SENSOR	
171	PFMD1032Z	COVER	
172	PQDJ10002Z	SPACER, ROLLER	
173	PFDN1029Z	ROLLER, SEPARATION	
174	PQUS10055Z	SPRING, ONE WAY	
175	PFHX1264Y	SPACER, ROLLER	
176	PFDE1059Z	DELAY	
177	PFDG1085Z	GEAR, SEPARATION ROLLER	
178	XUC2FY	RETAINING RING	
179	XWC4B	WASHER	
180	PFHX1263Z	SHEET, ROLLING	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
181	PFHX1246Z	COVER, SCREW	
182	Not Used		
183	PFHX1148Z	VIBRATION SHEET	
184	PFHX1272Z	SHEET, CIS LED	
185	PQHM112Z	CLAMPER	
186	PFNW1006Z	WASHER	
187	PFMH1082Z	SUB PLATE	
188	PFJS11Q48Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	
		(12.4. MOTOR SECTION)	
200	PFUA1020Z	WIND GEAR CHASSIS	
201	PFDX1011Y	GEAR, TORQUE LIMITTER	
202	PFDG1109Z	GEAR, M	
203	PFDG1106Z	GEAR,RIBBOM DRIVE	
204	PFDG1108Z	GEAR, L	
205	PFDG1107Z	GEAR, K	
206	PFJQ1014Z	DC MOTOR	
207	PFUS1157Z	SPRING, EARTH	
208	PFMD1042Z	MOTER PLATE	
209	PFJS03Q32Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	
210	PQST2A04Z	SEESAW SWITCH	
211	PFUA1019V	MAIN GEAR CHASSIS	
212	PFDG1090Z	GEAR, F	
213	PFDG1110Z	GEAR, G	
214	PFDG1087Z	GEAR, B	
215	PFDG1022Z	GEAR, D	
216	PFHR1119Y	ARM, X	
217	PFUS1147Z	SPRING, GEAR C	
218	PFDG1021Z	GEAR, C	
219	PFDG1111Z	GEAR, H	
220	PFDG1112Z	GEAR, I	
221	PFHR1120Z	ARM, Y	
222	PFDG1113Z	GEAR, J	
223	PFDG1086Y	GEAR, A	
224	PFHR1121Z	ARM, Z	
225	PFDG1089Z	GEAR, E	
226	PFUS1159Z	SPRING, GEAR ARM	
227	PFHX1266Z	WASHER	
		(13 ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS)	
A1	PQJA10038Y	POWER CORD	S ⚠
A2	PQJA10075Z	CORD, TEL	⚠
A3	PFJA1029Z	CORD, HANDSET	
A4	PFJXE0805Z	HANDSET	
A5	PFQX1360Z	INSTRUCTION BOOK	
A6	Not Used		
A7	PFKS1032Z1	A4 SPACER (LEFT)	
A8	PFKS1033Z1	A4 SPACER (RIGHT)	
A9	PFJK102A1121	CD-ROM	
A10	PFQX1361Z	INSTRUCTION BOOK for CD-ROM	
P1	PFPK1587Z-M	PACKING CASE	
P2	XZB32X45A04	BAG,POLYETHYLENE	
P3	PQPP10005Z	BAG,POLYETHYLENE	
P4	XZB20X35A04	BAG,POLYETHYLENE	
P5	PFPD1077Z	PAD	
P6	PFPH1011Z	PACKING SHEET	
P7	PFPN1185Z	PAD (RIGHT)	
P8	PFPN1184Z	PAD (LEFT)	

6.2. DIGITAL BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		DIGITAL BOARD PARTS	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
PCB1	PFWP1FM131CE	DIGITAL BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	
		(ICS)	
IC501	PFVIM66410G1	IC	
IC502	PFWIFM131CE	IC (ROM)	
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	IC	
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	IC	S
IC505	PFVIR675813	IC	
IC506	PFVIT2003APS	IC	
IC507	PQVINJM2113M	IC	
IC509	PFVIS80842AN	IC	
IC510	PFVIKM29W4AT	IC	
IC511	PFVISN75189A	IC	
IC512	PFVISN75188E	IC	
IC513	PFVIMM1385EN	IC	
IC550	PFVITVT245FT	IC	
IC551	AN6383SB	IC	
		(TRANSISTORS)	
Q501	PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q502	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
Q504	2SB1197K	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q506	2SD1994A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q507	2SD874A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q508	2SD874A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q509	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q512	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q513	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q514	2SB709A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q515	PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q517	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q518	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q519	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
IC508	PFVTSI4431DY	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
		(DIODES)	
D501	PFVDRMRLS245	DIODE(SI)	
D502	MA7160	DIODE(SI)	
D503	PFVDRMRLS245	DIODE(SI)	
D504	RLS71	DIODE(SI)	
D505	RLS71	DIODE(SI)	
D506	RLS71	DIODE(SI)	
D507	RLS71	DIODE(SI)	
D508	RLS71	DIODE(SI)	
DA501	MA141WK	DIODE(SI)	
DA502	MA143	DIODE(SI)	
		(BATTERY)	
BAT501	PQPCR2032H09	BATTERY	S
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN501	PQJP10A19Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	
CN502	PQJP09A19Z	CONNECTOR, 9P	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
CN503	PQJP02G100Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
CN504	PQJP10G30Y	CONNECTOR,10P	
CN505	PQJP11G30Y	CONNECTOR,11P	
CN506	PQJP5G30Y	CONNECTOR,5P	
CN507	PQJP2G30Y	CONNECTOR, 2P	
CN508	PQJP12G30Y	CONNECTOR,12P	
CN510	PQJP11G30Y	CONNECTOR, 11P	
CN511	PQJP08A19Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	
CN512	PQJP2G30Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
		(COILS)	
L501	PQLQR1ET	COIL	
L502	PQLQR1ET	COIL	
L504	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	
L507	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L508	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L509	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L510	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L511	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L512	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L513	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L514	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	
L515	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	
L517	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
L518	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	
R632	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
R694	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
R709	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
		(CRYSTAL OSCILLATIONS)	
X501	PFVCCFS32Z	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
X502	PQVCJ2400N5Z	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
X503	PFVC32256ZAT	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
		(COMPONENTS COMBINATIONS)	
RA501	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA502	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA503	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA504	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA505	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA506	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA507	EXRV8V471JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA508	EXRV8V471JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
		(RESISTORS)	
C630	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
L503	PQ4R18XJ000	0	
L505	PQ4R18XJ220	22	
L506	PQ4R18XJ100	10	
R503	ERJ3GEYJ562	5.6k	
R504	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R505	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R506	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R507	ERJ3GEYJ473	47k	
R508	ERJ3GEYJ821	820	
R509	ERDS1VJ152	1.5k	
R510	ERJ3GEYJ473	47k	

KX-FM131CE

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R511	ERJ3GEYJ223	22k	
R512	ERJ3GEYJ823	82k	
R515	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R516	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R519	ERJ3GEYJ203	20k	
R520	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R522	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R525	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R527	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R528	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R529	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R533	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R534	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R535	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R536	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R543	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R544	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R545	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R546	ERJ3GEYJ105	1M	
R547	PQ4R10XJ220	22	
R548	ERJ3GEYJ682	6.8k	
R549	ERJ3GEYJ822	8.2k	
R550	PQ4R10XJ4R7	4.7	
R551	ERJ3GEYJ682	6.8k	
R552	ERJ3GEYJ153	15k	
R553	PQ4R10XJ150	15	
R554	ERJ3GEYJ392	3.9k	
R555	ERJ3GEYJ392	3.9k	
R556	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R557	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R558	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R561	ERJ3GEYJ223	22k	
R563	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R564	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R565	ERJ3GEYJ563	56k	
R566	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R567	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R568	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R569	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R570	ERJ3EKF1101	11	
R571	ERJ3EKF4701	47	
R573	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R574	ERJ3GEYJ272	2.7k	
R575	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R576	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R577	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R581	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R583	ERJ3GEYJ562	5.6k	
R584	ERJ3GEYJ563	56k	
R587	ERJ3GEYJ151	150	
R592	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R593	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R594	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R595	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R597	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R598	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R599	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R600	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R603	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R605	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R615	ERJ3GEYJ153	15k	
R617	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R618	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R620	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R621	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R624	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R625	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R626	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R628	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R629	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R630	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R631	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R633	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R634	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R635	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R636	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R637	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R649	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R652	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R653	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R654	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R659	ERJ3GEYJ124	120k	
R660	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R661	ERJ3GEYJ913	91k	
R662	ERJ3GEYJ153	15k	
R664	ERJ3GEYJ474	470k	
R665	ERJ3GEYJ123	12k	
R666	ERJ3GEYJ273	27k	
R667	ERJ3GEYJ274	270k	
R668	ERJ3GEYJ822	8.2k	
R669	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R670	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R671	ERJ3GEYJ224	220k	
R672	ERJ3GEYJ224	220k	
R673	ERJ3GEYJ153	15k	
R675	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R676	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R679	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R680	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R681	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R682	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R683	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R684	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R685	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R686	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R687	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R689	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R690	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R691	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R692	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R693	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R695	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R696	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R697	ERJ3GEYJ154	150k	
R698	ERJ3GEYJ114	110k	
R705	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R706	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R707	ERG1SJ391	390	
R708	PQ4R18XJ8R2	8.2	
R711	ERJ3GEYJ123	12k	
R712	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R713	ERJ3GEYJ473	47k	
R715	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R717	ERJ3GEYJ4R7	4.7	
R719	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R800	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
		(CAPACITORS)	
C501	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C504	PQCUV1H473MD	0.047	S
C505	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C506	ECEA1CK101	100	S
C507	ECUV1H561JCV	560P	
C508	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C509	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C510	ECUV1H222KBV	0.0022	
C511	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C512	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C513	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C514	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C515	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C516	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C517	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C519	ECUV1C224ZFV	0.22	
C520	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C522	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C523	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C525	ECUV1H120JCV	12P	
C526	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C527	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C528	ECUV1H180JCV	18P	
C529	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C531	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C533	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C536	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C538	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C540	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C542	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C543	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C544	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C545	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C546	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	
C548	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	
C549	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C550	ECUV1H150JCV	15P	
C551	ECUV1H150JCV	15P	
C552	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C553	ECEA1VKA330	33	
C554	ECEA1VKA330	33	
C555	ECEA1VKA100	10	
C557	ECUV1H472KBV	0.0047	
C558	ECUV1H472KBV	0.0047	
C559	ECUV1H330JCV	33P	
C560	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C561	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C562	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C564	ECUV1C224ZFV	0.22	
C567	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C568	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C569	ECUV1H333KDV	0.033	S
C573	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C574	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C575	ECUV1H333KDV	0.033	S
C578	ECUV1H100DCV	10P	S
C581	ECUV1H100DCV	10P	S
C583	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C584	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C585	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C586	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C587	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C589	ECUV1H103KBV	0.01	
C590	ECUV1H472KBV	0.0047	
C591	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C594	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C596	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C597	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C599	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C600	ECUV1H103KBV	0.01	
C601	ECUV1H101JCV	100P	
C604	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C605	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C606	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C609	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C610	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C611	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C612	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C613	ECUV1C683KBV	0.068	
C614	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C615	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C616	ECEA1CK101	100	S
C617	ECEA0JK221	220	S
C618	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C623	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C624	ECUV1H120JCV	12P	
C631	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C633	ECUV1C563KBV	0.056	
C634	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C636	ECUV1H101JCV	100P	
C637	ECUV1H272KBV	0.0027	
C639	ECUV1H680JCV	68P	
C640	ECUV1C563KBV	0.056	
C641	ECUV1H561JCV	560P	
C642	ECUV1H101JCV	100P	
C643	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C644	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C645	ECEA0JKA331	330	
C646	ECEA0JKA331	330	
C647	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C648	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C649	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C651	PQCUV1C224KB	0.22	
C652	ECUV1H681JCV	680P	
C653	ECUV1H681JCV	680P	
C654	ECUV1H681JCV	680P	
C657	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C658	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C659	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C660	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C665	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C666	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C667	ECUV1C393KBV	0.039	
		(FUSES)	
F501	XBAPF001312	FUSE	
F502	PFRB001251KC	FUSE	
F503	PFRB002122KZ	FUSE	
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
PS501	PFVIRM574SL	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	
PS502	PFVIRM574SL	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	
		(CERAMIC FILTERS)	
L516	PFVF1B601ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
R627	PFVF1B601ST	CERAMIC FILTER	

6.3. ANALOG BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		ANALOG BOARD PARTS	
PCB2	PFLP1210CEZ	ANALOG BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	⚠
		(ICS)	
IC101	PQVINJM4558M	IC	S
IC207	PQVINJM4558M	IC	S
		(TRANSISTORS)	
Q102	2SC4155R	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q103	2SC2235	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q108	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q110	2SD1921Q	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q201	PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q202	PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q203	PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q206	2SB1218A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q207	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q209	2SC1741S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q210	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q211	2SC4155R	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
		(DIODES)	
D101	PFVDDGS1ZB60	DIODE(SI)	
D102	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D103	PQVDHZS2B1	DIODE(SI)	
D104	MA4056	DIODE(SI)	
D105	MA4056	DIODE(SI)	
D106	MA4056	DIODE(SI)	
D108	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D109	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D110	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D111	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D112	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D203	MA700A	DIODE(SI)	
D204	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D207	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN101	PQJS10A10Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	
CN102	PQJS09A10Z	CONNECTOR, 9P	
		(JACKS)	
CN103	PFJJ1T01Z	JACK	
CN104	PFJJ1T01Z	JACK	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
CN105	PQJJ1TB18Z	JACK	
		(COILS)	
L203	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L204	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L205	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L206	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L207	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L208	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
LF201	PFLE003	COIL	S
		(CERAMIC FILTERS)	
L106	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
L107	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
L108	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
L109	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
		(RESISTORS)	
JJ304	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
JJ306	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R103	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6k	S
R104	PQ4R10XJ684	680k	S
R105	PQ4R10XJ333	33k	S
R108	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7k	S
R109	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7k	S
R111	PQ4R10XJ221	220	S
R113	ERDS1VJ3R9	3.9	
R115	PQRD2VJ183	18k	
R116	PQRD2VJ103	10k	
R121	PQ4R10XJ821	820	S
R122	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3k	S
R124	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5k	S
R125	ERJ6GEYJ621	620	
R126	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R127	PQ4R10XJ683	68k	S
R128	PQ4R10XJ270	27	S
R129	ERJ6GEYJ621	620	
R130	PQ4R10XJ124	120k	S
R131	PQ4R10XJ683	68k	S
R132	PQ4R10XJ124	120k	S
R137	PQ4R10XJ563	56k	S
R138	PQ4R10XJ394	390k	S
R140	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2k	S
R145	PQ4R10XJ331	330	S
R146	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5k	S
R147	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5k	S
R152	PQ4R10XJ123	12k	S
R153	PQ4R10XJ184	180k	S
R161	ERDS1TJ561	560	
R162	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R167	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R168	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R169	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R201	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5k	S
R202	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3k	S
R207	PQ4R10XJ474	470k	S
R208	PQ4R10XJ105	1M	S
R209	PQ4R10XJ473	47k	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R215	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R216	PQ4R10XJ274	270k	S
R217	ERDS1VJ000	0	
R218	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7k	S
R219	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R220	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R221	ERJ6GEYJ621	620	
R222	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R223	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R247	PQ4R10XJ123	12k	S
R248	PQ4R10XJ184	180k	S
R254	PQ4R10XJ104	100k	S
R255	PQ4R10XJ394	390k	S
R256	PQ4R10XJ223	22k	S
R257	PQ4R10XJ473	47k	S
R258	PQ4R10XJ331	330	S
R260	PQ4R10XJ182	1.8k	S
R261	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R262	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R263	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R264	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R265	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R266	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R278	PQ4R10XJ102	1k	S
R280	PQ4R10XJ101	100	S
		(CAPACITORS)	
C101	ECKD2H681KB	680P	S
C102	ECKD2H681KB	680P	S
C103	PQCUV1H472KB	0.0047	
C104	ECEA1EK470	47	S
C105	ECEA1EKS330	33	S
C106	ECEA1EK470	47	S
C107	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7	S
C110	PQCUV1H333JC	0.033	S
C113	ECQE2E105KZ	1	S
C122	PQCUV1H102J	0.001	S
C123	PQCUV1H104KB	0.1	
C124	PQCUV1H333JC	0.033	S
C125	PQCUV1H151JC	150P	
C126	PQCUV1H104KB	0.1	
C127	PQCUV1H151JC	150P	
C128	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C129	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C131	PQCUV1H104KB	0.1	
C132	PQCUV1H270JC	27P	
C133	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7	S
C135	PQCUV1H182KB	0.0018	
C138	ECEA1EU470	47	S
C139	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C140	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C143	PQCUV1H683KB	0.068	
C144	PQCUV1H471JC	470P	S
C147	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C159	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C161	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C163	ECEA1EU101	100	S
C165	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C166	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C167	ECEA1HU100	10	
C244	PQCUV1H471JC	470P	S
C245	PQCUV1H683KB	0.068	
C246	PQCUV1H562KB	0.0056	
C247	PQCUV1H151JC	150P	
C248	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C250	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C251	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C258	ECQE2104KF	0.1	
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	
PC101	PQVIPS2532-1	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	S ⚠
PC102	PQVIPC817CD	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
PC103	PQVITLP620K	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
PC204	PQVIPC817CD	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
IC201	PQXDTHS56F	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	S ⚠
		(VARISTORS)	
SA101	PQVDRA311PT3	VARISTOR	S ⚠
SA102	PFRZ001Z	VARISTOR	⚠
ZNR102	ERZVA7D121	VARISTOR	
		(TRANSFORMERS)	
T101	PFLT8E003	TRANSFORMER	⚠
T102	PFLT8E004	TRANSFORMER	⚠
		(OTHERS)	
RL101	ATXD20328	RELAY	⚠
F201	PQBA1N10NMAL	FUSE	

6.4. OPERATION BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		OPERATION BOARD PARTS	
PCB3	PFLP1172LAZ	OPERATION BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	
		(ICS)	
IC301	MN53007QAF	IC	
		(DIODES)	
D301	1SS119	DIODE(SI)	
D302	1SS119	DIODE(SI)	
LED301	LNJ801LPDJA	DIODE(SI)	
LED302	LNJ801LPDJA	DIODE(SI)	
LED303	LNJ801LPDJA	DIODE(SI)	
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN301	PQJP11G43Y	CONNECTOR, 11P	
CN303	PQJP2G30Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
		(LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY)	

KX-FM131CE

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
CN304	PFAVM190B	LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY	
		(RESISTORS)	
R301	ERJ3GEYJ471	470	
R302	ERJ3GEYJ471	470	
R303	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R304	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R305	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R306	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R307	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R308	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R309	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R310	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R311	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R312	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R313	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R314	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R315	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R316	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R317	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R318	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R319	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R320	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R321	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R322	ERJ3GEYJ273	27k	
R323	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R324	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R326	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R327	ERJ3GEYJ563	56k	
R328	ERJ3GEYJ331	330	
R329	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R330	ERJ3GEYJ331	330	
R331	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R342	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R343	PQ4R18XJ000	0	
		(CAPACITORS)	
C301	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
C303	ECEA1AKS101	100	
C306	ECUV1H331JCV	330P	
C308	ECUV1H331JCV	330P	
C309	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
C310	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
C311	ECUV1H103KBV	0.01	
C316	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	
PS301	CNA1006N	SENSOR	
PS302	CNA1006N	SENSOR	
PS303	CNA1006N	SENSOR	
		(SWITCHES)	
SW301	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "*"	
SW302	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, VOLUME DOWN	
SW303	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, VOLUME UP	
SW304	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, HELP	
SW305	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, START/SET/COPY	
SW306	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, STOP	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
SW307	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, SP-PHONE	
SW308	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, "#"	
SW309	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, REDIAL/PAUSE	
SW310	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "6"	
SW311	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "5"	
SW312	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "4"	
SW313	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, MUTE	
SW314	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "3"	
SW315	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "2"	
SW316	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "1"	
SW317	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "9"	
SW318	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "8"	
SW319	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "0"	
SW320	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "7"	
SW321	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, PROGRAM	
SW322	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, MENU	
SW323	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, RESOLUTION	
SW324	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, QUICK SCAN	
SW325	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ONE 3,6	
SW326	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, LOWER	
SW327	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ONE 2,5	
SW328	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ONE 1,4	
SW329	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, IQ FAX	
SW331	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, CALLER ID	
SW332	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, AUTO ANSWER	
SW333	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ERASE	
SW334	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, RECORD	
SW335	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, PLAY MESSAGE	
SW351	EVQVEHF1712B	SWITCH, JOG DIAL	

6.5. POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS	
PCB4	PFLP1227EZL	POWER SUPPLY BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	⚠
		(ICS)	
IC101	PFVIFA5317P	IC	
IC201	AN1431T	IC	
IC202	PFVITA7805F	IC	S
		(TRANSISTORS)	
Q101	2SK2651	TRANSISTOR(SI)	⚠
		(DIODES)	
D101	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D102	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D103	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D104	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D105	PFVDEG01C	DIODE(SI)	S
D106	MA165	DIODE(SI)	
D107	MA4220	DIODE(SI)	
D108	PQVDERA1802	DIODE(SI)	S
D109	PQVDERA1506	DIODE(SI)	S
D201	PFVDSF5LC20U	DIODE(SI)	S
D202	PFVDD1NL20U	DIODE(SI)	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN31	PQJP2D98Z	CONNECTOR, 2PIN	⚠
CN301	PQJP8G30Z	CONNECTOR, 8PIN	⚠
		(COIL)	
L101	PFLES11V0523	COIL	⚠
		(RESISTORS)	
J8	PQ4R10XJ000	0	S
R101	ERDS1J105	1M	
R102	PQ4R10XJ823	82k	S
R103	PQ4R10XJ823	82k	S
R104	ERG2DJ204	200k	S
R105	ERX2SJR22	0.22	
R106	ERG1SJ470	47	
R107	PQ4R10XJ680	68	S
R108	ERDS2FJ150	15	
R109	ERDS2FJ100	10	
R110	ERG2DJ204	200k	S
R121	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R122	PQ4R10XJ391	390	S
R123	PQ4R10XJ221	220	S
R125	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R126	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6k	S
R127	PQ4R10XJ182	1.8k	S
R128	PQ4R10XJ124	120k	S
R129	PQ4R10XJ124	120k	S
R130	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R131	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R132	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R133	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R205	ERG2SJ681	680	S
R221	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2k	S
R222	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2k	S
R223	PQ4R10XJ101	100	S
R224	PQ4R10XJ273	27k	S
R225	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3k	S
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	
PC101	0N3171	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
		(CAPACITORS)	
C101	ECQU2A224MG	0.22	⚠
C102	ECQU2A104MV	0.1	⚠
C103	ECKNTS222ME	0.0022	⚠
C104	ECKNTS222ME	0.0022	⚠
C105	ECKNTS222ME	0.0022	⚠
C106	PFCEA400SX56	56	S
C107	ECKD3A470KBP	47P	
C108	ECKD3A102KBP	0.001	
C109	ECA1VHG470	47	
C121	ECUV1H472KBN	0.0047	
C122	ECUV1C224KBX	0.22	
C123	PQCUV1H681JC	680P	S
C124	ECUV1H104KBW	0.1	S
C201	EEUFA1V471	470	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C202	ECKD3A102KBP	0.001	
C203	PFCEA16A1000	1000	S
C204	PFCEA35A47M	47	S
C205	PFCEA50A1M	1	S
		(FUSE)	
F101	PFBAHU215315	FUSE	S ⚠
		(COMPONENTS PARTS)	
L103	EXCELDR35	COMPONENTS PARTS	
		(VARIABLE RESISTOR)	
VR201	EVNDJAA03B53	VARIABLE RESISTOR	
		(VARISTOR)	
ZNR101	ERZV10DK751U	VARISTOR	⚠
		(OTHERS)	
T101	ETS29AK428AC	TRANSFORMER	⚠
TH101	PFRRT09L8R2F	THERMISTOR	S

6.6. HOOK BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		HOOK BOARD PARTS	
PCB5	PFLP1169MZ-B	OPERATION BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	
		(CONNECTOR)	
CN401	PFJS02Q24Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
		(SWITCH)	
SW401	ESE14A211	SWITCH	

6.7. RS232C BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		RS232C BOARD PARTS	
PCB6	PFLP1228MZ	RS232C BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN1	PFJS25A05Y	CONNECTOR, 25P	
CN2	PQJP11G43Y	CONNECTOR, 11P	

6.8. FIXTURES AND TOOLS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		FIXTURES AND TOOLS	
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	
EC2	PFZZ5K13Z	EXTENSION CORD, 5P	
EC3	PQZZ12K4Z	EXTENSION CORD, 12P	

KX-FM131CE

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
EC4	PQZZ2K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	
EC5	PFZZ11K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 11P	
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	EXTENSION CORD, 10P	
EC7	PQZZ8K18Z	EXTENSION CORD, 8P	
EC8	PFZZ9K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 9P	
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 10P	
EC10	PQZZ2K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	
EC11	PQZZ2K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	
EC12	PFZZ11K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 11P	
EC21	PFZZFM131CE	VOICE PROMPT ROM(See FLASH MEMORY (IC510) in 2.3.3.4.1. Digital Block Diagram)	
	KM79811245C0	BASIC FACSIMILE TECHNIQUE	
		(for training service technicians)	

Note:

Tools and Extension Cords are useful for servicing.
(They make servicing easy.)

HK(Q) KXFM131CE
Printed in Japan

ORDER NO. KMF0002194S0

Service Manual

Multi-Function Plain Paper FAX

KX-FM131 Series

Supplement

Subject : Parts Change

Please file and use this supplement manual together with the original and simplified service manuals for the following models.

Model No.	Order No.	Supplement No.
KX-FP121AL/ FM131AL	KM79910327C3	1
KX-FP121PD/ FM131PD	KM70001360A2	1
KX-FM131BX/ KX-FM131CX	KM79910323C3	1
KX-FM131CE	KM70001366A3	1
KX-FM131HG	KMF0001383A2	1
KX-FM131HK	KM70001365A3	1
KX-FM131ML	KM79912353A3	1
KX-FM131RS	KMF0002386A3	1
KX-FM131SA	KM70001368A3	1
KX-FM131TK	KM70001367A3	1

⚠ WARNING

This service information is designed for experienced repair technicians only and is not designed for use by the general public.
It does not contain warnings or cautions to advise non-technical individuals of potential dangers in attempting to service a product.
Products powered by electricity should be serviced or repaired only by experienced professional technicians. Any attempt to service or repair the product or products dealt with in this service information by anyone else could result in serious injury or death.

Panasonic

© 2000 Kyushu Matsushita Electric Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. Unauthorized copying and distribution is a violation of law.

1 REPLACEMENT PARTS LISTS

1.1. REFERENCE CHART

Reason for Change	
*The following items (1-8) indicate the reason for change. See the "**Notes**" column for each part in **1.2. ORIGINAL AND NEW PARTS COMPARISON LIST(S)**.	
1. Improve performance	**Remarks:**
2. Change of material or dimension	***a**: To share the part with other models.
3. To meet approved specification	***b**: To support a PC-interface compatibility for an IBM PC model, APTIVA.
4. Standardization	
5. Addition	
6. Deletion	
7. Correction	
8. Other	

Interchangeability Code		
The following items (V-Z) indicate the interchangeability. See the "Notes**" column for each part in **1.2. ORIGINAL AND NEW PARTS COMPARISON LIST(S)**.		
Parts	Set Production	
V Original	Early (before change)	Original or new parts may be used in early or late production set.
New	Late (after change)	Use original parts until exhausted, then stock new parts.
W Original	Early (before change)	Original parts may be used in early production sets only. New parts may be used in early or
New	Late (after change)	late production sets. Use original parts where possible, then stock new parts.
X Original	Early (before change)	New parts only may be used in early or late production sets.
New	Late (after change)	Stock new parts.
Y Original	Early (before change)	Original parts may be used in early production sets only. New parts may be used in late
New	Late (after change)	production sets only. Stock both original and new parts.
Z Other		

Note:

Alphabets in the "**Remarks**" column in the following lists correspond to the alphabets in the "**Remarks**" in **1.1. REFERENCE CHART**.

1.2. ORIGINAL AND NEW PARTS COMPARISON LIST(S)

1.2.1. KX-FP121AL/KX-FM131AL

Ref No.	Part No.		Part Name & Descriptions	Pcs/ Set	Remarks	Notes	
	Original Part No.	New Part No.					
14.1/15.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL SECTION							
34	PFUV1022Z	**PFUV1022Y**	COVER, OPERATION PANEL **(KX-FP121AL only)**	1	*a	4	Y
48	PFMH1063Z	**PFZUFP101M**	RIBBON GUIDE ASS'Y (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
48-1a	----------	**PFHX1294Z**	SHEET,RIBBON GUIDE (This part is changed to PFHX1115Z. See the next item.) [See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**]	1	----------	7	---
48-1b	PFHX1294Z	**PFHX1115Z**	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
107	PFDR1005Z	**PFDR1008Z**	ROLLER, DUMPER **(KX-FP121AL only)**	1	*a	4	V
162	PQJP03S07Z	**PFJP03S04Z**	AC INLET **(KX-FP 121AL only)** ⚠	1	----------	7	---
A9	PFJK102A1121	**PFJK102A3131**	CD-ROM **(KX-FM131AL only)**	1	*a	4	V
ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS							
P7	PFPN1184Z	**PFPN1185Z**	PAD (RIGHT) **[KX-FM131AL only]**	1	----------	7	---
P8	PFPN1185Z	**PFPN1184Z**	PAD (LEFT) **[KX-FM131AL only]**	1	----------	7	---
14.2/15.2. DIGITAL BORD PARTS							
IC502	PFWIFM131AL	**PFWIFM131AL1**	IC (ROM) **[KX-FM131AL only]**	1	*b	1	W
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	**PFVIMS5148EF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	**PFVIM0525LFF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
14.5/15.5. POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS							
IC202	AN7805F	**PFVITA7805F**	IC	1	----------	7	---
14.7/15.8. FIXTURES AND TOOLS							
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	**PQZZ2K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 2PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	**PQZZ10K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	**PQZZ10K3Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---

1.2.2. KX-FP121PD/FM131PD

Ref No.	Part No.		Part Name & Descriptions	Pcs/ Set	Remarks	Notes	
	Original Part No.	New Part No.					
8.1/9.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL SECTION							
48	PFMH1063Z	**PFZUFP101M**	RIBBON GUIDE ASS'Y (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
48-1a	----------	**PFHX1294Z**	SHEET,RIBBON GUIDE (This part is changed to PFHX1115Z. See the next item.) [See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**]	1	----------	7	---
48-1b	PFHX1294Z	**PFHX1115Z**	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
A9	PFJK102A2121	**PFJK102A3131**	CD-ROM **[KX-FM131PD only]**	1	*a	4	V
8.2/9.2. DIGITAL BORD PARTS							
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	**PFVIMS5148EF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	**PFVIM0525LFF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
8.7/9.8. FIXTURES AND TOOLS							
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	**PQZZ2K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 2PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	**PQZZ10K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	**PQZZ10K3Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---

1.2.3. KX-FM131BX/FM131CX, FM131TK

Ref No.	Part No.		Part Name & Descriptions	Pcs/ Set	Remarks	Notes	
	Original Part No.	New Part No.					
14.1 CABINET AND ELECTRICAL SECTION							
48	PFMH1063Z	**PFZUFP101 M**	RIBBON GUIDE ASS'Y (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
48-1a	----------	**PFHX1294Z**	SHEET,RIBBON GUIDE (This part is changed to PFHX1115Z. See the next item.) [See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**]	1	----------	7	---
48-1b	PFHX1294Z	**PFHX1115Z**	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
A7	PFJK102A1121	**PFJK102A3131**	CD-ROM	1	*a	4	V
ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS							
P7	PFPN1184Z	**PFPN1185Z**	PAD (RIGHT)	1	----------	7	---
P8	PFPN1185Z	**PFPN1184Z**	PAD (LEFT)	1	----------	7	---
14.2 DIGITAL BORD PARTS							
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	**PFVIMS5148EF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	**PFVIM0525LFF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
14.5. POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS							
IC202	AN7805F	**PFVITA7805F**	IC (ROM)	1	----------	7	---
14.8. FIXTURES AND TOOLS							
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	**PQZZ2K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 2PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	**PQZZ10K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	**PQZZ10K3Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC12	----------	**PQZZ2K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 2PINS	1	--------	7	---

1.2.4. KX-FM131CE

Ref No.	Part No.		Part Name & Descriptions	Pcs/ Set	Remarks	Notes	
	Original Part No.	New Part No.					
6.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL SECTION							
48	PFMH1063Z	**PFZUFP101M**	RIBBON GUIDE ASS'Y (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
48-1a	----------	**PFHX1294Z**	SHEET,RIBBON GUIDE (This part is changed to PFHX1115Z. See the next item.) [See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**]	1	----------	7	---
48-1b	PFHX1294Z	**PFHX1115Z**	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
A9	PFJK102A1121	**PFJK102A3131**	CD-ROM	1	*a	4	V
6.2. DIGITAL BORD PARTS							
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	**PFVIMS5148EF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	**PFVIM0525LFF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
6.8. FIXTURES AND TOOLS							
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	**PQZZ2K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 2PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	**PQZZ10K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	**PQZZ10K3Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---

1.2.5. KX-FM131HG

Ref No.	Part No.		Part Name & Descriptions	Pcs/ Set	Remarks	Notes	
	Original Part No.	New Part No.					
8.2. DIGITAL BORD PARTS							
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	**PFVIMS5148EF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	**PFVIM0525LFF**	IC	1	*a	4	V

1.2.6. KX-FM131HK

Ref No.	Part No.		Part Name & Descriptions	Pcs/ Set	Remarks	Notes	
	Original Part No.	New Part No.					
7.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL SECTION							
48	PFMH1063Z	**PFZUFP101M**	RIBBON GUIDE ASS'Y (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
48-1a	----------	**PFHX1294Z**	SHEET,RIBBON GUIDE (This part is changed to PFHX1115Z. See the next item.) [See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**]	1	----------	7	---
48-1b	PFHX1294Z	**PFHX1115Z**	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
A9	PFJK102A1121	**PFJK102A3131**	CD-ROM	1	*a	4	V
7.2. DIGITAL BORD PARTS							
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	**PFVIMS5148EF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	**PFVIM0525LFF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
7.8. FIXTURES AND TOOLS							
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	**PQZZ2K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 2PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	**PQZZ10K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	**PQZZ10K3Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---

1.2.7. KX-FM131ML

Ref No.	Part No.		Part Name & Descriptions	Pcs/ Set	Remarks	Notes	
	Original Part No.	New Part No.					
4.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL SECTION							
48	PFMH1063Z	**PFZUFP101M**	RIBBON GUIDE ASS'Y (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
48-1a	----------	**PFHX1294Z**	SHEET,RIBBON GUIDE (This part is changed to PFHX1115Z. See the next item.) [See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**]	1	----------	7	---
48-1b	PFHX1294Z	**PFHX1115Z**	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
A9	PFJK102A1121	**PFJK102A3131**	CD-ROM	1	*a	4	V
4.2. DIGITAL BORD PARTS							
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	**PFVIMS5148EF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	**PFVIM0525LFF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
4.8. FIXTURES AND TOOLS							
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	**PQZZ2K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 2PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	**PQZZ10K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	**PQZZ10K3Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---

1.2.8. KX-FM131RS

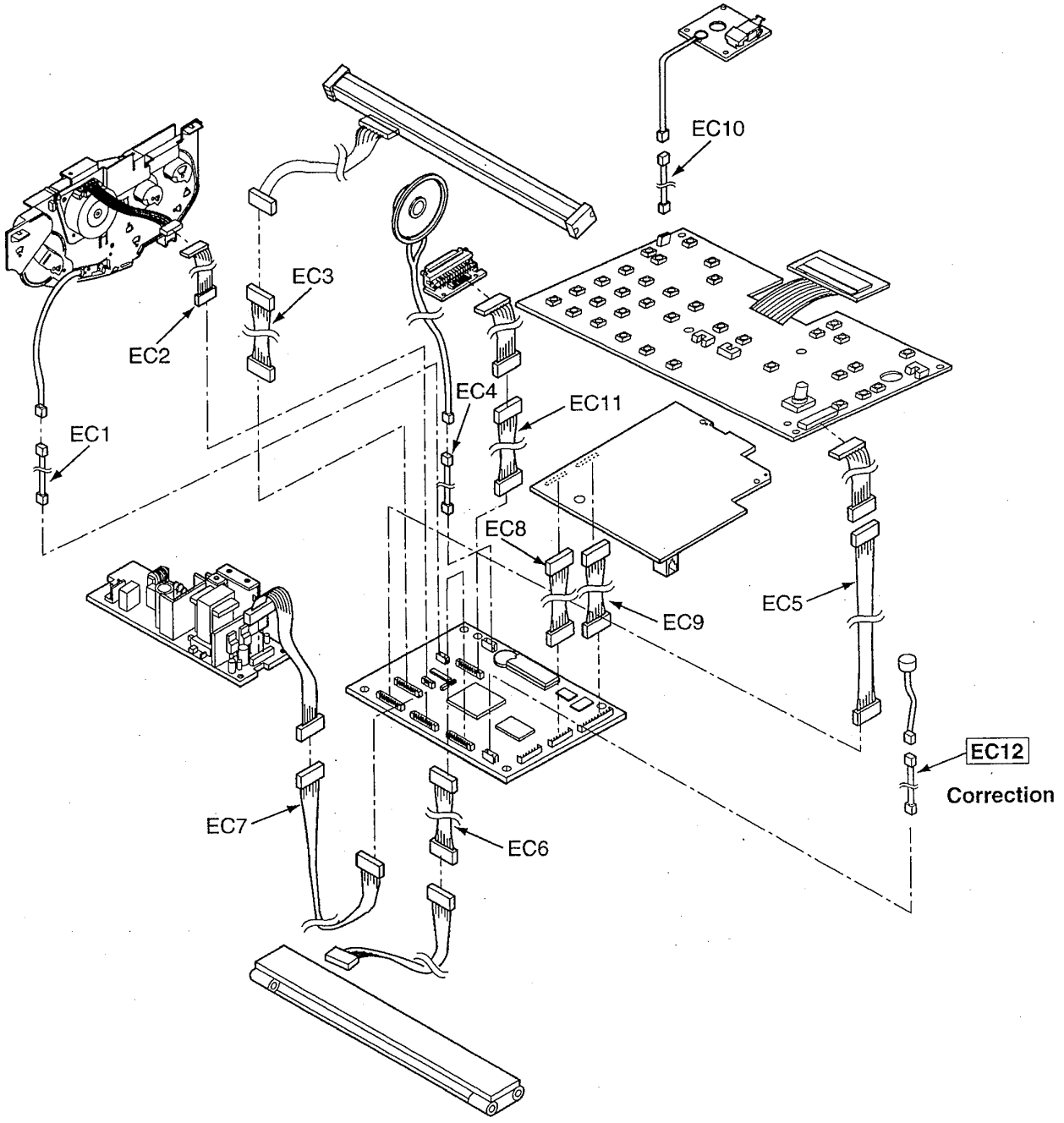
Ref No.	Part No.		Part Name & Descriptions	Pcs/ Set	Remarks	Notes	
	Original Part No.	New Part No.					
7.2. DIGITAL BORD PARTS							
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	**PFVIMS5148EF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	**PFVIM0525LFF**	IC	1	*a	4	V

1.2.9. KX-FM131SA

Ref No.	Part No.		Part Name & Descriptions	Pcs/ Set	Remarks	Notes	
	Original Part No.	New Part No.					
6.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL SECTION							
48	PFMH1063Z	**PFZUFP101M**	RIBBON GUIDE ASS'Y (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
48-1a	----------	**PFHX1294Z**	SHEET,RIBBON GUIDE (This part is changed to PFHX1115Z. See the next item.) [See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**]	1	----------	7	---
48-1b	PFHX1294Z	**PFHX1115Z**	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (See **3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION.**)	1	*a	4	W
A9	PFJK102A1121	**PFJK102A3131**	CD-ROM	1	*a	4	V
6.2. DIGITAL BORD PARTS							
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	**PFVIMS5148EF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	**PFVIM0525LFF**	IC	1	*a	4	V
6.8. FIXTURES AND TOOLS							
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	**PQZZ2K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 2PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	**PQZZ10K1Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	**PQZZ10K3Z**	CONNECTOR, 10PINS	1	--------	7	---

2 FIXTURES AND TOOLS ..... Correction

Please add the following correction on **page 204** in the **KX-FM131BX/KX-FM131CX** Service Manual. **(11 FIXTURES AND TOOLS)**

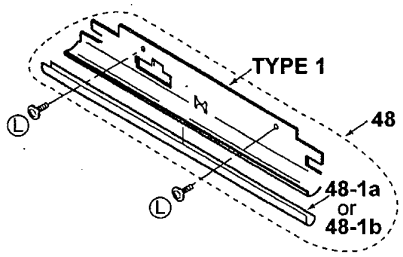
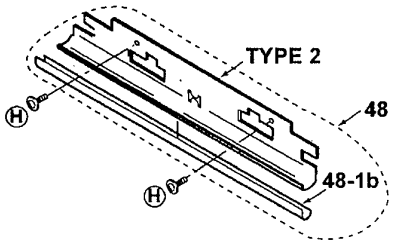


3 CABINET, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PARTS LOCATION

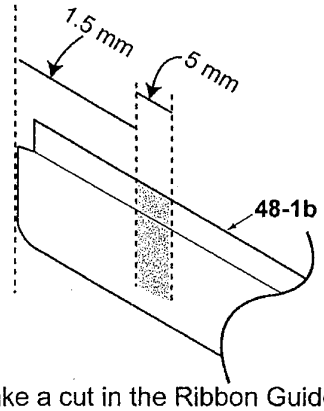
3.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION

Please add the following change.

This change applies to all models listed on the cover page.

RIBBON GUIDE ASS'Y TYPE 1	**RIBBON GUIDE ASS'Y** TYPE 2
	

There are two types of **Ribbon Guides** (**TYPE 1** and **TYPE 2**). If you have the **TYPE 1**, both types of **Ribbon Guide Sheets** (**48-1a** and **48-1b**) can be used. However, when you use the **48-1b (PFHX1115Z)** sheet, you should cut the sheet as illustrated in **Fig. A.** Therefore, in this case, the **48-1a** sheet is recommended to use.



Make a cut in the Ribbon Guide Sheet with a knife as illustrated above.

Fig. A

Check compatibility in the following table.

Ribbon Guide Type / *Compatibility*	**TYPE 1**	**TYPE 2**
48-1a: PFHX1297Z	○	×
48-1b: PFHX1115Z	△	○
Ⓛ XTW3+U8L	○	×
Ⓗ XTW3+U6L	×	○

○ = **Yes**

× = **No**

△ = **Yes, but not recommended.**

Compatibility Table

HK(Q) KXFM131 Series
Printed in Japan

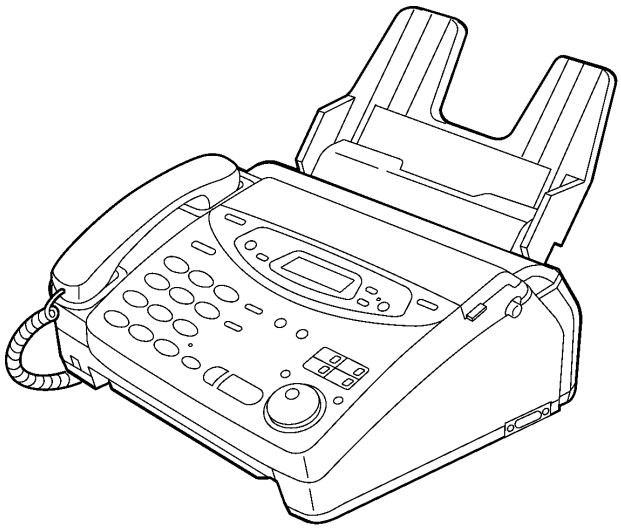
ORDER NO. KM79910327C3

Service Manual

Compact Plain Paper FAX/Multi-Function Plain Paper FAX

KX-FP121AL
KX-FM131AL

(for Australia)



This pictured model is KX-FM131.

⚠ WARNING

This service information is designed for experienced repair technicians only and is not designed for use by the general public.
It does not contain warnings or cautions to advise non-technical individuals of potential dangers in attempting to service a product.
Products powered by electricity should be serviced or repaired only by experienced professional technicians. Any attempt to service or repair the product or products dealt with in this service information by anyone else could result in serious injury or death.

When you note the serial number,write down all 11 digits. The serial number may be found on the bottom of the unit.

Panasonic

© 1999 Kyushu Matsushita Electric Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. Unauthorized copying and distribution is a violation of law.

CONTENTS

Page

1 INTRODUCTION 4
1.1. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 4
1.2. INSULATION RESISTANCE TEST 4
1.3. FOR SERVICE TECHNICIANS 4
1.4. BATTERY CAUTION 4
1.5. AC CAUTION 5
1.6. PERSONAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 5
1.7. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS 6
1.8. FEATURES 7
1.9. SPECIFICATIONS 8
1.10. OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 8
1.11. ITU-T No. 1 Test Chart 9
1.12. LOCATION OF CONTROLS 10
1.13. CONNECTIONS 12
1.14. INSTALLATION 14
1.15. MAINTENANCE ITEMS AND COMPONENT LOCATIONS 23
2 TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE 27
2.1. TROUBLESHOOTING SUMMARY 27
2.2. USER RECOVERABLE ERRORS 28
2.3. TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS 32
2.4. PROGRAMMING AND LISTS 101
2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS 116
3 ADJUSTMENTS 122
3.1. TABLE OF TEST EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS 122
3.2. ADJUSTING THE FEEDER PRESSURE 122
3.3. CONFIRMING THE SEPARATION SPRING 122
3.4. DOCUMENT READ START POSITION ADJUSTMENT 123
4 DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS 124
5 HOW TO REPLACE THE FLAT PACKAGE IC 137
5.1. PREPARATION 137
5.2. FLAT PACKAGE IC REMOVAL PROCEDURE 137
5.3. FLAT PACKAGE IC INSTALLATION PROCEDURE 138
5.4. BRIDGE MODIFICATION PROCEDURE 138
6 CIRCUIT OPERATIONS 139
6.1. CONNECTION DIAGRAM 139
6.2. GENERAL BLOCK DIAGRAM 140
6.3. CONTROL SECTION 142
6.4. FACSIMILE SECTION 152
6.5. SENSORS AND SWITCHES 167
6.6. MODEM SECTION 171
6.7. DESCRIPTION OF BLOCK DIAGRAM IN ANALOG SECTION 178
6.8. NCU SECTION 180
6.9. ITS (Integrated telephone System) and MONITOR SECTION 185
6.10. ATAS (Automatic Telephone Answering System) SECTION 185
6.11. RS-232C SECTION (RS-232C serial communication) (KX-FM131 ONLY) 186
6.12. OPERATION BOARD SECTION 187

Page

6.13. LCD SECTION 188
6.14. POWER SUPPLY BOARD SECTION 189
7 FOR THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS 192
8 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD 193
8.1. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (DIGITAL BOARD) : BOTTOM VIEW 193
8.2. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (DIGITAL BOARD) : COMPONENT VIEW 194
8.3. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (ANALOG BOARD) : BOTTOM VIEW 195
8.4. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (ANALOG BOARD) : COMPONENT VIEW 196
8.5. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY) 197
8.6. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (OPERATION BOARD) 198
9 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 199
9.1. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (DIGITAL CIRCUIT) 199
9.2. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (ANALOG CIRCUIT) 200
9.3. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY) 201
9.4. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (OPERATION CIRCUIT) 202
9.5. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND SHEMATIC DIAGRAM (RS232C BOARD).....KX-FM131 ONLY 203
9.6. MEMO 204
10 TERMINAL GUIDE OF THE IC•S TRANSISTORS AND DIODES 205
11 FIXTURES AND TOOLS 206
12 CABINET, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PARTS LOCATION 207
12.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION 207
12.2. UPPER CABINET SECTION 208
12.3. LOWER CABINET/P.C.B. SECTION 210
12.4. MOTOR SECTION 211
12.5. ACTUAL SIZE OF SCREWS AND WASHER 212
13 ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS 213
14 REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (for KX-FP121AL) 214
14.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS 214
14.2. DIGITAL BOARD PARTS 215
14.3. ANALOG BOARD PARTS 218
14.4. OPERATION BOARD PARTS 220
14.5. POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS 221
14.6. HOOK BOARD PARTS 222
14.7. FIXTURES AND TOOLS 222
15 REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (for KX-FM131AL) 223
15.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS 223
15.2. DIGITAL BOARD PARTS 224
15.3. ANALOG BOARD PARTS 228
15.4. OPERATION BOARD PARTS 229
15.5. POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS 230
15.6. HOOK BOARD PARTS 231
15.7. RS232C BOARD PARTS 231

15.8. FIXTURES AND TOOLS ····· 231

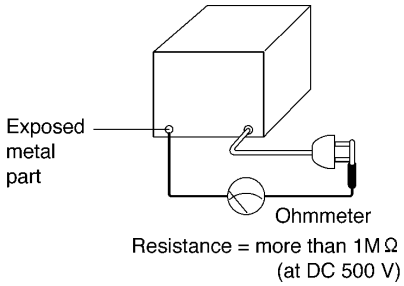
1 INTRODUCTION

1.1. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

1. Before servicing, unplug the AC power cord to prevent an electric shock.
2. When replacing parts, use only the manufacturer's recommended components.
3. Check the condition of the power cord. Replace if wear or damage is evident.
4. After servicing, be sure to restore the lead dress, insulation barriers, insulation papers, shields, etc.
5. Before returning the serviced equipment to the customer, be sure to perform the following insulation resistance test to prevent the customer from being exposed to shock hazards.

1.2. INSULATION RESISTANCE TEST

1. Unplug the power cord and short the two prongs of the plug with a jumper wire.
2. Turn on the power switch.
3. Measure the resistance value with an ohmmeter between the jumpered AC plug and each exposed metal cabinet part (screwheads, control shafts, bottom frame, etc.).
   Note: Some exposed parts may be isolated from the chassis by design. These will read infinity.
4. If the measurement is outside the specified limits, there is a possibility of a shock hazard.



1.3. FOR SERVICE TECHNICIANS

ICs and LSIs are vulnerable to static electricity.

When repairing, the following precautions will help prevent recurring malfunctions.

1. Cover the plastic part's boxes with aluminum foil.
2. Ground the soldering irons.
3. Use a conductive mat on the worktable.
4. Do not touch the IC or LSI pins with bare fingers.

1.4. BATTERY CAUTION

CAUTION

Danger of explosion if the battery is replaced incorrectly. Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer. Discard used batteries according to following caution:

Disposal of lithium batteries should be performed by permitted, professional disposal firms knowledgeable in state government federal and local hazardous materials and hazardous waste transportation and disposal requirements.

A battery continues to have no transportation limitations as long as it is separated to prevent short circuits and packed in strong packaging.

Commercial firms that dispose of any quantity of lithium cells should have a mechanism in place to account for their ultimate disposition. This is a good practice for all types of commercial or industrial waste.

Recommend Type Number:

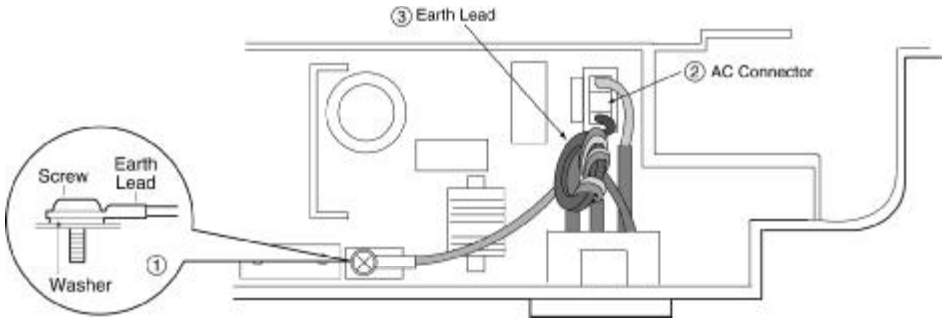
CR2032 (BAT501) Manufactured by MATSUSHITA

CR2032 (BAT501) Manufactured by SONY

1.5. AC CAUTION

For safety, before closing the lower cabinet, please make sure of the following precautions.

1. The earth lead is fixed with the screw.
2. The AC connector is connected properly.
3. Wrap the earth lead around the core 3 times.



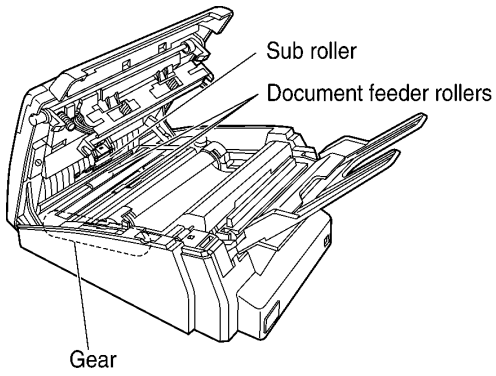
(Bottom View)

1.6. PERSONAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

1.6.1. MOVING SECTIONS OF THE UNIT

Be careful not to let your hair, clothes, fingers, accessories, etc., become caught in any moving sections of the unit.

The moving sections of the unit are the rollers and a gear. There is a separation roller and a document feed roller which are rotated by the document feed motor. A gear rotates the two rollers. Be careful not to touch them with your hands, especially when the unit is operating.



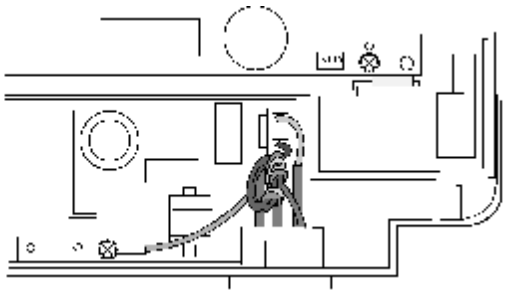
1.6.2. LIVE ELECTRICAL SECTIONS

All the electrical sections of the unit supplied with AC power by the AC power cord are live.

Never disassemble the unit for service with the AC power supply plugged in.

CAUTION:

AC voltage is supplied to the primary side of the power supply unit. Therefore, always unplug the AC power cord before disassembling for service.

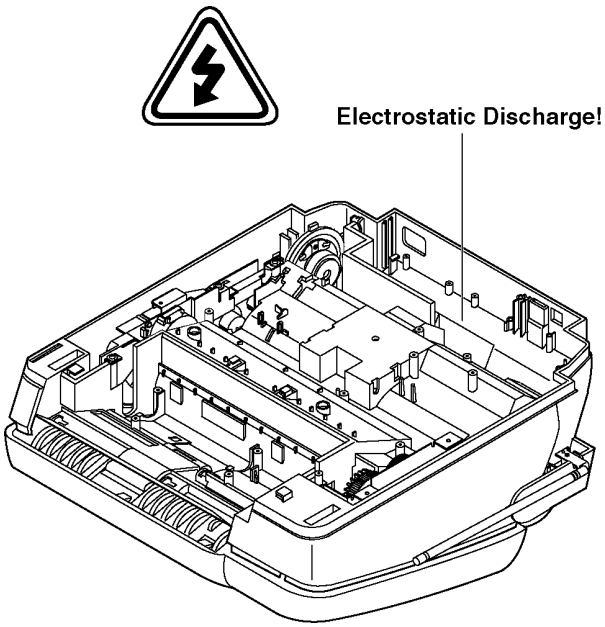


(Bottom View)

1.7. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS

1.7.1. PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT DAMAGE FROM STATIC ELECTRICITY

Electrical charges accumulate on a person. For instance, clothes rubbing together can damage electric elements or change their electrical characteristics. In order to prevent static electricity, touch a metallic part that is grounded to release the static electricity. Never touch the electrical sections such as the power supply unit, etc.



1.8. FEATURES

General

· Help function

Display:

1. SEND GUIDE
2. HOW TO SET UP
3. EASY DIAL
4. TAD OPERATION
5. FAX RECEIVING
6. COPIER
7. REPORTS
8. CALLER ID

· LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) readout

Digital Answering System

· Voice Time/Day Stamp
· 18-Minutes recording time
· Voice guidance for remote operation
· Voice and fax paper call

Printer function (KX-FM131 ONLY)

· 200×400dpi printer capability
· Windows® 95/98-ready printer driver

PC fax (KX-FM131 ONLY)

· Send and Receive Faxes from your PC.
· 500-name address book

Plain Paper Facsimile Machine

· 8 second transmission speed *
· A4, G3 compatible
· Automatic document feeder (15 sheets)
· 6 stations one-touch dialer
· Broadcast (up to 20 station) × 3
· Resolution: Standard/Fine/Super fine/Half tone (64 level)
· LCD Contrast: Normal/Darker
· Delayed transmission
· Overseas transmission function
· Remote FAX receiving using an extension phone
· 150-sheet paper capacity
· Automatic fax/phone switching
· Distinctive ring detection **
· High speed 14400 bps fax modem
· Out of paper reception (up to 28 pages)***
· Caller ID

* The 8 second speed is based upon the ITU-T Test Chart on the condition that memory transmission is performed.

** Subscription to distinctive ring services required.

***350KB memory. Actual number of Pages depends upon the contents of the Pages and the resolution. 28-page capacity based upon ITU-T No. 1 Test Chart at standard resolution.

Large Memory (28 pages)... Performed by DRAM

Approx. 28 pages of memory reception

Approx. 25 pages of memory transmission

Integrated Telephone System

· On-hook dialing
· Digital duplex speakerphone
· Voice muting
· Redialing function
· 100-Station telephone directory with Jog Dial
· One-Touch dial (3×2 Phone Number)

Copier function

· Multi-copy function (up to 99 copies)
· Enlargement and reduction
· Collate
· 64-Level halftone
· Electronic film indicator

Scanner (KX-FM131 ONLY)

· 200×400 dpi scanning capability
· Easy to use document viewer

Note:

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

1.9. SPECIFICATIONS

Applicable Lines:	Public Switched Telephone Network
Document Size:	Max. 216 mm (8 1/2") in width
	Max. 600 mm (23 5/8") in length
Effective Scanning Width:	208 mm (8 3/16")
Recording Paper Size:	A4: 210×297 mm (8 1/4"×11 11/16)
Effective Printing Width:	202 mm (8")
Transmission Time*:	Approx. 8 sec./page (Original mode)**
	Approx. 20 sec./page (G3 Normal mode)
Scanning Density:	Horizontal:
	8 pels/mm (203 pels/inch)
	Vertical:
	3.85 lines/mm (98 lines/inch)—STANDARD mode
	7.7 lines/mm (196 lines/inch)—FINE/HALF TONE mode
	15.4 lines/mm (392 lines/inch)—SUPER FINE Mode
Halftone Level:	64-level
Scanner Type:	Contact Image Sensor (CIS)
Printer Type:	Thermal Transfer Printing
Data Compression System:	Modified Huffman (MH), Modified READ (MR), Modified Modified READ (MMR)
Modem Speed:	14,400/12,000/9,600/7,200/4,800/2,400 bps; Automatic Fallback
Operating Environment:	5—35°C (41—95°F), 20—80 % RH (Relative Humidity)
Dimensions (H×W×D):	143 mm ×325 mm × 305 mm (5 5/8"×12 13/16"×12")
Mass (Weight):	Approx. 4.0 kg (8.8 lb.)
Power Consumption:	Standby: Approx. 6.5 W
	Transmission: Approx. 15 W
	Reception: Approx. 42 W (When receiving a 20% black document)
	Copy: Approx. 45 W (When copying a 20% black document)
	Maximum: Approx. 150 W (When copying a 100% black document)
Power Supply:	220—240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Memory Capacity:	**Voice memory:**
	Approx. 18 minutes of recording time including the greeting message***
	Fax memory:
	Approx. 28 pages memory reception
	Approx. 25 pages memory transmission
	(Based on ITU-T No. 1 Test Chart in standard resolution, without using Error Correction Mode)

* Transmission speed depends upon the contents of the pages, resolution, telephone line conditions and capability of the receiving unit.

**The 8 second speed is based upon the ITU-T No.1 Test Chart on the condition that memory transmission is performed. If the capability of the other party's machine is inferior to your unit, the transmission time may be longer.

***Recording time may be reduced by the calling party´s background noise.

Note:

· Any details given in these instructions are subject to change without notice.

· The pictures and illustrations in these instructions may vary slightly from the actual product.

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

1.10. OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Model No.	Description	Specifications
KX-FA137A	Film cartridge	1 cartridge and 1 film : 216 mm x 100 m (8½" x 328') roll

1.11. ITU-T No. 1 Test Chart

THE SLEREXE COMPANY LIMITED

SAPORS LANE - BOOLE - DORSET - BH 25 8 ER

TELEPHONE BOOLE (945 13) 51617 - TELEX 123456

Our Ref. 350/PJC/EAC 18th January, 1972.

Dr. P.N. Cundall,
Mining Surveys Ltd.,
Holroyd Road,
Reading,
Berks.

Dear Pete,

Permit me to introduce you to the facility of facsimile transmission.

In facsimile a photocell is caused to perform a raster scan over the subject copy. The variations of print density on the document cause the photocell to generate an analogous electrical video signal. This signal is used to modulate a carrier, which is transmitted to a remote destination over a radio or cable communications link.

At the remote terminal, demodulation reconstructs the video signal, which is used to modulate the density of print produced by a printing device. This device is scanning in a raster scan synchronised with that at the transmitting terminal. As a result, a facsimile copy of the subject document is produced.

Probably you have uses for this facility in your organisation.

Yours sincerely,

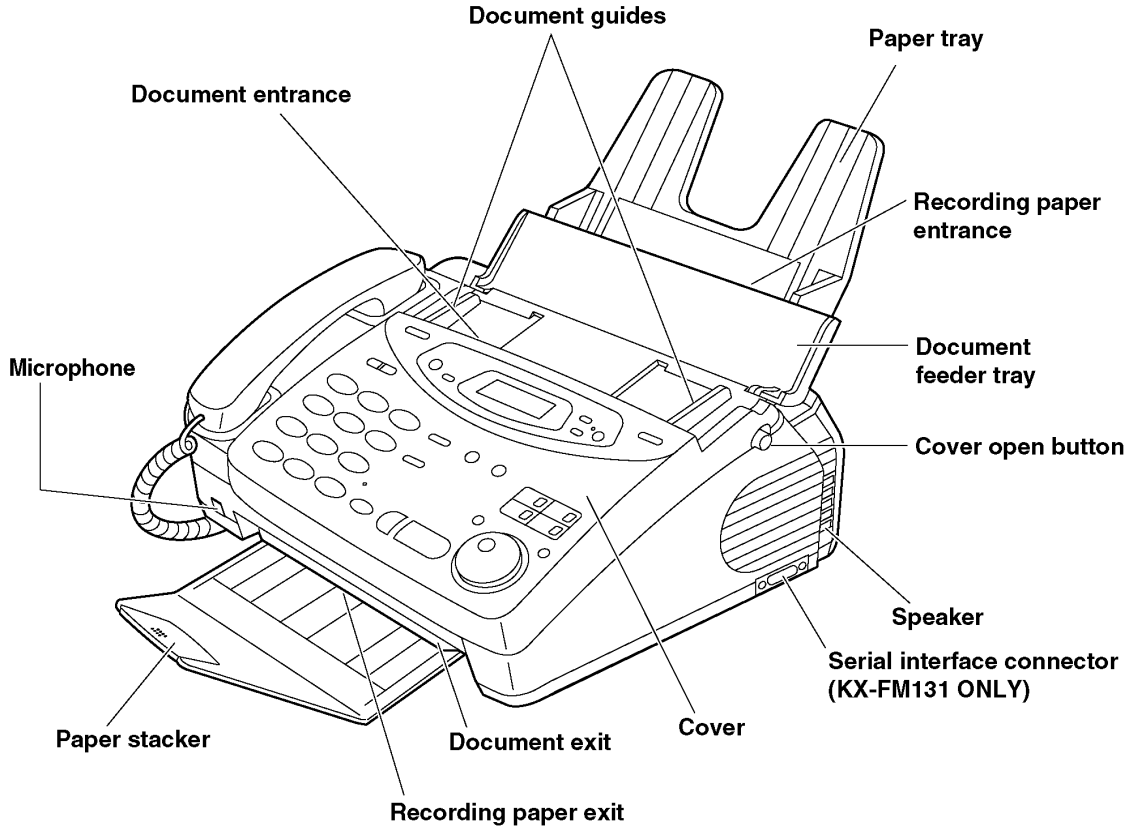
Phil.

P.J. CROSS
Group Leader - Facsimile Research

Registered in England: No. 2038
Registered Office: 60 Vicara Lane, Ilford. Essex.

1.12. LOCATION OF CONTROLS

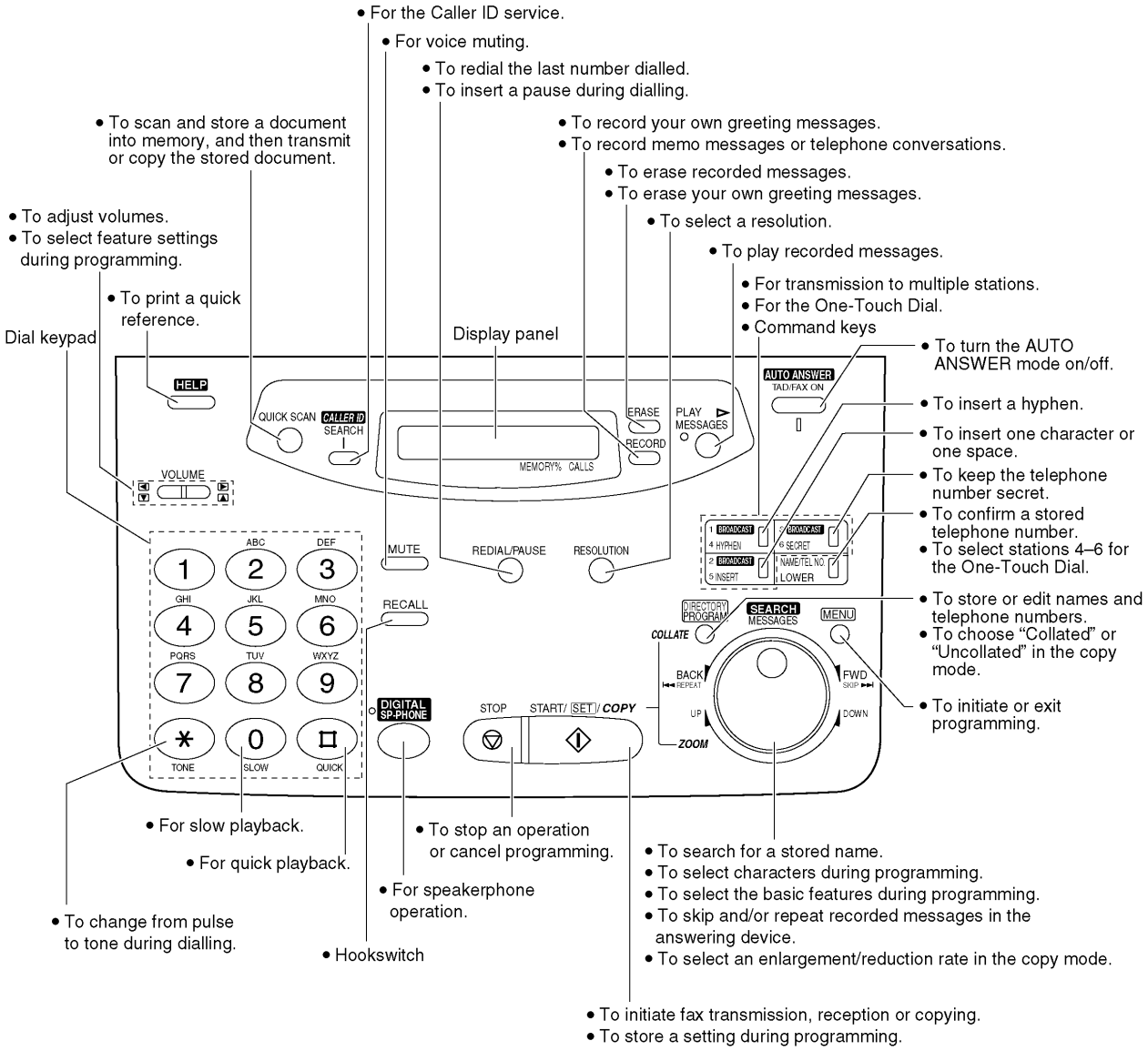
1.12.1. OVERVIEW



Note:

· The document and recording paper will be ejected from the front of the unit. Do not put anything in front of the unit.

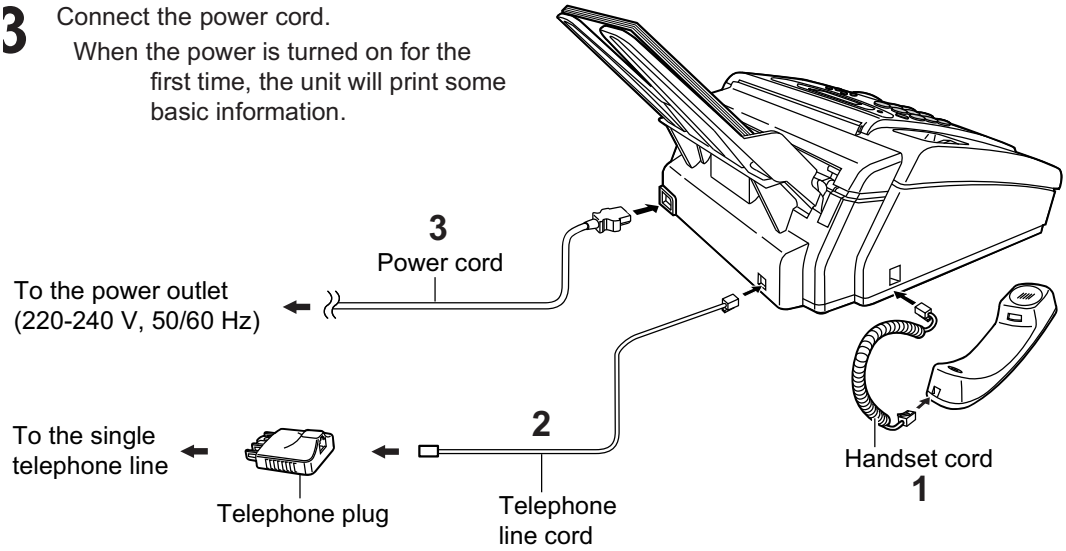
1.12.2. CONTROL PANEL


• For the Caller ID service.
• For voice muting.
• To redial the last number dialled.
• To insert a pause during dialling.
• To scan and store a document into memory, and then transmit or copy the stored document.
• To record your own greeting messages.
• To record memo messages or telephone conversations.
• To erase recorded messages.
• To erase your own greeting messages.
• To adjust volumes.
• To select feature settings during programming.
• To select a resolution.
• To play recorded messages.
• To print a quick reference.
• For transmission to multiple stations.
• For the One-Touch Dial.
• Command keys
Dial keypad
Display panel
• To turn the AUTO ANSWER mode on/off.
• To insert a hyphen.
• To insert one character or one space.
• To keep the telephone number secret.
• To confirm a stored telephone number.
• To select stations 4–6 for the One-Touch Dial.
• To store or edit names and telephone numbers.
• To choose “Collated” or “Uncollated” in the copy mode.
• To initiate or exit programming.
HELP
QUICK SCAN
CALLER ID
SEARCH
ERASE
PLAY MESSAGES
RECORD
MEMORY% CALLS
AUTO ANSWER
TAD/FAX ON
VOLUME
MUTE
REDIAL/PAUSE
RESOLUTION
RECALL
DIGITAL SP-PHONE
STOP
START/ SET / COPY
DIRECTORY PROGRAM
SEARCH MESSAGES
MENU
COLLATE
BACK
FWD
UP
DOWN
ZOOM
1 BROADCAST
4 HYPHEN
2 BROADCAST
5 INSERT
6 SECRET
NAME/TEL NO.
LOWER
ABC DEF GHI JKL MNO PQRS TUV WXYZ
TONE
SLOW
QUICK
• For slow playback.
• For quick playback.
• To stop an operation or cancel programming.
• For speakerphone operation.
• To change from pulse to tone during dialling.
• Hookswitch
• To search for a stored name.
• To select characters during programming.
• To select the basic features during programming.
• To skip and/or repeat recorded messages in the answering device.
• To select an enlargement/reduction rate in the copy mode.
• To initiate fax transmission, reception or copying.
• To store a setting during programming.

1.13. CONNECTIONS

2 Connect the telephone line cord.

3 Connect the power cord.
When the power is turned on for the first time, the unit will print some basic information.



NOTE

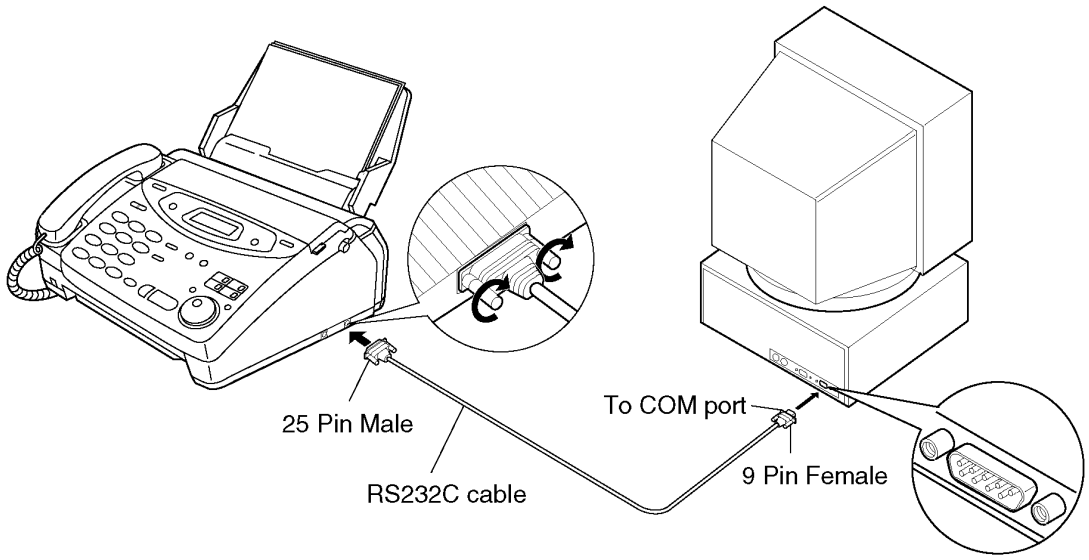
When you operate this product, the power outlet should be near the product and easily accessible.

1.13.1. Connecting to a computer (KX-FM131 ONLY)

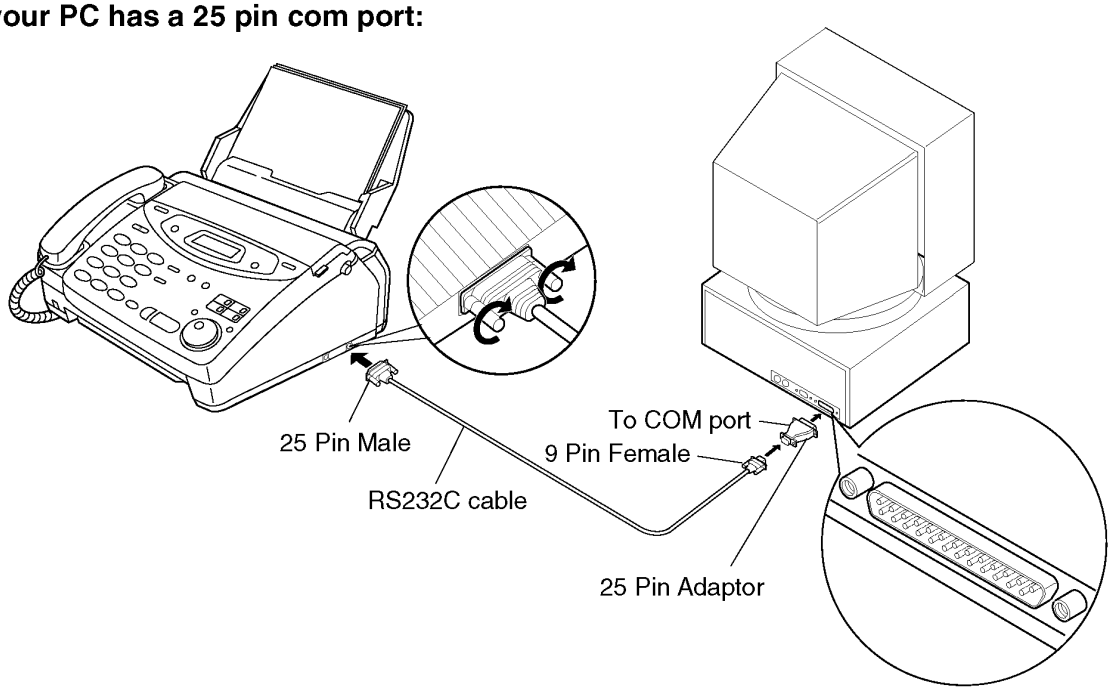
- To run the Multi-Function Center software, you need the following software and hardware.
- IBM PC 386, or higher, or compatible meeting all AT bus specifications (DX 33MHz minimum recommended)
- Microsoft Windows 95 or Windows 98
- Hard Disk drive with at least fourteen (14) MB of available storage
- RS232C Serial Port

Note:
The unit cannot print on envelopes.

▪If your PC has a 9 pin com port:



▪If your PC has a 25 pin com port:

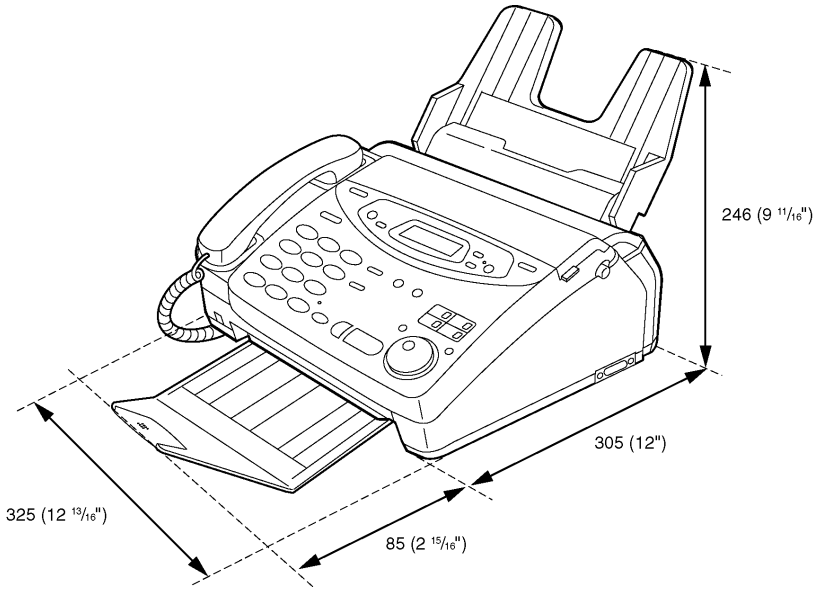


1.14. INSTALLATION

1.14.1. INSTALLATION SPACE

The space required to install the unit is shown below.

The dimensions given are necessary for the unit to operate efficiently.



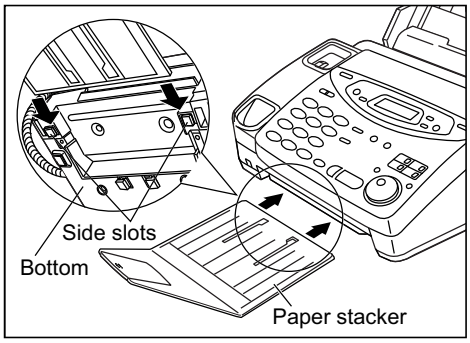
Note:

- Avoid excessive heat or humidity.
- Use the unit within the following ranges of temperature and humidity.
- Ambient temperature: 5°C to 35°C
- Relative humidity: 20% to 80% (without condensation)
- Power cord length should be less than 5 meters (16.4 feet). Using a longer cord may reduce the voltage or cause malfunctions.
- Avoid direct sunlight.
- Do not install near devices which contain magnets or generate magnetic fields.
- Do not subject the unit to strong physical shock or vibration.
- Keep the unit clean. Dust accumulation can prevent the unit from functioning properly.
- To protect the unit from damage, hold both sides when you move it.

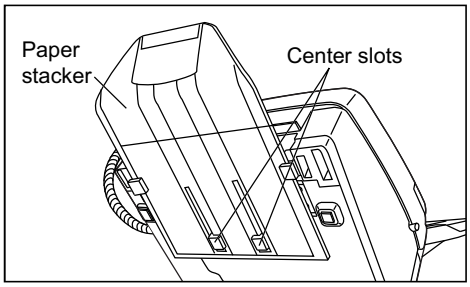
1.14.2. INSTALLING THE PAPER STACKER

1 Remove the shipping tape from the paper stacker.

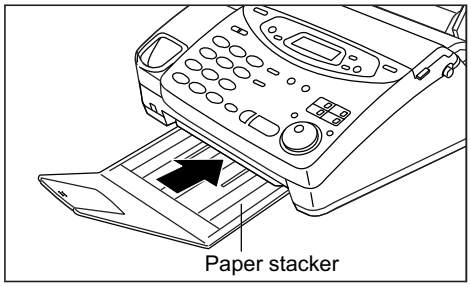
2 Lift the front of the unit and insert the paper stacker into the side slots.



3 Confirm if the paper stacker is locked into the center slots.

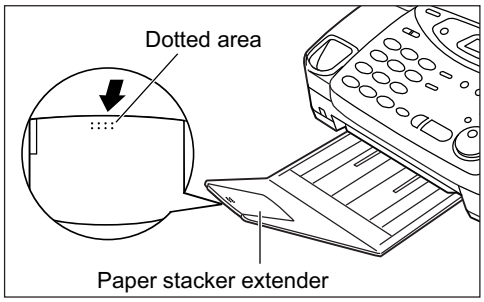


4 Slide the paper stacker until it stops.

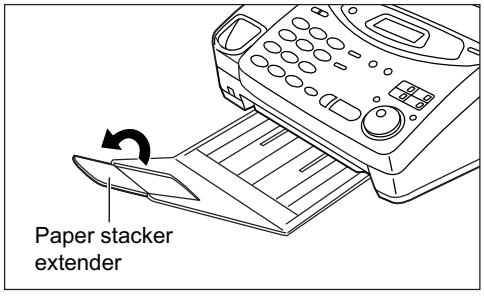


1.14.3. USING LEGAL SIZE PAPER

1 Press the dotted area on the paper stacker extender.

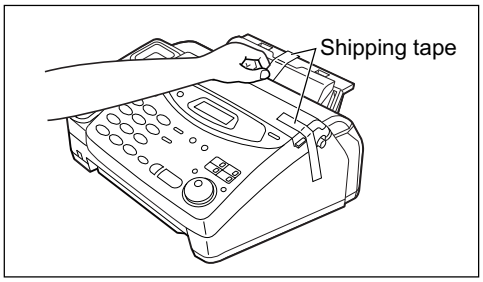


2 Open the paper stacker extender.



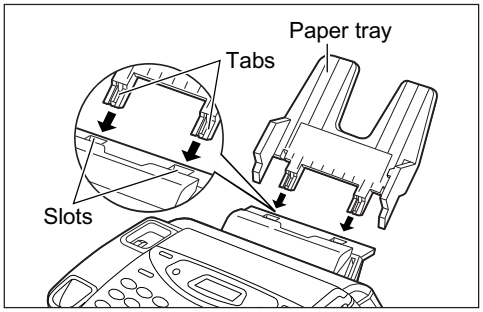
1.14.4. INSTALLING THE PAPER TRAY

1 Remove the shipping tape from the unit.



2 Insert the two tabs on the paper tray into the slots on the back of the unit.

- Do not place the unit in areas where the paper tray may be obstructed by a wall, etc.

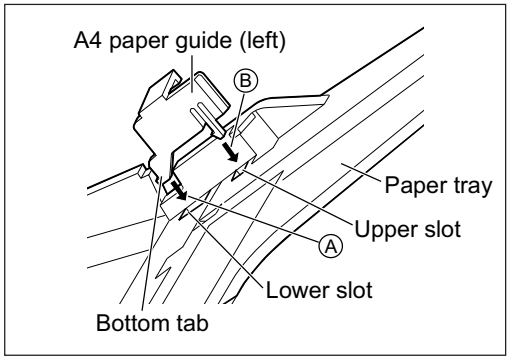


1.14.5. INSTALLING THE A4 PAPER GUIDE

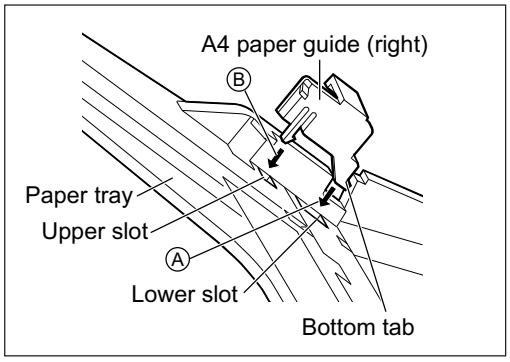
Install the A4 paper guides before settting the A4 size recording paper.

1 Ⓐ Insert the bottom tab on the A4 paper guide (left) into the lower slot.
Ⓑ Press the guide into the upper slot.

Note:
If the A4 paper guide cannot be installed, make sure the paper tray has been installed correctly.



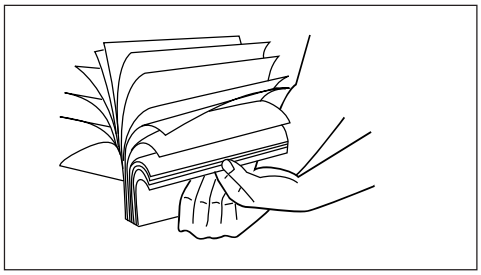
2 Ⓐ Insert the bottom tab on the A4 paper guide (right) into the lower slot.
Ⓑ Press the guide into the upper slot.



1.14.6. INSTALLING THE RECORDING PAPER

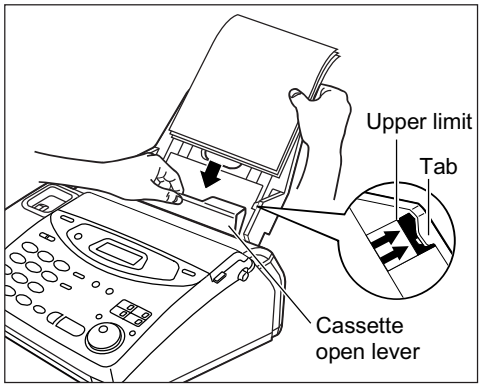
Letter or legal size recording paper can be loaded. The paper tray can hold up to 150 sheets of 75 g/m^2 (20 lb.) paper. You may use 60 g/m^2 to 90 g/m^2 (16 lb. to 24 lb.) paper.
For best results, only use inkjet paper like Hammermill® Jet Print. If you use other types of paper, the print quality may be affected.

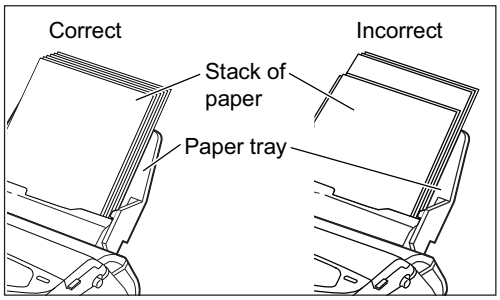
1 Fan the stack of paper to prevent a paper jam.



2 Pull the cassette open lever forward and insert the paper into the cassette completely.

- The height of the stack of the paper should not exceed the upper limit on the paper tray, otherwise the paper may jam or multi-feed.
- The paper should not be over the tab.
- If the paper is not inserted correctly, readjust the paper or the paper may jam.



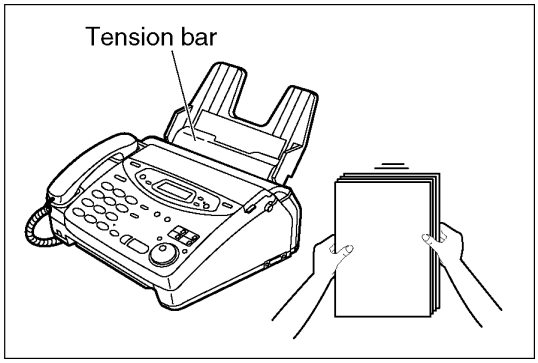


Note:

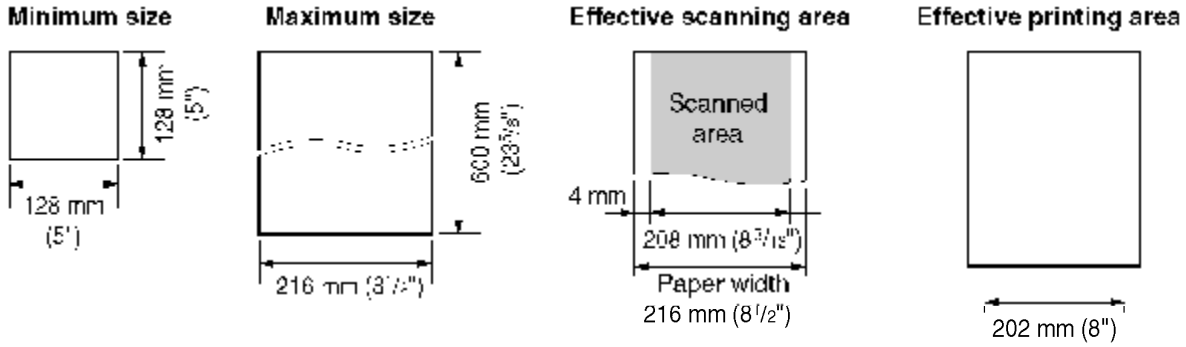
- **Avoid paper with a cotton and/or fiber content that is over 20%, such as letterhead paper or those used for resumes.**
- **Do not use different types or thicknesses of paper in the cassette at the same time. This may cause a paper jam.**
- **Avoid extremely smooth or shiny paper that is highly textured. Also avoid paper that is coated, damaged or wrinkled.**
- Avoid double-sided printing.
- Do not use paper printed from this unit for double-sided printing with other copiers or printers, or the paper may jam.

1.14.7. ADDING PAPER TO THE PAPER TRAY

1. Pull the Tension bar forward and remove all of the installed paper.
2. Add paper to the removed paper and straighten it.
3. Fan the stack of paper.
4. Pull the cassette open lever forward and insert the paper into the cassette.



1.14.8. DOCUMENTS THE UNIT CAN FEED



Note:

- Remove clips, staples or other similar fastening objects.
- Check that ink, paste or correction fluid has dried.
- Do not send the following types of documents. Use copies for fax transmission.
  - — Chemically treated paper such as carbon or carbonless duplicating paper
  - — Electrostatically charged paper
  - — Heavily curled, creased or torn paper
  - — Paper with a coated surface
  - — Paper with a faint image
  - — Paper with printing on the opposite side that can be seen through the front (e.g. newspaper)
- Only 15 sheets can be accepted at one time (60 to75 g/m^2). For a single sheet of 45 to 90 g/m^2, only one sheet can be accepted at one time.

Document weight

Single sheet:
45 g/m^2 to 90 g/m^2 (12 lb. to 24 lb.)

Multiple sheet:
60 g/m^2 to 75 g/m^2 (16 lb. to 20 lb.)

Recording Paper weight

60 g/m^2 to 90 g/m^2 (16 lb. to 24 lb.)
75 g/m^2 (20 lb.).....up to 150 sheets

Recording Paper minimum size

Width: 210 mm

1.14.9. SETTING YOUR LOGO

The logo can be your company, division or name.

1 Press **MENU**.

Display: `1.SYSTEM SET UP`

2 Press #, then **0** **2**.

`YOUR LOGO`

3 Press **START/SET/COPY**.

`LOGO=`

4 Enter your logo, up to 30 characters, by using the dial keypad or JOG DIAL.

Example: Bill

1. Press **2** twice.

`LOGO=B`
Cursor

2. Press **4** six times.

`LOGO=Bi`

3. Press **5** six times.

`LOGO=Bil`

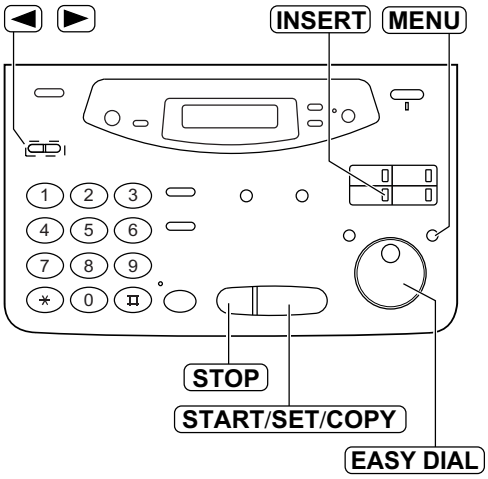
4. Press ► to move the cursor to the next space and press **5** six times.

`LOGO=Bill`

5 Press **START/SET/COPY**.

`SETUP ITEM [ ]`

6 Press **MENU**.



Note:

- You can enter your logo by rotating **EASY DIAL** (see the next page). If using **EASY DIAL**, press ► to move the cursor.

To correct a mistake

- Press ◄ or ► to move the cursor to the incorrect character, then make the correction.

To delete a character

- Move the cursor to the character you want to delete and press **STOP**.

To insert a character

1. Press ◄ or ► to move the cursor to the position to the right of where you want to insert the character.
2. Press **INSERT** (One-Touch Dial key 2) to insert a space and enter the character.

1.14.10. TO SELECT CHARACTERS WITH THE DIAL KEYPAD

Pressing the dial keys will select a character as shown below.

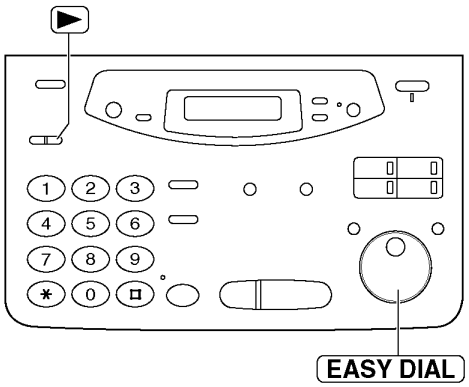
Keys	Characters
1	1 [ ] { } + – / = , . _ ` : ; ? |
2	A B C a b c 2
3	D E F d e f 3
4	G H I g h i 4
5	J K L j k l 5
6	M N O m n o 6
7	P Q R S p q r s 7
8	T U V t u v 8
9	W X Y Z w x y z 9
0	0 ( ) 〈 〉 ! " # $ % & ¥ ∗ @ ^ ' →
1	**HYPHEN** key (To insert a hyphen.)
2	**INSERT** key (To insert one character or one space.)
STOP	**Delete** key (To delete a character.)
◄	◄ key (To move the cursor to the left.)
►	► key (To move the cursor to the right.) To enter another character using the same number key, move the cursor to the next space.

Note: A hyphen entered in a telephone number is counted as two digits.

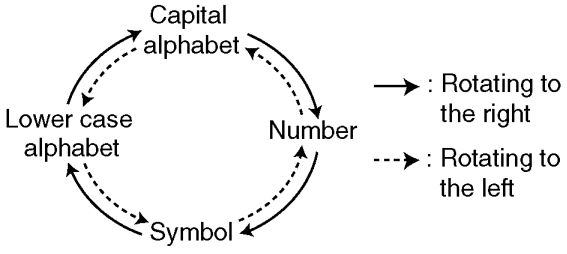
1.14.11. TO SELECT CHARACTERS USING THE EASY DIAL

Instead of pressing the dial keys, you can select characters using the EASY DIAL.

1. Rotate EASY DIAL until the desired character is displayed.
2. Press ► to move the cursor to the next space.
   - The character displayed in step 1 is inserted.
3. Return to step 1 to enter the next character.



Display order of characters



1.14.12. REPLACING THE FILM CARTRIDGE

When the unit detects the end of the film, the following message will be displayed.

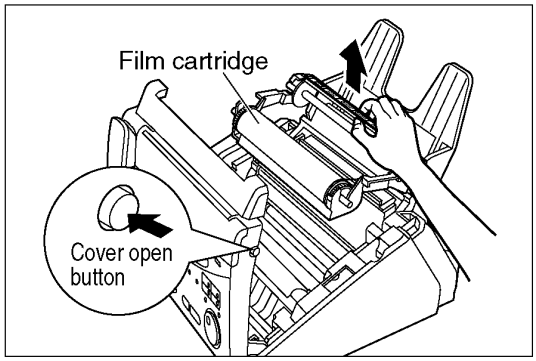
Display: `FILM NEAR EMPTY` The remaining film prints about 10 pages of A4 size document. Prepare a new film or film cartridge.

`FILM EMPTY` The film is empty. Install a new film or film cartridge.

The following is available for replacement:
KX-FA137A: Film cartridge

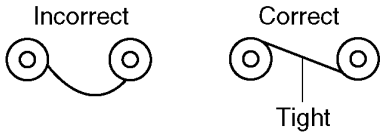
1 Open the cover by pressing the cover open button.

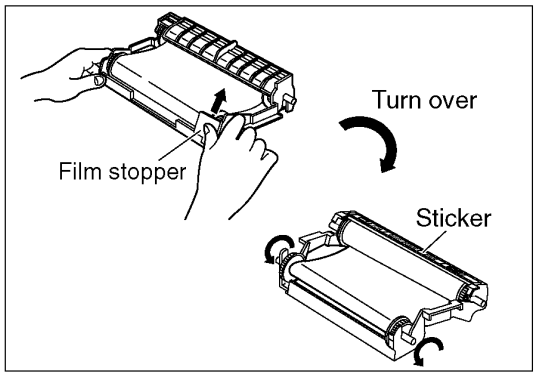
2 Remove the used film cartridge.



3 Remove the film stopper from the new film cartridge by pressing it up. Turn the film cartridge over so that the attached sticker is facing up.

- If the film is slack, tighten it by winding the gears.





4 Replace the film cartridge by first placing the front of the cartridge into the unit and then lowering the back of the cartridge, where there is an attached sticker, into place.

5 Close the cover securely by pushing down on the dotted area at both ends.

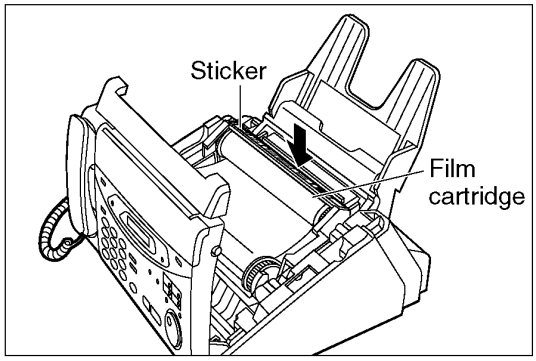
- The unit will check that film is installed correctly. The following message will be displayed.

Display: `PLEASE WAIT`

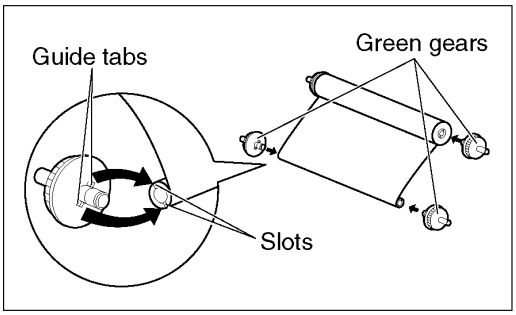
- If the following message is displayed, the film cartridge is not inserted correctly.

`CHECK FILM`

Reinsert it correctly.

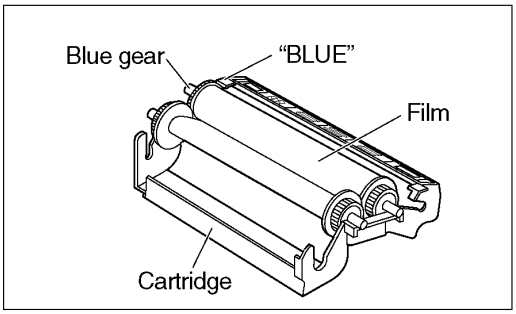


6 Insert the three green gears into the remaining cores of the new film.

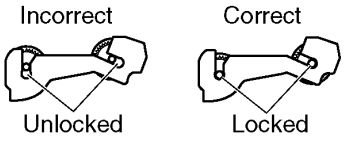


7 Insert the film into the cartridge so that the blue gear matches the “BLUE” on the cartridge.

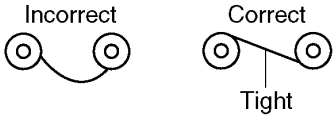
- The shiny side should be facing up.

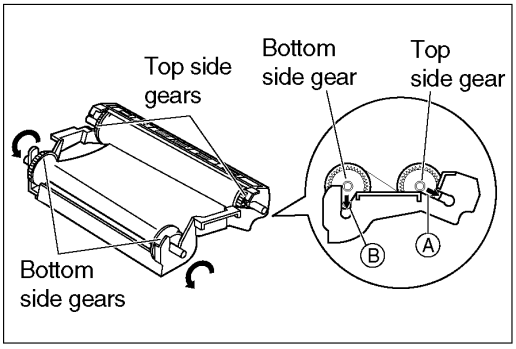


8 Lock the four gears of the film by (Ⓐ) pushing back the top side gears and (Ⓑ) pushing down the bottom side gears until they lock into place.

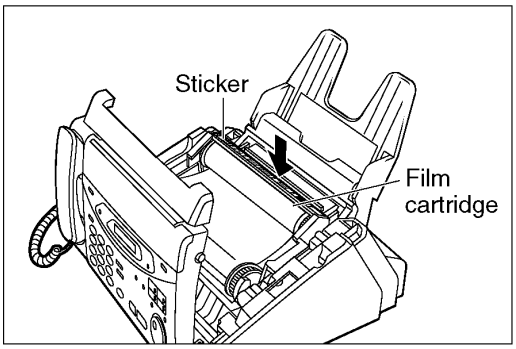


- If the film is slack, tighten it by winding the bottom side gears.





9 Replace the film cartridge by first placing the front of the cartridge into the unit and then lowering the back of the cartridge, where there is an attached sticker, into place.



10 Close the cover securely by pushing down on the dotted area at both ends.

- The unit will check that the film is installed correctly. The following message will be displayed.

Display: `PLEASE WAIT`

- If the following message is displayed, the film is not inserted correctly.

`CHECK FILM`

Reinsert it correctly.

1.15. MAINTENANCE ITEMS AND COMPONENT LOCATIONS

1.15.1. OUTLINE

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS ARE PERFORMED USING THE FOLLOWING STEPS.

1. **Periodic maintenance**

   Inspect the equipment periodically and if necessary, clean any contaminated parts.

2. **Check for breakdowns**

   Look for problems and consider how they arose.

   If the equipment can be still used, perform copying, self testing or communication testing.

3. **Check equipment**

   Perform copying, self testing and communication testing to determine if the problem originates from the transmitter, receiver or the telephone line.

4. **Determine causes**

   Determine the causes of the equipment problem by troubleshooting.

5. **Equipment repairs**

   Repair or replace the defective parts and take appropriate measures at this stage to ensure that the problem will not recur.

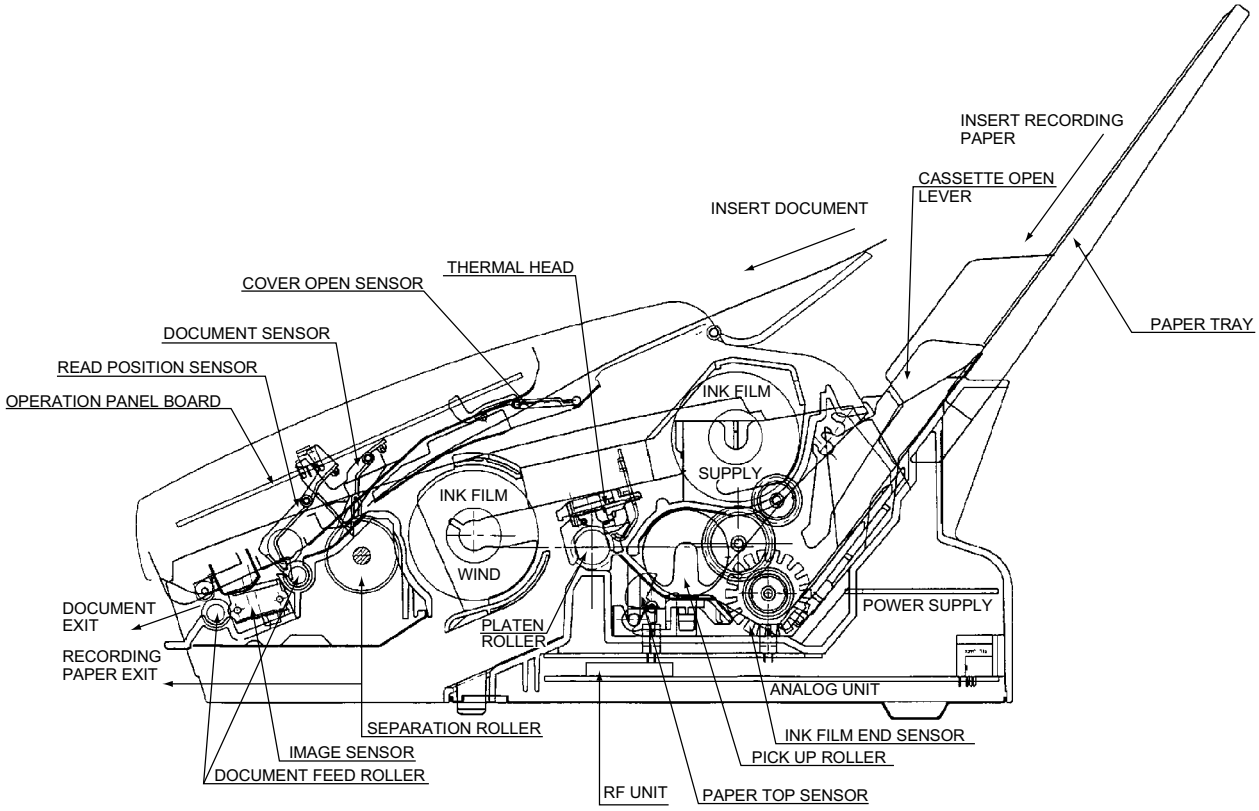
6. **Confirm normal operation of the equipment**

   After completing the repairs, conduct copying, self testing and communication testing to confirm that the equipment operates normally.

7. **Record keeping**

   Make a record of the measures taken to rectify the problem for future reference.

1.15.2. MAINTENANCE CHECK ITEMS/COMPONENT LOCATIONS



1.15.2.1. MAINTENANCE LIST

NO.	OPERATION	CHECK	REMARKS
1	Document Path	Remove any foreign matter such as paper.	—
2	Rollers	If the roller is dirty, clean it with a damp cloth then dry thoroughly.	Refer to **1.15.3. MAINTENANCE**.
3	Platen Roller	If the platen is dirty, clean it with a damp cloth then dry thoroughly. Remove the paper and film cartridge before cleaning.	—
4	Thermal Head	If the thermal head is dirty, clean the printing surface with a cloth moistened with denatured alcohol (alcohol without water), then dry thoroughly.	Refer to **1.15.3. MAINTENANCE**.
5	Sensors	Document sensor (PI302), Read position sensor (PI301), Hook switch (SW401), Paper top sensor (PI402), Film end sensor (PI403), Cover open sensor (PI303) and Paper set switch (SW101). Confirm the operation of the sensors.	See **1.15.3. MAINTENANCE** and **4. DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**.
6	Glass, White Plate	If the glass and the white plate are dirty, clean them with a dry soft cloth.	Refer to **1.15.2. MAINTENANCE CHECK ITEMS/COMPONENT LOCATIONS**.
7	Mirrors and Lens	If the mirrors and lens are dirty, clean them with a soft dry cloth.	—
8	Abnormal, wear and tear or loose parts	Replace the part. Check if the screws are tight on all parts.	—

1.15.2.2. MAINTENANCE CYCLE

No.	Item	Cleaning Cycle	Replacement	
			Cycle	Procedure
1	Separation Roller (Ref. No. 173)	3 months	7 years* (100,000 documents)	Refer to **4. DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**.
2	Separation Rubber (Ref. No. 44)	3 months	7 years (100,000 documents)	Refer to **1.15.2. MAINTENANCE CHECK ITEM/COMPONENT LOCATIONS**.
3	Feed Rollers (Ref. No. 109)	3 months	7 years (100,000 documents)	Refer to **4. DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**.
4	Thermal Head (Ref. No. 51)	3 months	7 years (100,000 documents)	Refer to **4. DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**.
5	Platen Roller (Ref. No. 102)	3 months	7 years (100,000 documents)	Refer to **4. DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**.
6	Pickup Roller (Ref. No. 134)	3 months	7 years (100,000 documents)	Refer to **4. DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**.

* These values are standard and may vary depending on usage conditions.

1.15.3. MAINTENANCE

1.15.3.1. CLEANING THE DOCUMENT FEEDER UNIT

If misfeeding occurs frequently or if dirty patterns or black bands appear on a copied or transmitted document, clean the document feeder.

1 **Disconnect the power cord and the telephone line cord.**

2 Open the cover by pressing the cover open button.

3 Clean the document feed rollers, separation roller and rubber flap with a cloth moistened with isopropyl rubbing alcohol, and let all parts dry thoroughly.

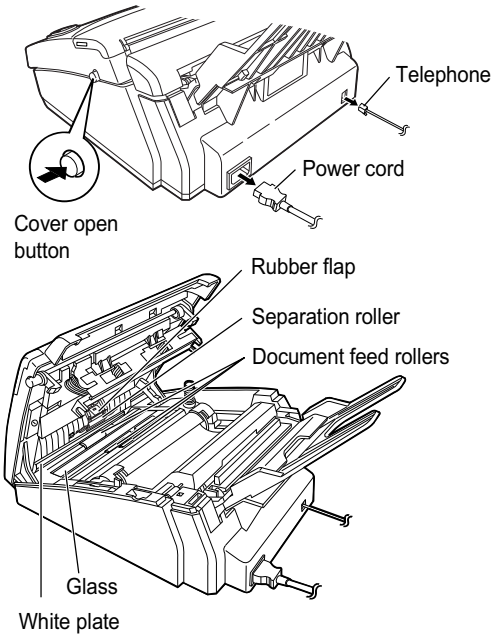
4 Clean the white plate and glass with a soft dry cloth.

5 Close the cover securely by pushing down on both ends.

6 Connect the power cord and the telephone line cord.

Caution:

- **Do not use paper products, such as paper towels or tissues, to clean the inside of the unit.**



1.15.3.2. CLEANING THE THERMAL HEAD AND BLACK BAR

If dirty patterns or black or white bands appear on a copied or received document, clean the thermal head and black bar.

1 **Disconnect the power cord and the telephone line cord.**

2 Open the cover by pressing the cover open button.

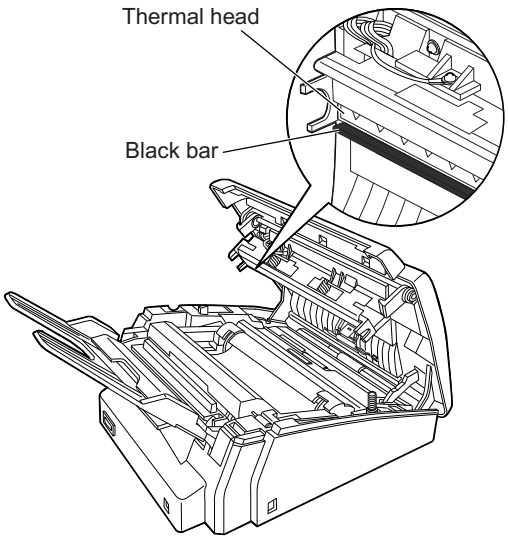
3 Clean the thermal head and black bar with a cloth moistened with isopropyl rubbing alcohol, and let it dry thoroughly.

4 Close the cover securely by pushing down on both ends.

5 Connect the power cord and the telephone line cord.

Caution:

- **To prevent a malfunction due to static electricity, do not use a dry cloth and do not touch the thermal head directly with your fingers.**



1.15.3.3. CLEANING THE PICKUP ROLLER

If misfeeding occurs frequently or if spots or black bands appear on a copied or received paper, clean the Pickup roller.

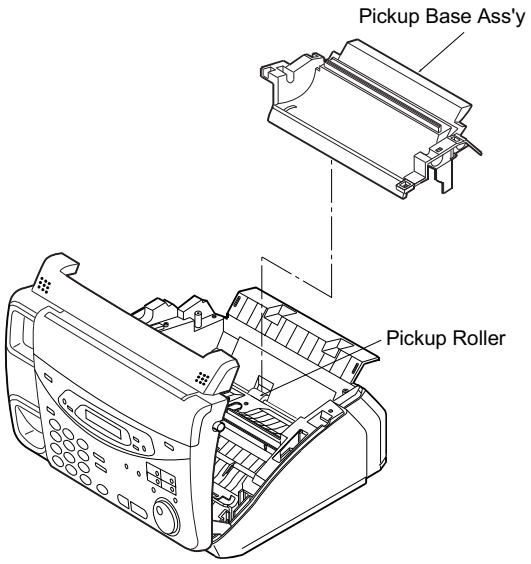
1 Disconnect the power cord and the telephone line cord.

2 Open the cover by pressing the cover open button, take out the film cartridge and then remove the Pickup Base Ass'y.

3 Clean the Pickup Roller bar with a cloth moistened with isopropyl rubbing alcohol, and let it dry thoroughly.

4 Install the Pickup Base Ass'y into the main cabinet and set the film cartridge.
Close the cover securely by pushing down on both ends.

5 Connect the power cord and the telephone line cord.



Caution:

- **To prevent a malfunction due to static electricity, do not use a dry cloth and do not touch the thermal head directly with your fingers.**

2 TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

2.1. TROUBLESHOOTING SUMMARY

2.1.1. TROUBLESHOOTING

After confirming the problem by asking the user, troubleshoot according to the instructions and observe the following precautions.

2.1.2. PRECAUTIONS

1. If there is a problem with the print quality or the paper feed, first check if the installation space and the print paper meets the specifications, the paper selection lever/paper thickness lever is set correctly, and the paper is set correctly without any slack.
2. Before troubleshooting, first check that the connectors and cables are connected correctly (not loose).
   If the problem occurs randomly, check it very carefully.
3. When connecting the AC power cord with the unit and checking the operation, exercise utmost care when handling electric parts in order to avoid electric shocks and short-circuits.
4. After troubleshooting, double check that you have not forgotten any connectors, left any loose screws, etc.
5. Always test to verify that the unit is working normally.

2.1.3. WHEN YOU DON´T KNOW HOW TO OPERATE THE UNIT, USE THE HELP FUNCTION

• How to use:

1. Press **HELP**.
2. Press ▲ or ▼ until the desired item is displayed.
3. Press **START/SET/COPY**.

2.2. USER RECOVERABLE ERRORS

If the unit detects a problem, one or more of the following messages will appear on the display.

Display message	Cause & Remedy
CALL SERVICE	● There is something wrong with the unit. Contact our service personnel. [This error is displayed when the thermal head does not warm up. Check the thermistor on the thermal head and connector lead. (for technicians)]
CHECK COVER	● The cover is open. Close it.
CHECK DOCUMENT	● The document is not fed into the unit properly. Reinsert the document. If misfeeding occurs frequently, clean the document feeder rollers and try again. If the problem remains, adjust the feeder pressure.
CHECK FILM	● The film cartridge is not installed. Install it.
CHECK MEMORY	● Memory (telephone numbers, parameters, etc.) has been erased. Re-program. [The backup battery on the top of the digital board may be low or dead, so check it.]
CHECK PAPER	● The recording paper is not installed or the unit has run out of paper. Install paper and press **START/SET/COPY** to clear the message. ● The recording paper is not fed into the unit properly or has jammed near the recording paper entrance. Clear the jammed paper and press **START/SET/COPY** to clear the message. Do not install folded or heavily curled paper in the paper tray.
FAX IN MEMORY	● The unit has a document in memory. See the other displayed message instructions to print out the document.
FAX MEMORY FULL	● Memory is full of received documents due to a lack of recording paper or a recording paper jam etc. Install paper or clear the jammed paper. ● When performing memory transmission, the document being stored exceeds the memory capacity of the unit. Transmit the entire document using manual or automatic transmission.
FILM EMPTY	● The film is empty. Replace the film cartridge. ● The film is slack. Tighten it and install again.
FILM NEAR EMPTY	● The remaining film can print about 15 pages of letter size document. Prepare a new film cartridge.
FREE FILM EMPTY	● The free starter film is empty. Replace the film cartridge.
EASY DIAL FULL	● There is no space to store new stations in the EASY DIAL directory. Edit or erase unnecessary stations.
MEMORY FULL	● When making a copy, the document being stored exceeds the memory capacity of the unit. Press **STOP** to clear the message.

Display message	Cause & Remedy
MESSAGE FULL	● There is no memory left to record a voice message. Erase some or all of the messages.
MODEM ERROR	● There is something wrong with the modem circuit. Contact our service personnel.
NO FAX REPLY	● The other party's fax machine is busy or has run out of recording paper. Try again.
PAPER JAMMED	● A recording paper jam occurred under the film cartridge. Clear the jammed paper. [If the printout jams, please refer to **2.2.1. Paper Jam**.]
PLEASE WAIT	● The unit is checking that there is no slack on the film. Wait a while.
POLLING ERROR	● The other Party's fax machine does not provide the polling function. Check with the other party.
REDIAL TIME OUT	● The other party's fax machine is busy or has run out of recording paper. Try again.
REMOVE DOCUMENT	● The document is jammed. Remove the jammed document. ● Attempted to transmit a document longer than 600 mm (23 5/8"). Press **STOP** to remove the document. Divide the document into two or more sheets and try again. [Alternately, turn off service code #559 to enable sending of documents longer than 600 mm.]
TRANSMIT ERROR	● A transmission error occurred. Try again.
UNIT OVERHEATED	● The unit is too hot. Let the unit cool down. [If many copies are nearly all black, this message will be displayed. When this occurs,open the front cover and let the unit cool down.]
PC FAIL OR BUSY (KX-FM131 ONLY)	● The fax function cannot be operated by the PC. The RS232C cable is not connected correctly, or the software is not running on the PC. [If many copies are nearly all back, this message will be displayed. When this occurs, open the front cover and let the unit cool down.]

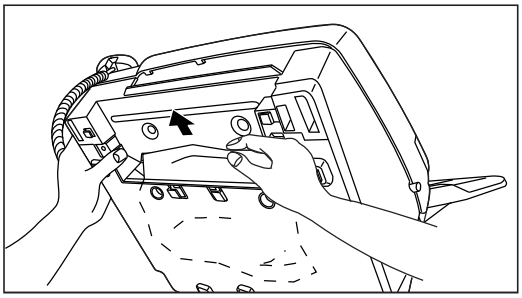
Note:

The explanations given in the [ ] are for servicemen only.

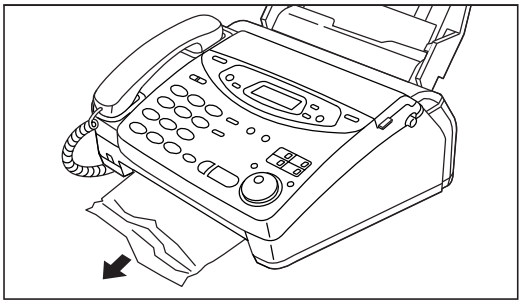
2.2.1. PAPER JAM

Confirm the recording paper exit. If there is a jammed paper, remove it as follows:

1 Tilt the unit up and pull the jammed recording paper out of the recording paper exit.



2 Remove the jammed recording paper from the recording paper exit.



2.2.2. RECORDING PAPER JAMS

If the unit does not eject any recording paper during reception or copying, the recording paper has jammed. Remove the jammed paper.

When paper has jammed under the film cartridge

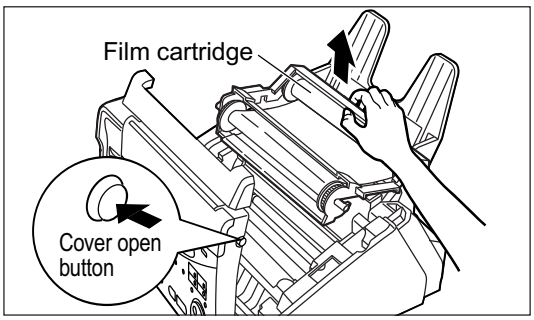
The display will show the following message.

Display: `PAPER JAMMED`

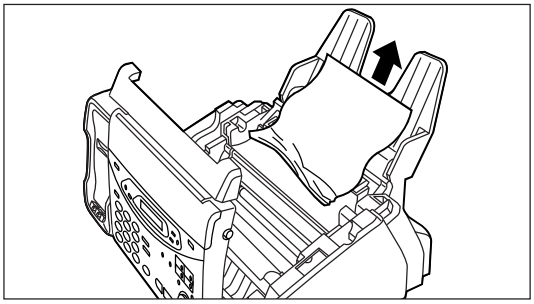
Remove the jammed paper as follows.

1 Open the cover by pressing the cover open button.

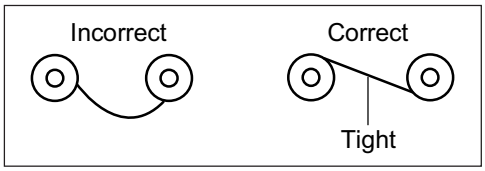
2 Remove the film cartridge.

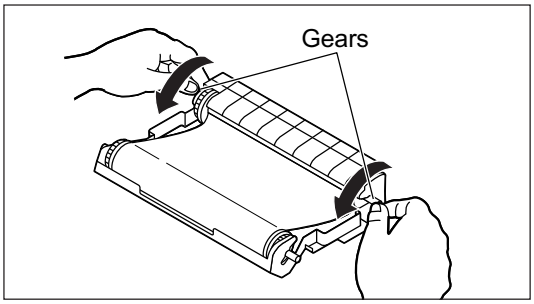


3 Remove the jammed recording paper.



4 If the film is slack, turn the film cartridge over and tighten it by winding the gears.

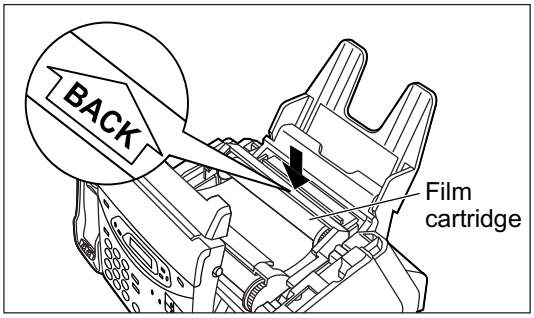




5 Turn the film cartridge over so that the “BACK” is facing up.

6 Replace the film cartridge by first placing the front of the cartridge into the unit and then lowering the “BACK” of the cartridge into place.

7 Close the cover securely by pushing down on the dotted area at both ends.



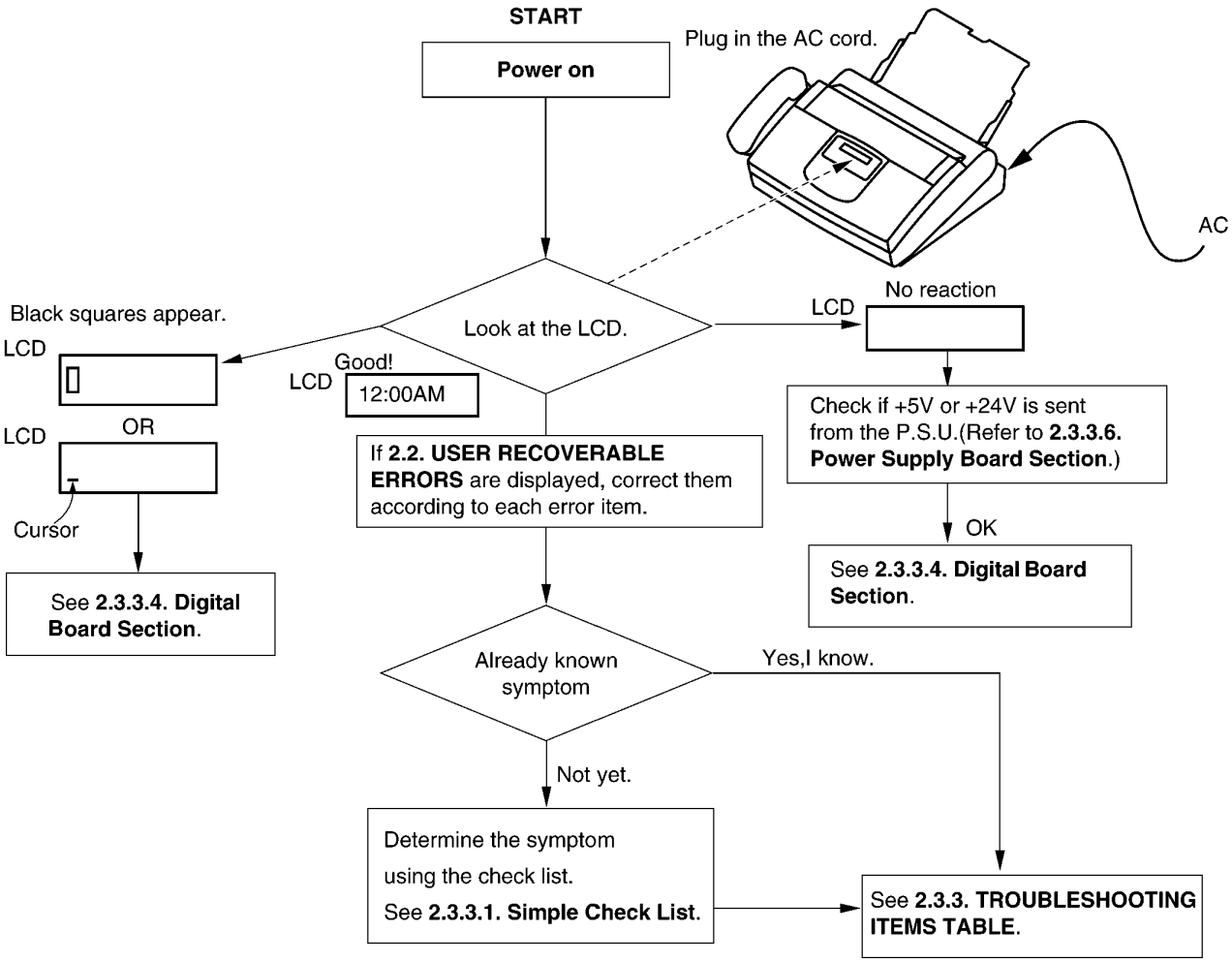
2.3. TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS

2.3.1. OUTLINE

Troubleshooting is for recovering quality and reliability by determining the broken component and replacing, adjusting or cleaning it as required. First, determine the problem then decide the troubleshooting method. If you have difficulty finding the broken part, determine which board is broken. (For example: the Digital PCB, Analog PCB, etc.) The claim tag from a customer or dealer may use different expressions for the same problem, as they are not a technician or engineer. Using your experience, test the problem area corresponding to the claim. Also, returns from a customer or dealer often have a claim tag. For these cases as well, you need to determine the problem. Test the unit using **2.3.3.1. Simple Check List**. Difficult problems may be hard to determine, so repeated testing is necessary.

2.3.2.

Determine the symptom and the troubleshooting method.



2.3.3. TROUBLESHOOTING ITEMS TABLE

ITEM	SYMPTOM	REFERENCE
ADF (Auto Document Feeder)	The document does not feed. Document jam Multiple feed Skew	See **2.3.3.2. ADF (Auto document feed) Section**.
Recording paper feed	The recording paper does not feed. Paper jam Multiple feed and skew	See **2.3.3.2. ADF (Auto document feed) Section**.
Printing	The sent fax data is skewed. The received fax data is skewed. The received or copied data is expanded. A blank page is copied. A blank page is received. Black or white vertical line Black or white lateral line An abnormal image is printed.	See **2.3.3.2. ADF (Auto document feed) Section**.
Communication FAX, TEL (analog board)	Cannot communicate by fax. An error code is displayed.	See **2.3.3.3. Communication Section**.
	Cannot talk. The DTMF tone doesn't work. The handset/monitor doesn't work, etc.	See **2.3.3.5. Analog Board Section**.
Operation panel	Keys are not accepted.	See **2.3.3.7. Operation Panel Section**.
Sensor	If the electric circuit is the cause, the error message corresponding to the sensor will be displayed.	See **2.3.3.8. Sensor Board Section**.

2.3.3.1. Simple Check List

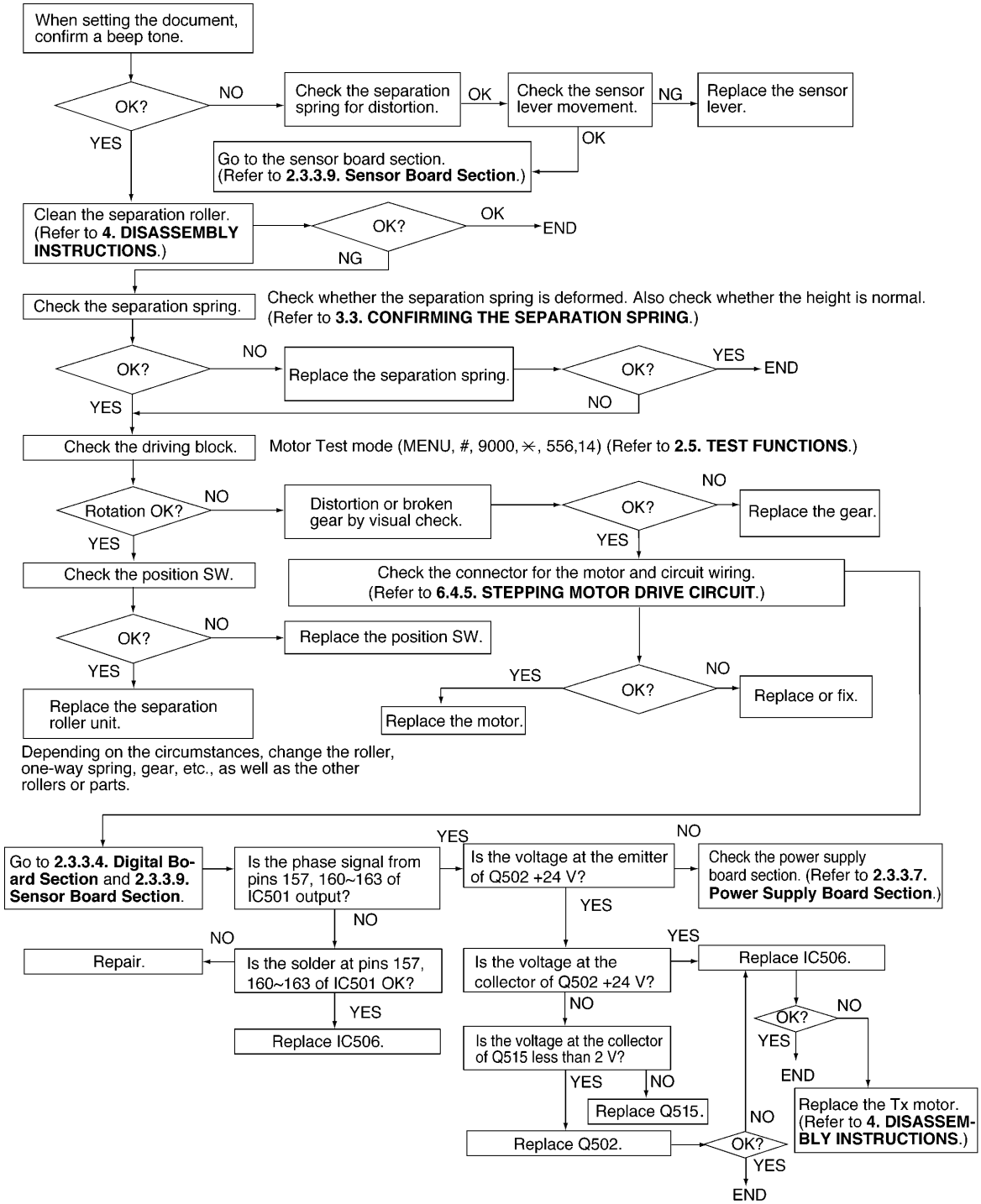
SERIAL NO. _____ DATE _____

FUNCTION		JUDGEMENT	REFERENCE
FAX operation	Transmission	OK / NG	
	Receiving	OK / NG	
Copy operation		OK / NG	
Telephone operation	Handset transceiver/ receiver	OK / NG	
	Monitor sound SP-PHONE sound	OK / NG	
	Ringer sound	OK / NG	
	Dial operation	OK / NG	
	Volume operation	OK / NG	
	VOX detection	OK / NG	Service code 815※
Operation panel	Key check	OK / NG	Service code 561※
	LED check	OK / NG	Service code 557※
	LCD check	OK / NG	Service code 558※
Sensor	Sensor check	OK / NG	Service code 815※
Clock	Display changing	OK / NG	Is the time kept correctly? Check with another clock.
Digital Speaker phone		OK / NG	
Digital TAM	Greeting Rec/Play	OK / NG	
	Incoming message Rec/Play	OK / NG	
	Memo Rec/Play	OK / NG	
Voice prompt		OK / NG	SERVICE CODE 784 Check whether voice prompt is play or not.

※Check according to the service code referring to **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.

2.3.3.2. ADF (Auto document feed) section

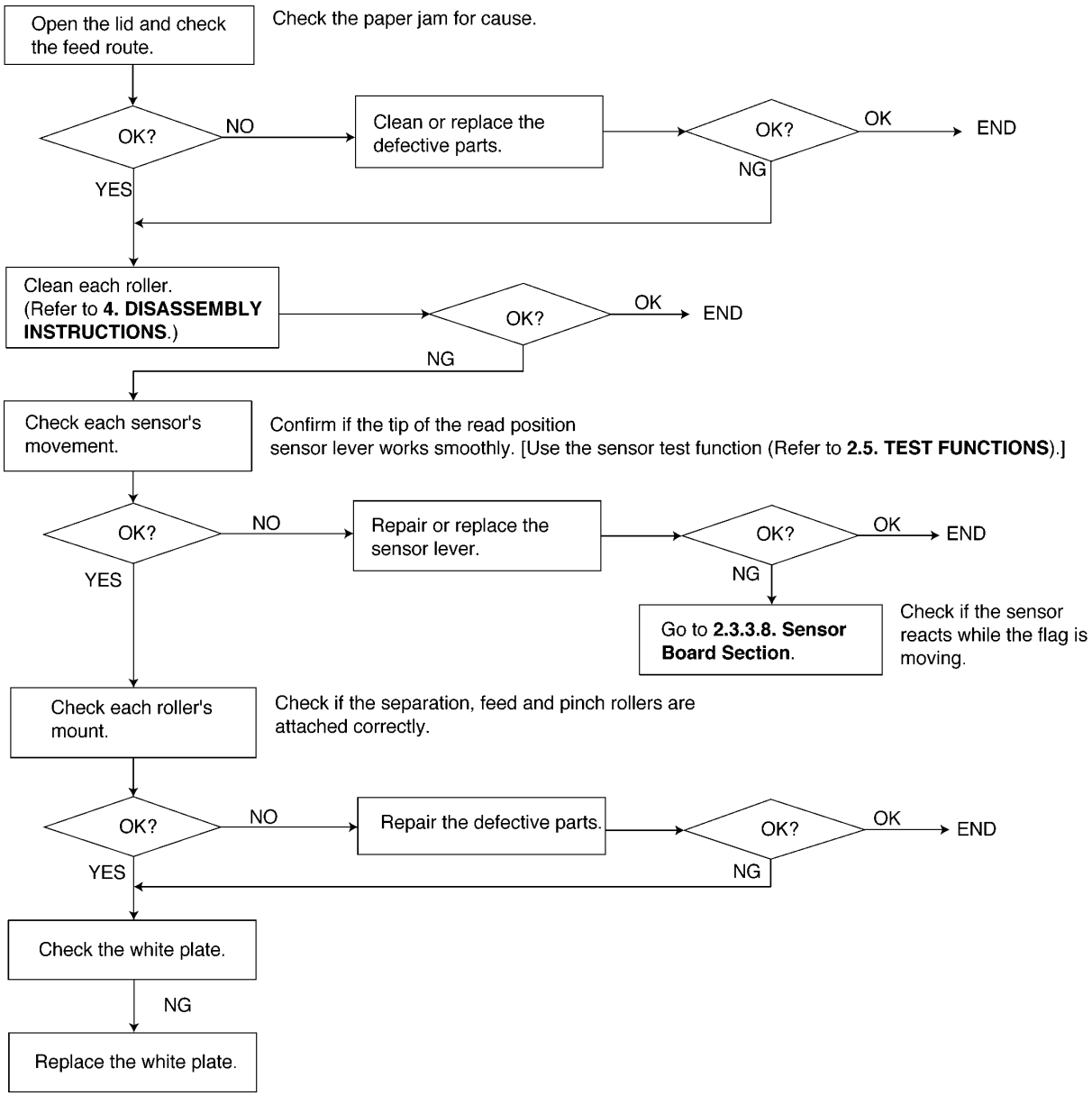
1. **No document feed**



Note:

When using thin paper etc., sometimes the document will not feed. Refer to **3.2. ADJUSTING THE FEEDER PRESSURE**.

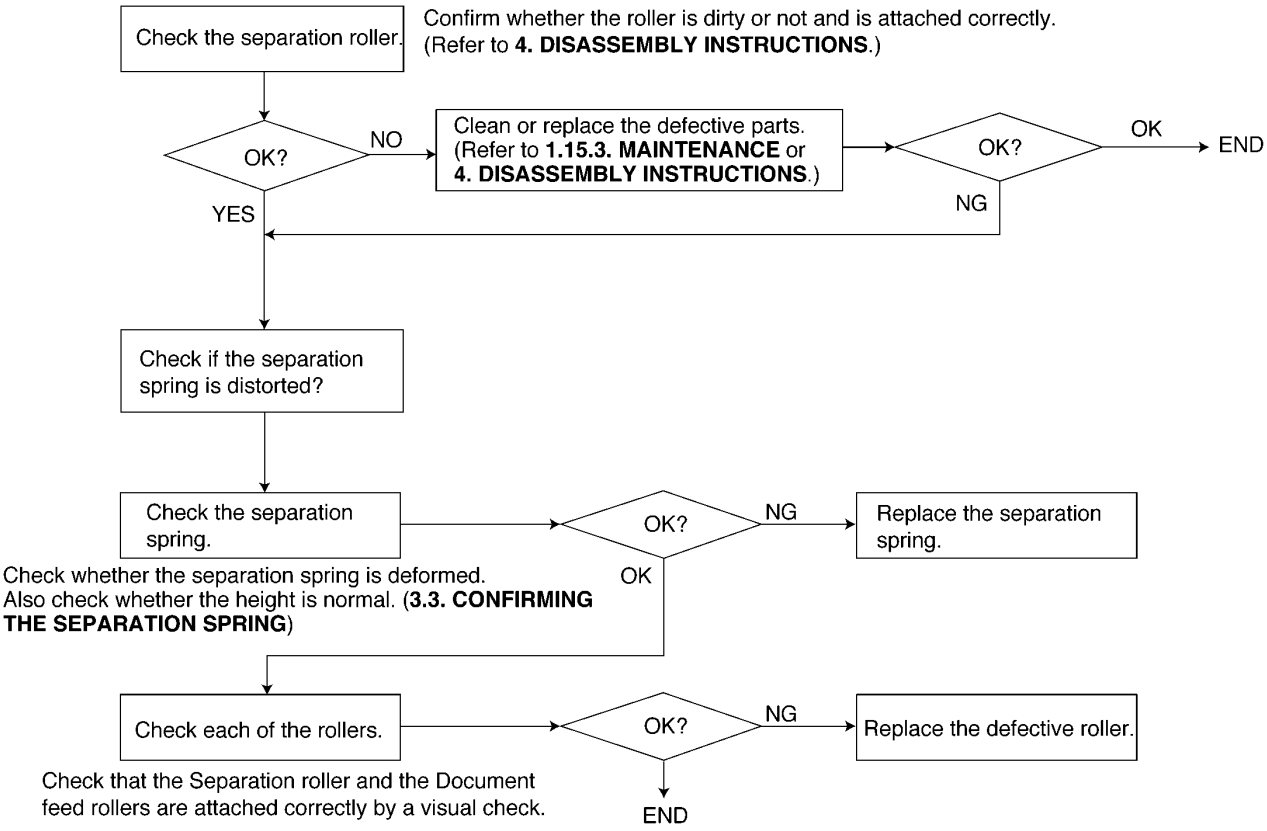
2. Document JAM



3. **Multiple feed**

· When using thick paper etc., sometimes the document will not be fed.

Refer to the feed pressure adjustment (**3.2. ADJUSTING THE FEEDER PRESSURE**).


Check the separation roller.
Confirm whether the roller is dirty or not and is attached correctly. (Refer to **4. DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**.)
OK?
NO
Clean or replace the defective parts. (Refer to **1.15.3. MAINTENANCE** or **4. DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**.)
OK?
OK
END
NG
YES
Check if the separation spring is distorted?
Check the separation spring.
OK?
NG
Replace the separation spring.
Check whether the separation spring is deformed. Also check whether the height is normal. (**3.3. CONFIRMING THE SEPARATION SPRING**)
OK
Check each of the rollers.
OK?
NG
Replace the defective roller.
Check that the Separation roller and the Document feed rollers are attached correctly by a visual check.
END

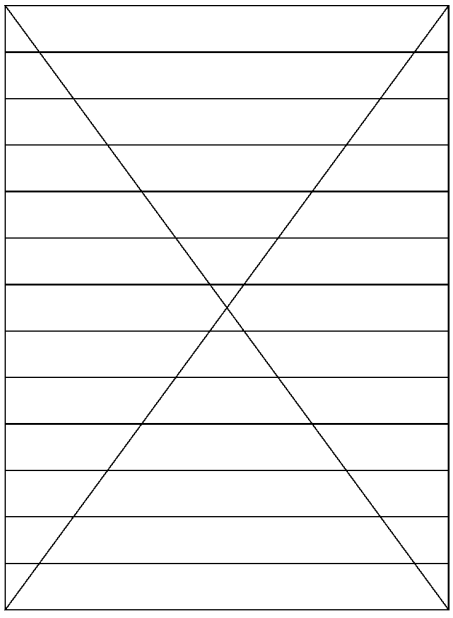
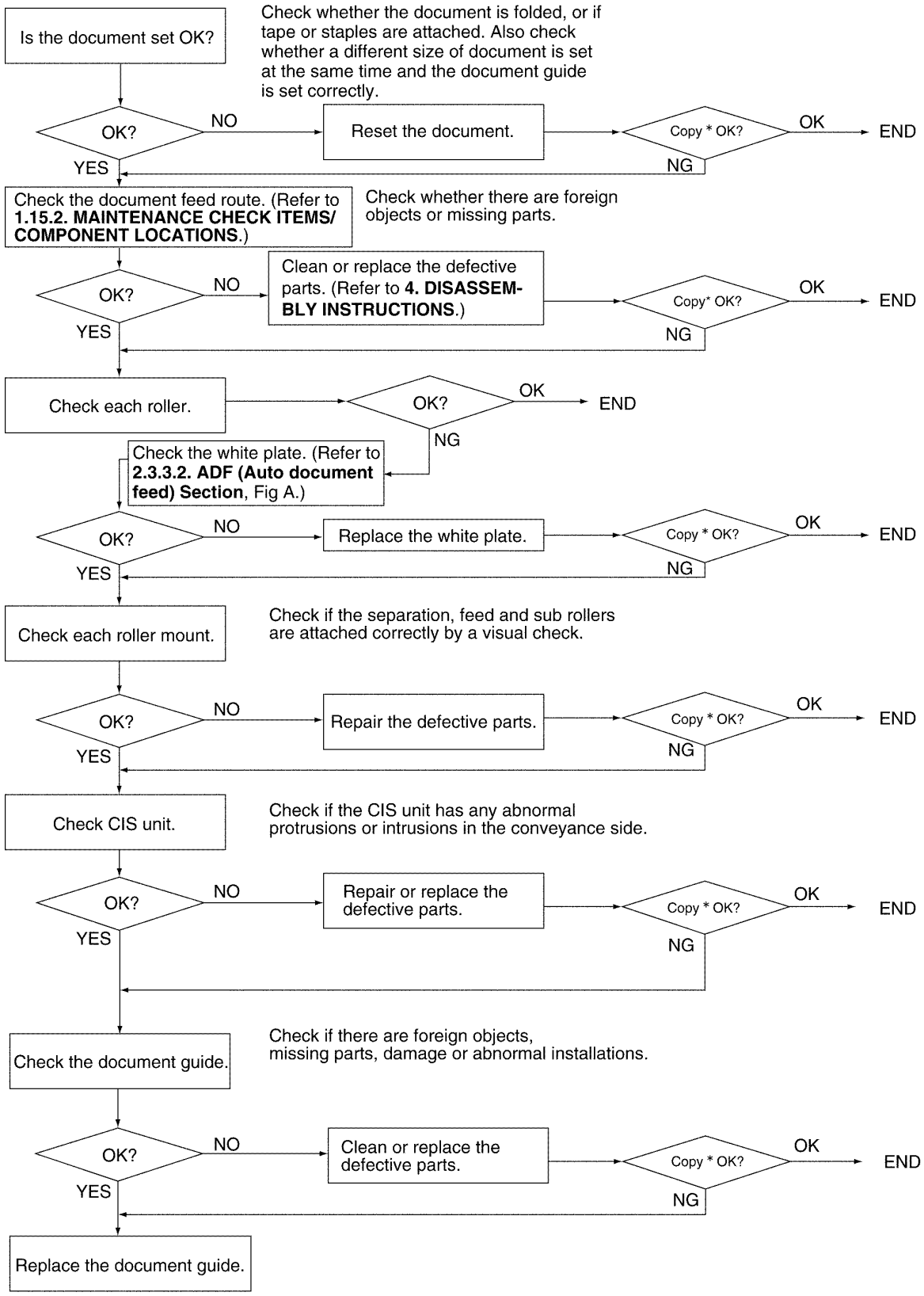


Fig. B

Note:

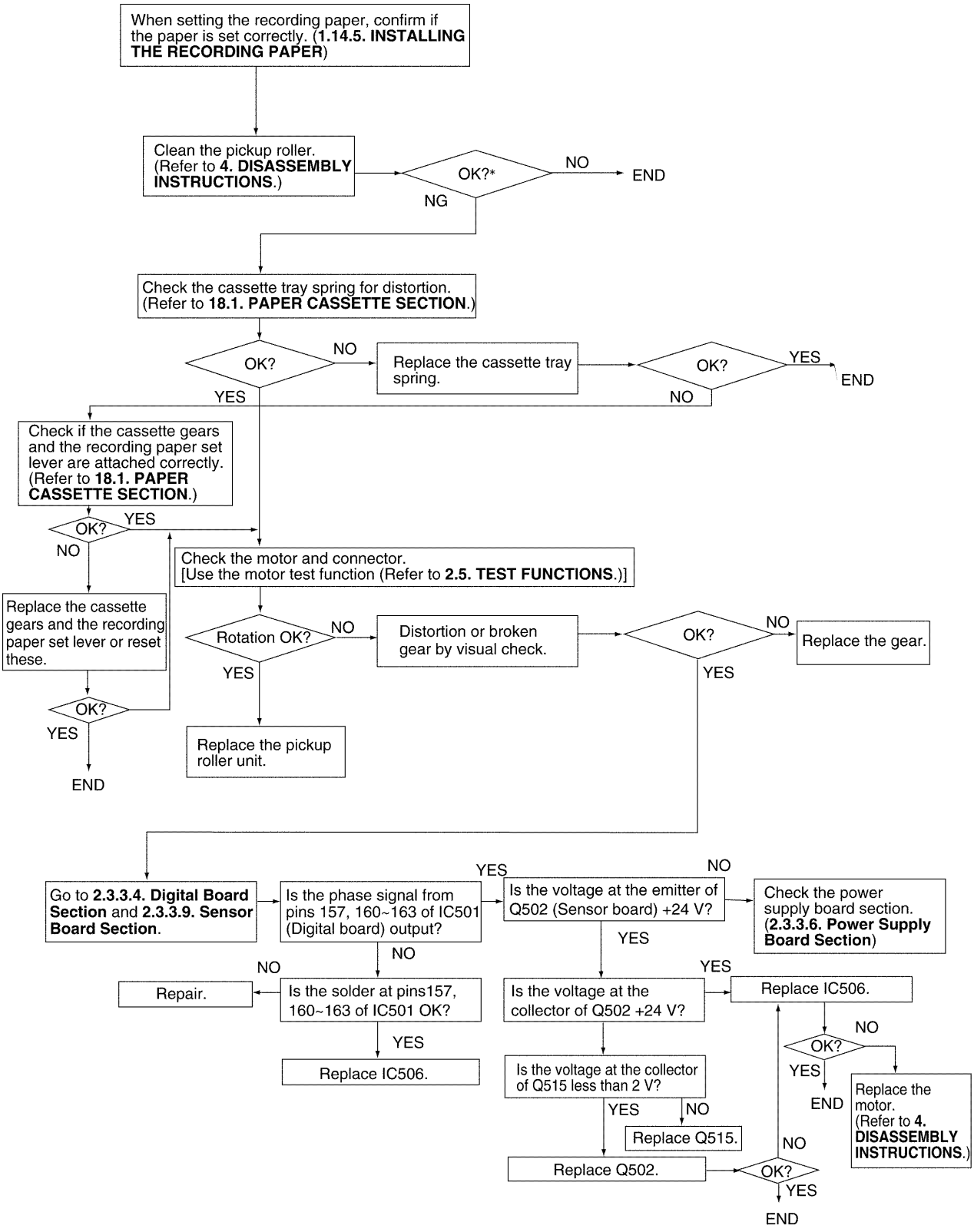
When confirming if the characters are expanded or distorted, or if the feed problem occurs, use this test chart format (Fig. B).

4. **Skew**



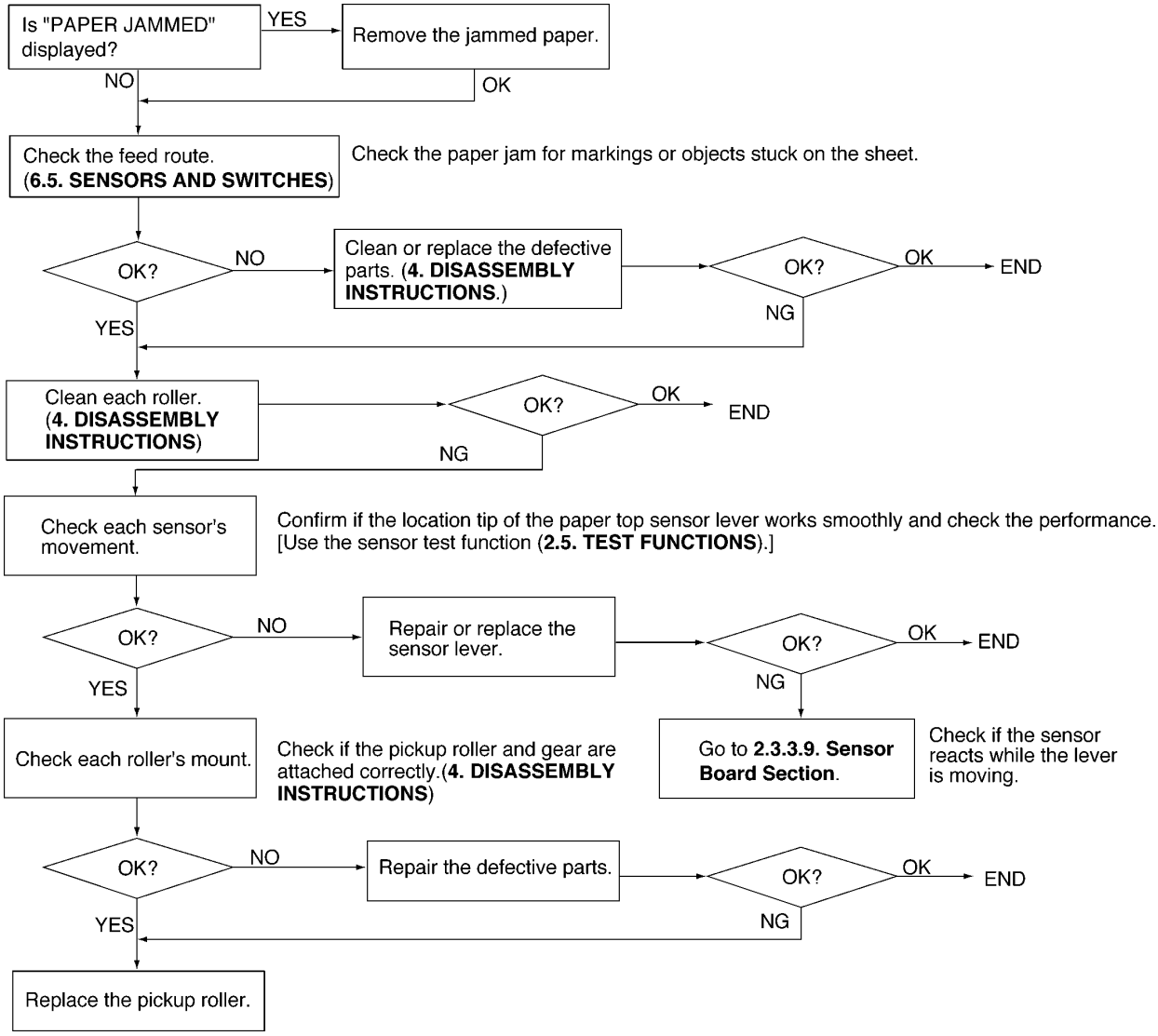
*We recommend making a copy of the Fig. B document in "**3. Multiple feed**" and using it.

5. **The recording paper does not feed.**

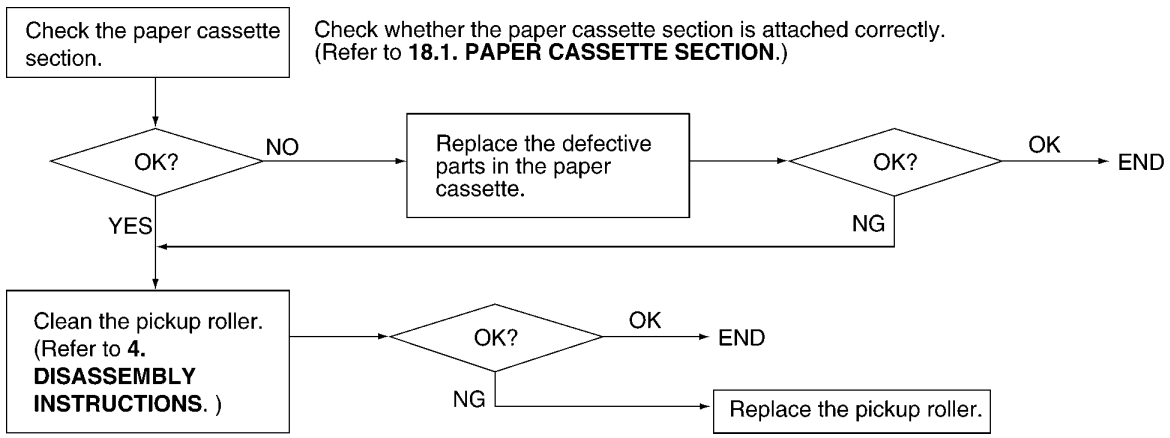


*We recommend making a copy of the Fig. B document in "**3. Multiple feed**" and using it.

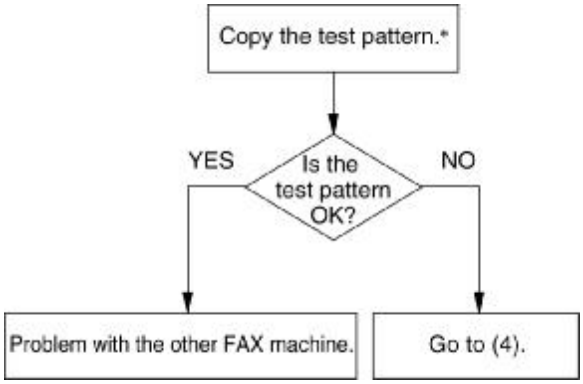
6. **Paper JAM**



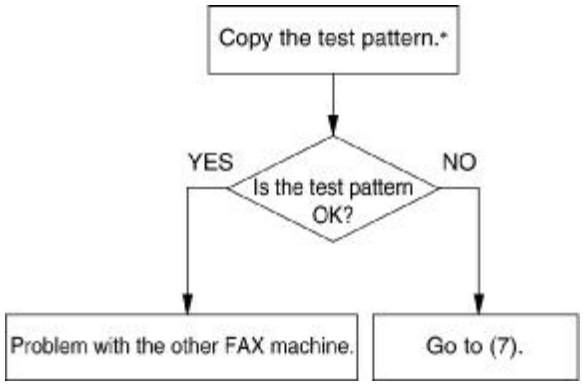
7. **Multiple feed and skew**



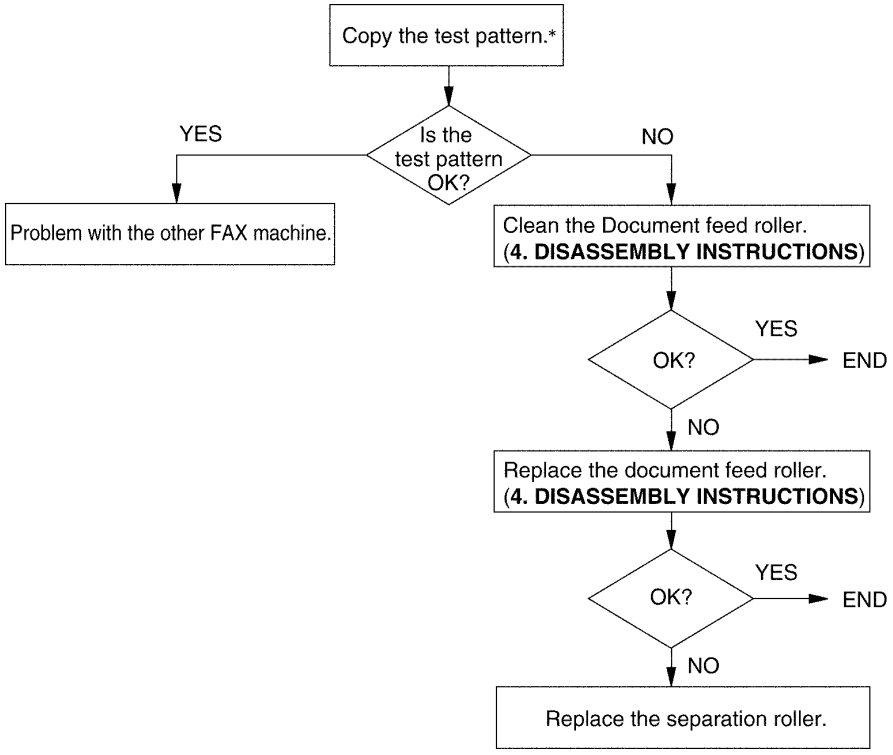
8. **The sent fax data is skewed.**



9. **The received fax data is skewed.**

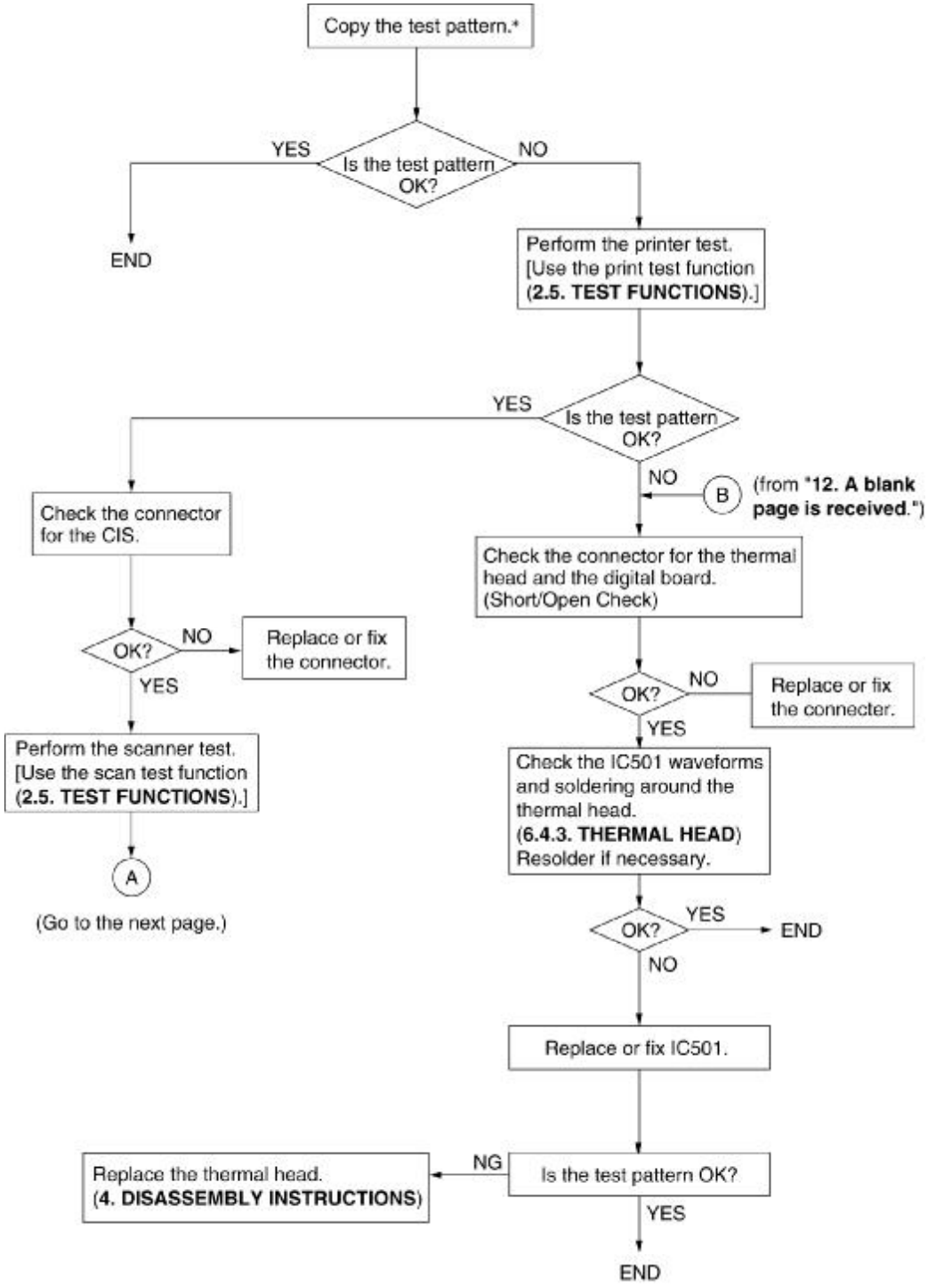


10. **Received or copied data is expanded.**



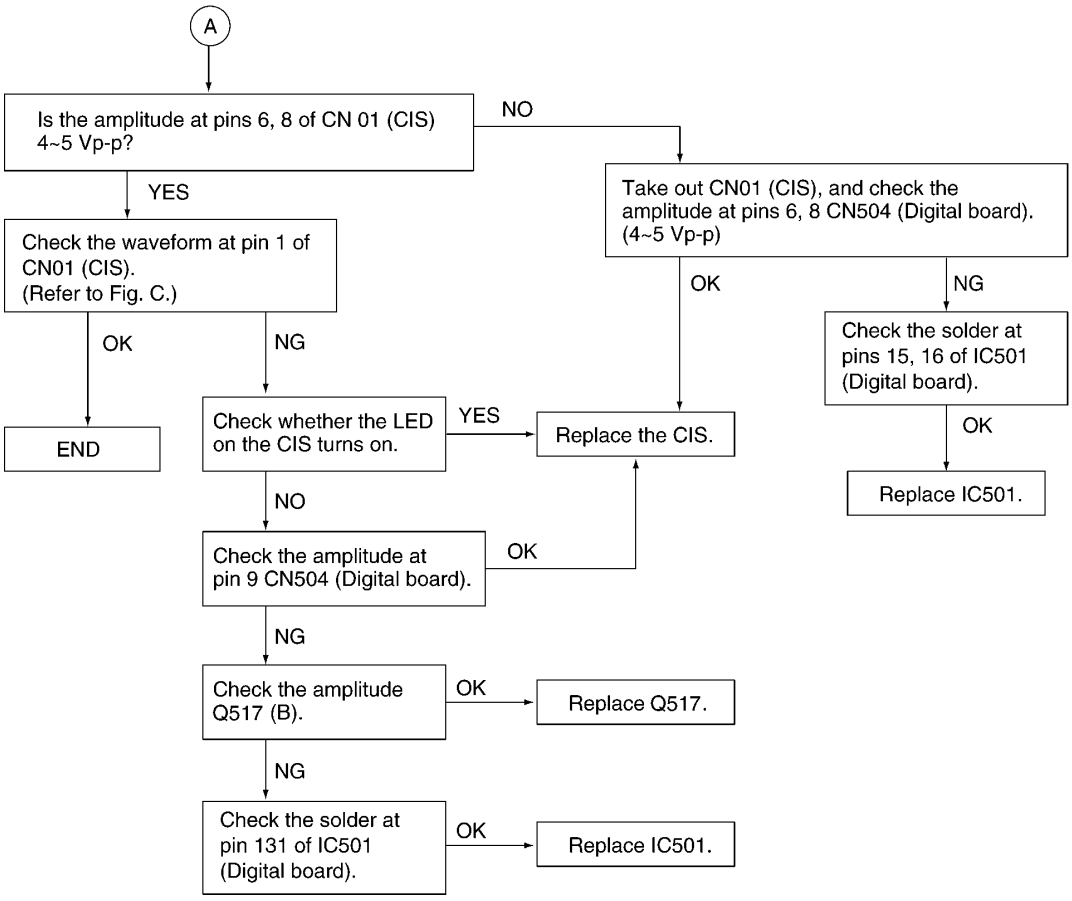
*We recommend making a copy of the Fig. B document in "**3. Multiple feed**" and using it.

11. **A blank page is copied.**



* We recommend making a copy of the Fig. B document in "**3. Multiple feed**" and using it.

(From the previous page)


A
Is the amplitude at pins 6, 8 of CN 01 (CIS) 4~5 Vp-p?
NO
YES
Take out CN01 (CIS), and check the amplitude at pins 6, 8 CN504 (Digital board). (4~5 Vp-p)
OK
NG
Check the waveform at pin 1 of CN01 (CIS). (Refer to Fig. C.)
Check the solder at pins 15, 16 of IC501 (Digital board).
OK
NG
OK
END
Check whether the LED on the CIS turns on.
YES
Replace the CIS.
Replace IC501.
NO
Check the amplitude at pin 9 CN504 (Digital board).
OK
NG
Check the amplitude Q517 (B).
OK
Replace Q517.
NG
Check the solder at pin 131 of IC501 (Digital board).
OK
Replace IC501.

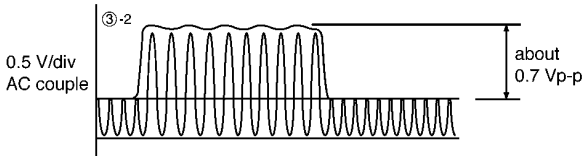
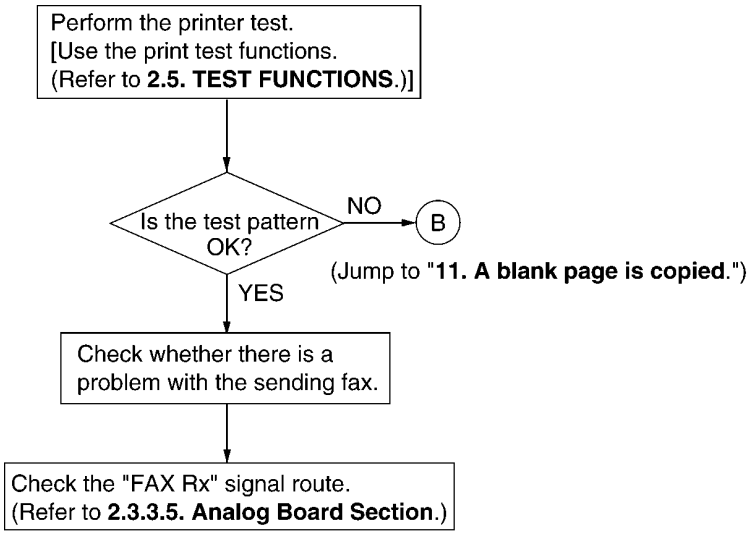
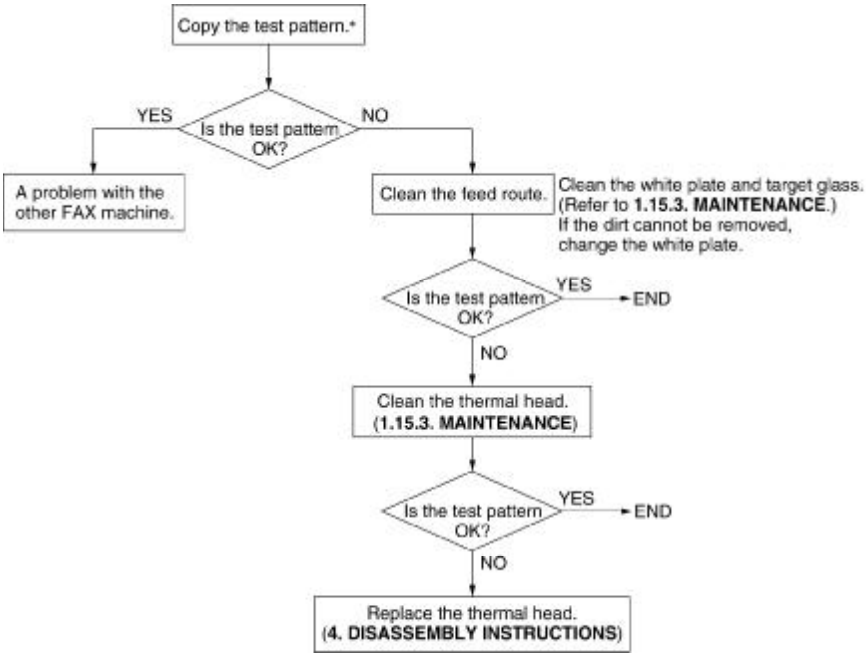


Fig. C

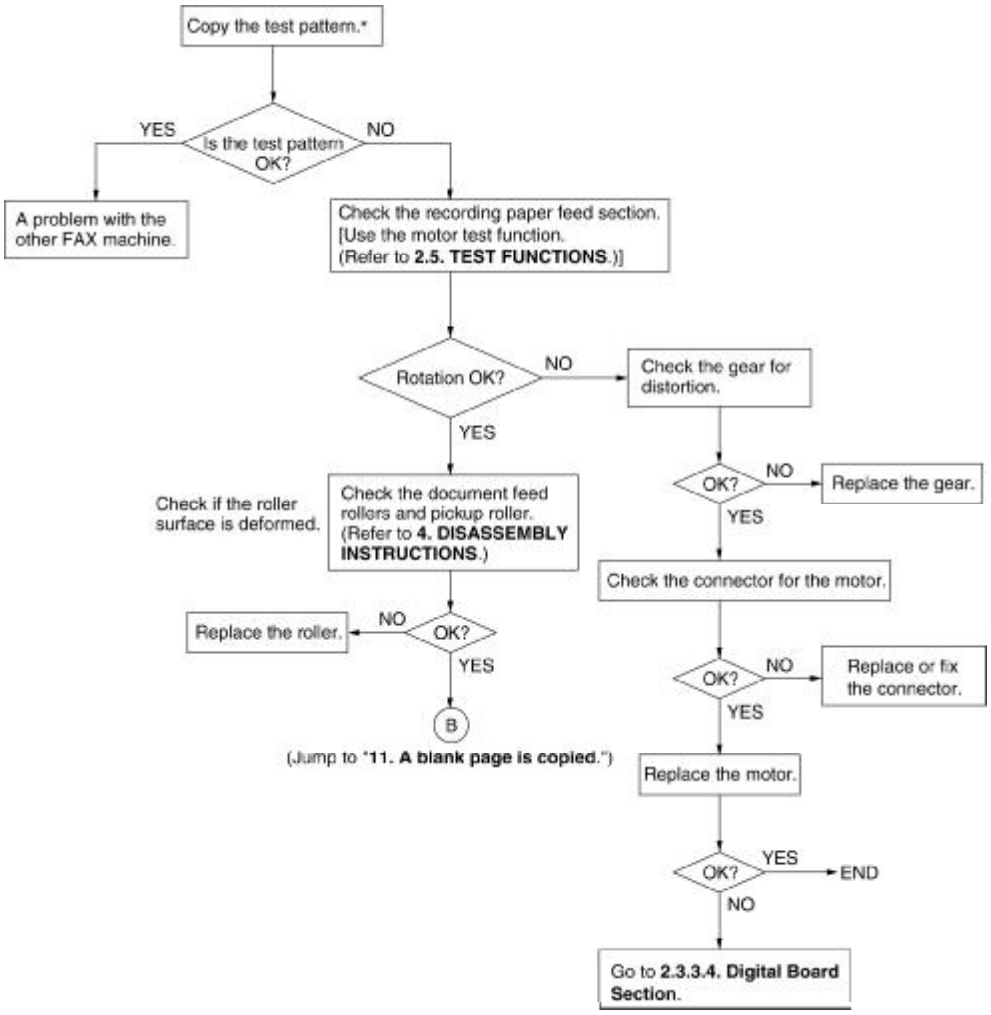
12. **A blank page is received.**


Perform the printer test.
[Use the print test functions.
(Refer to **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS.**)]
Is the test pattern OK?
NO
B
(Jump to "**11. A blank page is copied.**")
YES
Check whether there is a problem with the sending fax.
Check the "FAX Rx" signal route.
(Refer to **2.3.3.5. Analog Board Section.**)

13. **Black or white vertical line**

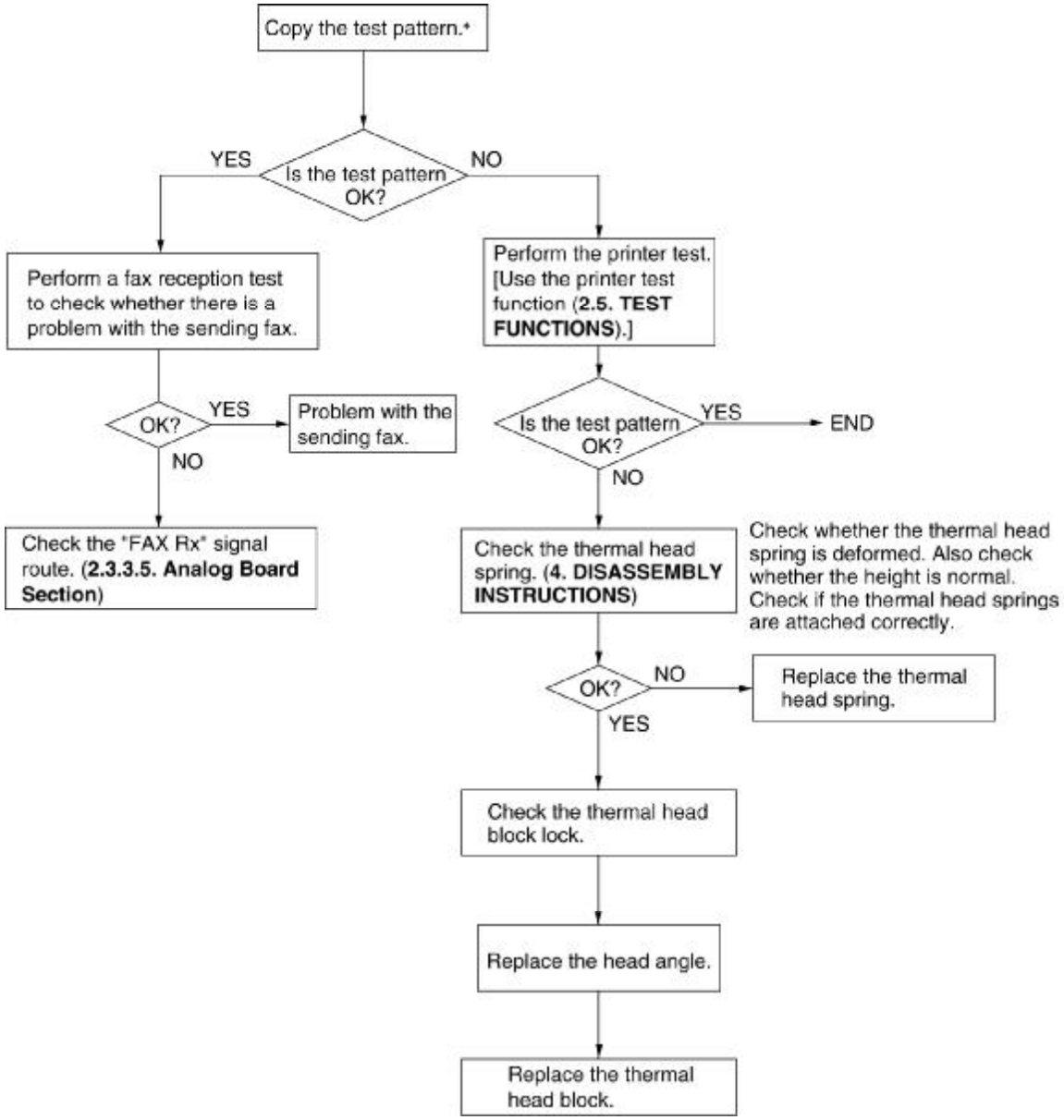

Copy the test pattern.*
Is the test pattern OK?
YES
NO
A problem with the other FAX machine.
Clean the feed route.
Clean the white plate and target glass. (Refer to 1.15.3. MAINTENANCE.) If the dirt cannot be removed, change the white plate.
Is the test pattern OK?
YES
END
NO
Clean the thermal head. (1.15.3. MAINTENANCE)
Is the test pattern OK?
YES
END
NO
Replace the thermal head. (4. DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS)

14. **Black or white lateral line on print out**



* We recommend making a copy of the Fig. B document in "**3. Multiple feed**" and using it.

15. **An abnormal image is printed.**


Copy the test pattern.*
Is the test pattern OK?
YES
NO
Perform a fax reception test to check whether there is a problem with the sending fax.
OK?
YES
Problem with the sending fax.
NO
Check the "FAX Rx" signal route. (2.3.3.5. Analog Board Section)
Perform the printer test. [Use the printer test function (2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS).]
Is the test pattern OK?
YES
END
NO
Check the thermal head spring. (4. DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS)
Check whether the thermal head spring is deformed. Also check whether the height is normal. Check if the thermal head springs are attached correctly.
OK?
NO
Replace the thermal head spring.
YES
Check the thermal head block lock.
Replace the head angle.
Replace the thermal head block.

* We recommend making a copy of the Fig. B document in "**3. Multiple feed**" and using it.

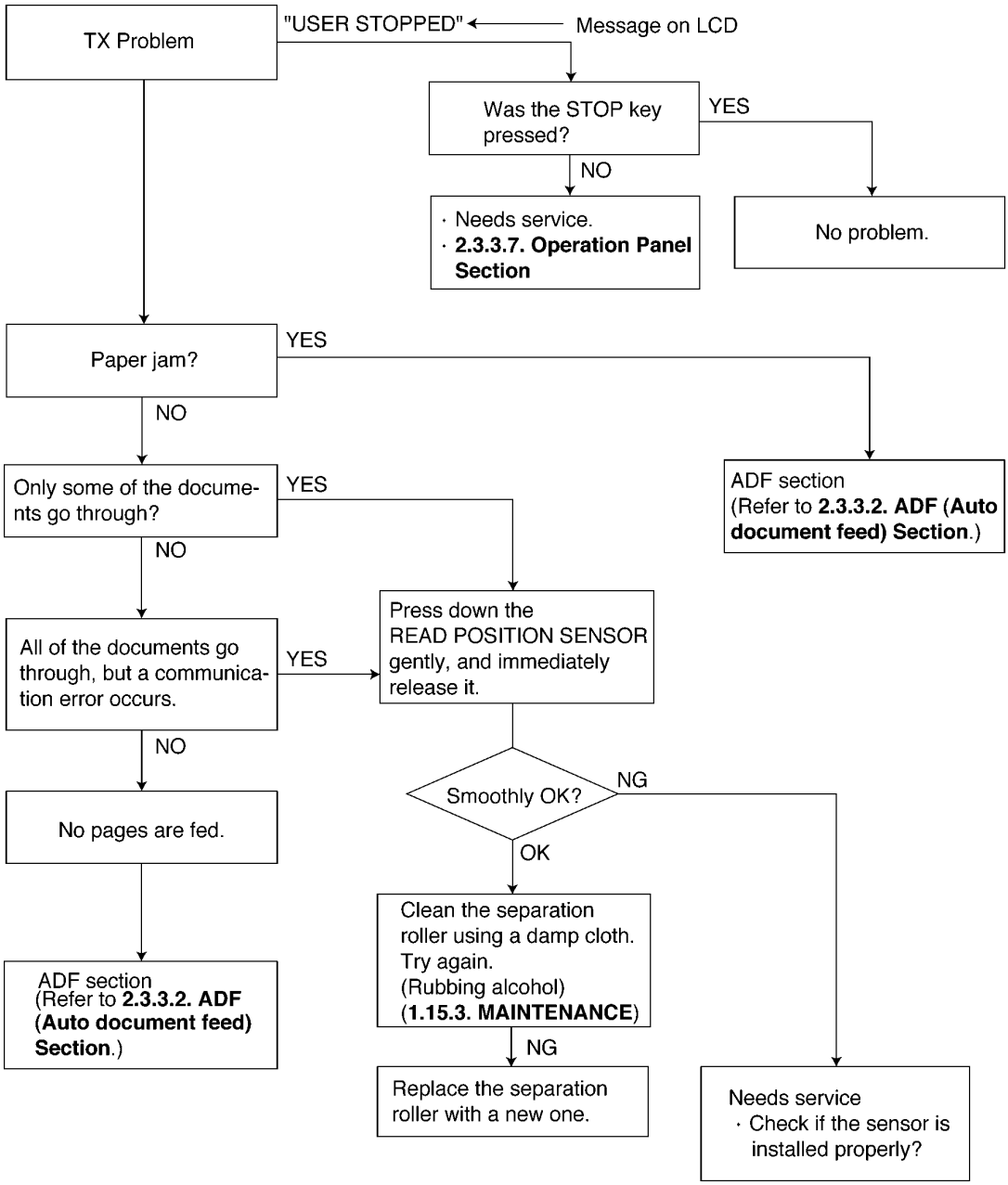
2.3.3.3. Communication Section

Find the problem in the table shown below, and refer to the corresponding troubleshooting procedure in **2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section**.

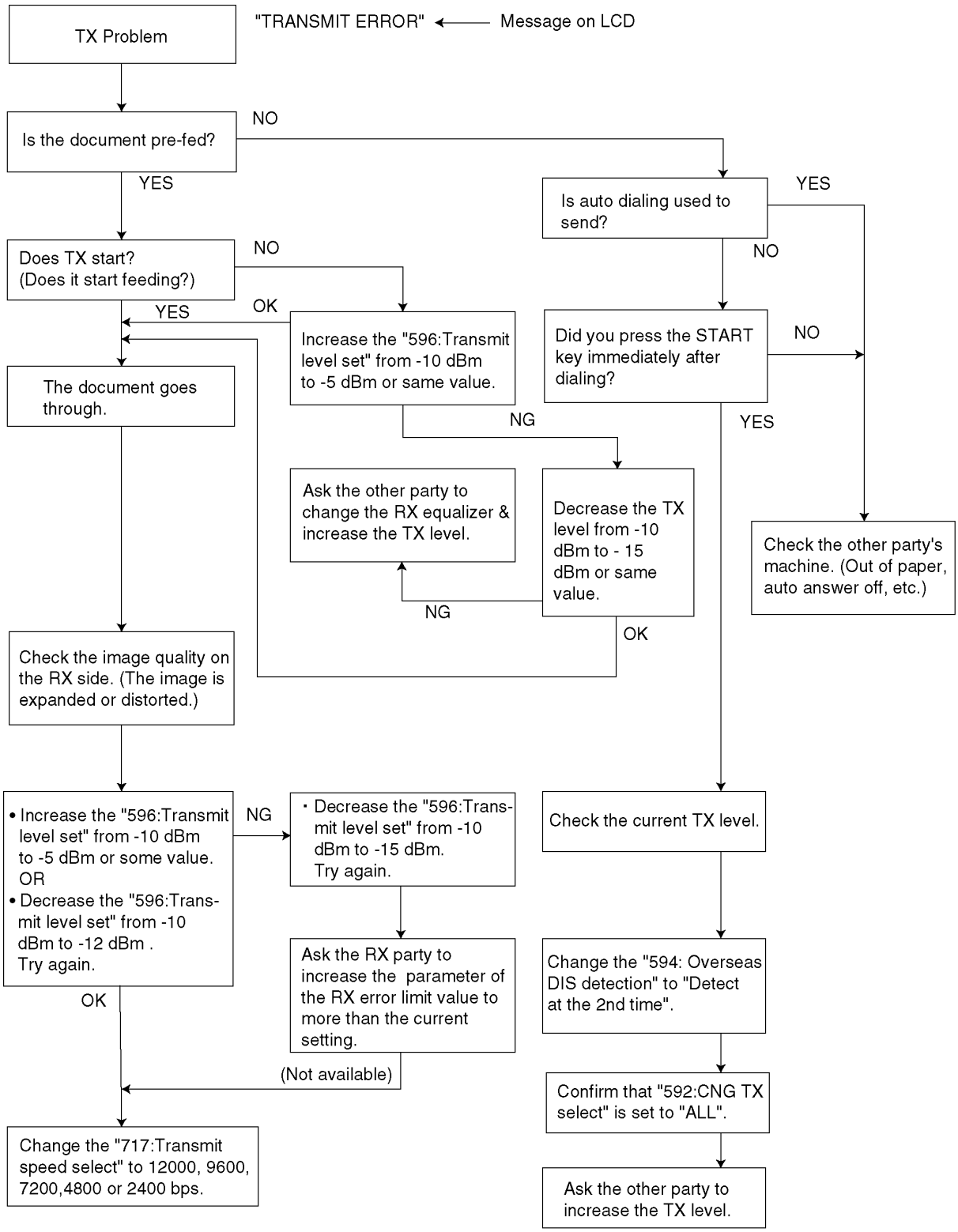
No.	Symptom	Content	Possible cause
1	The paper is not fed properly when faxing. (Nor in the copy mode.)	Troubleshooting	Problem with the feeding mechanism.
2	The fax usually transmits successfully but sometimes fails. (The unit can copy documents.)	Troubleshooting	Problem with the service line or with the receiver´s fax.
3	The fax usually receives successfully but sometimes fails. (The unit can copy documents.)	Troubleshooting	Problem with the service line or with the transmitter´s fax.
4	The fax completely fails to transmit or receive. (The unit can copy documents.)	Troubleshooting	Problem with the electric circuit.
5	The fax fails either to transmit or receive when making a long distance or an international call. (The unit can copy documents.)	Detailed description of the possible causes (Similar to troubleshooting items No.2 and No.3.)	Problem with the service line.
6	The fax image is poor when transmitting or receiving during a long distance or an international call.		
7	No.1-No.5	The troubleshooting procedure for each error code will be printed on the communication result report.	

2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section

1. **Transmit problem**



2. **Sometimes "TRANSMIT ERROR" occurs.**

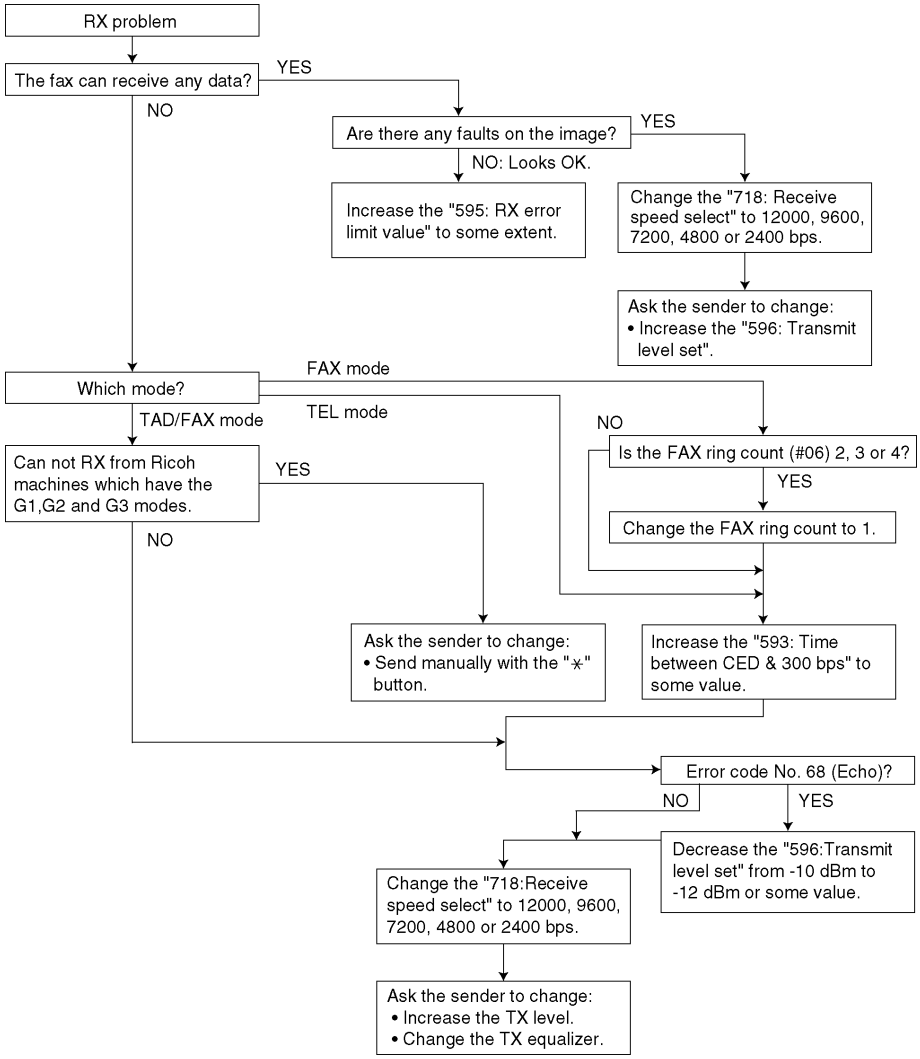

TX Problem
"TRANSMIT ERROR" ← Message on LCD
Is the document pre-fed?
NO
YES
Is auto dialing used to send?
YES
NO
Does TX start? (Does it start feeding?)
NO
YES
OK
Increase the "596:Transmit level set" from -10 dBm to -5 dBm or same value.
Did you press the START key immediately after dialing?
NO
YES
The document goes through.
NG
Ask the other party to change the RX equalizer & increase the TX level.
Decrease the TX level from -10 dBm to - 15 dBm or same value.
Check the other party's machine. (Out of paper, auto answer off, etc.)
NG
OK
Check the image quality on the RX side. (The image is expanded or distorted.)
• Increase the "596:Transmit level set" from -10 dBm to -5 dBm or some value. OR • Decrease the "596:Transmit level set" from -10 dBm to -12 dBm . Try again.
NG
・Decrease the "596:Transmit level set" from -10 dBm to -15 dBm. Try again.
Check the current TX level.
OK
Ask the RX party to increase the parameter of the RX error limit value to more than the current setting.
Change the "594: Overseas DIS detection" to "Detect at the 2nd time".
(Not available)
Confirm that "592:CNG TX select" is set to "ALL".
Change the "717:Transmit speed select" to 12000, 9600, 7200,4800 or 2400 bps.
Ask the other party to increase the TX level.

Note:

"596: Transmit level set" represents a service code. (Refer to **2.4.4. Service Function Table**.)

3. **Reception problem**

First confirm whether the recording paper is installed properly or not before starting troubleshooting. (Refer to "**Remarks**".)


RX problem
The fax can receive any data?
YES
NO
Are there any faults on the image?
YES
NO: Looks OK.
Increase the "595: RX error limit value" to some extent.
Change the "718: Receive speed select" to 12000, 9600, 7200, 4800 or 2400 bps.
Ask the sender to change:
• Increase the "596: Transmit level set".
Which mode?
FAX mode
TEL mode
TAD/FAX mode
NO
Is the FAX ring count (#06) 2, 3 or 4?
YES
Change the FAX ring count to 1.
Can not RX from Ricoh machines which have the G1,G2 and G3 modes.
YES
NO
Ask the sender to change:
• Send manually with the "✳" button.
Increase the "593: Time between CED & 300 bps" to some value.
Error code No. 68 (Echo)?
NO
YES
Decrease the "596:Transmit level set" from -10 dBm to -12 dBm or some value.
Change the "718:Receive speed select" to 12000, 9600, 7200, 4800 or 2400 bps.
Ask the sender to change:
• Increase the TX level.
• Change the TX equalizer.

Note:

"596: Transmit level set" represents a service code. (Refer to **2.4.4. Service Function Table**.)

Remarks:

Regarding the reception problem, we have investigated the conceivable causes in the flow chart except for the software-related errors. However, some troubles may occur due to the software-related problems such as "OUT OF PAPER" when the fax switches to the memory receiving mode and the memory capacity becomes full of the unprinted data. In this case, error messages [MEMORY FULL] and its main cause, for example "CHECK PAPER" are displayed on the LCD. Once you solve the main problem, [MEMORY FULL] will be cancelled and the reception problem will be resolved.

LCD display messages indicating the error causes shown below.

CHECK PAPER

CHECK COVER

FILM EMPTY

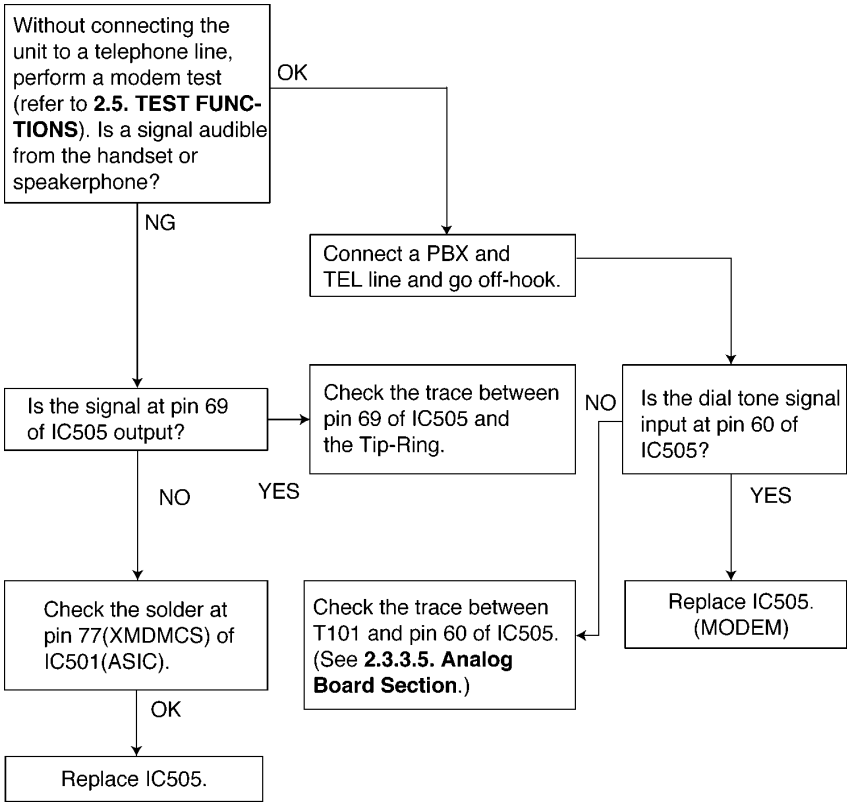
UNIT OVERHEATED (COVER OPEN, etc.) ...Reset the unit.

PAPER JAMMED

CHECK FILM

Please refer to **2.2. User Recoverable Errors** for the above items. If it turns out to be a hardware deformity, please check each sensor. (Refer to **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.)

4. **The unit can copy, but cannot transmit/receive.**

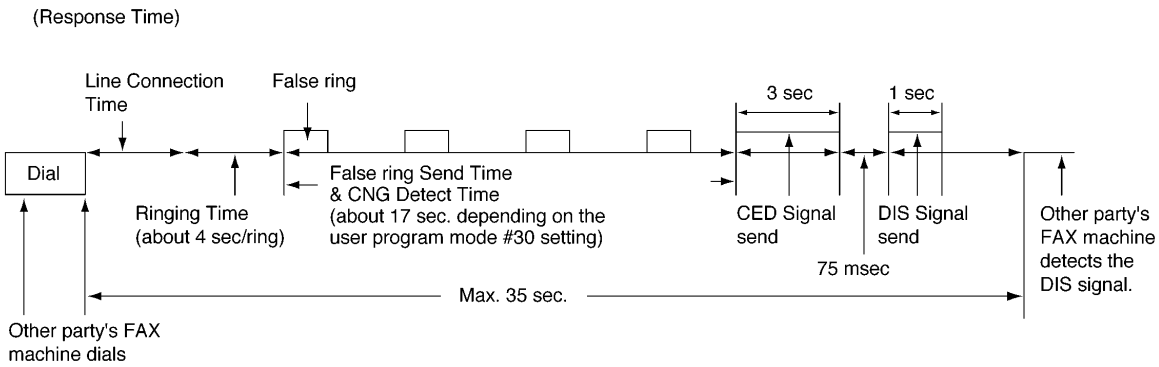

Without connecting the unit to a telephone line, perform a modem test (refer to **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**). Is a signal audible from the handset or speakerphone?
OK
NG
Connect a PBX and TEL line and go off-hook.
Is the signal at pin 69 of IC505 output?
Check the trace between pin 69 of IC505 and the Tip-Ring.
NO
Is the dial tone signal input at pin 60 of IC505?
NO
YES
YES
Check the solder at pin 77(XMDMCS) of IC501(ASIC).
Check the trace between T101 and pin 60 of IC505. (See **2.3.3.5. Analog Board Section**.)
Replace IC505. (MODEM)
OK
Replace IC505.

5. **The unit can copy, but cannot either transmit/receive long distance or international communications.**

The following two causes are conceivable regarding this symptom.

Cause 1:

The other party is executing automatic dialing, the call has been received by this unit, and the CED or DIS signal response time is too long. (In most cases, this unit detects the CNG signal and can respond to CED or DIS.) (According to the ITU-T standard, the communication procedure is cancelled when there is no response from the other party within 35 sec, so that the other party releases the line.)


(Response Time)
Line Connection Time
False ring
3 sec
1 sec
Dial
Ringing Time (about 4 sec/ring)
False ring Send Time & CNG Detect Time (about 17 sec. depending on the user program mode #30 setting)
CED Signal send
DIS Signal send
75 msec
Other party's FAX machine detects the DIS signal.
Max. 35 sec.
Other party's FAX machine dials

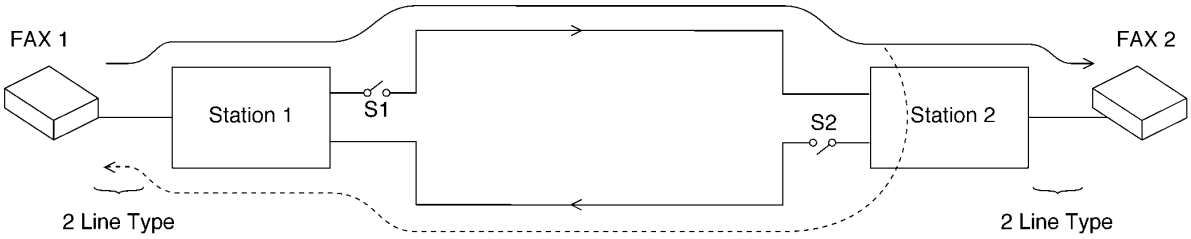
(Cause and Countermeasure)

As shown in the chart above, the total handshaking time must be reduced, but because of the long distance connection and linking of several stations, the line connection time cannot be reduced. Accordingly, the following countermeasures should be tried.

(A)... As the 35 sec. count is started directly after dialing or directly after the START button has been pressed for models with a START button, the other party should be called manually, if possible. Another possibility is entering two pauses at the end of the auto dial number on the transmission side. Then the count start time can be delayed for 2 pauses (about 10 sec.).

Cause 2:

Erroneous detection because of an echo or an echo canceler.



The sea bottom cable or satellite communication path (4 Line Type)

(Echo/Echo Canceler)

The signal from FAX1 reaches FAX2 via stations 1 and 2, but the reflection signal at station 2 also returns via station 1 (echo). As the distance between station 1 and station 2 is far, the echo returns to FAX 1 at a max of 600 msec after transmission. There is a possibility that this signal is detected erroneously as the signal from FAX2. For a normal call, there is also a possibility that the echo of their own voice will make the call difficult to understand. For this reason, each station (station 1 and station 2) attaches echo cancelers (S1 and S2) for international lines or long distance lines. For the echo canceler, the level of the transmission signal from FAX 1 is compared with the level of the reception signal from FAX2. When the transmission signal is larger, S1 is closed while S2 is opened when it is smaller. In other words, for transmission from FAX1, S1 is closed and S2 is open, so that the echo does not return to FAX1.

(Causes and Countermeasures)

(Cause A)

When a training signal is transmitted from FAX1 during the communication procedure at the time of transmission from FAX1 to FAX2, there is a delay until the echo canceler operates. S1 is closed so that a part of the head of the training signal may drop out. Normal reception by FAX2 may not be possible, and transmission may not be started.

(Countermeasure A)

When the international line mode is ON in the service mode (code No. 521), a dummy signal is attached to the head of the training signal to prevent this problem. As this is normally ON, it is necessary to reconfirm that this has not become OFF. When the international mode is switched OFF, the transmission side will try the training signal three times at each speed (9600BPS, 4800BPS and 2400BPS). If NG, it will drop the speed by one rank (fall-back). When the international mode is switched ON, each speed will be tried only twice. In other words, the slower speed with fewer errors can be accessed more easily. This is done because the line conditions may deteriorate and the picture may be disturbed more easily during communication for international lines or long distance communication, even when the training is OK. The default value is ON as preference is given to clearer pictures rather than speed.

(Cause B)

The echo canceler operation stops with a 2100Hz signal. (i.e. S1 and S2 become ON). Accordingly, when FAX1 has executed automatic reception, a CED signal is output. If this signal is 2100Hz, S1 and S2 will become ON. Then the echo of the DIS signal output afterwards may be received and FAX1 may execute an erroneous operation, preventing communication from starting.

(Countermeasure B)

In the service mode, the CED signal frequency is set to 1100 Hz (code No.520), or the time setting between the CED signal and the DIS signal is set from 75 msec to 500 msec in the service mode (code No.593). This is because the echo canceler operation stop mode is canceled by an interval of 250 msec or more.
Reduce receiving sensitivity to reduce the effect of RCV echo signal. (Service mode: code No. 598)

(Cause C)

This model is FAX1 and the other party is FAX2.

For transmission from this model to FAX2, FAX2 executes automatic reception and transmits a CED signal (2100 Hz) followed by a DIS signal. As the echo cancelers stops as described in cause B, the echo of the DIS signal returns to FAX2. On the other hand, this model detects the DIS signal and transmits a DCS signal. In other words, it is possible that the echo of the DIS signal and the DCS signal transmitted from this model reach FAX2 one after the other. FAX2 detects an error and communication does not start.

(Countermeasure C)

When the international DIS detection setting is set in the service mode (code No.594), this model does not respond to the first DIS signal and returns a DCS signal only for the second DIS signal.

In other words, there is an interval of 250 msec between transmission of the first and second DIS signal so that the echo cancelers operation recovers. An echo is not generated for the second DIS signal.

Note:

When the other FAX does not respond with a DCS signal after DIS signal transmission, the DIS signal is transmitted three times for trial.

Summary:

Symptom/Countermeasure Table (Long distance and international communication operations)

SYMPTOM	COUNTERMEASURE
Does not receive in the automatic mode.	a. If possible, manual transmission should be done from the transmission side. b. If possible, two pauses should be inserted at the end of the auto dial number on the transmission side. c. If possible, the Function Selector Switch should be switched to FAX.
Does not transmit.	a. Confirm the international line mode is ON. (Service mode: code No. 521) b. Set the international DIS detection. (Service mode: code No. 594)
Does not receive.	a. Set the time between the CED signal and the DIS signal to 500 msec. (Service mode: code No. 593) b. Set the CED frequency to 1100Hz. (Service mode: code No. 520)

6. **The unit can copy, but the transmission and reception image are incorrect.**

(Long distance or international communication operation)

This symptom highly depends on the transmission and reception capability of the other FAX unit and the line conditions.

The countermeasures for this unit are shown below.

Transmission Operation:

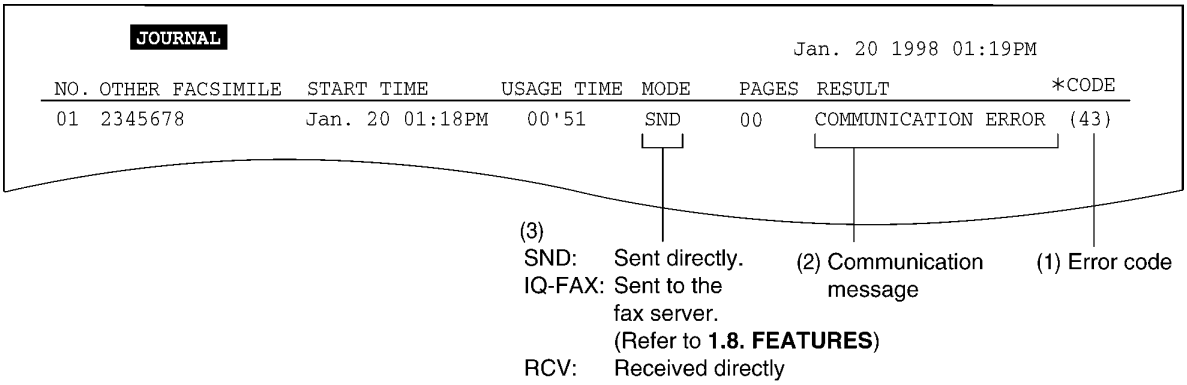
Set the transmitting speed to 4800BPS (service mode: code No. 717) or select the overseas mode.

Reception Operation:

If 80% or more of the reception is incorrect, set the receiving speed to 4800BPS. (Service mode: code No. 718)

· Refer to **2.4.4. SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE**.

7. **How to output the Journal Report:**
   a. Press the MENU button.
   b. Press "#", then " 8 " and " 4 ".
   c. Press the START/COPY/SET button.
   d. The report prints out.


JOURNAL
Jan. 20 1998 01:19PM
NO. OTHER FACSIMILE START TIME USAGE TIME MODE PAGES RESULT *CODE
01 2345678 Jan. 20 01:18PM 00'51 SND 00 COMMUNICATION ERROR (43)

(3)
SND: Sent directly.
IQ-FAX: Sent to the fax server. (Refer to **1.8. FEATURES**)
RCV: Received directly

(2) Communication message

(1) Error code

Error code table:

(1) CODE	(2) RESULT	(3) MODE	SYMPTOM	Counter-measure*
	PRESSED THE STOP KEY	TX & RX	Communication was interrupted by the STOP button.	
	DOCUMENT JAMMED	TX	The document paper is jammed.	
	NO DOCUMENT	TX	No document paper.	
	THE COVER WAS OPENED	TX & RX	The cover is open.	
40	NO RESPONSE	TX	Transmission is finished when the T1 TIMER expires.	1
41	COMMUNICATION ERROR	TX	DCN is received after DCS transmission.	2
42	COMMUNICATION ERROR	TX	FTT is received after transmission of a 2400BSP training signal.	3
43	COMMUNICATION ERROR	TX	No response after post message is transmitted three times.	4
44	COMMUNICATION ERROR	TX	RTN and PIN are received.	5
46	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RX	No response after FTT is transmitted.	6
48	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RX	No post message.	7
49	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RX	RTN is transmitted.	8
50	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RX	PIN is transmitted (to PRI-Q).	8
51	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RX	PIN is transmitted.	8
52	NO RESPONSE	RX	Reception is finished when the T1 TIMER expires.	9
54	ERROR-NOT YOUR UNIT	RX	DCN is received after DIS transmission.	11
58	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RX	DCN is received after FTT transmission.	13
59	ERROR-NOT YOUR UNIT	TX	DCN responds to the post message.	14
65	COMMUNICATION ERROR	TX	DCN is received before DIS reception.	2
65	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RX	Reception is not EOP, EOM PIP, PIN, RTP or RTN.	2
68	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RX	No response at the other party after MCF or CFR is transmitted.	13
70	ERROR-NOT YOUR UNIT	RX	DCN is received after CFR transmission.	13
72	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RX	Carrier is cut when the image signal is received.	16
75	MEMORY FULL	RX	The document was not received due to memory full.	
79	CANCELED	TX	The multi station transmission was rejected by the user.	
FF	COMMUNICATION ERROR	TX & RX	Modem error. For the DCN, DCN, etc. abbreviations, refer to **6.6. MODEM SECTION**.	12

TX=TRANSMISSION RX=RECEPTION

Most fax communication problems can be resolved by the following steps.

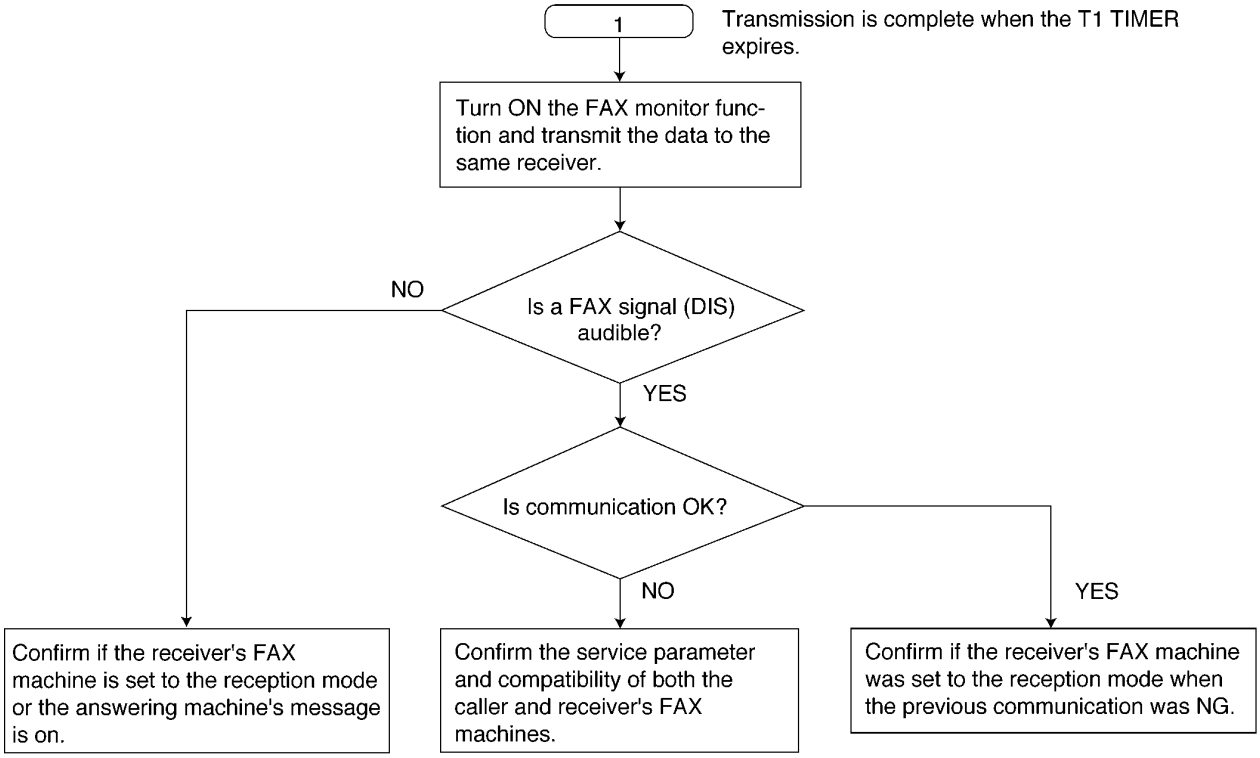
a. Change the transmit level. (Service code: 596, refer to **2.4.4. SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE**.)

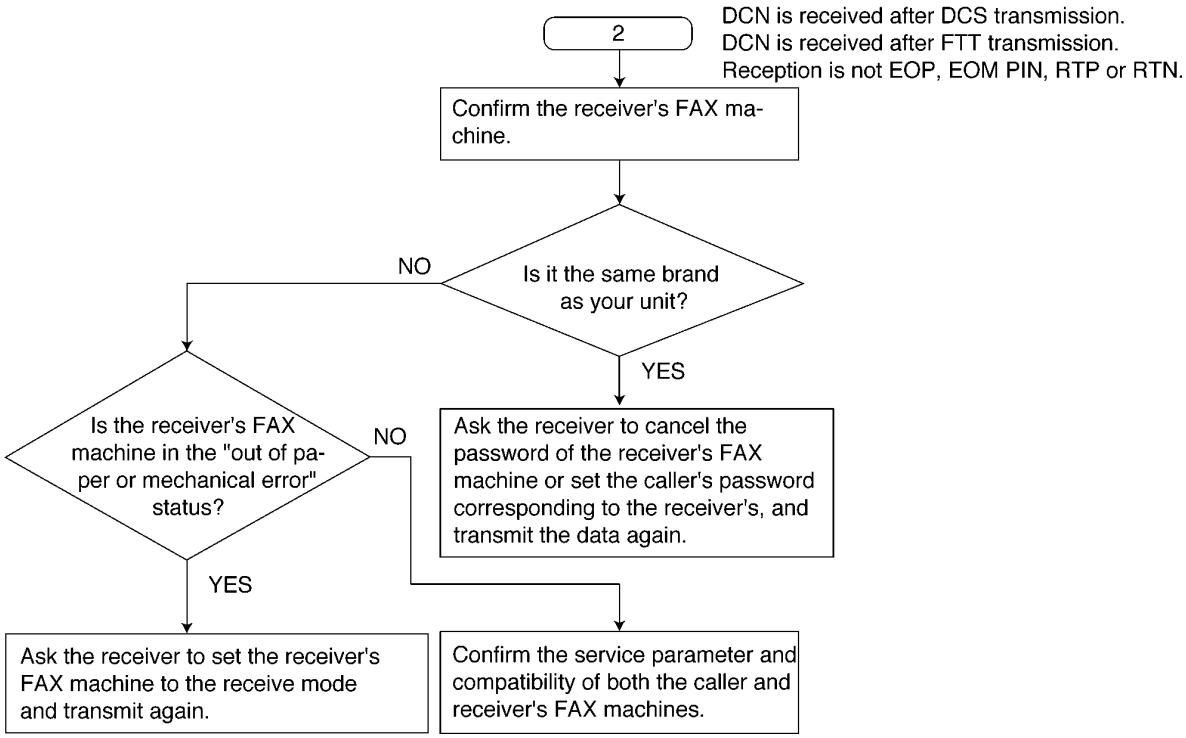
b. Change the TX speed/RX speed. (Service code: 717/718, refer to **2.4.4. SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE**.)

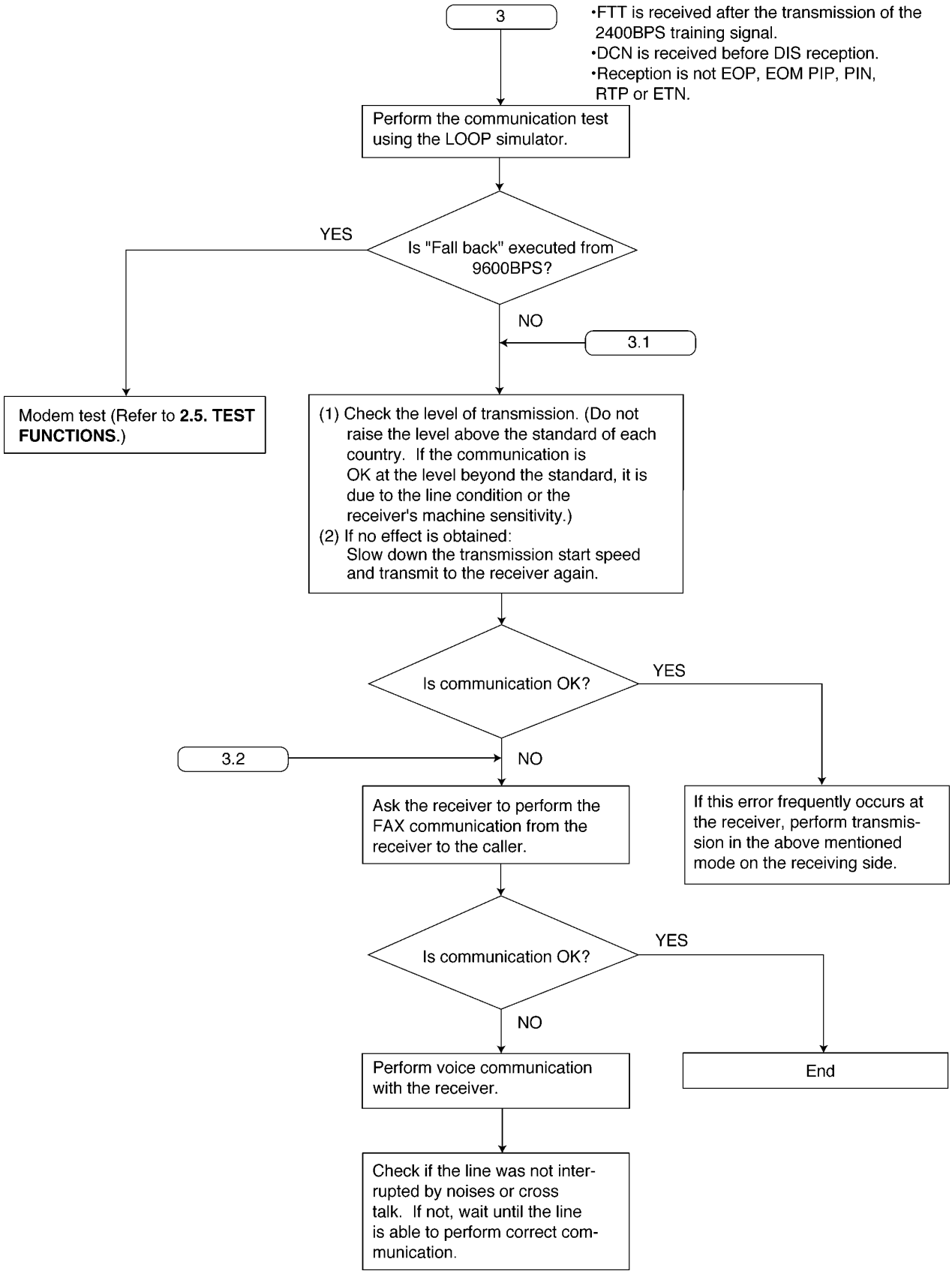
Note*:

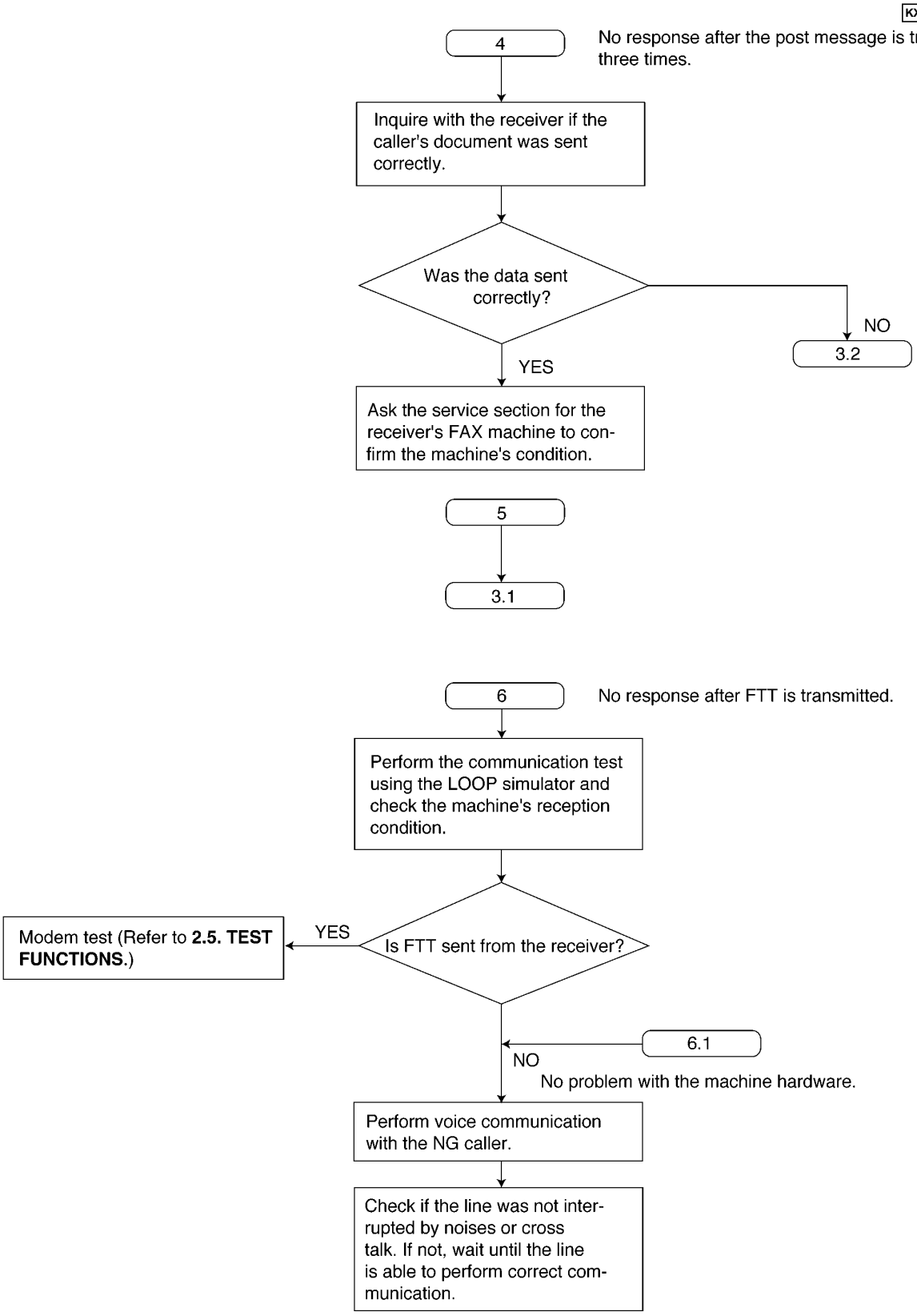
If the problem remains, see the "**Countermeasure**" flow chart.

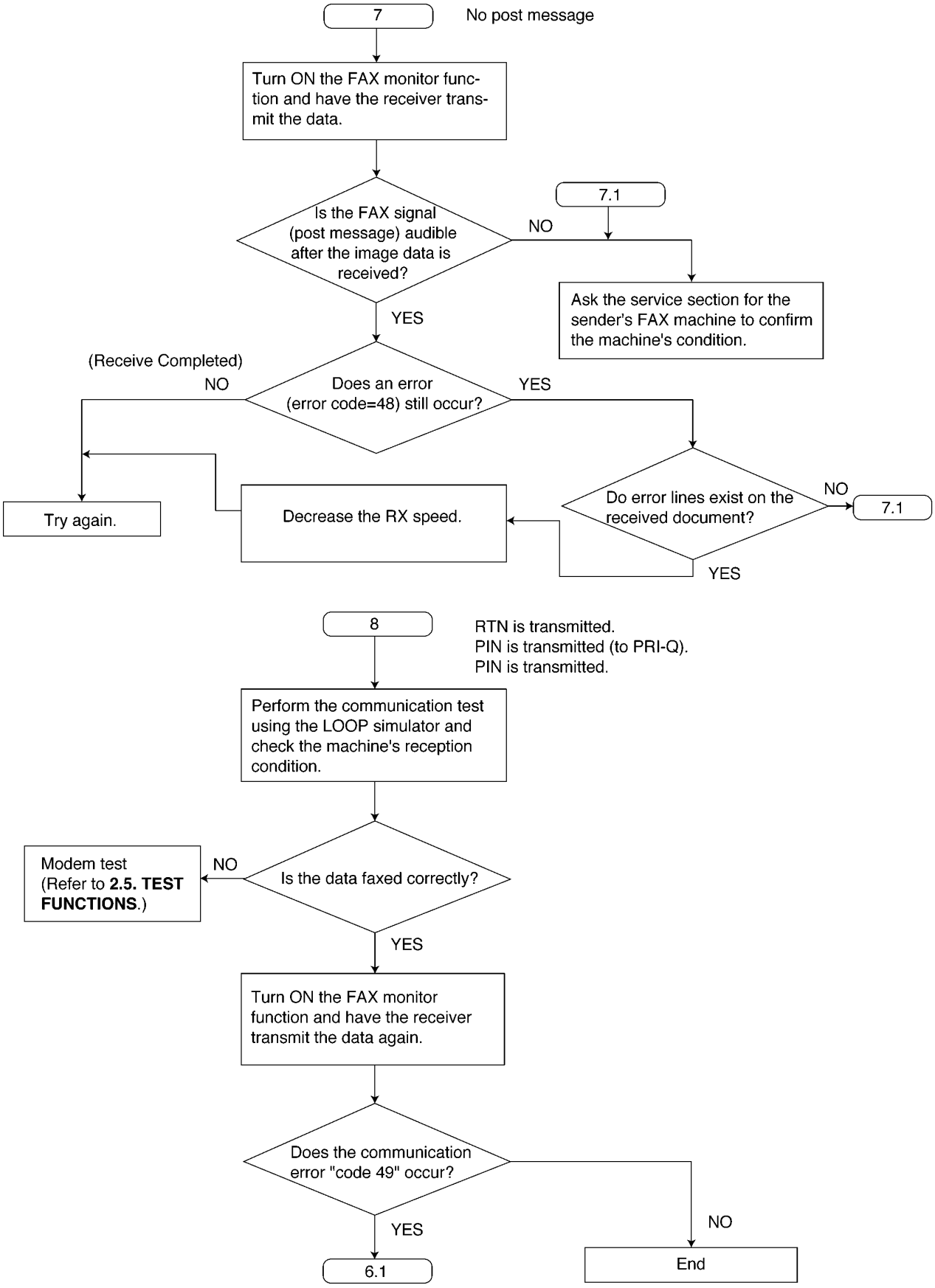
Countermeasure

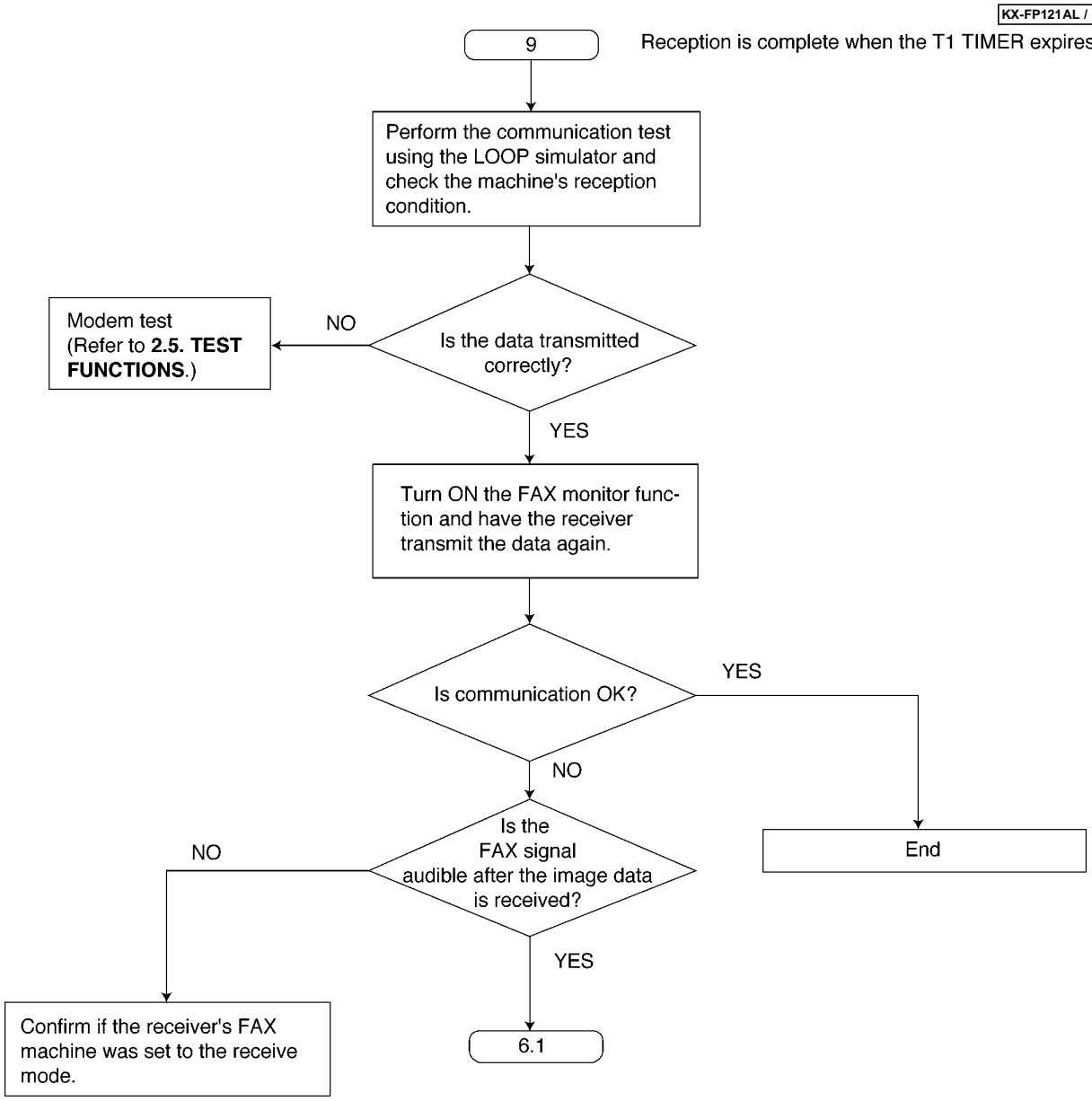

1
Transmission is complete when the T1 TIMER expires.
Turn ON the FAX monitor function and transmit the data to the same receiver.
Is a FAX signal (DIS) audible?
NO
YES
Is communication OK?
NO
YES
Confirm if the receiver's FAX machine is set to the reception mode or the answering machine's message is on.
Confirm the service parameter and compatibility of both the caller and receiver's FAX machines.
Confirm if the receiver's FAX machine was set to the reception mode when the previous communication was NG.

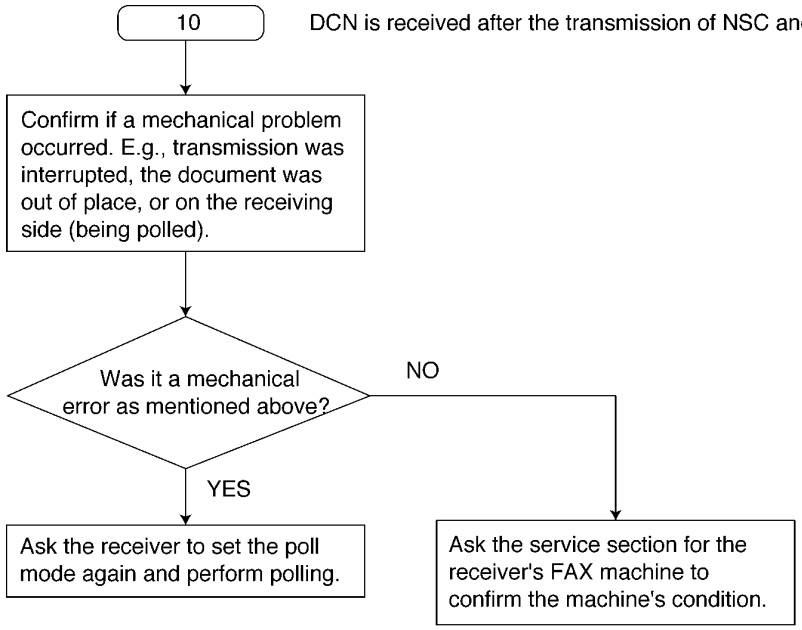

2
DCN is received after DCS transmission.
DCN is received after FTT transmission.
Reception is not EOP, EOM PIN, RTP or RTN.
Confirm the receiver's FAX machine.
Is it the same brand as your unit?
NO
YES
Is the receiver's FAX machine in the "out of paper or mechanical error" status?
NO
YES
Ask the receiver to cancel the password of the receiver's FAX machine or set the caller's password corresponding to the receiver's, and transmit the data again.
Ask the receiver to set the receiver's FAX machine to the receive mode and transmit again.
Confirm the service parameter and compatibility of both the caller and receiver's FAX machines.

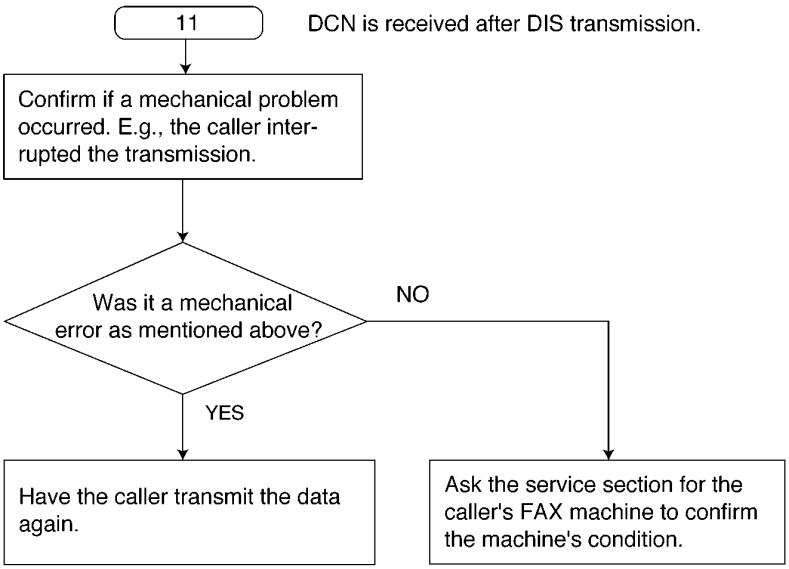

3
•FTT is received after the transmission of the 2400BPS training signal.
•DCN is received before DIS reception.
•Reception is not EOP, EOM PIP, PIN, RTP or ETN.
Perform the communication test using the LOOP simulator.
Is "Fall back" executed from 9600BPS?
YES
NO
3.1
Modem test (Refer to **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.)
(1) Check the level of transmission. (Do not raise the level above the standard of each country. If the communication is OK at the level beyond the standard, it is due to the line condition or the receiver's machine sensitivity.)
(2) If no effect is obtained:
Slow down the transmission start speed and transmit to the receiver again.
Is communication OK?
YES
3.2
NO
Ask the receiver to perform the FAX communication from the receiver to the caller.
If this error frequently occurs at the receiver, perform transmission in the above mentioned mode on the receiving side.
Is communication OK?
YES
NO
Perform voice communication with the receiver.
End
Check if the line was not interrupted by noises or cross talk. If not, wait until the line is able to perform correct communication.

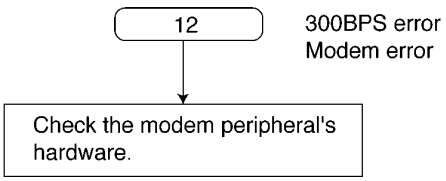

4
No response after the post message is transmitted three times.
Inquire with the receiver if the caller's document was sent correctly.
Was the data sent correctly?
NO
3.2
YES
Ask the service section for the receiver's FAX machine to confirm the machine's condition.
5
3.1
6
No response after FTT is transmitted.
Perform the communication test using the LOOP simulator and check the machine's reception condition.
Modem test (Refer to **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.)
YES
Is FTT sent from the receiver?
6.1
NO
No problem with the machine hardware.
Perform voice communication with the NG caller.
Check if the line was not interrupted by noises or cross talk. If not, wait until the line is able to perform correct communication.

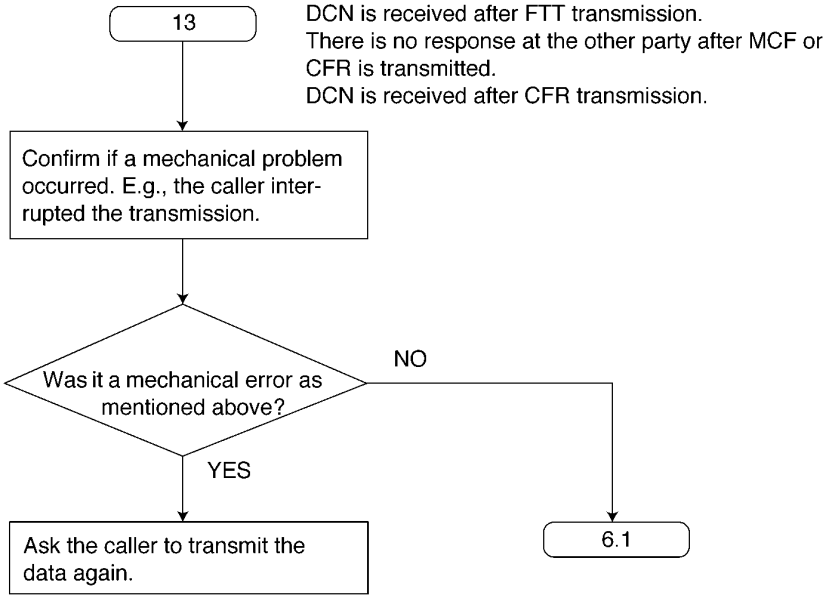

7
No post message
Turn ON the FAX monitor function and have the receiver transmit the data.
Is the FAX signal (post message) audible after the image data is received?
NO
7.1
Ask the service section for the sender's FAX machine to confirm the machine's condition.
YES
(Receive Completed)
NO
Does an error (error code=48) still occur?
YES
Try again.
Decrease the RX speed.
Do error lines exist on the received document?
NO
7.1
YES
8
RTN is transmitted.
PIN is transmitted (to PRI-Q).
PIN is transmitted.
Perform the communication test using the LOOP simulator and check the machine's reception condition.
Modem test (Refer to **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.)
NO
Is the data faxed correctly?
YES
Turn ON the FAX monitor function and have the receiver transmit the data again.
Does the communication error "code 49" occur?
YES
NO
6.1
End

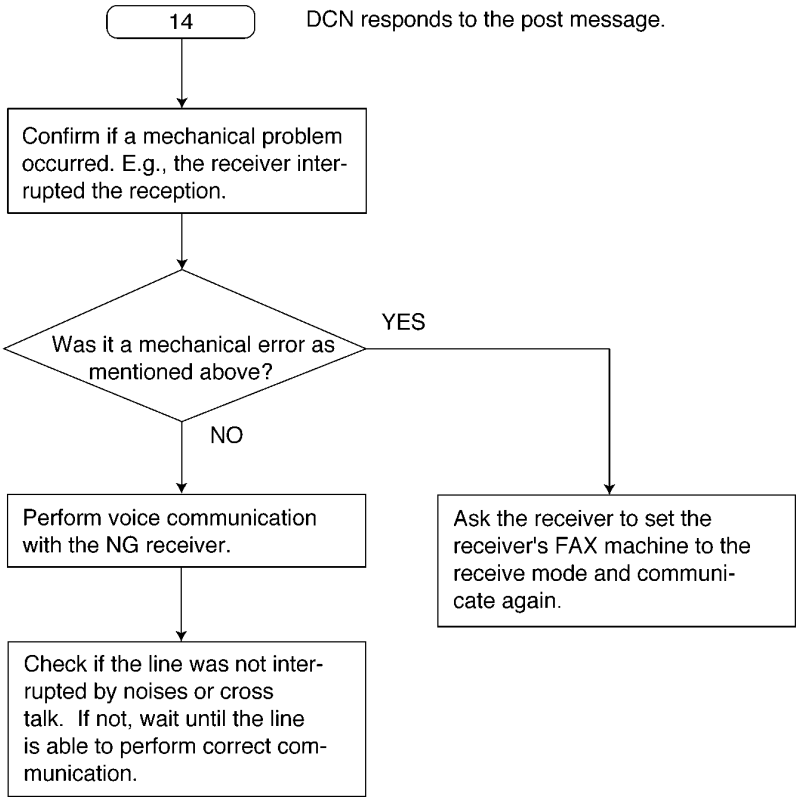

9
Reception is complete when the T1 TIMER expires.
Perform the communication test using the LOOP simulator and check the machine's reception condition.
Is the data transmitted correctly?
NO
Modem test (Refer to **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.)
YES
Turn ON the FAX monitor function and have the receiver transmit the data again.
Is communication OK?
YES
End
NO
Is the FAX signal audible after the image data is received?
NO
Confirm if the receiver's FAX machine was set to the receive mode.
YES
6.1

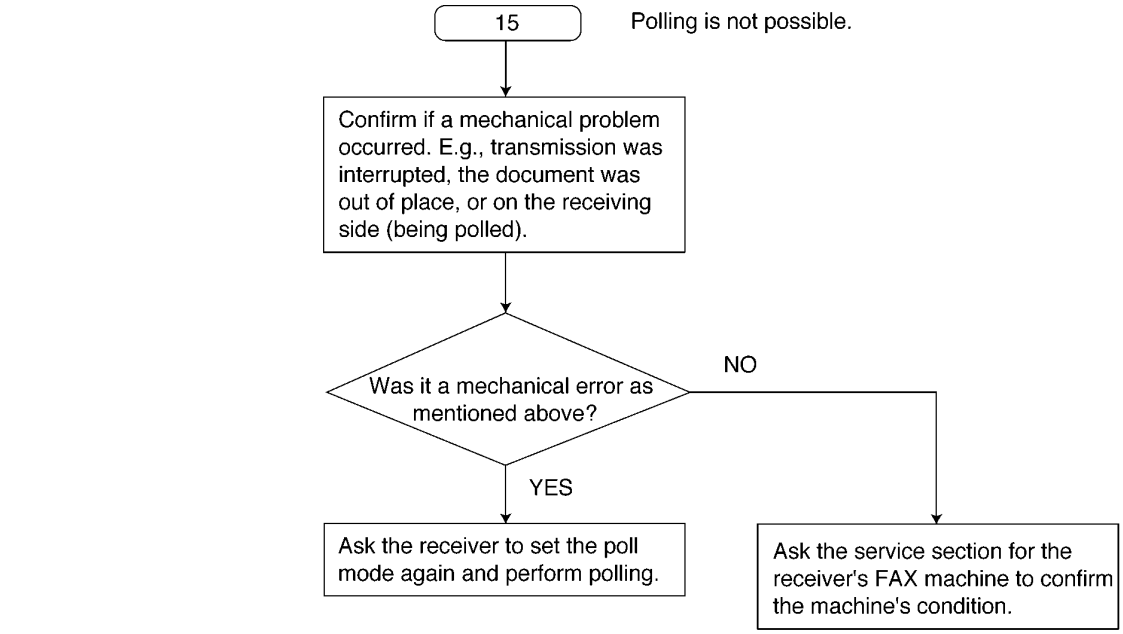

10
DCN is received after the transmission of NSC and DTC.
Confirm if a mechanical problem occurred. E.g., transmission was interrupted, the document was out of place, or on the receiving side (being polled).
Was it a mechanical error as mentioned above?
NO
YES
Ask the receiver to set the poll mode again and perform polling.
Ask the service section for the receiver's FAX machine to confirm the machine's condition.

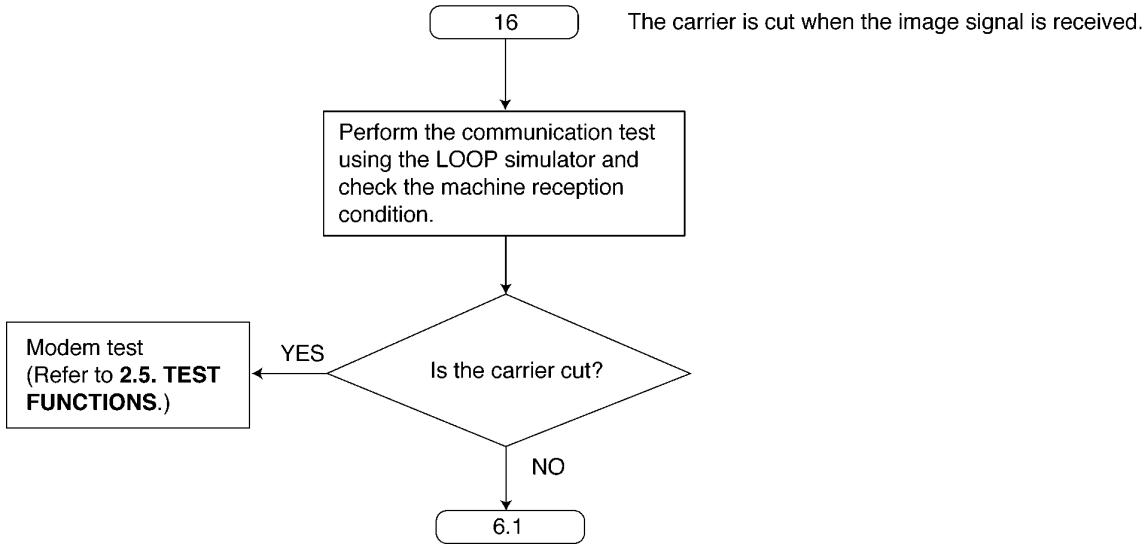

11
DCN is received after DIS transmission.
Confirm if a mechanical problem occurred. E.g., the caller interrupted the transmission.
Was it a mechanical error as mentioned above?
NO
YES
Have the caller transmit the data again.
Ask the service section for the caller's FAX machine to confirm the machine's condition.


12
300BPS error
Modem error
Check the modem peripheral's hardware.


13
DCN is received after FTT transmission.
There is no response at the other party after MCF or CFR is transmitted.
DCN is received after CFR transmission.
Confirm if a mechanical problem occurred. E.g., the caller interrupted the transmission.
Was it a mechanical error as mentioned above?
NO
YES
Ask the caller to transmit the data again.
6.1


14
DCN responds to the post message.
Confirm if a mechanical problem occurred. E.g., the receiver interrupted the reception.
Was it a mechanical error as mentioned above?
YES
NO
Perform voice communication with the NG receiver.
Ask the receiver to set the receiver's FAX machine to the receive mode and communicate again.
Check if the line was not interrupted by noises or cross talk. If not, wait until the line is able to perform correct communication.


15
Polling is not possible.
Confirm if a mechanical problem occurred. E.g., transmission was interrupted, the document was out of place, or on the receiving side (being polled).
Was it a mechanical error as mentioned above?
NO
YES
Ask the receiver to set the poll mode again and perform polling.
Ask the service section for the receiver's FAX machine to confirm the machine's condition.


16
The carrier is cut when the image signal is received.
Perform the communication test using the LOOP simulator and check the machine reception condition.
Is the carrier cut?
YES
Modem test
(Refer to **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.)
NO
6.1

2.3.3.3.2. Remote programming

If, after the call is connected, the customer describes the situation and it is determined that the problem can be corrected by making parameter changes, this function makes it possible to change parameters such as the user code and service code from another fax (using DTMF tones). Therefore, travel to the customer´s location is not required. However, it is not possible to change all the parameters remotely (**2. Program mode table**). The function used to accomplish this is remote programming.

First, in order to check the current status of the service code parameter, print out the setup list (code: 991) and the service list (code: 999) from the customer´s fax machine.

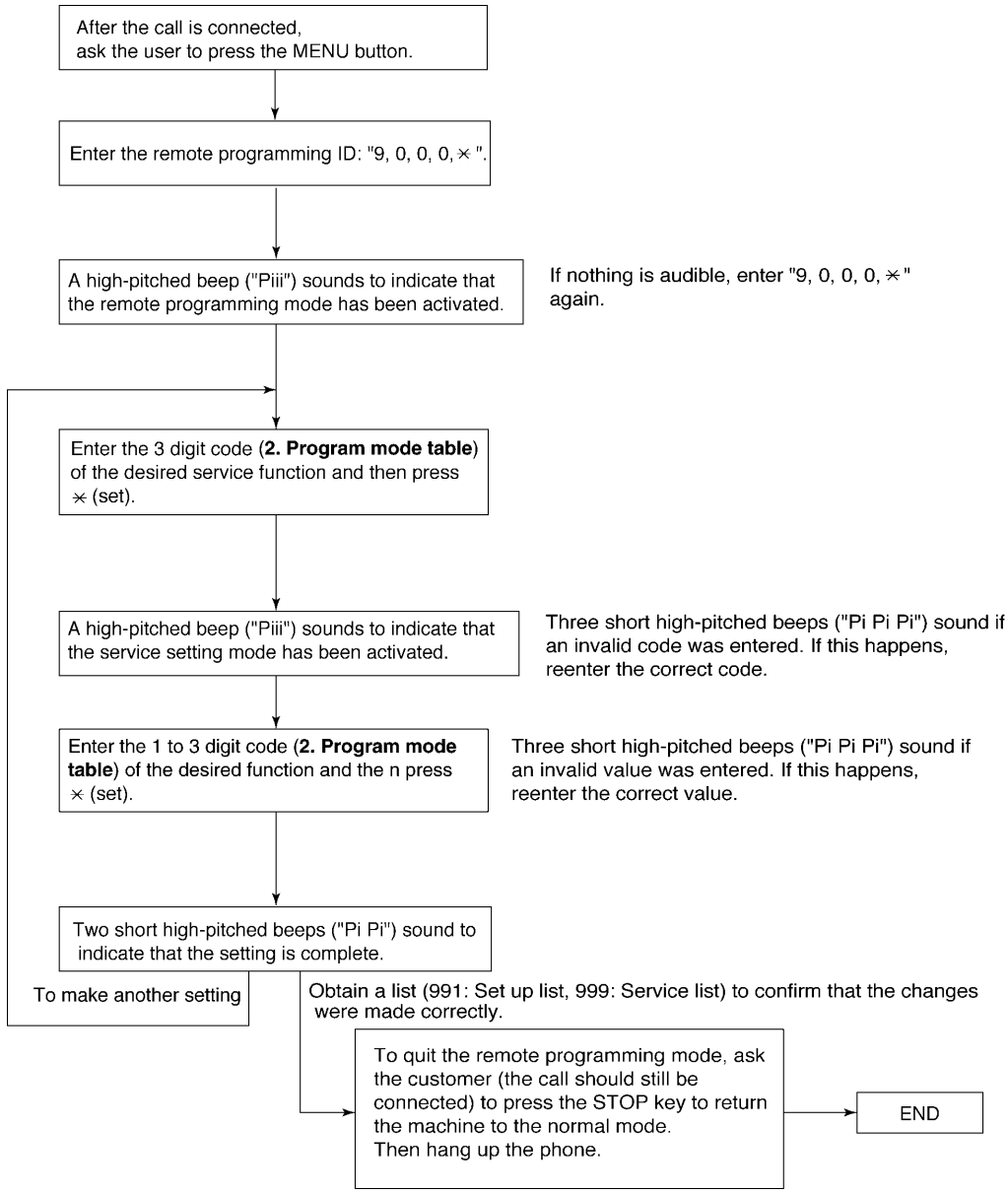
Based on these lists, the parameters for the desired codes can be changed.

The procedure for changing and listing parameters is described on **1. Entering the remote programming mode and changing service codes**. Also, before you quit the remote programming mode, it is advisable to obtain a new list to confirm that the changes were made correctly.

Hint:

Since the connected telephone is in use during the remote programming mode, it may be helpful to ask the customer to switch to the speakerphone. This frees the customer from the need to remain right next to the fax while you are making parameter settings. When finished, inform the customer. Also note that in very noisy locations where the DTMF tones are not audible, the remote programming function will not work.

1. **Entering the remote programming mode and changing service codes**


After the call is connected, ask the user to press the MENU button.
Enter the remote programming ID: "9, 0, 0, 0, ✳ ".
A high-pitched beep ("Piii") sounds to indicate that the remote programming mode has been activated.
If nothing is audible, enter "9, 0, 0, 0, ✳ " again.
Enter the 3 digit code (2. Program mode table) of the desired service function and then press ✳ (set).
A high-pitched beep ("Piii") sounds to indicate that the service setting mode has been activated.
Three short high-pitched beeps ("Pi Pi Pi") sound if an invalid code was entered. If this happens, reenter the correct code.
Enter the 1 to 3 digit code (2. Program mode table) of the desired function and the n press ✳ (set).
Three short high-pitched beeps ("Pi Pi Pi") sound if an invalid value was entered. If this happens, reenter the correct value.
Two short high-pitched beeps ("Pi Pi") sound to indicate that the setting is complete.
To make another setting
Obtain a list (991: Set up list, 999: Service list) to confirm that the changes were made correctly.
To quit the remote programming mode, ask the customer (the call should still be connected) to press the STOP key to return the machine to the normal mode. Then hang up the phone.
END

2. Program Mode Table

Code	Function	Set Value	Default	Remote Setting
001	Set date and time	mm/dd/yy hh:mm AM/PM	Jan/01/99	NG
002	Your logo	---------	None	NG
003	Your telephone number	---------	None	NG
004	Transmission report mode	1:Error / 2:ON / 3:OFF	Error	OK
006	FAX ring count	2~9	2	NG
	TAD/FAX ring count	2~9/TOLL SAVER/RINGER OFF	2	NG
	Not available in TEL/FAX mode	---------	---------	NG
010	Recording time	1:VOX/2:1MIN	VOX	OK
011	Remote ANS ID	---------	ID=111	NG
013	Dialing mode	1:Pulse / 2:Tone	Tone	OK
014	PC link (KX-FM131 only)	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
018	Film remain	---------	---------	NG
022	Auto journal print	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
023	Overseas mode	ON / OFF	OFF	OK
025	Delayed transmission	ON / OFF	OFF	NG
026	Auto caller ID list	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
030	Silent FAX recognition ring	3 to 6 rings	3	OK
031	Ring detection	1:ON / 2:OFF	OFF	OK
036	Rx reduction	1:72% / 2:86% / 3:92% / 4:100%	92%	OK
039	LCD contrast	1:Normal / 2:Darker	Normal	NG
041	Remote FAX activation code	ON / OFF	ON ID=*9	NG
042	Message alert	1:ON / 2:OFF	OFF	OK
043	REC. time alert	1:ON / 2:OFF	OFF	OK
044	Receive alert	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
046	Friendly receive	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
047	FAX voice guidance	1:ERROR/2:ON/3:OFF	ON	OK
054	Common greeting MSG. REC. time	1:16s/2:60s	16s	OK
058	Original setting	1:NORMAL / 2:LIGHT / 3:DARKER	NORMAL	OK
060	Message transfer	ON / OFF	OFF	NG
061	Transfer greeting	CHECK / RECORD / ERASE	CHECK	NG
067	ICM monitor	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
068	ECM selection	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
070	Pager call	ON / OFF	OFF	NG
076	FAX tone	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
077	Auto answer mode	1:TAD/FAX 2: FAX Only 3:TEL/FAX	TAD/FAX	OK
078	TEL/FAX delayed ring	2 to 9 rings	2	OK
079	Film detection	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
080	Set default	YES / NO	NO	NG
501	Pause time set	001~600 x 100msec	030	OK
502	Recall time	01~99 x 10 msec	10	OK
503	Dial speed	1:10pps / 2:20 pps	10pps	OK
510	Vox time	1:6sec / 2:4sec	6sec	OK
511	Vox sense	1:HIGH / 2:LOW	HIGH	OK
512	Vox mode	1:A / 2:B	A	OK
520	CED frequency select	1:2100Hz / 2:1100Hz	2100	OK
521	International mode select	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
522	Auto standby select	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
523	Receive equalizer select	1:0km / 2:1.8km / 3:3.6km / 4:7.2km	0km	OK
524	Transmission equalizer select	1:0km / 2:1.8km / 3:3.6km / 4:7.2km	0km	OK
533	Setting the number of times that message transfer is redialed.	00~99	02	OK
534	Setting of the message transfer/pager call redial interval	001~999	065	OK
550	Memory clear	---------	---------	NG
551	ROM check	---------	---------	NG
552	DTMF signal tone test	ON / OFF	OFF	OK
553	Monitor on FAX communication	1:OFF / 2:Phase B / 3:ALL	OFF	OK
554	Modem test	---------	---------	NG
555	Scanner test	---------	---------	NG
556	Motor test	---------	---------	NG
557	LED test	---------	---------	NG
558	LCD test	---------	---------	NG
559	Document jam detection	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
561	Key test	---------	---------	NG
570	Break % select	1:61% / 2:67%	67%	OK

Code	Function	Set Value	Default	Remote Setting
571	ITS auto redial time set	00~99	00	OK
572	ITS auto redial line disconnection time set	001~999sec	65	OK
573	Remote turn-on ring number	01~99	15	OK
580	TAM continuous tone detection	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
590	FAX auto redial time set	00~99	02	OK
591	FAX auto redial line disconnection time set	001~999sec	065	OK
592	CNG transmit select	1:OFF / 2:ALL / 3:AUTO	ALL	OK
593	Time between CED and 300 bps	1:75ms / 2:500ms / 3:1sec	75ms	OK
594	Overseas DIS detection	1:1st / 2:2nd	1st	OK
595	Receive error limit value	001~999	100	OK
596	Transmit level set	-15~00dBm	-11	OK
598	Receiving Sensitivity	20~48	43	OK
599	ECM frame size	1:256 / 2:64	256 byte	OK
602	Warning list printing	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
624	AT ring time out (KX-FM131 only)	a:3sec / 2:5sec	3sec	OK
717	Transmit speed select	1:14400/ 2:12000/ 3:9600/ 4:7200/ 5:4800/ 6:2400	14400bps	OK
718	Receive speed select	1:14400/ 2:12000/ 3:9600/ 4:7200/ 5:4800/ 6:2400	14400bps	OK
719	Ringer off in TEL/FAX mode	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
721	Pause tone detect	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
722	Redial tone detect	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
724	PC-FAX ATD busy tone detect (KX-FM131only)	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
731	CPC mode	1:A / 2:B / 3:OFF	A	OK
732	Auto disconnect	1:350ms / 2:1800ms / 3:OFF	350msec	OK
745	Power on film feed	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
763	CNG detect time for friendly reception	1:10s / 2:20s / 3:30s	30s	OK
771	T1 timer	1:35s / 2:60s	35s	OK
774	T4 timer	00~99 × 100msec	00	OK
775	Monitoring of message transfer	1:ON / 2:OFF	OFF	OK
784	Voice prompt	1:Start	---------	NG
815	Sensor & VOX test	---------	---------	NG
841	Digital SP-Phone RX & TX check	1:SP-Phone	---------	NG
852	Print test pattern	---------	---------	NG
853	Top margin	1~9	---------	OK
854	Left margin	1~8	---------	OK
861	A4 size set	1:ON / 2:OFF	1	OK
870	Serial port self test (KX-FM131 only)	---------	---------	NG
880	History list	1:Start	---------	NG
881	Journal 2	1:Start	---------	NG
882	Journal 3	1:Start	---------	NG
890	TEL/FAX ring back tone	1:ON / 2:OFF	OFF	OK
895	TEL/FAX Receive mode	1:TAD/FAX / 2:FAX	FAX	OK
991	Setup list	1:Start	---------	OK
994	Journal list	1:Start	---------	OK
995	Journal 2 list	1:Start	---------	OK
996	Journal 3 list	1:Start	---------	OK
998	History list	1:Start	---------	OK
999	Service list	1:Start	---------	OK

OK means "can set".

NG means "can not set".

Note:

Refer to **2.4.4. SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE** for descriptions of the individual codes.

Example:

If you want to set value in the "004 Transmission report mode", press the dial key number 1, 2 or 3 corresponding to the Set Value you want to select. (1:ERROR/2:ON/3:OFF)

2.3.3.4. Digital Board Section

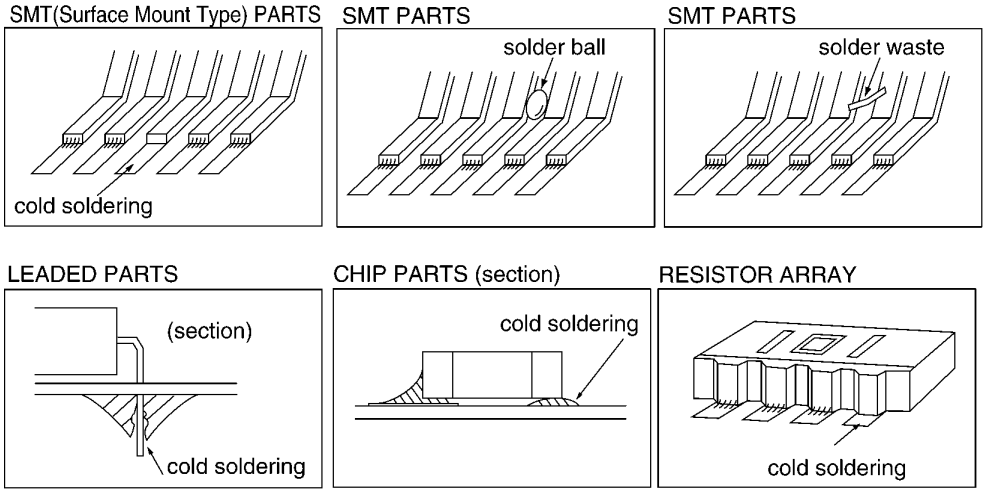
When the unit fails to boot up the system, take the troubleshooting procedures very carefully. It may have a serious problem.

The symptom: No response when the power is turned on. (No LCD display, and keys are not accepted.)

The first step is to check the power source. If there is no problem with the power supply unit, the problem may lie in the digital unit (main board).

As there are many potential causes in this case (ASIC, DRAM, etc.), it may be difficult to specify what you should check first. If a mistake is made in the order of checks, a normal part may be determined faulty, wasting both time and money.

Although the tendency is to regard the problem as a serious one (IC malfunction, etc.), usually most cases are caused by solder faults (poor contact due to a tunnel in the solder, signal short circuit due to solder waste).



Note:

1. Electrical continuity may have existed at the factory check, but a faulty contact occurred as a result of vibration, etc., during transport.
2. Solder waste remaining on the board may get caught under the IC during transport, causing a short circuit.

Before we begin mass production, several hundred trial units are produced at the plant, various tests are applied and any malfunctions are analyzed. (In past experiences, digital IC (especially SRAM, DRAM and ROM) malfunctions are extremely rare after installation in the product.)

This may be repaired by replacing the IC, (DRAM etc.). However, the real cause may not have been an IC malfunction but a soldering fault instead.

Soldering faults difficult to detect with the naked eye are common, particularly for ASIC and RA (Resistor Array). But if you have an oscilloscope, you can easily determine the problem site or IC malfunction by checking the main signal lines.

Even if you don't have such a measuring instrument, by checking each main signal line and resoldering it, in many cases the problem will be resolved.

An explanation of the main signals (for booting up the unit) is presented below.

> Don't replace ICs or stop repairing until checking the signal lines.
> An IC malfunction rarely occurs. (By understanding the necessary signals for booting up the unit, the "Not Boot up" display is not a serious problem.)

What are the main signals for booting up the unit?

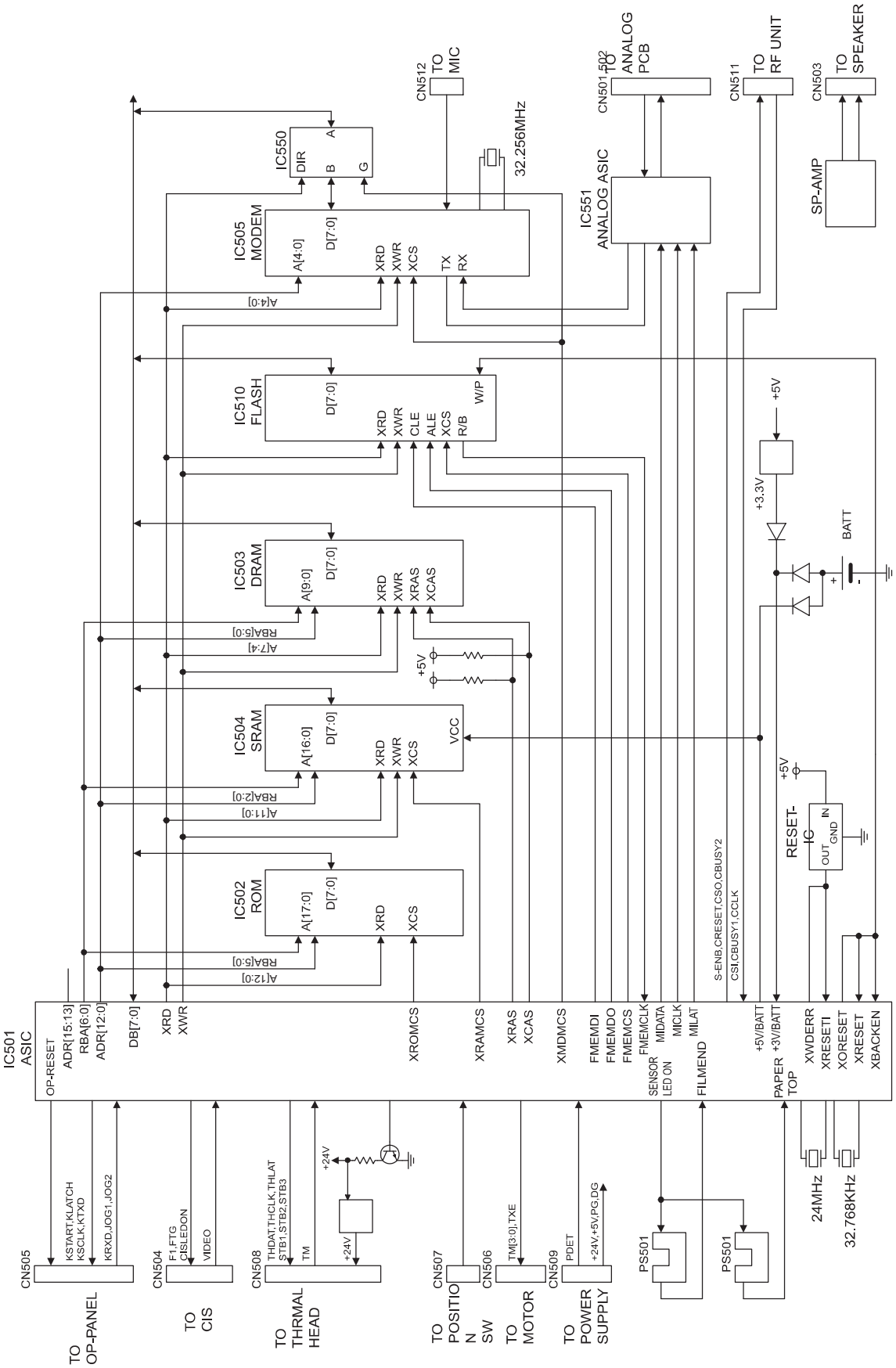
Please refer to **2.3.3.4.1. Digital Block Diagram**.

The ASIC (IC501) controls all the other digital ICs. When the power is turned on, the ASIC retrieves the operation code stored in the ROM (IC502), then follows the instructions for controlling each IC. All ICs have some inner registers that are assigned to a certain address.

It is the address bus by which the ASIC designates the location inside each IC. And the data bus reads or writes the data in order to transmit the instructions from the ASIC to the ICs.

These signal lines are all controlled by voltages of 5V (H) or 0V (L).

2.3.3.4.1. Digital Block Diagram



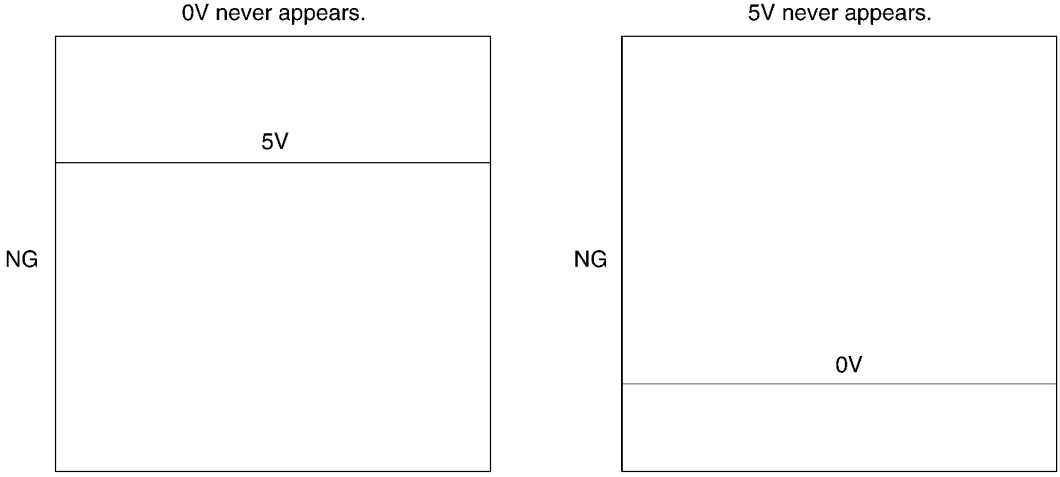
You also need to check the signal lines listed here [List 1] when the unit fails to boot up the system. Those signal lines should remain normal. Other signal lines are not directly related to that failure even if they have faults or troubles.

[List 1]

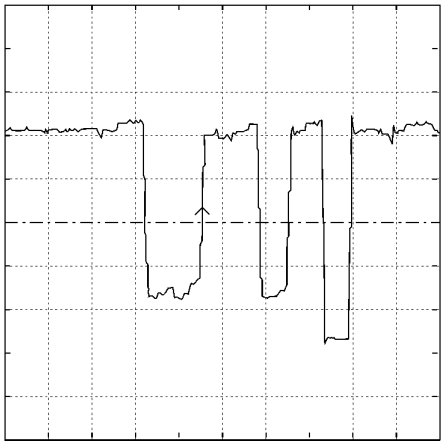
①	D0～D7	(Data Bus)
②	A0～A15	(Address Bus)
③	$\overline{RD}$	(Read Signal)
	$\overline{ROMCS}$	(ROM Select Signal)
	$\overline{WR}$	(Write Signal)
	$\overline{RAMCS}$	(SRAM Select Signal)
④	RBA0～RBA5	(Bank Address Signal)
⑤	$\overline{RAS}$	(DRAM Row Address Strobe Signal)
	$\overline{CAS}$	(DRAM Column Address Strobe Signal)
⑥	$\overline{MDMCS}$	(Modem Select Signal)

As long as these signals remain normal, once the power is turned on, each IC can repeatedly output 5V (H) and 0V (L). The following shows NG and normal wave patterns.

NG Wave pattern (Refer to NG EXAMPLE)



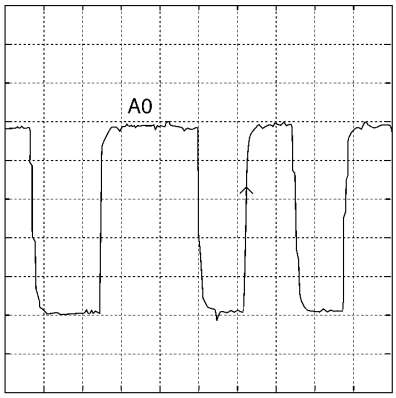
Short between D0 and D1
500ns/div, 1V/div



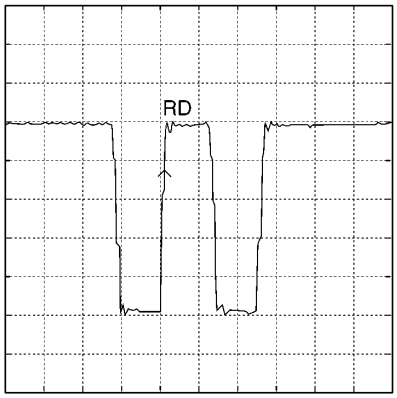
Normal Wave Patterns

① D0~D7 200ns/div, 1V/div

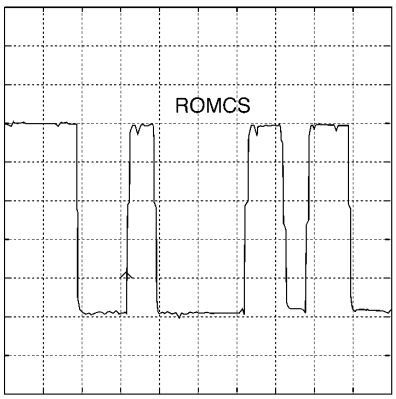
② A0~A5 200ns/div, 1V/div



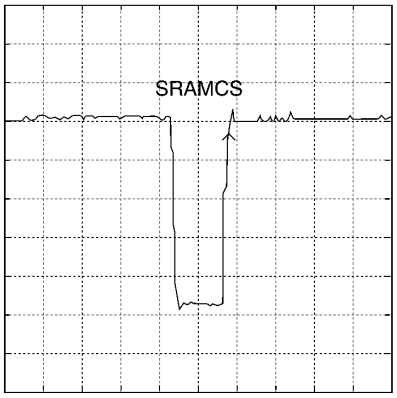
③ $\overline{RD}$ 100ns/div, 1V/div



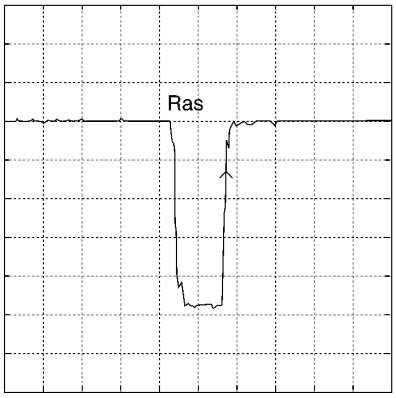
③ $\overline{ROMCS}$ 500ns/div, 1V/div



③ $\overline{RAMCS}$ 500ns/div, 1V/div



⑤ $\overline{RAS}$, $\overline{CAS}$ 100ns/div, 1V/div



Remarks:

When you use an oscilloscope to judge whether a signal to be tested is normal or NG, perform the signal check in exactly the same order as in [List 1]. (If the ASIC fails to access the ROM, the ASIC cannot access SRAM or DRAM normally.)

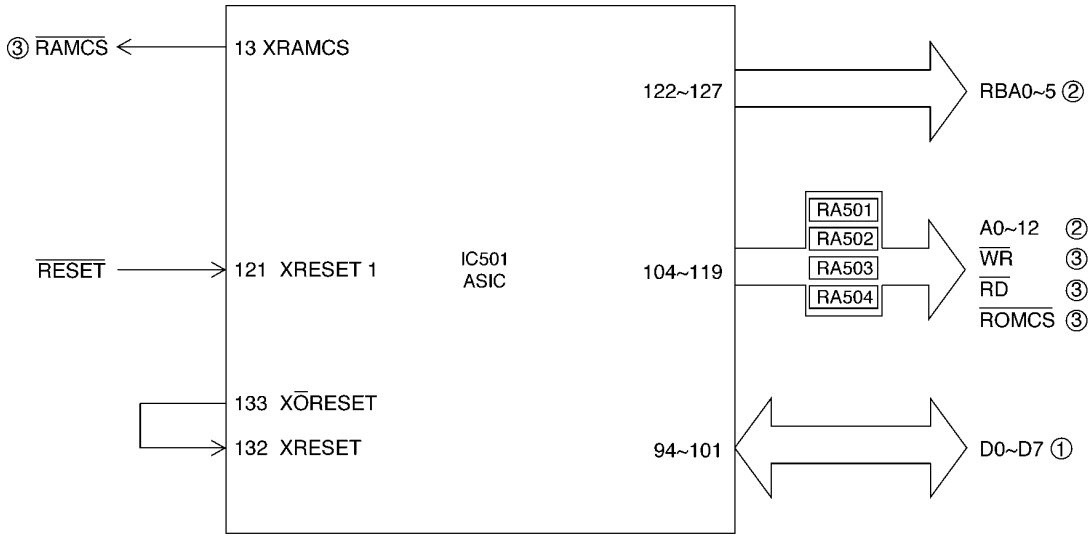
The digital circuit actually operates according to the timing combinations of these signals. If the timing of these signals is even slightly delayed, the circuit will not work. Nor will it if the IC is defective and the output voltage level is not normal although the timing of these signals is accurate enough to meet the specifications. (Make sure that your oscilloscope is calibrated before starting a test.)

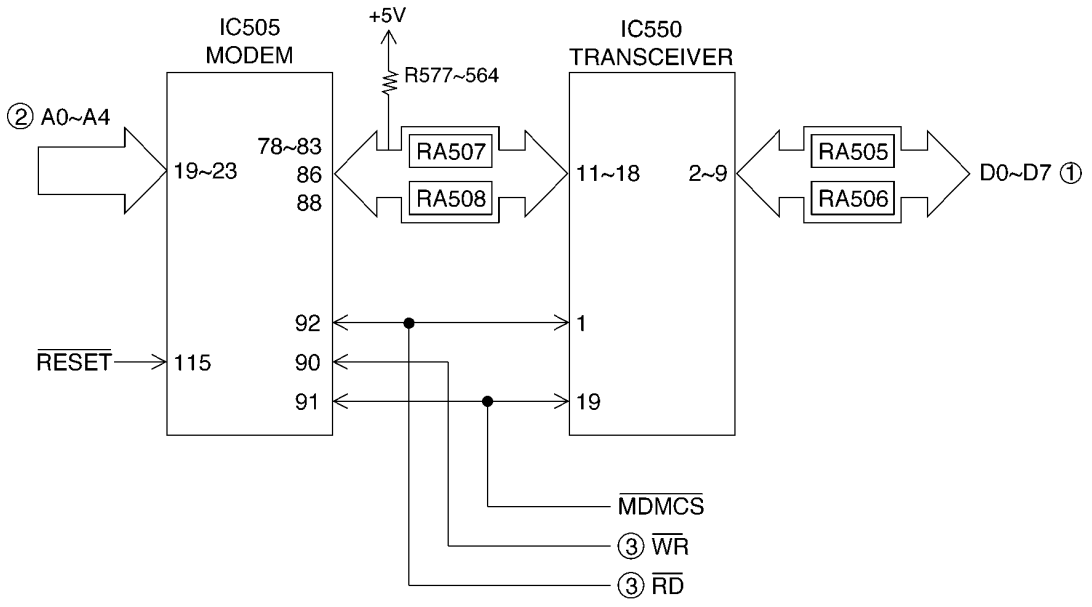
Therefore, it is imperative to confirm whether each IC outputs the signal at the correct level. (See the **I/O Pin No. Diagram**.) The signal level should be constantly output at between 5V (H) and 0V (L) as described earlier.

Note:

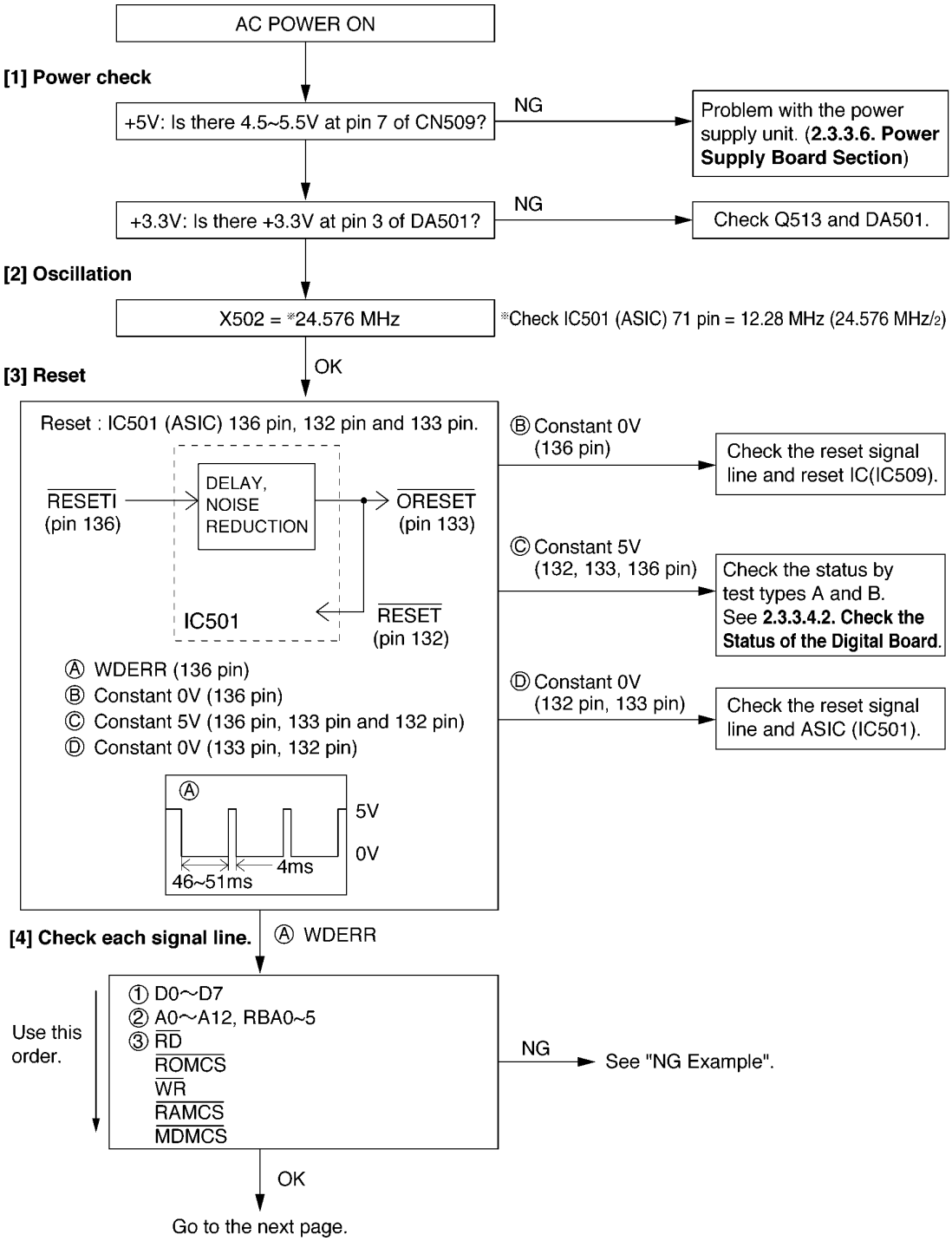
Simply check the output level and make sure if the IC repeatedly outputs the signal at between 5V (H) and 0V (L).

I/O and Pin No. Diagram

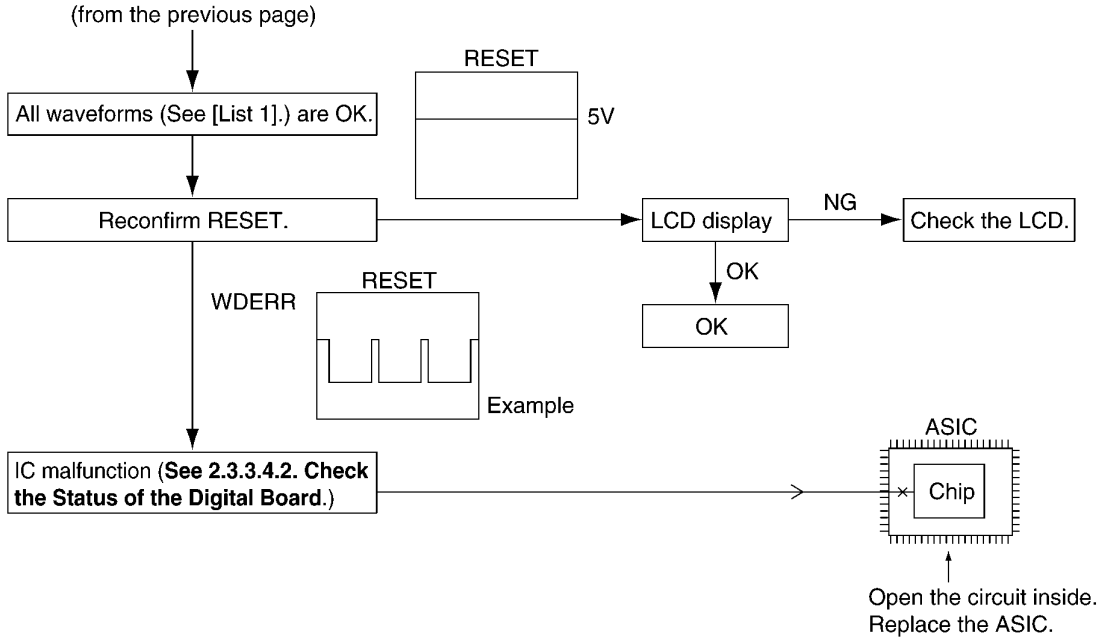




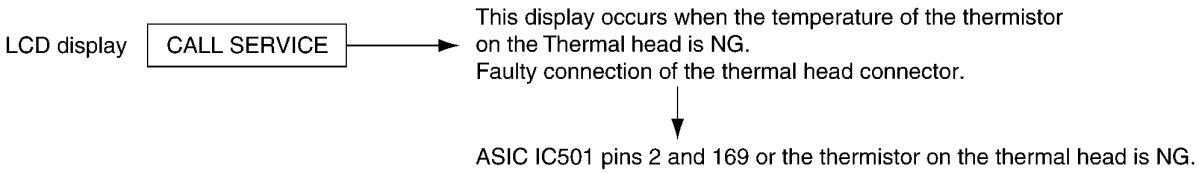
After the power is turned on, the ASIC initializes and checks each IC.
The ROM, SRAM, and modem are checked.
If initialization fails for the ICs , the system will not boot up.
In this case, please find the cause as follows.


AC POWER ON
[1] Power check
+5V: Is there 4.5~5.5V at pin 7 of CN509?
NG
Problem with the power supply unit. (2.3.3.6. Power Supply Board Section)
+3.3V: Is there +3.3V at pin 3 of DA501?
NG
Check Q513 and DA501.
[2] Oscillation
X502 = ※24.576 MHz
※Check IC501 (ASIC) 71 pin = 12.28 MHz (24.576 MHz/2)
OK
[3] Reset
Reset : IC501 (ASIC) 136 pin, 132 pin and 133 pin.
RESETI (pin 136)
DELAY, NOISE REDUCTION
ORESET (pin 133)
RESET (pin 132)
IC501
Ⓐ WDERR (136 pin)
Ⓑ Constant 0V (136 pin)
Ⓒ Constant 5V (136 pin, 133 pin and 132 pin)
Ⓓ Constant 0V (133 pin, 132 pin)
Ⓐ
5V
0V
4ms
46~51ms
Ⓑ Constant 0V (136 pin)
Check the reset signal line and reset IC(IC509).
Ⓒ Constant 5V (132, 133, 136 pin)
Check the status by test types A and B. See 2.3.3.4.2. Check the Status of the Digital Board.
Ⓓ Constant 0V (132 pin, 133 pin)
Check the reset signal line and ASIC (IC501).
[4] Check each signal line.
Ⓐ WDERR
Use this order.
① D0~D7
② A0~A12, RBA0~5
③ RD
ROMCS
WR
RAMCS
MDMCS
NG
See "NG Example".
OK
Go to the next page.

KX-FP121AL / KX-FM131AL

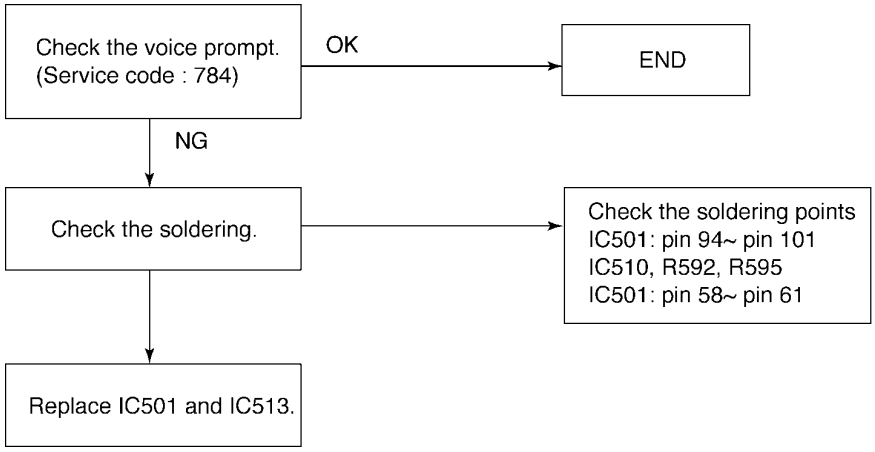


Other NG examples while the power is ON and the LCD displays the following.


LCD display
CALL SERVICE
This display occurs when the temperature of the thermistor on the Thermal head is NG.
Faulty connection of the thermal head connector.
ASIC IC501 pins 2 and 169 or the thermistor on the thermal head is NG.

FLASH MEMORY (IC510)

If the unit is working correctly but the VOICE GUIDANCE (voice prompt) is not audible, you should check the Flash Memory.

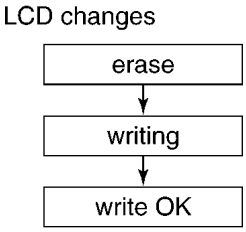


A voice message is pre-recorded in the Flash Memory (IC510). So, when you find an IC510 malfunction and replace it with a new one. You have to pre-record the voice message by using a special ROM.

How to Use the Special ROM

(Voice Message Recording ROM)

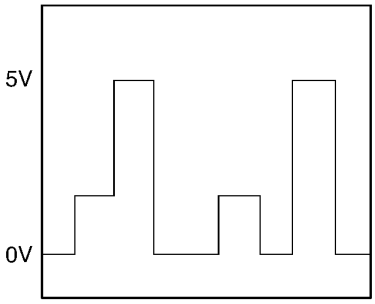
1. Turn the AC power OFF.
2. Replace the regular system ROM with the special ROM.
3. Turn the AC power ON.
4. The Voice Message Recording starts automatically.



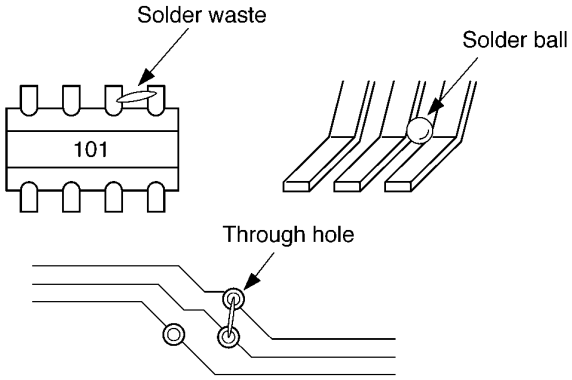
5. Turn the AC power OFF.
6. Replace the special ROM with the regular system ROM.

NG Example

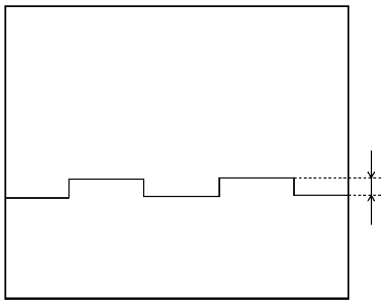
1.



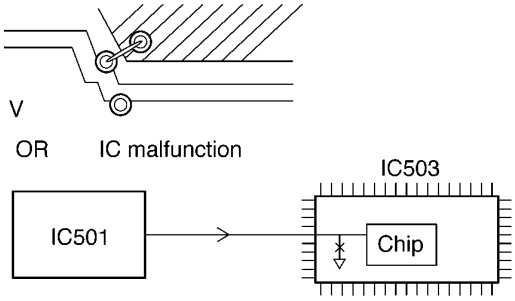
Short circuit from the adjacent signal wires.
Check for a short circuit in the RA and IC leads and the signal wire at the through hole.



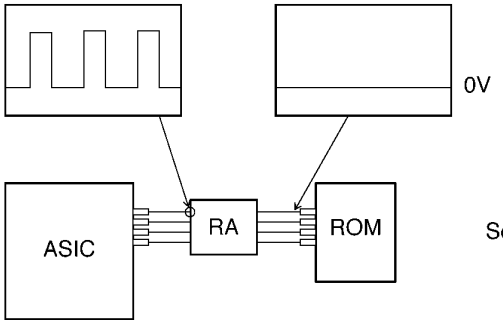
2.



Short between the signal line and GND.



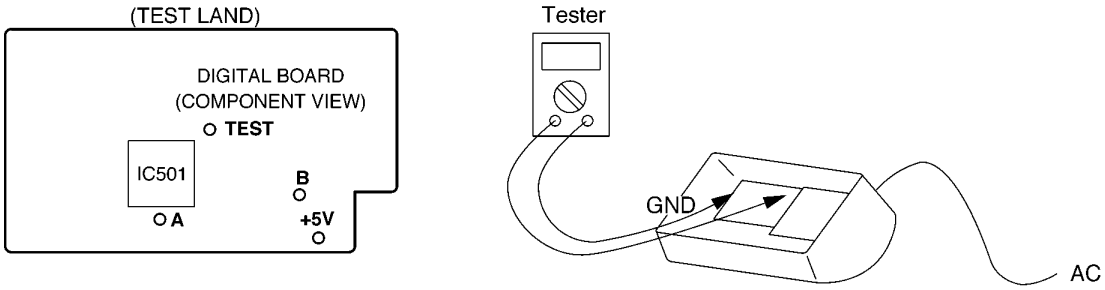
3.



Solder fault on RA.

2.3.3.4.2. Check the Status of the Digital Board

Check the status (voltage) of test lands **A** and **B**.
The result may tell you a defective point.



- Turn off the power supply.
- Short using a metallic object, such as tweezers, between the **TEST** POINT and **+5V** land, and turn on the AC power for a few seconds. And then remove a metallic object.
- Check the following voltages using an oscilloscope or tester.
- To cancel the status check mode, turn off the AC power.

Defective point	Check point voltage		Check items
	A	B	
RTC (IC501)	0V	0V	IC501(RTC is included in IC501)
DRAM (IC503)	0V	5V	IC503(8,23 pin), R533, R534, C547, C549, IC501(88, 89 pin)
MODEM (IC505)	5V	0V	IC501(77 pin), IC505(115, 116, 117, 90, 91, 92 pin), R557~R564, RA508, RA507, RA505, RA506, IC550
ALL OK	5V	5V	

- This indicates that the Add/Data Bus, RAM, ROM, MODEM, and ASIC are all connected to the ASIC properly and that control from the ASIC is possible.

Please check the soldering and conduction of these components.
If there is no problem, replace the ICs.

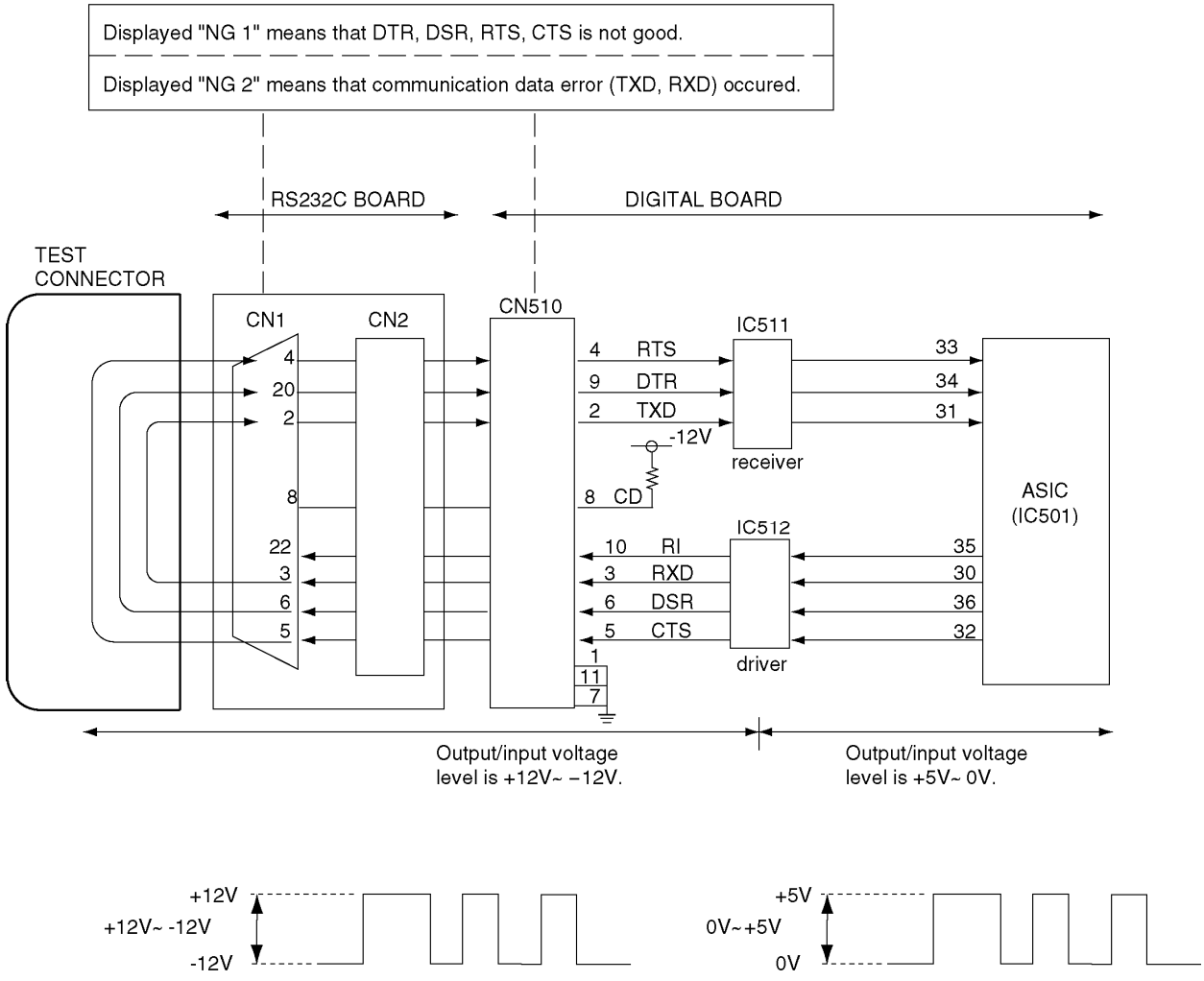
If you still have a problem with the digital board, refer to **NG wave pattern**.

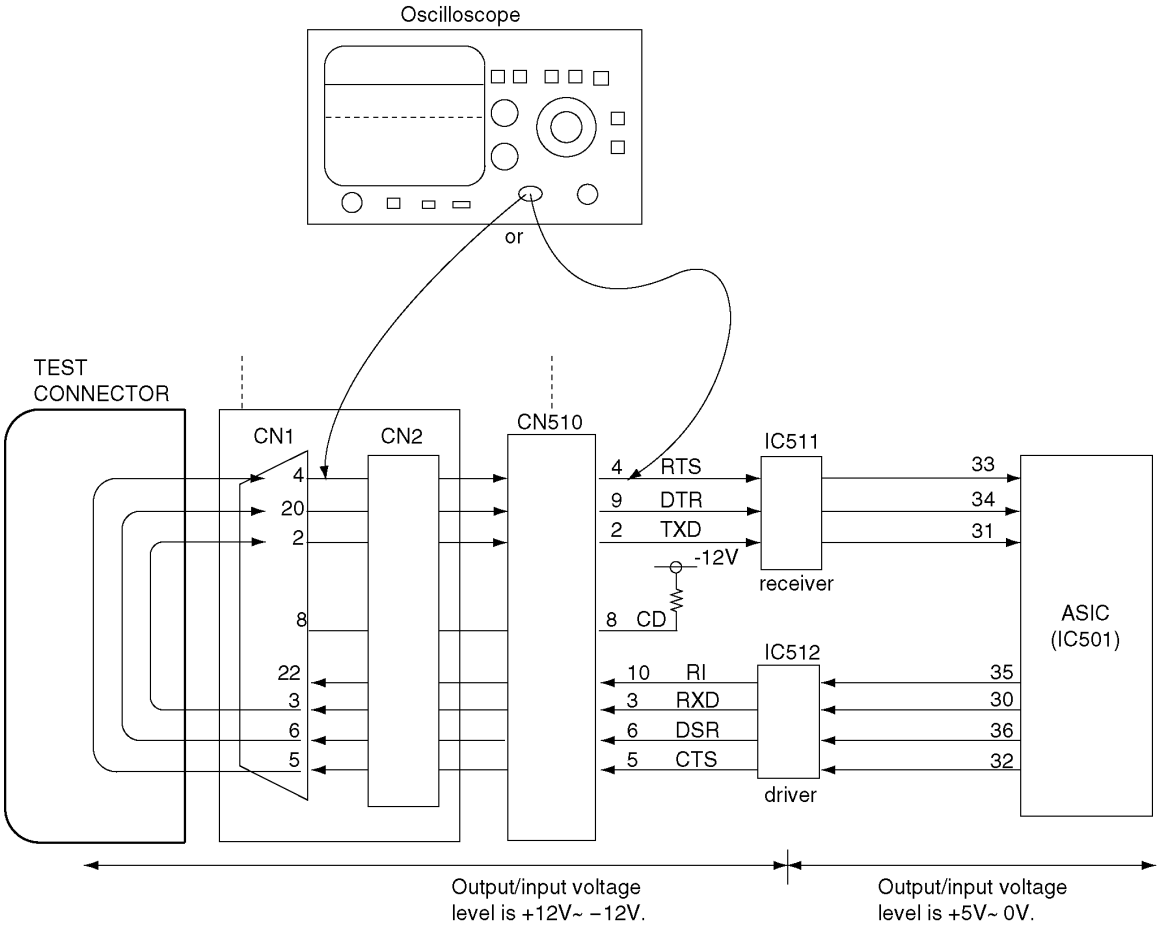
2.3.3.4.3. RS-232C serial communication (KX-FM131 only)

This model has a communication port designed for RS-232C serial communication. (The EIA Standards specify the interface cable type (No. RS232C) and the voltage levels.

If you use the TEST CONNECTOR, you can easily check the communication port without a PC. The connector should be wired so that the output signal can return to the input port. (The trnsmitted data is received by the unit.) You do not need to do any difficult operations. You can get a test result by a simple key operation (#9000 ⁎870).

The result (OK or NG) is displayed on LCD.





The electric circuit for this RS-232C port is simple. It is logically controlled by ASIC IC501, driver IC512 and receiver IC511.

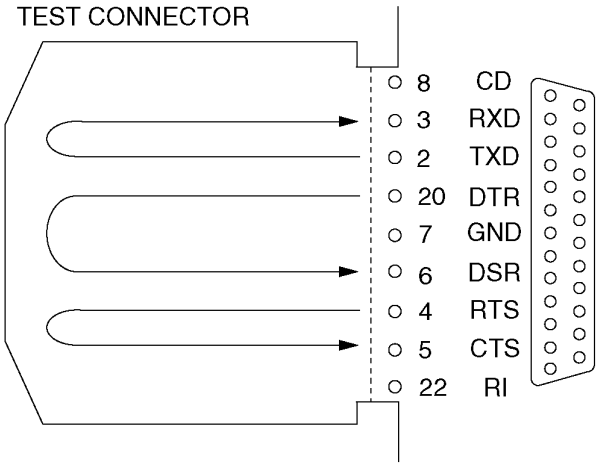
Check voltage while testing the RS-232C cable.

If the voltage level of signal at IC501, IC511 and IC512 is not 0V ~ 5V, replace IC501.

If the voltage level of signal at CN509 is not -15V ~ +15V, replace IC511 and IC512.

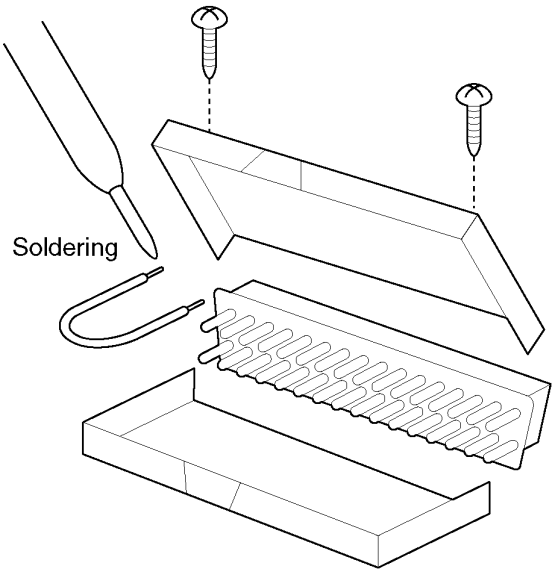
The TEST CONNECTOR is provided as an option.

Or you can get a connector available on the market and make the TEST CONNECTOR as shown below.



Connection

Wire the lead from **Pin 2** to **3**.
Wire the lead from **Pin 4** to **5**.
Wire the lead from **Pin 20** to **6**.



2.3.3.5. Analog Board Section

This chapter provides the testing procedures required for the analog parts. A signal route to be tested is determined depending upon purposes. For example, the handset TX route begins at the handset microphone and the signal is output to the telephone line. The signal mainly flowing on this route is analog. You can trace the signal with an oscilloscope. The signal flow on each route is shown in the Check Sheet here. If you find a specific problem in the unit, for example if you cannot communicate with the H/S, trace that signal route locally with the following Check Sheet and locate the faulty point.

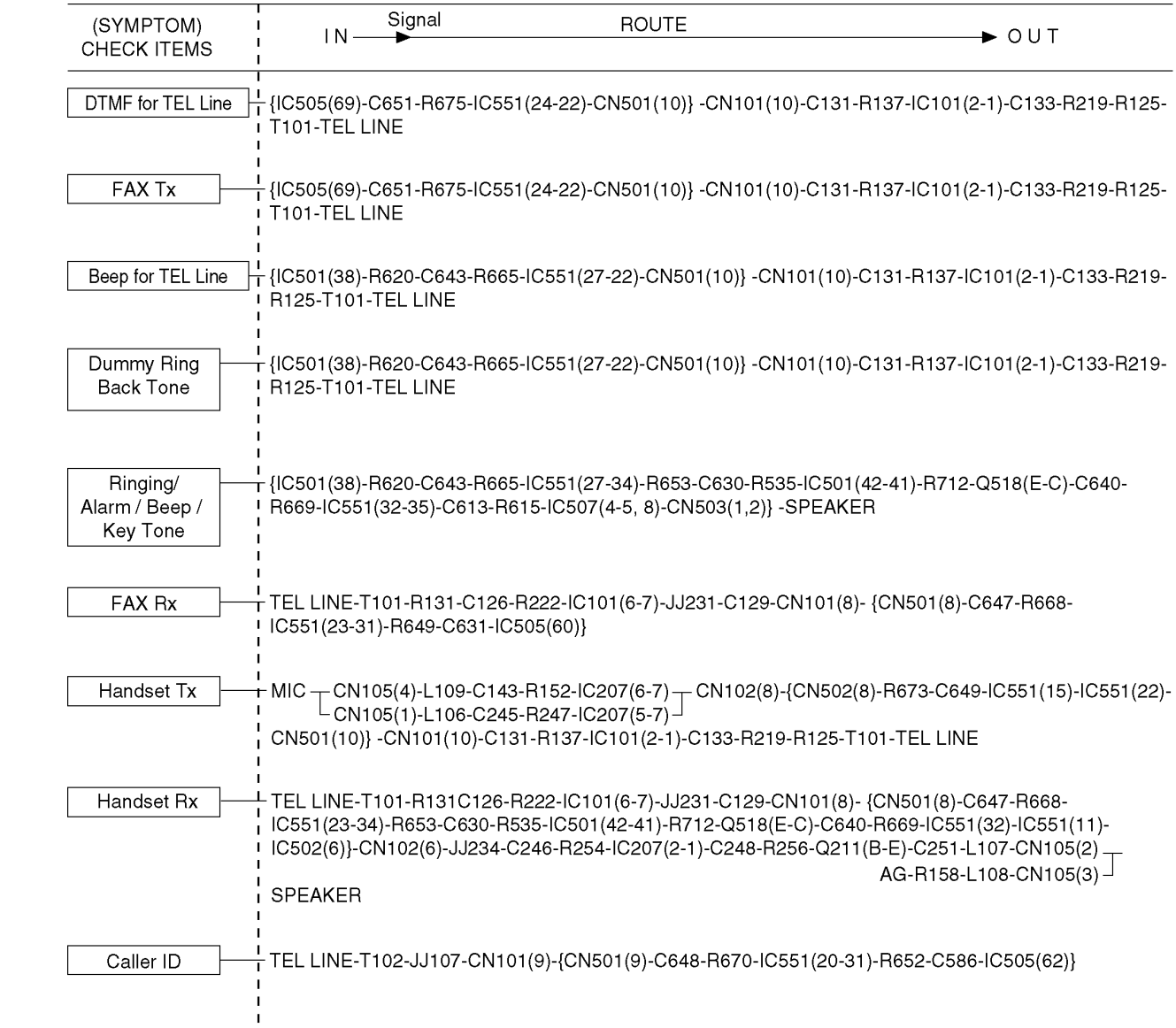
CHECK SHEET

(SYMPTOM) CHECK ITEMS		IN → Signal ROUTE → OUT
SP-PHONE Tx		MIC- {CN512(1)-R603-C589-IC505(36-69)-C651-R675-IC551(24-22)-CN501(10)} -CN101(10)-C131-R137-IC101(2-1)-C133-R219-R125-T101-TEL LINE
SP-PHONE Rx		TEL LINE-T101-R131-C126-R222-IC101(6-7)-JJ231-C129-CN101(8)- {CN501(8)-C647-R668-IC551(23-31)-R649-C631-IC505(60-47)-C667-R711-IC511(32-35)-C613-R615-IC507(4-5, 8)-CN503(1, 2)} -SPEAKER
DTMF Monitor	Speaker	{IC505(47)-C667-R711-IC551(32-35)-C613-R615-IC507(4-5, 8)-CN503(1,2)} -SPEAKER
	Handset	{IC515(69)-C651-R675-IC551(24-34)-R653-C630-R535-IC501(42-41)-R712-Q518(E-C)-C640-R669-IC551(32)-IC551(11)-IC502(6)}-CN102(6)-JJ234-C246-R254-IC207(2-1)-C248-R256-Q211(B-E)-C251-L107-CN105(2)—SPEAKER AG-R158-L108-CN105(3)
CNG detection		TEL LINE-T101-R131-C126-R222-IC101(6-7)-JJ231-C129-CN101(8)- {CN501(8)-C647-R668-IC551(23-31)-R649-C631-IC505(60)}
VOX detection		TEL LINE-T101-R131-C126-R222-IC101(6-7)-JJ231-C129-CN101(8)- {CN501(8)-C647-R668-IC551(23-31)-R649-C631-IC505(60)}
Greeting for TEL Line MSGS for TEL Line		{IC505(69)-C651-R675-IC551(24-22)-CN501(10)} -CN101(10)-C131-R137-IC101(2-1)-C133-R219-R125-T101-TEL LINE
ICM Rec		TEL LINE-T101-R131-C126-R222-IC101(6-7)-JJ231-C129-CN101(8)- {CN501(8)-C647-R668-IC551(23-31)-R649-C631-IC505(60)}
Greeting/ Memo Rec		MIC- {CN512(1)-R603-C589-IC505(36)}
DTMF detection ICM Recording		TEL LINE-T101-R131-C126-R222-IC101(6-7)-JJ231-C129-CN101(8)- {CN501(8)-C647-R668-IC551(23-31)-R649-C631-IC505(60)}

Note:

{ }: Inside the digital board

KX-FP121AL / KX-FM131AL



Note:

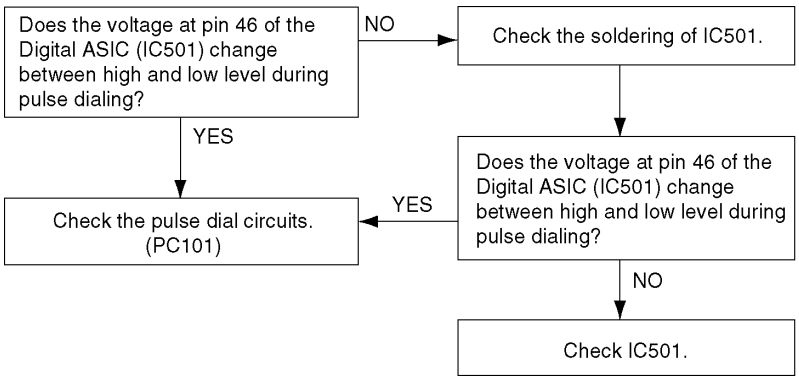
{ }: Inside the digital board

1. **Defective ITS (Integrated Telephone System) Section**

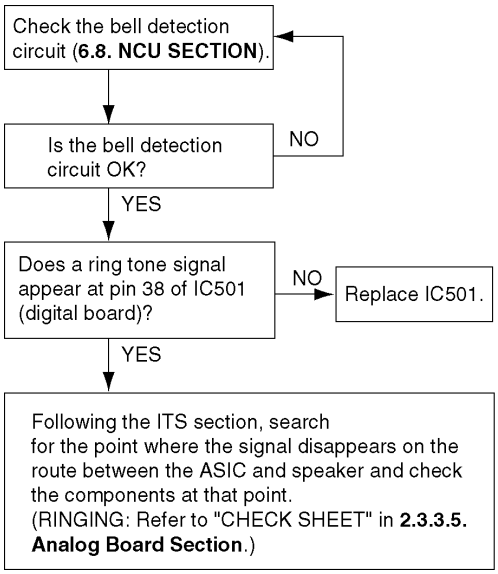
a. **No handset and speakerphone transmission / reception**

Perform a signal test in the **ITS or the NCU section** and locate a defective point (where the signal disappears) on each route between the handset microphone and telephone line (sending), or between the telephone line and the handset speaker (receiving), or between the microphone and the telephone line (sending), or between the telephone line and the speaker (receiving). Check the components at that point. "CHECK SHEET" in **2.3.3.5. Analog Board Section** is useful for this investigation.

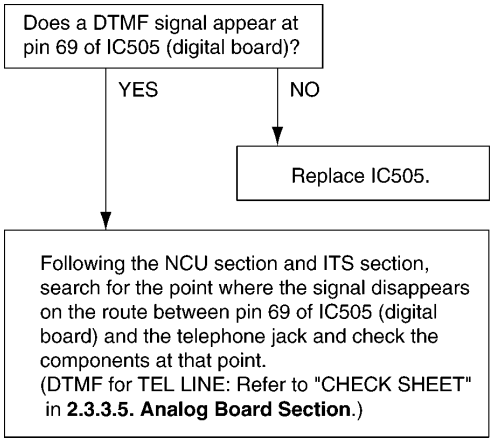
b. **No pulse dialing**


Does the voltage at pin 46 of the Digital ASIC (IC501) change between high and low level during pulse dialing?
NO
Check the soldering of IC501.
YES
Does the voltage at pin 46 of the Digital ASIC (IC501) change between high and low level during pulse dialing?
YES
Check the pulse dial circuits. (PC101)
NO
Check IC501.

c. **No ring tone (or No bell)**


Check the bell detection circuit (6.8. NCU SECTION).
Is the bell detection circuit OK?
NO
YES
Does a ring tone signal appear at pin 38 of IC501 (digital board)?
NO
Replace IC501.
YES
Following the ITS section, search for the point where the signal disappears on the route between the ASIC and speaker and check the components at that point.
(RINGING: Refer to "CHECK SHEET" in 2.3.3.5. Analog Board Section.)

d. **No tone dialing**


Does a DTMF signal appear at pin 69 of IC505 (digital board)?
YES
NO
Replace IC505.
Following the NCU section and ITS section, search for the point where the signal disappears on the route between pin 69 of IC505 (digital board) and the telephone jack and check the components at that point.
(DTMF for TEL LINE: Refer to "CHECK SHEET" in 2.3.3.5. Analog Board Section.)

2.3.3.5.1. Digital Speakerphone

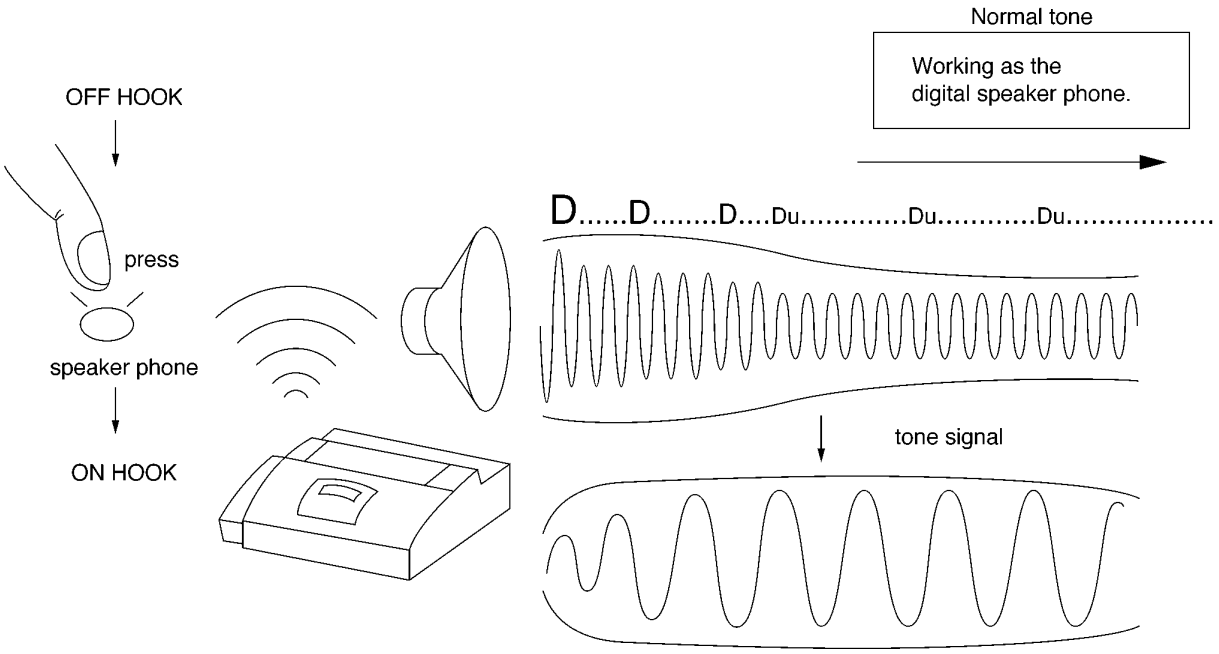
The digital speakerphone has different features from the analog speakerphone.

The analog speakerphone switches between Tx or Rx. Either Tx or Rx is able to pass through a telephone line or speaker, depending on the Tx and Rx signal (voice) level. The higher-level signal (either TX or RX) can pass through the route.

Therefore, you never hear the other party´s voice while you are talking. However, the digital speakerphone allows you to hear the other party´s voice while you are talking. So both Tx and Rx are active at the same time. There is also a difference in the troubleshooting procedures between the two types.

At the start of communication, during the initial 2~3 correspondences, the digital speakerphone performs half-duplex operation, alternating between transmission (Tx) and reception (Rx). Then duplex communication becomes available.

Learning occurs during the initial 2~3 correspondences in order to set the appropriate parameters for duplex communication.

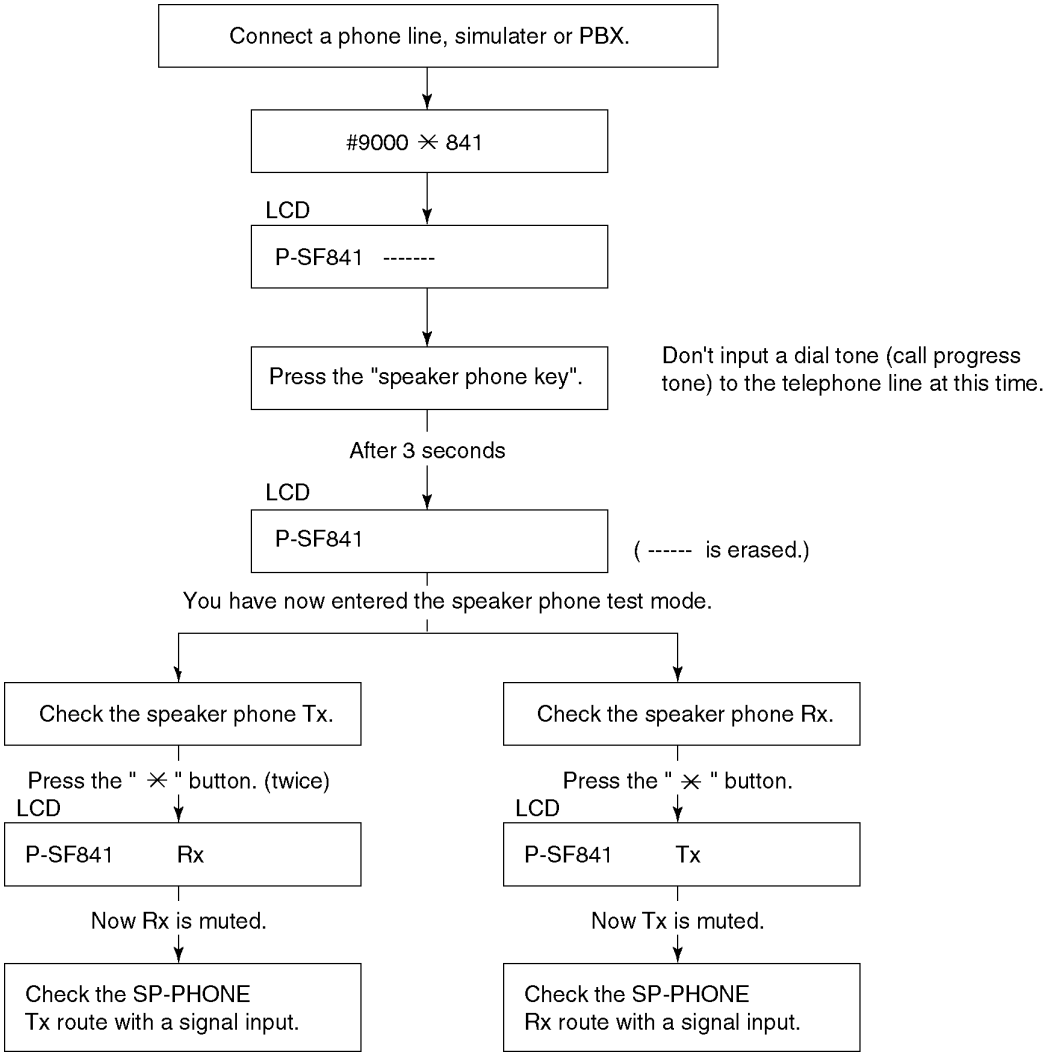


You cannot check the digital speaker phone by the signal route test mentioned in the Analog Board Section because the level is always changing as stated above.

Therefore, there is a service function for this troubleshooting. In this service mode, you can set the mute to either Tx or Rx. Then you can check the signal route of the speaker phone Tx or the speaker phone Rx without any disturbances.

HOW TO USE THE **841** SERVICE FUNCTION for THE DIGITAL SPEAKER PHONE

Please check by using the service function #9000 ✳ 841.


Connect a phone line, simulater or PBX.
#9000 ✳ 841
LCD
P-SF841 -------
Press the "speaker phone key".
Don't input a dial tone (call progress tone) to the telephone line at this time.
After 3 seconds
LCD
P-SF841
(------ is erased.)
You have now entered the speaker phone test mode.
Check the speaker phone Tx.
Press the " ✳ " button. (twice)
LCD
P-SF841 Rx
Now Rx is muted.
Check the SP-PHONE Tx route with a signal input.
Check the speaker phone Rx.
Press the " ✳ " button.
LCD
P-SF841 Tx
Now Tx is muted.
Check the SP-PHONE Rx route with a signal input.

Refer to **2.3.3.5. Analog Board Section**.

2.3.3.6. Power Supply Board Section

1. **Key components for troubleshooting**

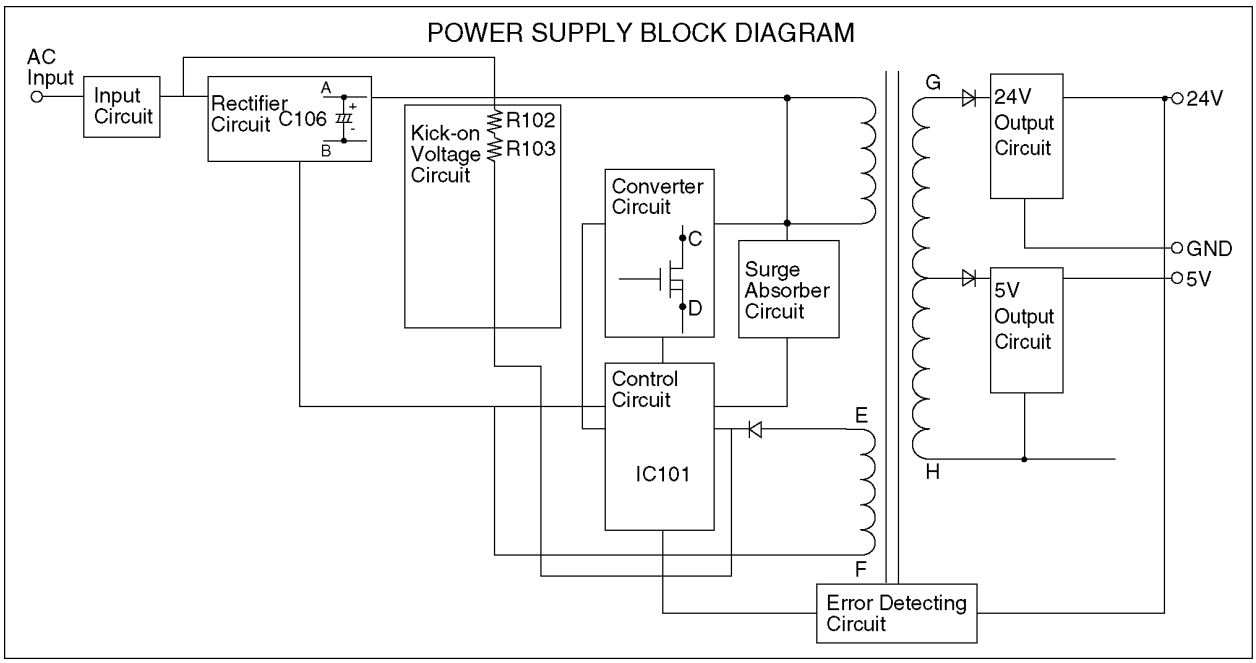
Check the following parts first: F101, D101-D104, C106, Q101, PC101 and IC101.

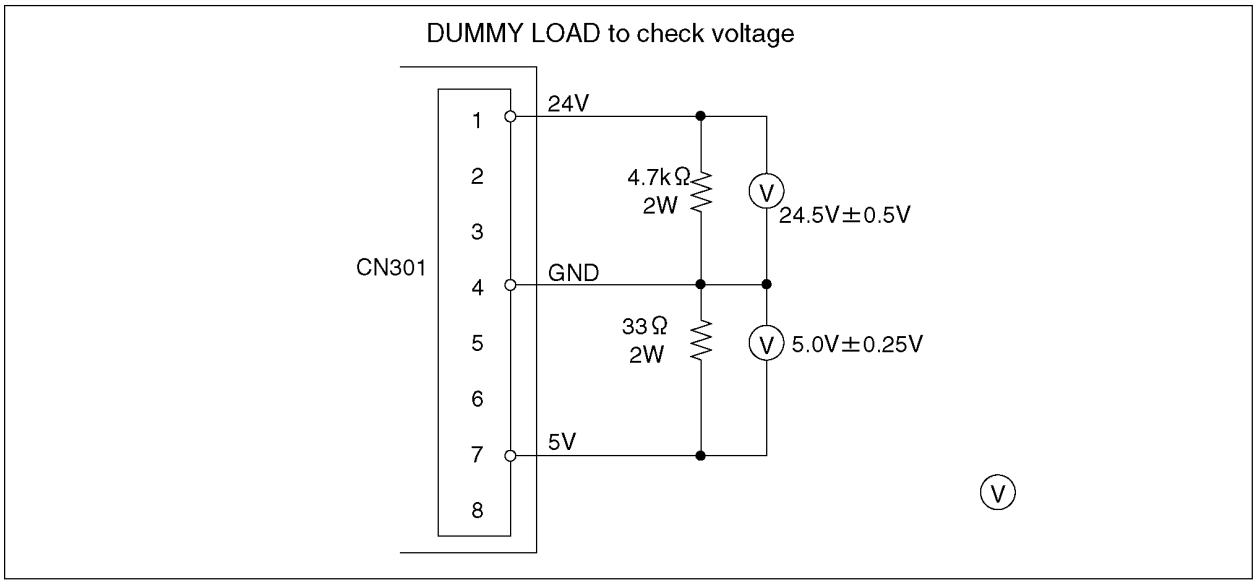
This comes from our experience with experimental tests. For example: power supply and lightning surge voltage test, withstanding voltage test, intentional short circuit test, etc.

Caution:

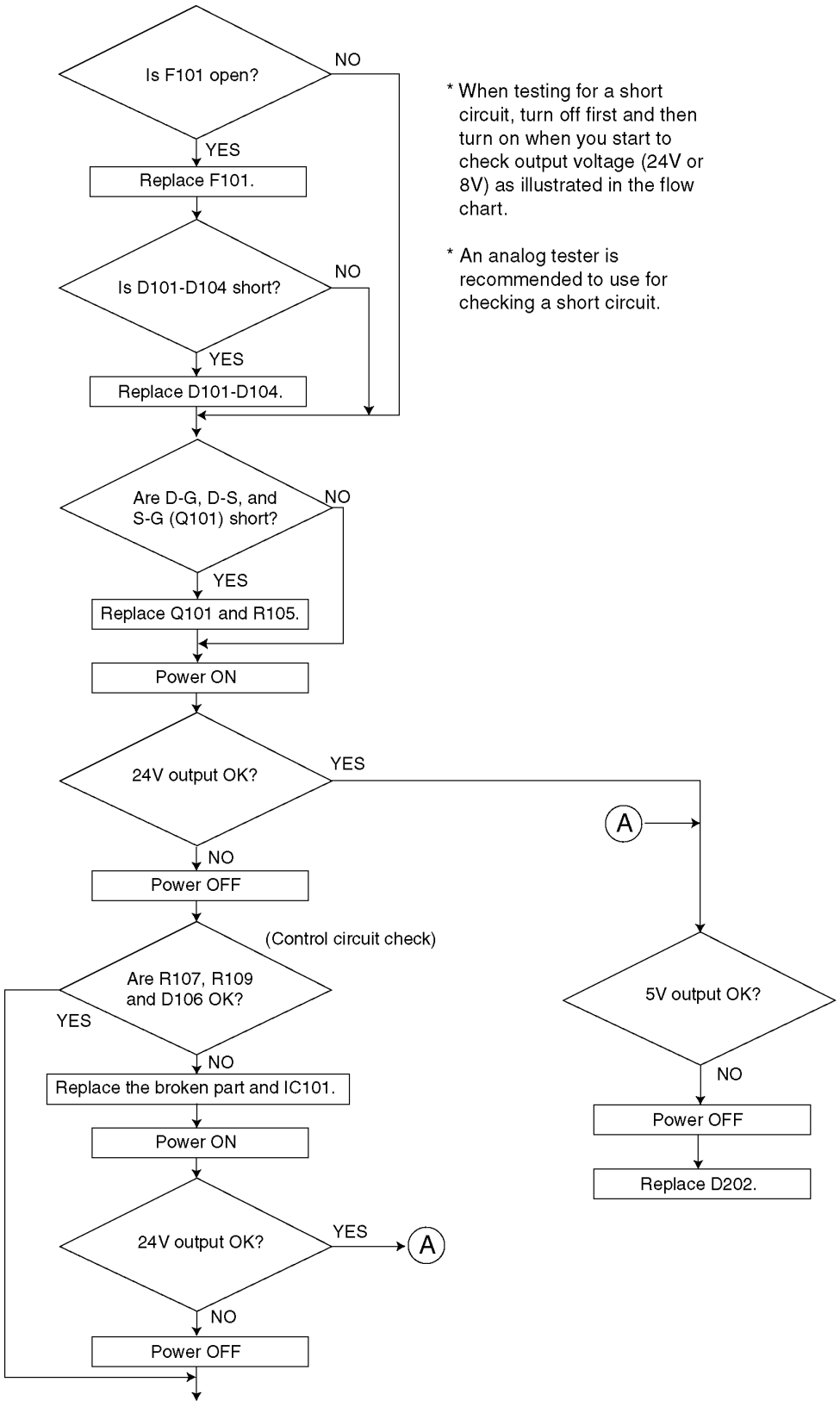
If you find a melted fuse in the unit, do not turn on the power until you locate and repair the faulty parts (except for the fuse); otherwise the fuse will melt again and you cannot pinpoint the faulty point.

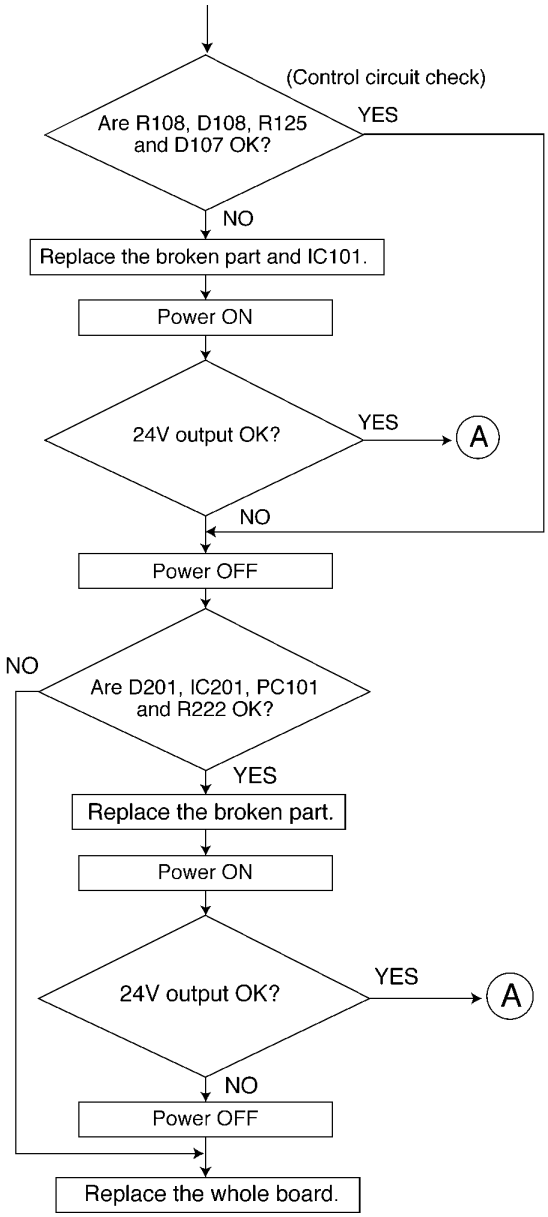
In most cases, the symptom is that nothing is output. It is more likely that the fault is in the primary side rather than the secondary side. Check the primary side first.





2. **Troubleshooting Flow Chart**





3. **Broken parts repair details**

(D101, D102, D103, D104)

Check for a short-circuit in terminal 4. If D101, D102, D103 and D104 are short-circuited, F101 will melt (open).

In this case, replace all of the parts (D101, D102, D103, D104, F101).

(Q101)

The worst case of Q101 is a short-circuit between the Drain and Gate because damage expands to the peripheral circuit of Q101.

This is due to a very high voltage through the Gate circuit which is composed of R107, R109, D106 and IC101.

You should change all of the parts listed as follows.

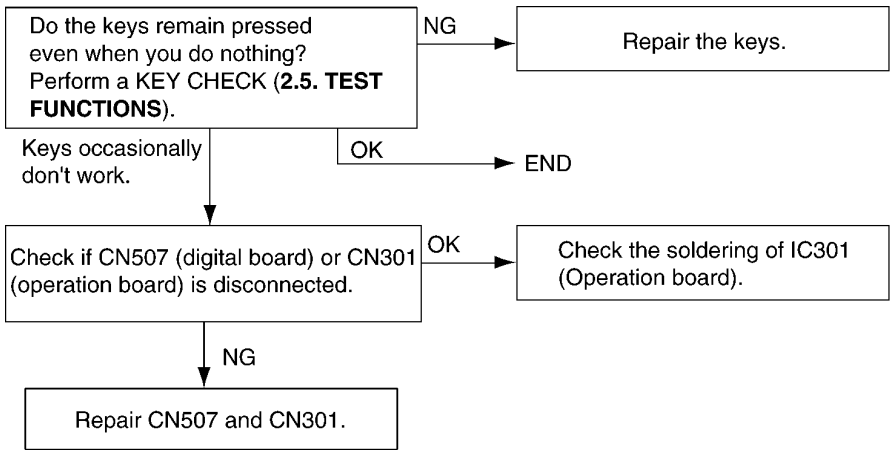
F101, Q101, R107, R109, D106, IC101

(D201)

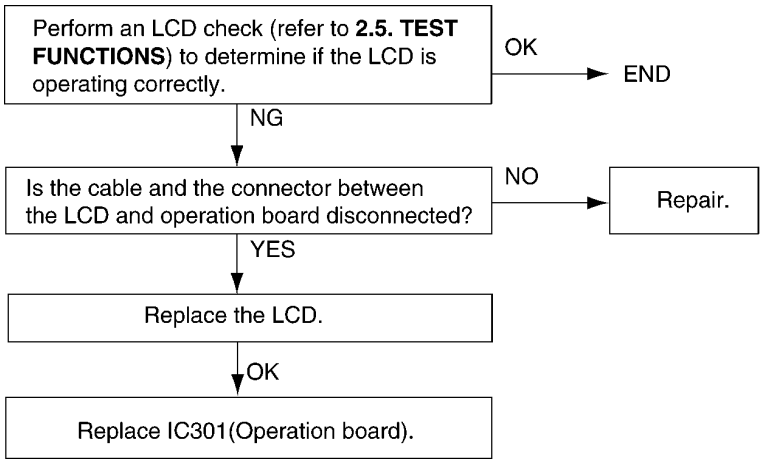
If D201 is broken, the oscillation circuit in the power supply cannot operate. Check it with an electric tester.

2.3.3.7. Operation Panel Section

1. **No key operation**


Do the keys remain pressed even when you do nothing? Perform a KEY CHECK (2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS).
NG
Repair the keys.
OK
END
Keys occasionally don't work.
Check if CN507 (digital board) or CN301 (operation board) is disconnected.
OK
Check the soldering of IC301 (Operation board).
NG
Repair CN507 and CN301.

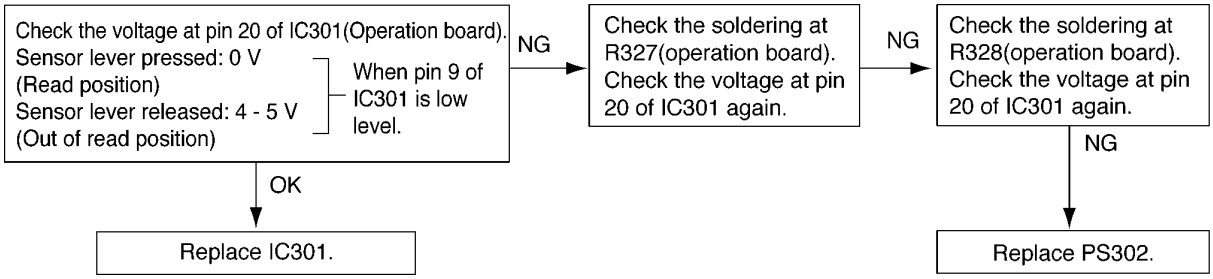
2. **No LCD indication**



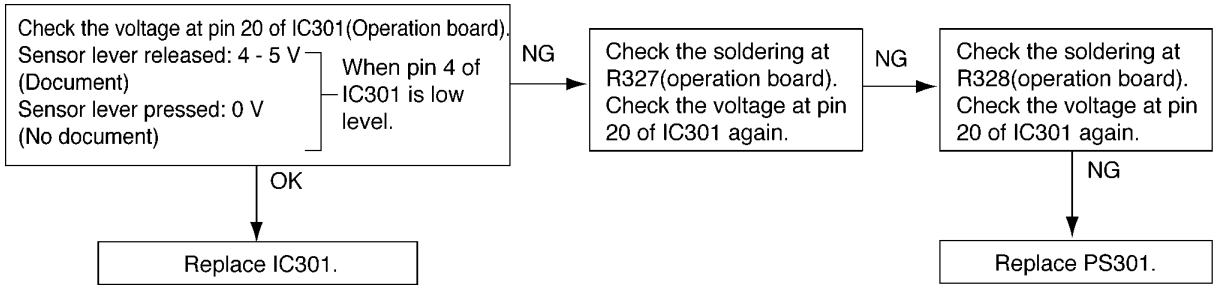
2.3.3.8. Sensor Board Section (Refer to 6.5. SENSORS AND SWITCHES for the circuit descriptions.)

The Test Function makes the sensor circuit check easier. (Refer to **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.)
For example, as for "COVER OPEN SENSOR", "CO" is turned ON/OFF on the display when you open or close the front cover. Also, document sensor, read position sensor, recording paper sensor and jam sensor are turned ON/OFF by the copy operation. Therefore, each sensor can be checked for proper mechanical operation.
As for the electric check, check whether each voltage is right or not with following flowchart turning each sensor lever ON/OFF manually.

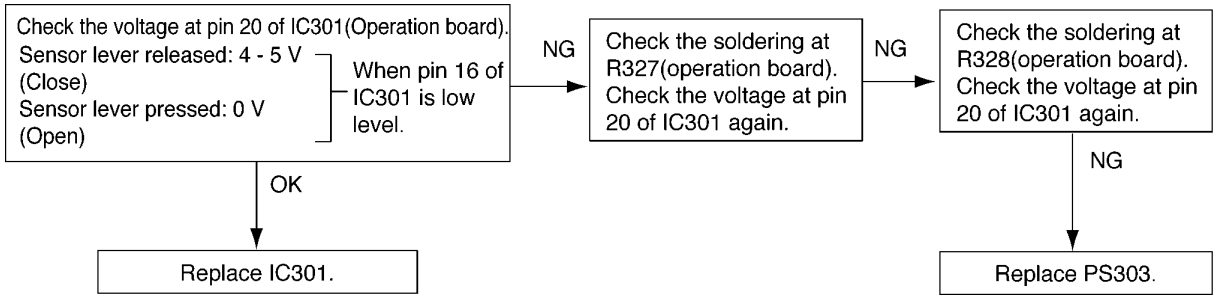
1. **Check the read position sensor (PS302)....."REMOVE DOCUMENT"**


Check the voltage at pin 20 of IC301(Operation board).
Sensor lever pressed: 0 V
(Read position)
Sensor lever released: 4 - 5 V
(Out of read position)
When pin 9 of IC301 is low level.
NG
Check the soldering at R327(operation board). Check the voltage at pin 20 of IC301 again.
NG
Check the soldering at R328(operation board). Check the voltage at pin 20 of IC301 again.
NG
Replace PS302.
OK
Replace IC301.

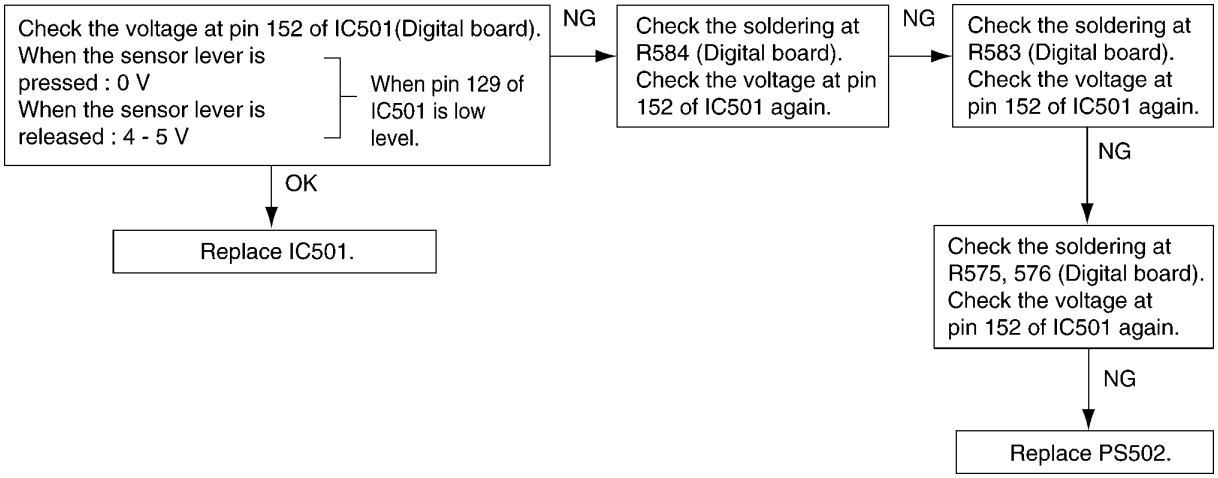
2. **Check the document sensor (PS301)....."CHECK DOCUMENT"**


Check the voltage at pin 20 of IC301(Operation board).
Sensor lever released: 4 - 5 V
(Document)
Sensor lever pressed: 0 V
(No document)
When pin 4 of IC301 is low level.
NG
Check the soldering at R327(operation board). Check the voltage at pin 20 of IC301 again.
NG
Check the soldering at R328(operation board). Check the voltage at pin 20 of IC301 again.
NG
Replace PS301.
OK
Replace IC301.

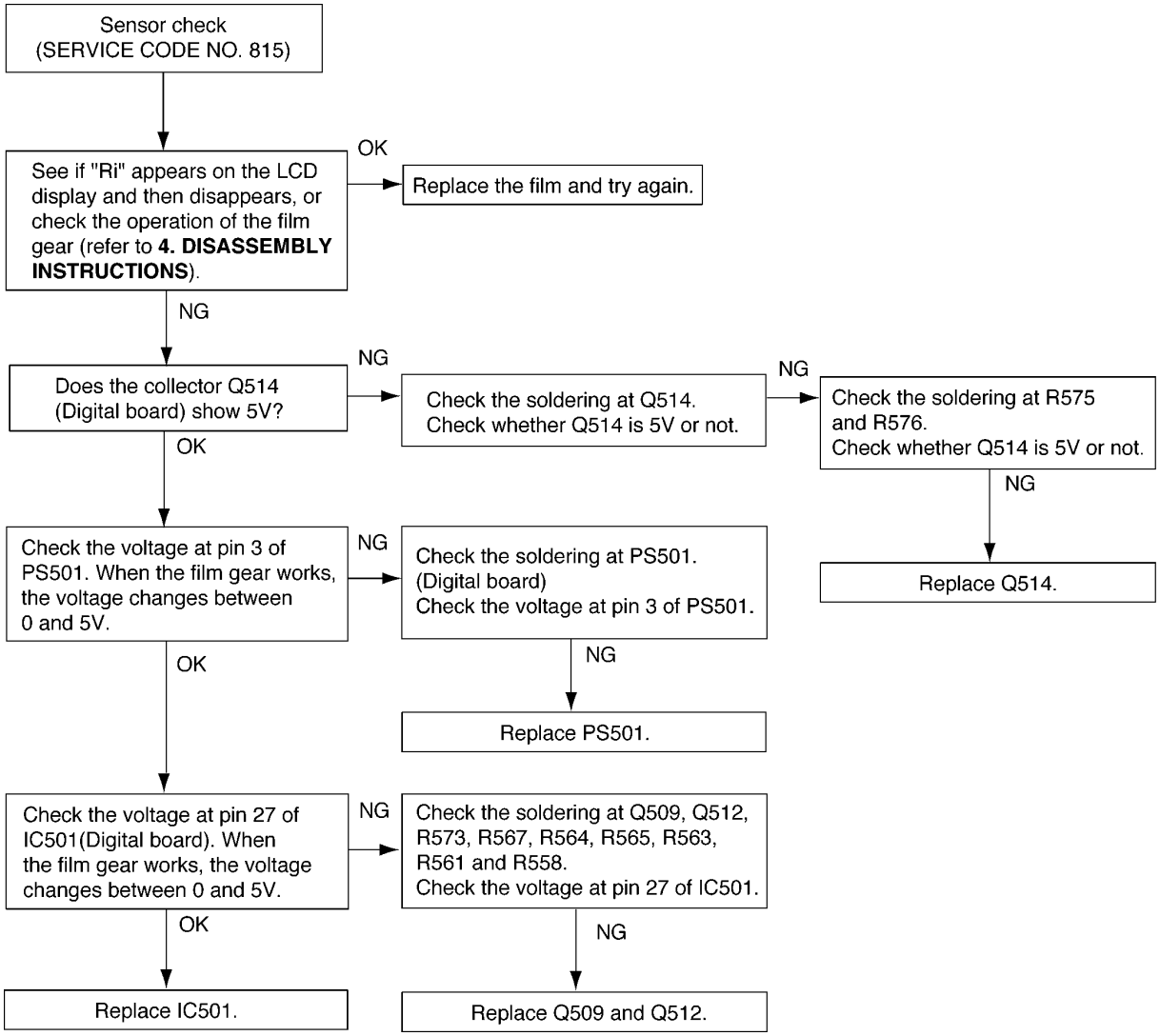
3. **Check the cover open sensor (PS303)....."CHECK COVER"**


Check the voltage at pin 20 of IC301(Operation board).
Sensor lever released: 4 - 5 V
(Close)
Sensor lever pressed: 0 V
(Open)
When pin 16 of IC301 is low level.
NG
Check the soldering at R327(operation board). Check the voltage at pin 20 of IC301 again.
NG
Check the soldering at R328(operation board). Check the voltage at pin 20 of IC301 again.
NG
Replace PS303.
OK
Replace IC301.

4. **Check the paper top sensor (PS502)......"PAPER JAMMED"**

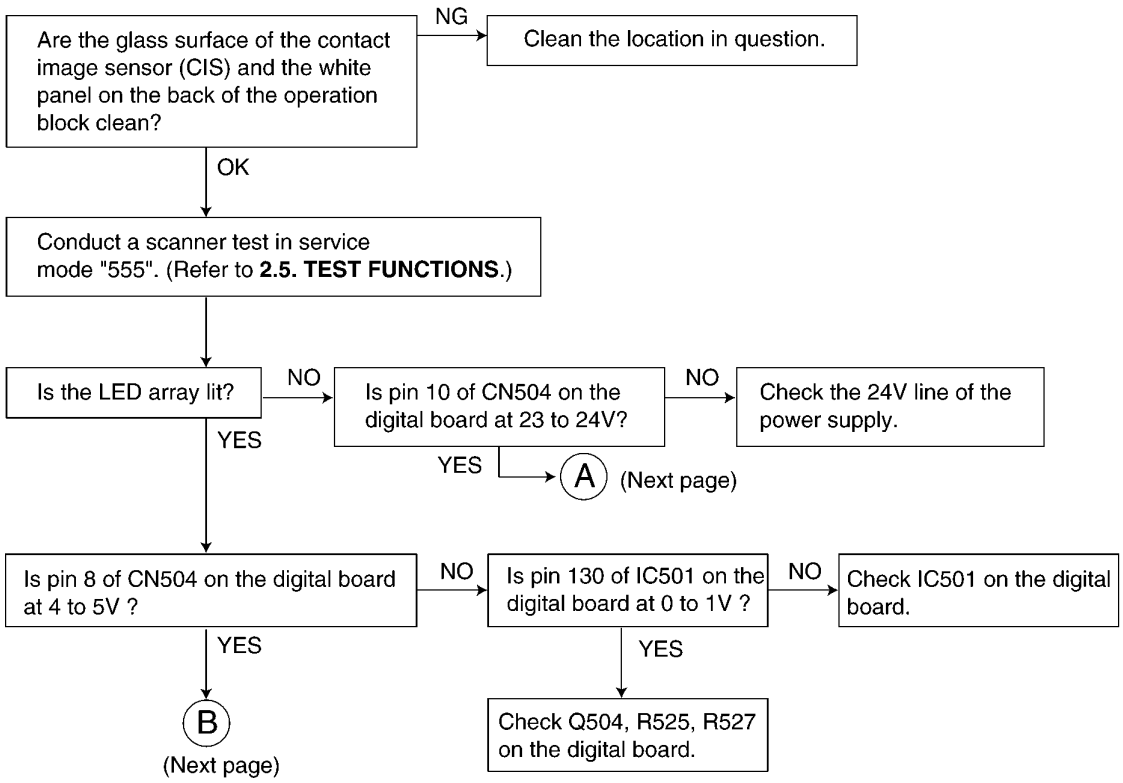

Check the voltage at pin 152 of IC501(Digital board).
When the sensor lever is pressed : 0 V
When the sensor lever is released : 4 - 5 V
When pin 129 of IC501 is low level.
NG
Check the soldering at R584 (Digital board). Check the voltage at pin 152 of IC501 again.
NG
Check the soldering at R583 (Digital board). Check the voltage at pin 152 of IC501 again.
NG
Check the soldering at R575, 576 (Digital board). Check the voltage at pin 152 of IC501 again.
NG
Replace PS502.
OK
Replace IC501.

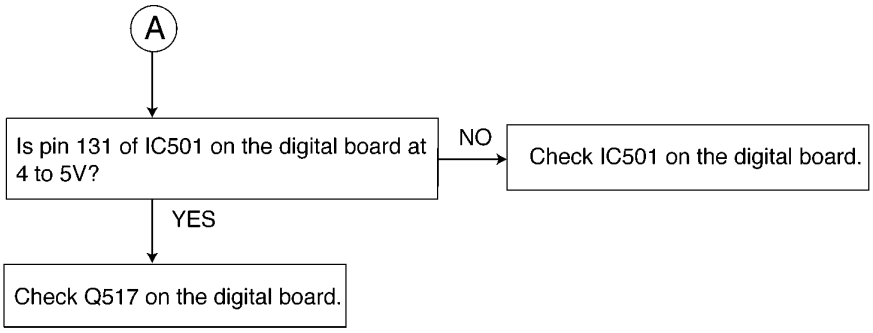
5. **Check the film end sensor (PS501)....."FILM EMPTY"**

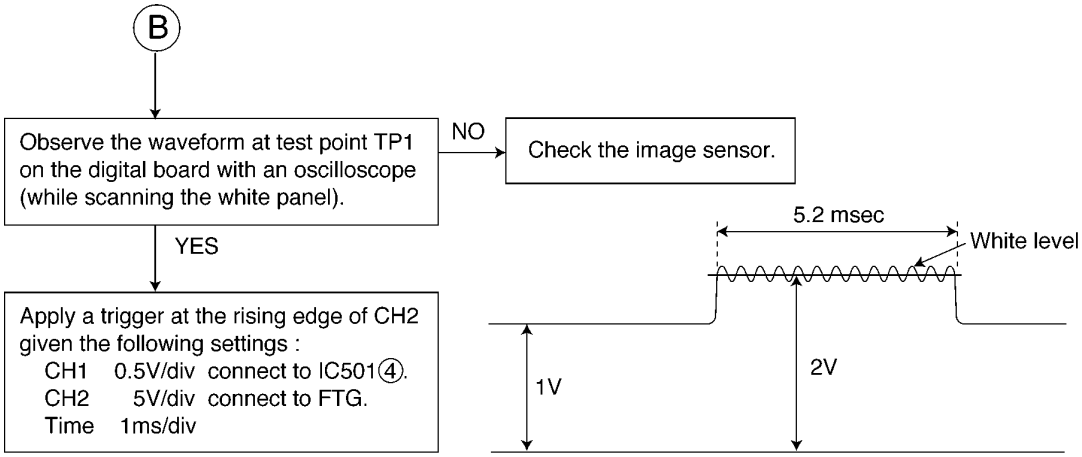

Sensor check (SERVICE CODE NO. 815)
See if "Ri" appears on the LCD display and then disappears, or check the operation of the film gear (refer to **4. DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**).
OK
Replace the film and try again.
NG
Does the collector Q514 (Digital board) show 5V?
NG
Check the soldering at Q514. Check whether Q514 is 5V or not.
NG
Check the soldering at R575 and R576. Check whether Q514 is 5V or not.
NG
Replace Q514.
OK
Check the voltage at pin 3 of PS501. When the film gear works, the voltage changes between 0 and 5V.
NG
Check the soldering at PS501. (Digital board) Check the voltage at pin 3 of PS501.
NG
Replace PS501.
OK
Check the voltage at pin 27 of IC501(Digital board). When the film gear works, the voltage changes between 0 and 5V.
NG
Check the soldering at Q509, Q512, R573, R567, R564, R565, R563, R561 and R558. Check the voltage at pin 27 of IC501.
NG
Replace Q509 and Q512.
OK
Replace IC501.

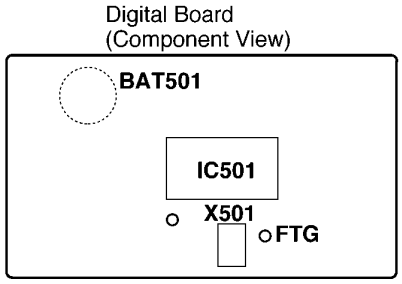
2.3.3.9. CIS (Contact Image Sensor) Section

Refer to **6.4.4. SCANNING BLOCK**.

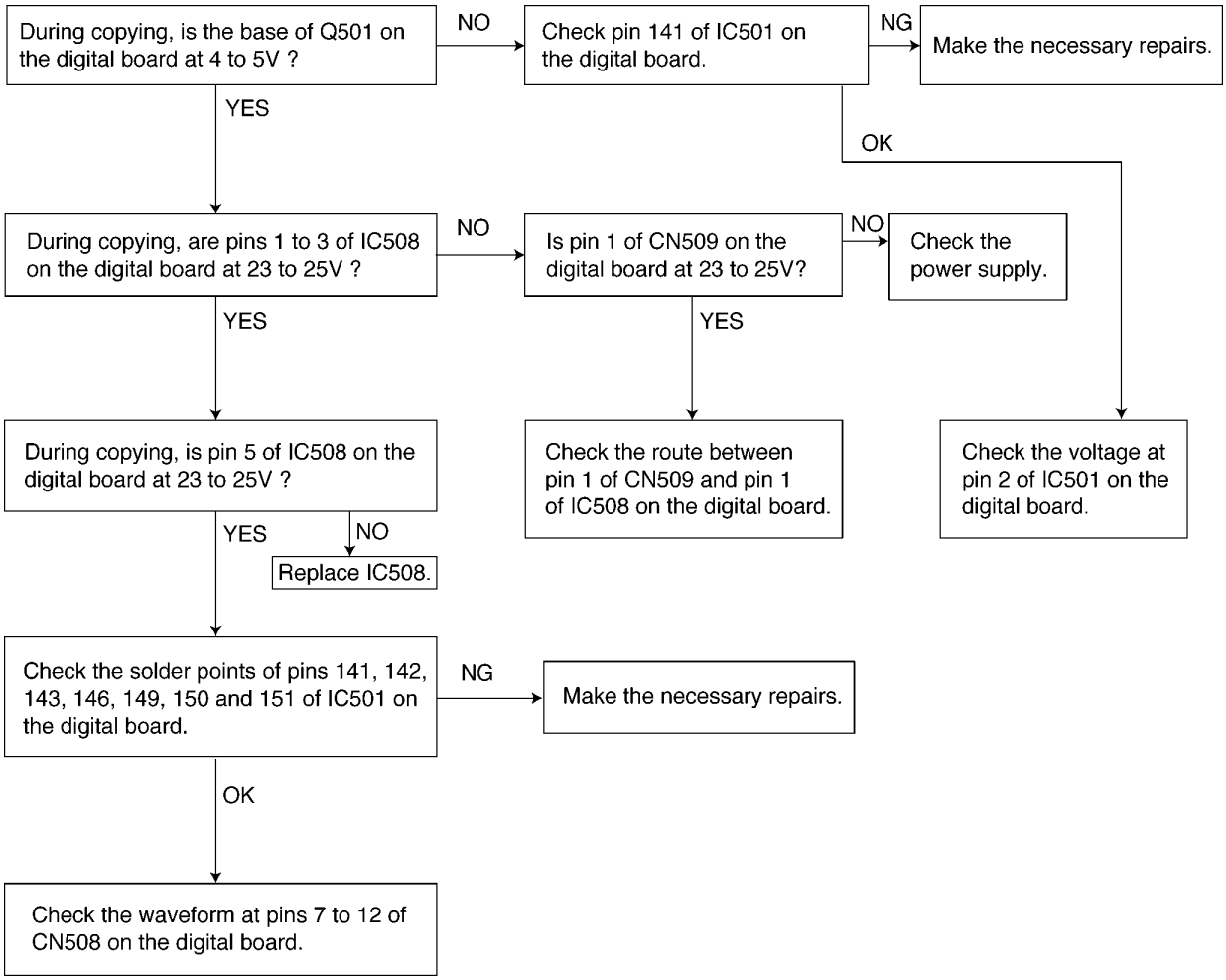

Are the glass surface of the contact image sensor (CIS) and the white panel on the back of the operation block clean?
NG
Clean the location in question.
OK
Conduct a scanner test in service mode "555". (Refer to **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.)
Is the LED array lit?
NO
Is pin 10 of CN504 on the digital board at 23 to 24V?
NO
Check the 24V line of the power supply.
YES
YES
A
(Next page)
Is pin 8 of CN504 on the digital board at 4 to 5V ?
NO
Is pin 130 of IC501 on the digital board at 0 to 1V ?
NO
Check IC501 on the digital board.
YES
YES
B
(Next page)
Check Q504, R525, R527 on the digital board.


A
Is pin 131 of IC501 on the digital board at 4 to 5V?
NO
Check IC501 on the digital board.
YES
Check Q517 on the digital board.


B
Observe the waveform at test point TP1 on the digital board with an oscilloscope (while scanning the white panel).
NO
Check the image sensor.
YES
Apply a trigger at the rising edge of CH2 given the following settings :
CH1 0.5V/div connect to IC501④.
CH2 5V/div connect to FTG.
Time 1ms/div
5.2 msec
White level
1V
2V


Digital Board
(Component View)
BAT501
IC501
X501
FTG

2.3.3.10. Thermal Head Section (Refer to 6.4.3. THERMAL HEAD.)


During copying, is the base of Q501 on the digital board at 4 to 5V ?
NO
Check pin 141 of IC501 on the digital board.
NG
Make the necessary repairs.
YES
OK
During copying, are pins 1 to 3 of IC508 on the digital board at 23 to 25V ?
NO
Is pin 1 of CN509 on the digital board at 23 to 25V?
NO
Check the power supply.
YES
YES
During copying, is pin 5 of IC508 on the digital board at 23 to 25V ?
Check the route between pin 1 of CN509 and pin 1 of IC508 on the digital board.
Check the voltage at pin 2 of IC501 on the digital board.
YES
NO
Replace IC508.
Check the solder points of pins 141, 142, 143, 146, 149, 150 and 151 of IC501 on the digital board.
NG
Make the necessary repairs.
OK
Check the waveform at pins 7 to 12 of CN508 on the digital board.

2.3.3.11. PANA LINK

① List of PANA LINK and help instructions
To obtain information about the PANA LINK application, use the help function.
For help, follow these steps.

For Windows 95/98 Users:

1. Click the Start button.
2. Click Programs.
3. Click PANA LINK.
4. Click PANA LINK HELP.
5. ClickIndex or Contents and choose the subject you need help with.

FUNCTIONS OF THE PANA LINK APPLICATION

Applications	Functions
PANA LINK	Introduction Hardware requirements for PANA LINK About Install/Uninstall PANA LINK How to Start and Exit PANA LINK About the PANA LINK Main Panel A List of the Shortcut Keys
PRINT	Printing from a file Checking the printing status
transmit the facsimile from the personal	About the Send a Fax panel Transmit an image file How to send a fax from a printed page Cover page Save and print of the transmission data How to make a peculiar transmission Quick transmission Sending to several people in one operation (Broadcast) Sending at a certain time Sending several documents together The Advanced dialog
receive a facsimile with the personal	Receiving a facsimile New fax notification How to make a peculiar transmission Forward the received facsimile automatically Forward the received facsimile as an e-mail message Stamp the received date (Time/Date stamp)
make a phone call	Make a phone call How to set the telephone number Dialing the telephone number manually Dial using the One-Touch keys Dial using the Address Book Dial the same person again
scan	How to scan Englarge and reduce Image quality Intensity
copy	How to copy

Applications	Functions
Communication Log	About the Communication Log About the Sent Log About the Received Log About the Outbox Save the log Print the log Display the image of the facsimile document Send the log as an e-mail message Resend Change the destination of an unsent fax Forward Delete Change a log subject Find About the Find dialog box Sort Menu list
Address Book	About Address Book How to edit the data of the partners How to add a new entry How to update How to delete How to edit the Address Book How to create a new Address Book How to change the name of the Address book How to delete an Address Book How to change the Address Book How to edit the distribution group How to create a group How to change the group name How to delete a group How to add members to a group How to change groups How to select the number Sending a phone or fax number from the Address Book to the PANA LINK Main Panel How to move and copy Move and copy Other functions Find Sorting Simple print of the Address Book Print the Address Book in detail form Import and export the Address Book Save the Address Book Menu list Shortcut keys
Viewer	About the Viewer
Setup	Setup Line setup Transmission setup Reception setup System setup User Information Cover Page
One-touch	One-touch keys How to register and change an entry How to delete an entry How to switch between fax and phone numbers How to select a number
Troubleshooting	Common problems Problems with transmission Problems with reception Problems with scan and copy Problems with connection Problems about the display of errors

A. Problems with PC software

1)-1 General

Problem	Cause & Remedy
I cannot open a TIFF file.	• You must change the compression format of the file. For example, to convert an image using WANG Imaging, proceed as follows: **1.** Click on **[Start]**, point to **[Programs] — [Accessories],** then click **[Imaging]**. **2.** Open the TIFF file that you cannot open in **[Viewer]** of PANA LINK. **3.** Open the **[Page]** menu, and click **[Convert]**. —The **[Convert]** dialogue box appears. **4.** Click the **[Compression]** tab, then choose **[CCITT Group 3 (1d) Modified Huffman]** from the Compression drop-down list. **5.** Click **[OK]**. —The file's compression format is changed.
I cannot send a fax from the PC at the specified time.	• The date and time of the PC may be set incorrectly. Adjust it. If it cannot be set correctly, consult your PC supplier.
The date and time that prints on the top of each page sent from the PC is incorrect.	• The date and time of the PC may be set incorrectly. Adjust it. If it cannot be set correctly, consult your PC supplier.
I do not know how to move the PANA LINK main panel, because there is no title bar.	• Point to an area with no buttons and drag to the desired space.
I do not know whether the PANA LINK main panel is active or not.	• The brightness of the main panel display shows you whether or not the PANA LINK main panel is active. **<Active – bright, Non active – dark>**
A quick tip does not appear when I hold the mouse pointer over a button in the PANA LINK main panel, although I have set to display this.	• If the PANA LINK main panel is non-active, the quick tip does not appear. Confirm again after making the PANA LINK main panel active by clicking anywhere on it.
The telephone number set in the main panel display disappears, and the display shows **[For storing a phone or fax number.]** explanation of the button and so on.	• The quick tip is displayed. Move the mouse cursor out of the PANA LINK main panel. If you do not need quick tips, open the **[Setup]** dialogue and select **[OFF]** of **[Quick Tip]** in **[System]** tab.
The PANA LINK main panel disappears.	• Look in the task tray (in the task bar). If you do not find the PANA LINK icon, it is closed. If you find the icon, the PANA LINK main panel is just minimised or reduced to an icon. Double-click the icon in the task tray or open the menu by right-clicking the fax icon and select **[Restore]**
PANA LINK main panel disappears just after initialising.	• The PANA LINK main panel is set to minimise when PANA LINK starts. Double-click the icon in the task tray or open the menu by right-clicking the fax icon, and select **[Restore]** If you do not want this to happen each time you start PANA LINK, click the **[Setup]** in the PANA LINK main panel, and leave the **[Start minimized]** check box blank in the **[Program start-up settings]** in **[System]** tab.
I want to delete all of the telephone numbers set in the main panel display.	• Press **[STOP]** button.

1)-2 General (cont.)

Problem	Cause & Remedy
I cannot recognise the last part of the entry in the address list of the **[Address Book]** or **[Communication Log]**.	• Put the cursor on the line between the buttons, the cursor changes shape and you can expand the area by dragging, or double-clicking.
I do not want to send a cover page with every fax.	• The setting of the cover page is **[ON]**. To deactivate the setting, open **[Setup]** dialogue by clicking on the **[Setup]** in the main panel, and check **[Default Add Cover Page at every Transmission]** in the **[Cover Page]** tab.
I wanted to select a telephone number from **[Address Book]** onto the PANA LINK main panel, but I selected a fax number by mistake.	• You can change your selection in the PANA LINK main panel. Double click on the number in the main panel display until the telephone number appears. You can also right-click the entry to select a specific number.
I cannot use the **[DIAL]** button, even though I specified a telephone number.	• If there is transmission data or a document is set in the fax, you can only use the fax transmission function. If you want to make a phone call, delete the transmission data.
When I exit PANA LINK, the **[Viewer]** does not close.	• **[Viewer]** can be operated separately, so when PANA LINK is closed, it remains open.
PANA LINK does not work properly.	• Click the button to exit PANA LINK, and restart. If PANA LINK still does not close, press the **[Ctrl+Alt+Delete]**

2) Printing

PROBLEM	CAUSE & REMEDY
I cannot print.	• Please verify the following. **1.** Driver settings:If you change the driver settings in the Panasonic PANA LINK-S PRINNT dialogue box, you may be able to print. **2.** Preview window:If the image is not properly displayed in the Preview window, your file may contain errors. Try printing a different file. Also, there may be a problem with the application you are using. **3.** Bad connection between PC and printer: Verify the printer is properly connected and plugged in. **4.** Re-install: Uninstall PANA LINK, reboot your PC, then re-install it. **5.** Port setting: If the printer port is not set properly, you cannot print. 1) Click the **Start** button, point to **Settings**, then **Printer** . 2) Choose **Properties** from the printer's pop-up menu. –The Properties dialogue box appears. 3) Click the **Details** tab, and check the **Print to the following port** drop down list box. If a different port is selected, Choose the serial port COM1-COM4 connected with the fax machine in the Available port list. 4) Click the **Print the using the following driver** drop down list box. If **PANA LINK-S PRINT** is not selected, re-select it. 5) Click the **Port setting** button. · Set each parameter as follows: · Bits per second: 19200 · Data bits: 8 · Parity: None · Stop bits: 1 · Flow control: Hard ware 6) Click the **OK** button. 7) Click the **OK** button.

3) Transmisson

Problem	Cause & Remedy
[Sending a fax failed.] message is displayed.	● Possible causes are as follows. —Telephone circuit is not good. —You received a call-waiting signal. —The other party stopped reception. —The other party ran out of recording paper. Transmit again after checking with the other party.
[No response] message is displayed.	● The other party did not answer the call or the line was busy. Transmit again after waiting a while. ● The dialling mode setting (tone or pulse) is not correct. Open the **[Setup]** dialogue box and check the dialling mode setup check box in **[Line]** tab.
I cannot make an international transmission.	● Set the fax machine to the overseas transmission mode. See the operating instructions.
The length of the transmitted image differs slightly from the original.	● Set the **[Resolution]** to **[Fine]** (200 x 200dpi) and transmit again.

4)-1 Reception

Problem	Cause & Remedy
The fax machine receives a fax, but I want to receive it on the PC.	● You may have checked **[Receive directly to facsimile unit]** in the **[Reception]** tab in the **[Setup]** dialogue box. If so, click this check box to deactivate. ● The setting of the PC LINK on the fax machine is off. Turn it on. ● The PANA LINK application is not operate. Start the PANA LINK application.

4)-2 Reception (cont.)

Problem	Cause & Remedy
The PC receives a fax, but I want to receive it on the fax machine.	● Open the **[Setup]** dialogue box, and check **[Receive directly to facsimile unit]** in the **[Reception]** tab.
I want to print out the received fax with another printer.	● Print after selecting the desired printer from the **[Print]** dialogue box.
[Receiving a fax failed.] message is displayed.	● Possible causes are as follows. —The line condition was not good. —The reception was interrupted by a call waiting signal. Check with the other party and try again.

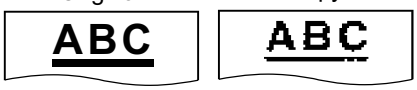
5) Scan and copy

Problem	Cause & Remedy
I cannot scan.	● The fax machine may be in use. Try again after the other operation is completed. ● There may not be enough space on the hard disk. Try again after deleting unnecessary files or closing unused applications. ● There might not be enough RAM. Try again after closing some applications. Restart the PC, and try again.
The document is not pulled into the document feeder.	● Confirm that a maximum of 15 pages are set correctly.
A document is jammed.	● You attempted to transmit a document longer than 600 mm. Remove the jammed document and try again.
The recording paper is jammed.	● Remove the jammed recording paper, reinsert it, and try again.
Even after clicking **[Stop]**, scanning continues.	● Please wait. It may take a while for the cancel request to be accepted.

6) Error message

Problem	Cause & Remedy
[Initialization failed.] is displayed.	● Check the connection of the PC and the fax machine. ● The setting of the PC LINK on the fax machine is off. Turn it on.

7) Print quality

Problem	Cause & Remedy
The printing quality is poor.	● Some paper has instructions recommending which side to print on. Try turning the paper over.
The printing is faint. Original Copy 	● You may have used paper with a cotton and/or fiber content that is over 20 %, such as letterhead or resume paper.
A dirty pattern or a black line appears on the printouts.	● The glass or rollers are dirty. Clean them. See the operating instructions.

1 Start Windows 95 or Windows 98 and close all applications.

2 Insert the included CD into your CD-ROM drive.

- The **[Choose Setup Language]** dialogue box will appear.
  Select the desired language that you use with this software from the pull-down menu.
  Click **[OK]**.

- If **[Choose Setup Language]** dialogue box does not appear:
  The installation will automatically start.
- If **[Choose Setup Language]** dialogue box does not appear and the installation does not start automatically:
  Click **[Start]**, choose **[Run...]**. Type "**d:\setup**" (where "**d:**" is the drive letter of your CD-ROM drive). Click **[OK]**.
  (If you are not sure what the drive letter is for your CD-ROM drive, please use

3 The installation will automatically start.

4 Follow the instructions on the screen until all files have been installed.

5 Be sure to read the **[Readme]** file for more information.

Note:

- For detailed instructions on PANA LINK software, use the **[Help]** function.
- The screens shown in these instructions are

• The display illustrations may differ slightly from the display of the actual product.

• The display details are subject to change for improvement without notice.

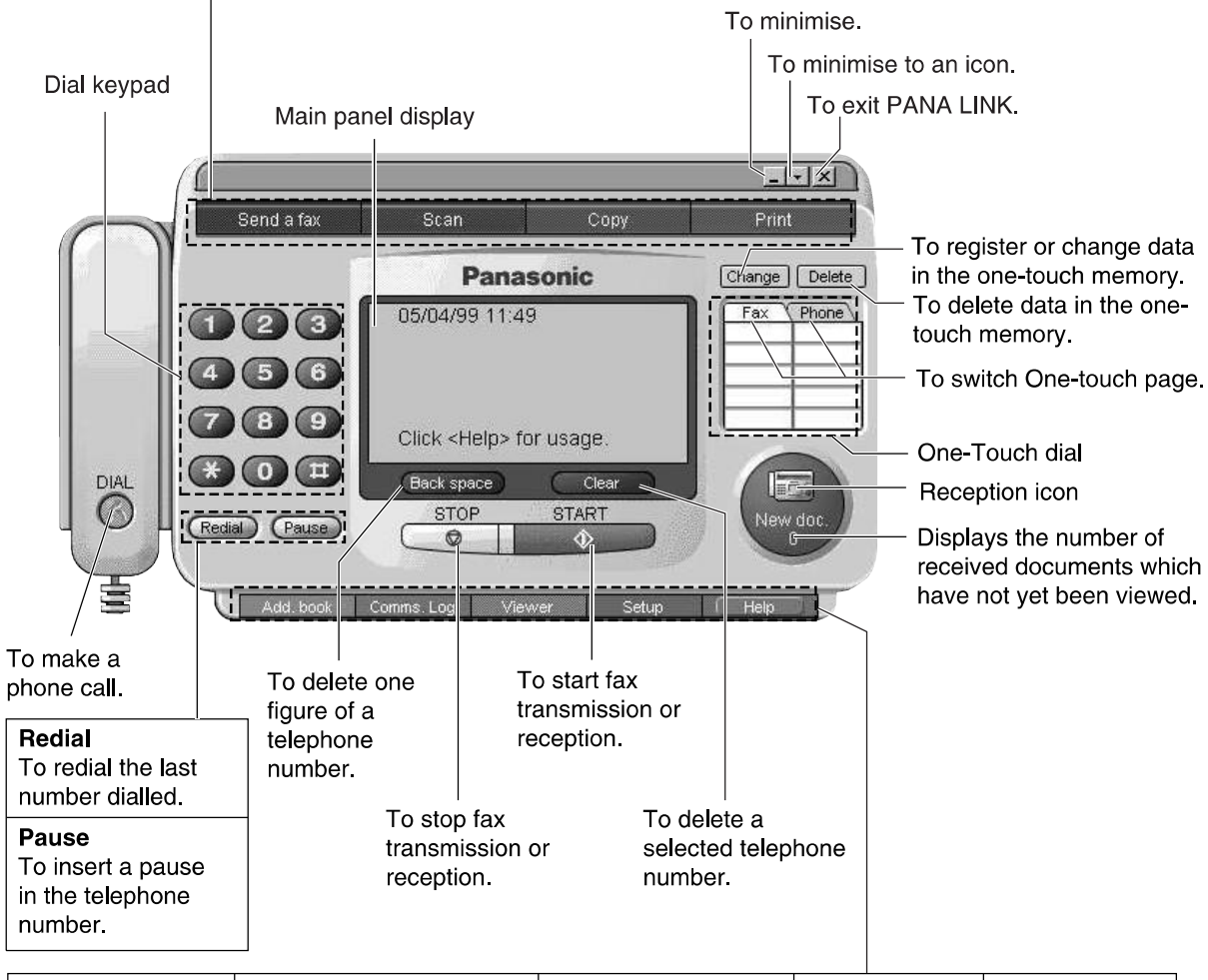
KX-FP121AL / KX-FM131AL

1 Click **[Start]**.

2 Point to **[Programs]**, point to **[PANA LINK]** and click **[PANA LINK]**.

- The PANA LINK main panel will appear.

Send a fax To send a file created on the PC.	**Scan** To create an image file by scanning the document set in the fax machine.	**Copy** To make a copy of the document set in the fax machine.	**Print** To print a file created on the PC.



Redial To redial the last number dialled.
Pause To insert a pause in the telephone number.

Add. book To store and view information in your address book.	**Comms. Log** To display the record of transmitted/received fax documents and manage the documents waiting to be sent.	**Viewer** To display an image sent or received with PANA LINK.	**Setup** To set PANA LINK options.	**Help** For detailed instructions on PANA LINK software.

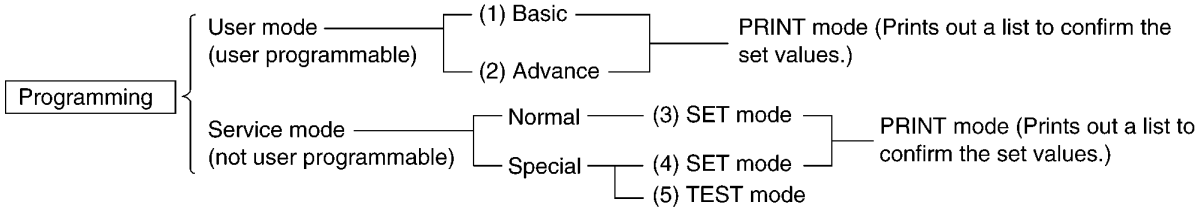
2.4. PROGRAMMING AND LISTS

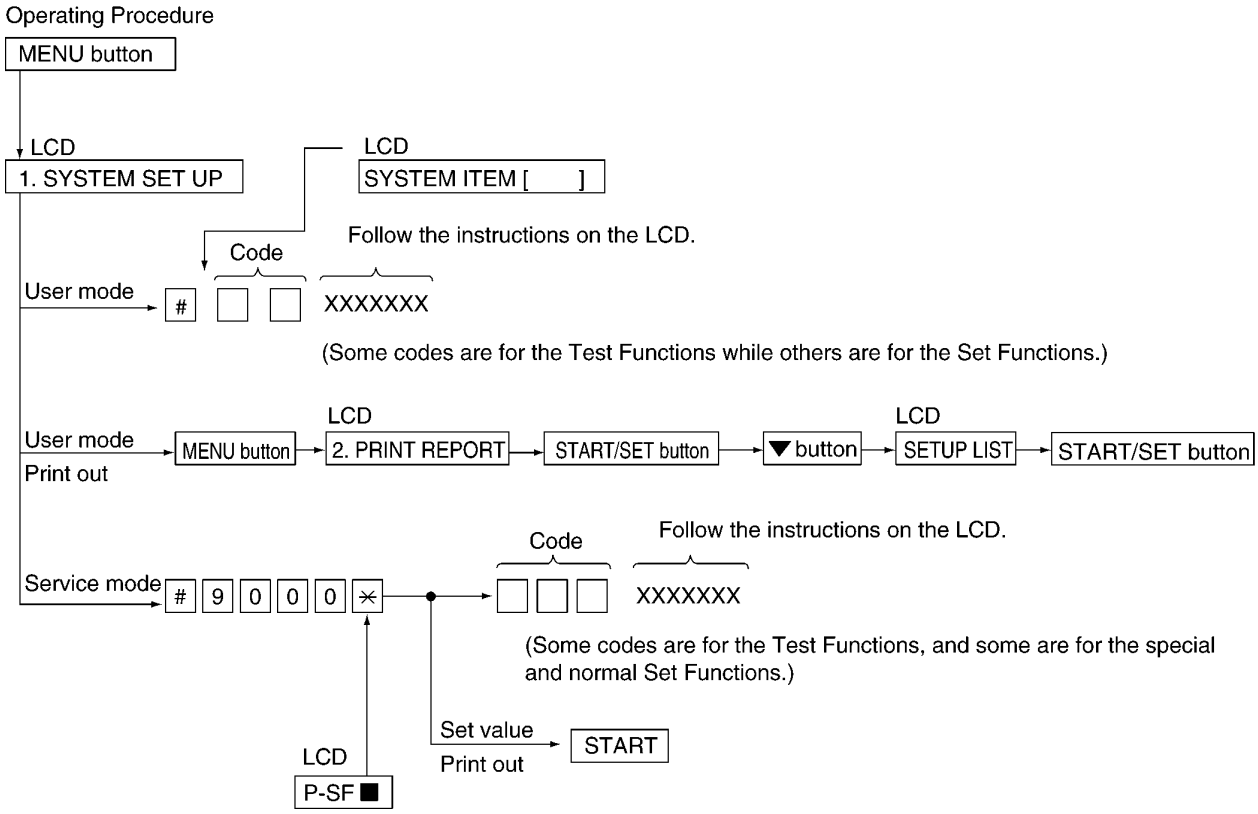
The programming functions are used to program the various features and functions of the machine, and to test the machine. This facilitates communication between the user and the service man while programming the unit.

2.4.1. OPERATION

There are 2 basic categories of programming functions, the User Mode and the Service Mode. The Service Mode is further broken down into the normal and special programs. The normal programs are those listed in the Operating Instructions and are available to the user. The special programs are only those listed here and not displayed to the user. In both the User and Service Modes, there are Set Functions and Test Functions. The Set Functions are used to program various features and functions, and the Test Functions are used to test the various functions . The Set Functions are accessed by entering their code, changing the appropriate value, then pressing the SET key. The Test Functions are accessed by entering their code and pressing the key listed on the menu. While programming, to cancel any entry, press the STOP key.

2.4.2. OPERATION FLOW





2.4.3. USER MODE (The list below is an example of the SYSTEM SETUP LIST the unit prints out.)

SETUP LIST

[BASIC FEATURE LIST]

NO.	FEATURE	CURRENT SETTING	
#01	SET DATE & TIME	Jan. 01 1999 12:01AM	
#02	YOUR LOGO		
#03	YOUR FAX NUMBER		
#04	PRINT SENDING REPORT	ERROR	[ERROR,ON,OFF]
#06	TAD/FAX RING COUNT	2	[2...9,TOLL SAVER,RINGER OFF]
#10	RECORDING TIME	VOX	[VOX,1MIN]
#11	REMOTE TAD ID	ID = 111	
#13	DIALING MODE	TONE	[TONE,PULSE]
#14	PC LINK (KX-FM131 ONLY)	ON	[ON,OFF]
#18	FILM REMAIN		

Code

Set Value

[ADVANCED FEATURE LIST]

NO.	FEATURE	CURRENT SETTING	
#22	JOURNAL AUTO PRINT	ON	[ON,OFF]
#23	OVERSEAS MODE	OFF	[ON,OFF]
#25	DELAYED TRANSMISSION	OFF	[ON,OFF]
	DESTINATION =		
	START TIME =	12:00AM	
#26	AUTO CALLER ID LIST	ON	[ON,OFF]
#30	SILENT FAX RECOGNITION RING	3	[3...6]
#31	RING DETECTION	OFF	[ON,OFF]
#36	RCV REDUCTION	92%	[72,86,92,100]
#39	LCD CONTRAST	NORMAL	[NORMAL,DARKER]
#41	FAX ACTIVATION CODE	ON	[ON,OFF]
	CODE =	*9	
#42	MESSAGE ALERT	OFF	[ON,OFF]
#43	RECORDING TIME ALERT	OFF	[ON,OFF]
#44	MEMORY RECEIVE ALERT	ON	[ON,OFF]
#46	FRIENDLY RECEPTION	ON	[ON,OFF]
#47	FAX VOICE GUIDANCE	ON	[ERROR,ON,OFF]
#54	GREETING MSG. RECORDING TIME	16s	[16s,60s]

NOTE : If you change from 60sec. to 16sec. your-greeting will be erased and your new greeting will be limited to 16 seconds.

#58	ORIGINAL SETTING	NORMAL	[NORMAL,LIGHT,DARKER]
#60	MESSAGE TRANSFER	OFF	[ON,OFF]
	DESTINATION =		
#61	TRANSFER GREETING	CHECK	[CHECK,RECORD,ERASE]
#67	ICM MONITOR	ON	[ON,OFF]
#68	ECM SELECTION	ON	[ON,OFF]

NOTE : You cannot change the setting of this feature, if there are stored documents in memory.

#70	PAGER CALL	OFF	[ON,OFF]
	DESTINATION =		
#76	CONNECTING TONE	ON	[ON,OFF]
#77	AUTO ANSWER MODE	TAD/FAX	[TAD/FAX,FAX ONLY,TEL/FAX]
#78	TEL/FAX DELAYED RING	2	[2...9]
#79	FILM DETECTION	ON	[ON,OFF]
#80	SET DEFAULT		

Set Value

Note:

The above values are the default values.

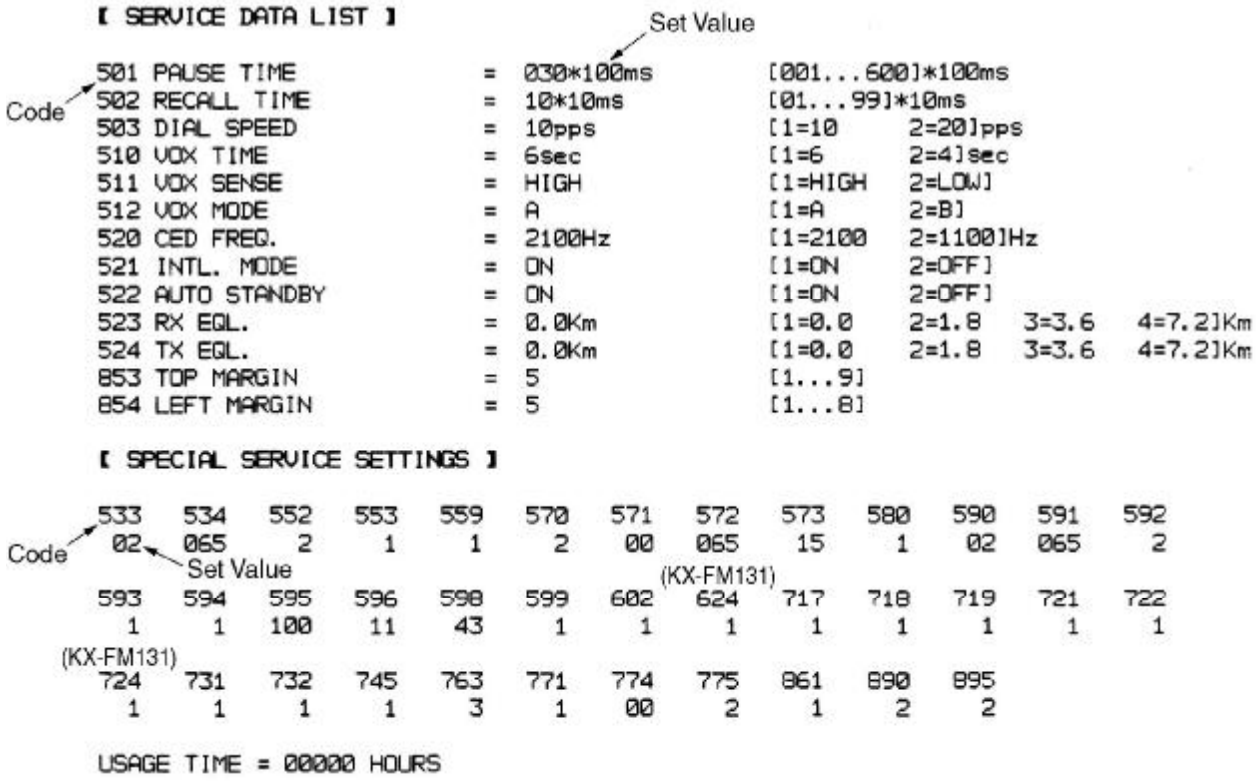
2.4.4. SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE

Code	Function	Set Value	Effective Range	Default	Remarks
501	Pause time set	X 100 msec	001~600	30	
502	Recall time set	X 10 msec	01~99	10	
503	Dial speed select	1:10 pps 2:20 pps	1, 2	1	
510	VOX TIME	1:6 sec 2:4 sec	1, 2	1	
511	Vox sense	1:HIGH 2:LOW	1, 2	1	When the TAM dose not stop recording the ICM because noise is detected on the telephone line, change this setting to “LOW“.
512	Vox mode	1:A 2:B	1, 2	1	When the TAM recording stops according to the ending tone (periodic tone), change the setting to “B”.
520	CED frequency select	1:2100 Hz 2:1100 Hz	1, 2	1	See the **Symptom/ Countermeasure Table** for long distance and international calls in **2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section**.
521	International mode select	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	See the **Symptom/ Countermeasure Table** for long distance and international calls in **2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section**.
522	Auto standby select	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	The resolution reverts to the default when transmission is complete.
523	Receive equalizer select	1:0 km 2:1.8 km 3:3.6 km 4:7.2 km	1~4	1	When the telephone station is far from the unit or reception cannot be performed correctly, adjust accordingly.
524	Transmission equalizer select	1:0 km 2:1.8 km 3:3.6 km 4:7.2 km	1~4	1	When the telephone station is far from the unit or transmission cannot be performed correctly, adjust accordingly.
533	Setting the number of times that massage transfer is redialed.	00~99	00~99	2	Selects the number of times that message transfer is redialed (not including the first dialing).
534	Setting the message transfer/pager call redial interval	001~999 sec	001~999	65	Sets the interval of message transfer/pager call redial.
550	Memory clear: To reset the value to the default one, except the top margin (853) and left margin (854).				"START" input"
552	DTMF single tone test	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	2	See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
553	Monitor on FAX communication select	1: OFF 2:PHASE B 3:ALL	1~3	1	
554	Modem test				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
555	Scan check				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
556	Motor test			0	See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
557	LED test				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
558	LCD test				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
559	Document jam detection select	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	See **2.2.1. Paper Jam**.
561	KEY test				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
570	BREAK % select	1:61% 2:67%	1, 2	2	Sets the % break of pulse dialing according PBX.
571	ITS auto redial time set	X number of times	00~99	00	Selects the number of times that ITS is redialed (not including the first dial).
572	ITS auto redial line disconnection time set	X second	001~999	65	Sets the interval of ITS redialing.
573	Remote turn-on ring number set	X number of rings	01~99	15	Sets the number of rings before the unit starts to receive a document in the TEL mode.
580	TAM continuous tone detection	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	ON : Stops TAM operation when Dial tone, etc. are detected.
590	FAX auto redial time set	X number of times	00~99	2	Selects the number of redial times during FAX communication (not including the first dial).
591	FAX auto redial time disconnection time set	X second	001~999	65	Sets the FAX redial interval during FAX communication.

Code	Function	Set Value	Effective Range	Default	Remarks
592	CNG transmit select	1: OFF 2:ALL 3:AUTO	1~3	2	Lets you select the CNG output during FAX transmission. ALL: CNG is output at phase A. AUTO: CNG is output only when automatic dialing is performed. OFF: CNG is not output at phase A.
593	Time between CED and 300bps	1: 75 msec 2:500 msec 3:1 sec	1~3	1	See the Symptom/Countermeasure Table for long distance and international calls in **2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section**.
594	Overseas DIS detection select	1:detects at the 1st time 2:detects at the 2nd time	1, 2	1	See the Symptom/Countermeasure Table for long distance and international calls in **2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section**.
595	Receive error limit value set	X Number of times	001~999	100	Sets the number of acceptable error lines when the FAX reconstructs the received data.
596	Transmit level set	X dBm	- 15~00	11	Selects the FAX transmission level.
598	Receiving sensitivity	43= -43 dBm	20~48	43	Used when there is an error problem. See the Symptom/Countermeasure Table for long distance and international calls in **2.3.3.3.1. Defective facsimile section**.
599	ECM frame size	1:256 2:64	1, 2	1	
602	Warning LIST Printing	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	Used to print a caution list when setting the TEL/FAX mode and ring detection.
624	AT ring time out (KX-FM131 only)	1:3sec 2:5sec	1, 2	1	
717	Transmit speed selection	1:14400BPS 2:12000BPS 3:9600BPS 4:7200BPS 5:4800BPS 6:2400BPS	1~6	1	Adjusts the speed to start training during FAX transmission.
718	Receive speed selection	1:14400BPS 2:12000BPS 3:9600BPS 4:7200BPS 5:4800BPS 6:2400BPS	1~6	1	Adjusts the speed to start training during FAX reception.
719	Ringer off in TEL/FAX mode	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	Sets the ringer switch off when a call is received in the TEL/FAX mode.
721	Pause tone detect	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	Selects the tone detection for pause in dialing.
722	Redial tone detect	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	Selects the tone detection mode after redialing.
724	PC-FAX ATD busy tone detect (KX-FM131 only)	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	
731	CPC mode	1:A 2:B 3:OFF	1~3	1	Sets the CPC signal detection mode from the converter
732	AUTO disconnect cancel time	1:350 ms 2:1.8 sec 3:OFF	1~3	1	"Sets to "2" when the auto disconnect circuit operates and cuts the line."
745	Power ON film feed	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	When the power is turned on, the film is wound to take up any slack.
763	CNG detect time for friendly reception	1:10 sec 2:20 sec 3:30 sec	1~3	3	Selects the CNG detection tome of friendly reception.
771	T1 timer	1:35 sec 2:60 sec	1, 2	1	Sets a higher value when the response from the other party needs more time during FAX transmission.
774	T4 timer	× 100 msc	00~99	00	Use this function when delay occurs on the line and communication (ex. mobile comm) does not work well.
775	Monitoring of message transfer	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	2	If set to ON a message can be monitored from this unit's SP-PHONE when transferring a message.
784	Voice prompt test				You can hear the voice prompt from speaker after pressing "START" key.
815	Sensor & Vox check				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.

Code	Function	Set Value	Effective Range	Default	Remarks
841	Digital SP-phone check				See **2.3.3.5.1. Digital Speakerphone**.
852	Print test pattern				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
853	Top margin		1~9	--------	
854	Left margin		1~8	--------	
861	A4 size set	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	Used only at the factory.
870	Serial port self test (KX-FM131 only)				See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**.
880	History list				See **2.4.6. HISTORY**.
881	Journal 2 list				See **2.4.7.3. PRINTOUT EXAMPLE**.
882	Journal 3 list				See **2.4.7.3. PRINTOUT EXAMPLE**.
890	TEL/FAX 1st ring back tone	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	2	Selects whether the TEL/FAX 1st ring back tone is ON or OFF in the TEL/FAX mode.
895	TEL/FAX mode receiving mode setting after bell time out	1:TAD 2:FAX	1, 2	2	

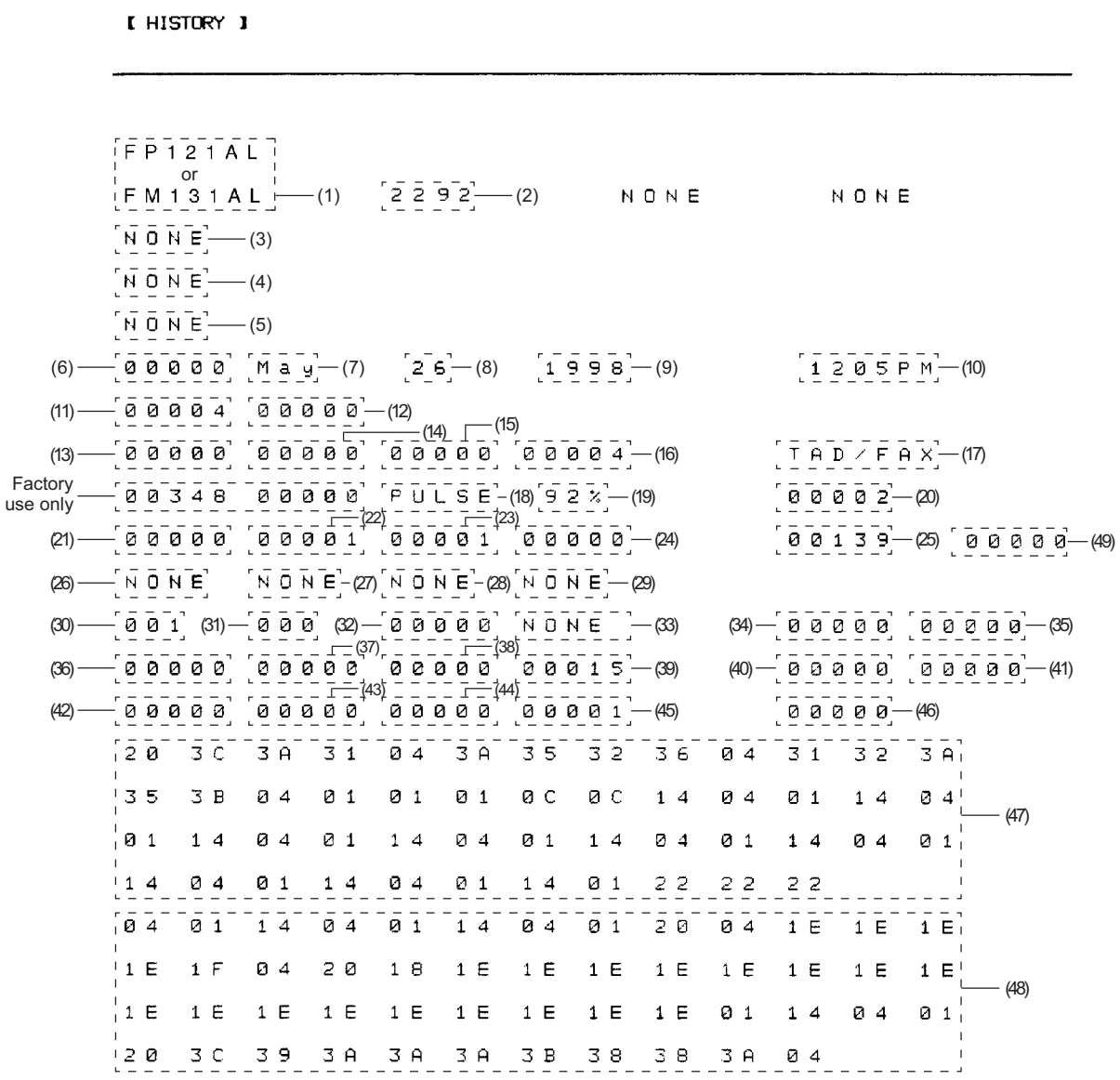
2.4.5. SERVICE MODE SETTINGS (Example of a printed out list)



Note:

The above values are the default values.

2.4.6. HISTORY



Note:

See the following descriptions of this report. Item No. (1) ~ (49) are corresponding to the listed items in **2.4.6.1. Descriptions of the HISTORY Report**.

2.4.6.1. Descriptions of the HISTORY Report

(1) ROM VERSION

EPROM version

(2) SUM

EPROM internal data calculation.

(3) YOUR LOGO

The user logo recorded in the unit. If it is not recorded, NONE will be displayed.

(4) YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER

The user telephone number recorded in the unit. If it is not recorded, NONE will be displayed.

(5) FAX PAGER NUMBER

If you program a pager number into the unit, the pager number will be displayed here.

(6) FACTORY - CUSTOMER

This shows how many days from factory production until the user turns ON the unit.

(7) MONTH

The shows the very first month, date, year and time set by the user after they purchased the unit.

(8) DAY

The shows the very first month, date, year and time set by the user after they purchased the unit.

(9) YEAR

The shows the very first month, date, year and time set by the user after they purchased the unit.

(10) TIME

The shows the very first month, date, year and time set by the user after they purchased the unit.

(11) USAGE TIME

The amount of time the unit has been powered ON.

(12) FACTORY - NOW

This shows how many days from factory production until the user prints out this history list.

(13) TEL MODE

The amount of time the TEL mode setting was used.

(14) FAX MODE

The amount of time the FAX mode setting was used.

(15) TEL/FAX MODE

The amount of time the TEL/FAX mode setting was used.

(16) ANS/FAX MODE

The amount of time the ANS/FAX mode setting was used.

(17) FINAL RECEIVE MODE

The last set receiving mode by the user.

(18) TONE/PULSE SELECTION

The most recently used setting used, either TONE or PULSE.

(19) RECEIVE REDUCTION

The compression rate when receiving.

(20) SETTING NO. OF DIRECTORY

The recorded directory stations (one touch and JOG DIAL).

(21) NUMBER OF COPY

The number of pages copied.

(22) NUMBER OF RECEIVE

The number of pages received.

(23) NUMBER OF SENDING

The number of pages sent.

(24) NUMBER OF CALLER ID

The number of times Caller ID was received.

(25) NUMBER OF RECORDING MESSAGE

The number of messages recorded in TAM.

(26) NUMBER OF PC SCAN

The number of times multifunction was used for the Scanner. (The number of pages scanned. If the unit does not have a PC interface, NONE will be printed.)

(27) NUMBER OF PC-PRINT

The number of times multifunction was used for the Printer. (The number of pages printed. If the unit does not have a PC interface, NONE will be printed.)

(28) NUMBER OF RECEIVING TO PC

The number of times received in the PC through the FAX serial interface (RS232C). (The number of pages received. If the unit does not have a PC interface, NONE will be printed.)

(29) NUMBER OF SENDING FROM PC

The number of times transmitted from the PC through the FAX serial interface (RS232C). (The number of pages transmitted. If the unit does not have a PC interface, NONE will be printed.)

(30) NUMBER OF PRINTING WARNING LIST

The number of warning lists printed until now.

(31) NUMBER OF PRINTING HELP

The number of help lists printed until now.

(32) NUMBER OF DIVIDED PRINTING IN FAX RECEPTION

The number of faxes received that were divided into more than one sheet since the unit was purchased.

(33) DETECTION OF RS232C

When the fax and PC serial cable (RS232C) are connected and the signal is received correctly, COMPLETE will be printed. For models without a PC interface or when there is a PC interface but the signal cannot be received between the fax and PC, INCOMPLETE will be printed. (The number of pages transmitted. If the unit does not have a PC interface, NONE will be printed.)

(34) NO. OF IQ-FAX LOADING -OK: →Not used

(35) NO. OF IQ-FAX LOADING -NG: →Not used

You may not be able to use IQ-FAX if the special subscriber information is not loaded from the IQ-FAX center before use. Depending on the conditions of the communication line, it may not be completed in one time, so RETRIED will be performed. The number of OK and NG IQ-FAX loadings will be printed.

(36) FAX MODE

Means the unit received a fax message in the FAX mode.

(37) MAN RCV

Means the unit received a fax message by manual operation.

(38) FRN RCV

Means the unit received a fax message by friendly signal detection.

(39) VOX

Means the unit detected silence or no voice.

(40) RMT DTMF

Means the unit detected DTMF (Remote Fax activation code) entered remotely.

(41) PAL DTMF

Means the unit detected DTMF (Remote Fax activation code) entered by a parallel connected telephone.

(42) TURN-ON

Means the unit started to receive after 15 rings. (Remote Turn On: Service Code #573)

(43) TIME OUT

Means the unit started to receive after Ring Time Out in the EXT-TAM or TEL/FAX mode.

(44) IDENT

Means the unit detected Ring Detection.

(45) CNG OGM

Means the unit detected the CNG while it was sending the Dummy Ring Back Tone in the TEL/FAX mode, or while answering a call in the EXT-TAM mode. Or means the unit detected the CNG while it was sending the OGM in the ANS/FAX mode.

(46) CNG ICM

Means the unit detected the CNG while it was recording the ICM in the ANS/FAX mode.

KX-FP121AL / KX-FM131AL

(47) KEY OPERATION -1st 50:

(48) KEY OPERATION -Last 50:

Indicates 2-digit codes. Refer to **2.5.2. BUTTON CODE TABLE**.

· 1st 50:

History of the first 50 key operations after purchase.

(Ex.) If the MENU, # and 9 buttons are pressed, 20, 3C and 39 will be printed.

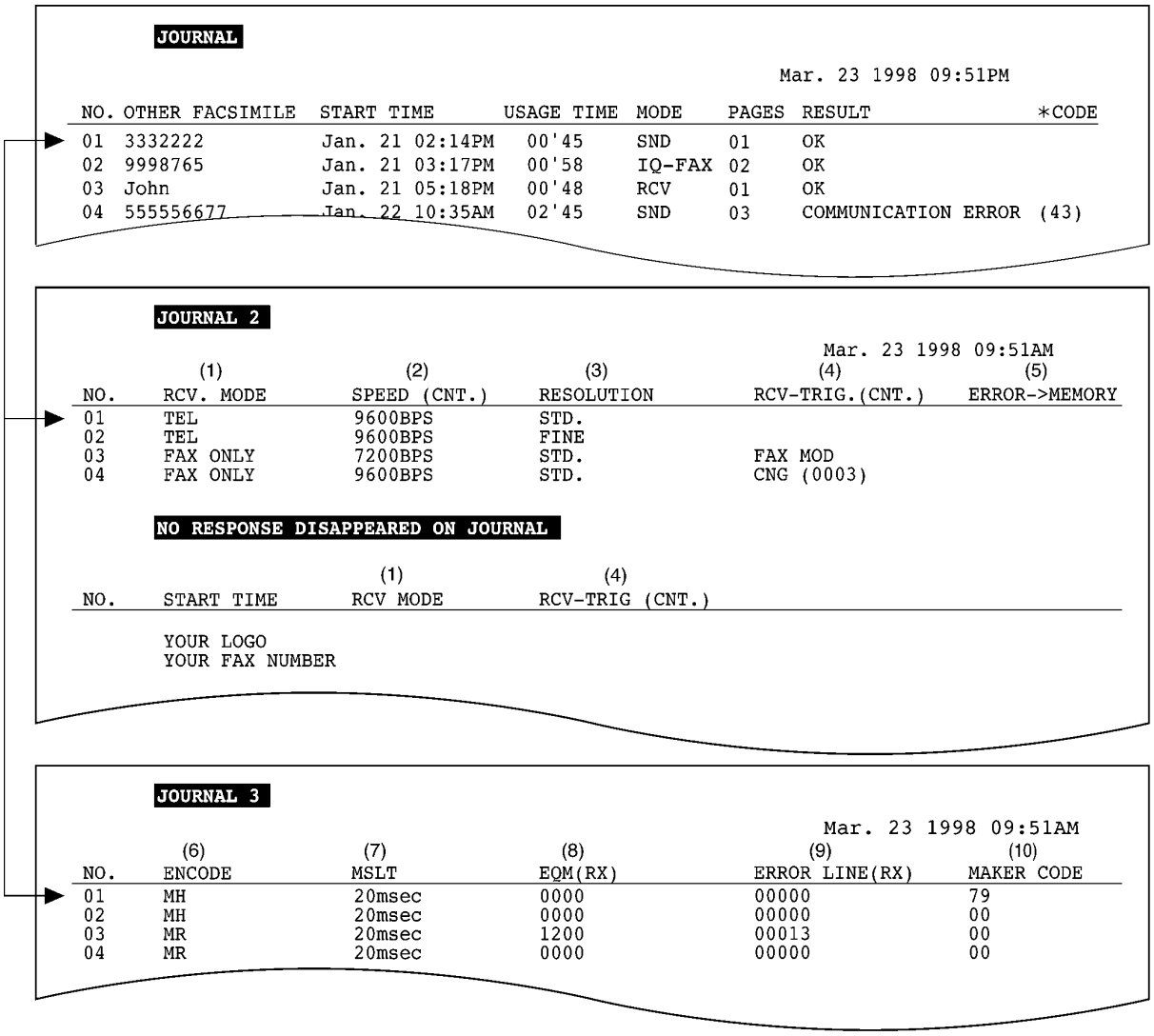
· Last 50:

History of the last 50 key operations.

(49) NUMBER OF IQ-FAX PAGES TRANSMITTED →Not used

2.4.7. SPECIAL SERVICE JOURNAL REPORTS

Journal 2 and Journal 3 shown below, which are special journals giving the additional detailed information about the latest 35 communications, can be printed by Service Code 881 or 882. Remote printing function for the journal reports (JOURNAL, JOURNAL 2 and JOURNAL 3) is also available for service technicians. (Refer to **2.3.3.3.2. Remote programming**.) The JOURNAL report only gives you basic information about a communication, but the other two journal reports provide different information on the same item (communication).



JOURNAL

Mar. 23 1998 09:51PM

NO.	OTHER FACSIMILE	START TIME	USAGE TIME	MODE	PAGES	RESULT	*CODE
01	3332222	Jan. 21 02:14PM	00'45	SND	01	OK	
02	9998765	Jan. 21 03:17PM	00'58	IQ-FAX	02	OK	
03	John	Jan. 21 05:18PM	00'48	RCV	01	OK	
04	555556677	Jan. 22 10:35AM	02'45	SND	03	COMMUNICATION ERROR	(43)

JOURNAL 2

Mar. 23 1998 09:51AM

NO.	(1) RCV. MODE	(2) SPEED (CNT.)	(3) RESOLUTION	(4) RCV-TRIG.(CNT.)	(5) ERROR->MEMORY
01	TEL	9600BPS	STD.		
02	TEL	9600BPS	FINE		
03	FAX ONLY	7200BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
04	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	CNG (0003)	

NO RESPONSE DISAPPEARED ON JOURNAL

NO.	START TIME	(1) RCV MODE	(4) RCV-TRIG (CNT.)

YOUR LOGO
YOUR FAX NUMBER

JOURNAL 3

Mar. 23 1998 09:51AM

NO.	(6) ENCODE	(7) MSLT	(8) EQM(RX)	(9) ERROR LINE(RX)	(10) MAKER CODE
01	MH	20msec	0000	00000	79
02	MH	20msec	0000	00000	00
03	MR	20msec	1200	00013	00
04	MR	20msec	0000	00000	00

HOW TO READ JOURNAL REPORTS:

Example:

1. Look at **NO. 01** in the JOURNAL. If you want to know about the details about that item, see **NO. 01** in the JOURNAL 2 and the JOURNAL 3. You can get the following information.
   * MODE: Fax transmission
   * RCV. MODE: TEL
   * TX SPEED: 9.6 kbps
   * RESOLUTION: standard
   * ENCODE: MH
   * MAKER CODE: 79
2. Look at **NO. 04** in the JOURNAL 2. CNG (0003) indicates that the CNG signal has been received three times since the purchase date.

For further details, see **2.4.7.1. JOURNAL 2** and **2.4.7.2. JOURNAL 3**.

2.4.7.1. JOURNAL 2 (Refer to JOURNAL 2 in 2.4.7.3. PRINTOUT EXAMPLE.)

Journal 2 displays the additional detailed information about the last 35 communications.

Descriptions:

(1) RCV. MODE

Indicates which receive mode the unit was in when the unit received a fax message.

This information is also displayed when the unit transmitted a fax message.

(2) SPEED

Indicates the speed of the communication. If multiple pages are transmitted or received, it indicates the last page's communication speed. If there is a communication error, "?" is displayed.

(3) RESOLUTION

Indicates the resolution of the communication. If multiple pages are transmitted or received, it indicates the last page's resolution. If there is a communication error, "?" is displayed.

(4) RCV-TRIG. (CNT.)

Indicates the trigger that causes the unit to switch to the fax receive mode. The available options are listed in JOURNAL 2 in **2.4.7.3. PRINTOUT EXAMPLE**. The values in parentheses indicate how many times the trigger has been used. (For example, "0003" means three times.)

No.	Display	Function
1	FAX MODE	Means the unit received a fax message in the FAX mode.
2	MAN RCV	Means the unit received a fax message by manual operation.
3	FRN RCV	Means the unit received a fax message by friendly signal detection.
4	VOX	Means the unit detected silence or no voice.
5	RMT DTMF	Means the unit detected DTMF (Remote Fax activation code) entered remotely.
6	PAL DTMF	Means the unit detected DTMF (Remote Fax activation code) entered by a parallel connected telephone.
7	TURN-ON	Means the unit started to receive after 15 rings. (Remote Turn On: Service Code #573)
8	TIME OUT	Means the unit started to receive after Ring Time Out in the EXT-TAM or TEL/FAX mode.
9	IDENT	Means the unit detected Ring Detection.
10	CNG OGM	Means the unit detected the CNG while it was sending the Dummy Ring Back Tone in the TEL/FAX mode. OR Means the unit detected the CNG while it was sending the OGM in the ANS/FAX mode.
11	CNG ICM	Means the unit detected the CNG while it was recording the ICM in the ANS/FAX mode.

(5) ERROR→MEMORY

Indicates the reason why the unit received a fax message in memory.

If you look at No.11 in the JOURNAL 2 in **2.4.7.3. PRINTOUT EXAMPLE**, it shows the fax message was received in memory due to "PAPER OUT" error.

NO RESPONSE DISAPPEARED ON JOURNAL

The "**NO RESPONSE DISAPPEARED ON JOURNAL**" displays the information about the last 10 communications terminated by "No Response". (Some of the communications terminated by "No Response" were not displayed in the JOURNAL.)

When a fax transmission cannot be performed because the other party´s unit is set to the TEL mode, "No response" will be printed.

2.4.7.2. JOURNAL 3 (Refer to JOURNAL 3 in 2.4.7.3. PRINTOUT EXAMPLE.)

Descriptions:

(6) ENCODE

Compression Code : MH/MR/MMR

(7) MSLT

MSLT means Minimum Scan Line Time. Used only at the factory.

(8) EQM

EQM means Eye Quality Monitor. Used only at the factory.

(9) ERROR LINE(RX)

When an error occurs while receiving a fax, this shows the number of error lines.

(10) MAKER CODE

This shows a 2 digit code of the other party's fax machine brand.

0E: "KX" model
00: Unknown
79: "UF" model
19: "Zerox" model

2.4.7.3. PRINTOUT EXAMPLE

JOURNAL2

Mar. 25 1998 01:59PM

NO.	RCV. MODE	SPEED (CNT.)	RESOLUTION	RCV-TRIG. (CNT.)	ERROR->MEMORY
01	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
02	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
03	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
04	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
05	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
06	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
07	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
08	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
09	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
10	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
11	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	PAPER OUT
12	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
13	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.		
14	FAX ONLY	?	?		
15	FAX ONLY	?	?		
16	FAX ONLY	?	?		
17	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.		
18	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
19	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
20	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	S-FINE.		
21	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
22	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
23	FAX ONLY	?	?	FAX MOD	
24	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
25	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
26	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
27	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
28	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
29	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
30	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	S-FINE.	FAX MOD	
31	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
32	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
33	FAX ONLY	?	?	FAX MOD	
34	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
35	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	

NO RESPONSE DISAPPEARED ON JOURNAL

NO.	START TIME	RCV MODE	RCV-TRIG. (CNT.)

JOURNAL3

Mar. 25 1998 01:58PM

NO.	ENCODE	MSLT	EQM(RX)	ERROR LINE(RX)	MAKER CODE
01	MR	10msec	007A	00000	0E
02	MR	20msec	016B	00000	00
03	MH	10msec	0000	00000	00
04	MR	20msec	019B	00003	00
05	MR	20msec	0156	00011	00
06	MR	20msec	0113	00000	00
07	MR	5msec	0000	00000	79
08	MR	5msec	0000	00000	79
09	MR	0msec	0000	00000	19
10	MR	20msec	0100	00000	00
11	MR	10msec	0073	00000	0E
12	MR	20msec	012B	00000	00
13	MH	20msec	0000	00000	79
14	MH	20msec	0000	00000	00
15	MH	20msec	0000	00000	00
16	MH	20msec	0000	00000	00
17	MR	5msec	0000	00000	79
18	MR	10msec	00AB	00004	0E
19	MR	20msec	0124	00000	00
20	MR	20msec	0000	00000	00
21	MR	20msec	0000	00000	00
22	MR	20msec	0135	00000	00
23	MR	20msec	0000	00000	00
24	MR	20msec	01BC	00000	00
25	MR	20msec	01AC	00000	00
26	MR	20msec	020F	00000	00
27	MR	10msec	0000	00000	0E
28	MR	20msec	01DF	00000	00
29	MR	20msec	01EA	00000	00
30	MR	20msec	00CD	00000	00
31	MR	20msec	02F8	00000	0E
32	MR	10msec	04F8	00000	0E
33	MR	10msec	0000	00000	00
34	MR	20msec	03B6	00000	0E
35	MH	20msec	00E0	00000	00

2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS

The codes listed below can be used to perform simple checks of some of the unit´s functions. When complaints are received from customers, they provide an effective tool for identifying the locations and causes of malfunctions.

Test mode	Type of Mode	Code □□□ Operation after code input	Function
MOTOR TEST	Service Mode	[5][5][6] START	Rotates the transmission and reception motor to check the operation of the motor. 13 ... FAX TX/Reading memory 14 ... Document feed 23 ... Recording paper is fed 33 ... List/FAX RX print, pull back recording paper 43 ... Copy 05 ... Recording paper feed (Test a recording paper feeding operation by shifting from 23 to 33.) • Press the STOP button to quit.
MODEM TEST	Service Mode	[5][5][4] START	First, go to the OFF-HOOK status with the handset to enter this Test Mode. Each time you press the start key, each of the signals will be heard in the following order from the handset. 1) OFF → 2) 14400bps → 3) 12000bps → 4) 9600bps (V17) → 5) 7200bps (V17) → 6) 9600bps → 7) 7200bps → 8) 4800bps → 9) 2400bps → 10) 300bps → 11) 2100Hz → 12) 1100Hz
ROM CHECK	Service Mode	[5][5][1] START	Indicates the version and check sum of the ROM.
SCAN CHECK	Service Mode	[5][5][5] START	Turns on the LEDs of the CIS unit and operates the read system.
LCD CHECK	Service Mode	[5][5][8] START	Checks the LCD indication. Illuminates all the dots to check if they are normal.
DTMF SINGLE TEST	Service Mode	[5][5][2] 1..On 2..Off	Outputs DTMF as single tones. Used to check the frequencies of the individual DTMF tones. Refer to **2.5.1. DTMF Single Tone Transmit Selection**.
LED TEST	Service Mode	[5][5][7] START	All LEDs above the operation panel board flash on and off, or are illuminated.
KEY CHECK	Service Mode	[5][6][1] START {any key}	Checks the button operation. Indicates the button code on the LCD while the button is pressed. Refer to **2.5.2 Button Code Table**.
FACTORY SET	Service Mode	[5][5][0] START	Clears the memory where the user can store data.
PRINT TEST PATTERN	Service Mode	[8][5][2] START	Prints out the test pattern. Used mainly at the factory to test the print quality. You can select 1~4. (See **2.5.3. PRINT TEST PATTERN.**)
DIGITAL SPEAKERPHONE RX & TX CHECK	Service Mode	[8][4][1] SPEAKERPHONE	Please refer to **2.3.3.5.1. Digital Speakerphone**.
RS 232C TEST	Service Mode	[8][7][0] START	Communication test for RS-232C serial port. (Refer to **2.3.3.4.3. RS-232C serial communication**.)

Test mode	Type of Mode	Code □□□ Operation after code input	Function
SENSOR CHECK & VOX CHECK	Service Mode	8 1 5 START LCD display Do Sn Co Pt Ri Vx	If you enter this mode and operate sensor levers with your hands, the LCD display of the related sensor (or switch) turns ON/OFF. Also, when copying a document, the related sensor will turn ON/OFF. (Do, Sn, Pl, Pt, Ri) For each sensor's operation, refer to **6.5. SENSORS AND SWITCHES**. Do: Document set sensor: Paper inserted. Turns on when a document is inserted. Sn: Read position sensor: At the read position. Turns on when the front cover is opened and the sensor lever is pressed directly. Co: Cover open sensor: Cover open. Turns on and off when the front cover is opened and closed. Pt: Paper top sensor: Sensor on. Turns on when the front cover is opened and the sensor lever is pressed directly. Ri: Film and sensor: Sensor on. Turns on and off when the film end sensor gear turns around. Vx: Vox signal: Detection signal for the tone on the line. Turns on when there is a tone signal on the line.

Note:

The numbers in the boxes (XXX) indicate the keys to be input for the various test modes.

2.5.1. DTMF SIGNAL TONE TRANSMIT SELECTION

When set to ON (=1), the 12 keys and transmission frequencies are shown as follows.

key	High Frequency (Hz)	Key	Low Frequency (Hz)
"1"	697	"5"	1209
"2"	770	"6"	1336
"3"	852	"7"	1477
"4"	941	"8"	1633

When set to OFF (=2), the 12 keys and transmission frequencies are shown as follows.

High (Hz) / Low (Hz)	1209	1336	1477
697	"1"	"2"	"3"
770	"4"	"5"	"6"
852	"7"	"8"	"9"
941	*	"0"	"#"

Note: After performing this check, do not forget to turn the setting off. Otherwise, dialing in DTMF signal will not work.

2.5.2. BUTTON CODE TABLE

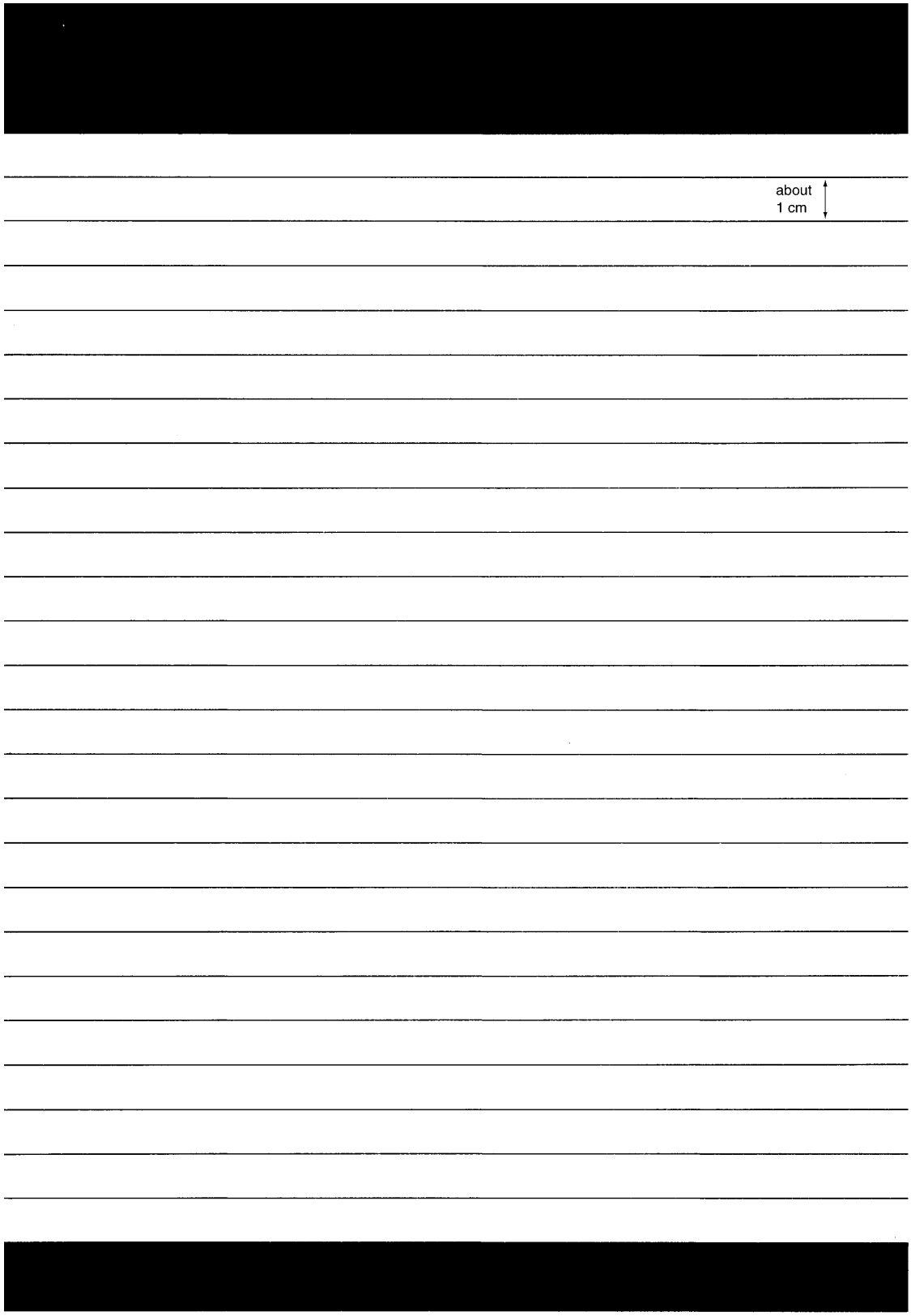
Code	Button Name	Code	Button Name	Code	Button Name
02	RESOLUTION	26	▼ VOLUME	3D	REDIAL/PAUSE
04	START/COPY/SET	31	1	3E	FLASH
05	LOWER	32	2	47	CALLER ID
08	SP-PHONE	33	3	49	QUICK SCAN
0A	MUTE	34	4	64	STATION 1
0C	RECEIVE MODE	35	5	65	STATION 2
14	RECORD	36	6	66	STATION 3
16	ERASE	37	7	1E	JOG (RIGHT)
18	PLAY MESSAGES	38	8	1F	JOG (LEFT)
20	MENU	39	9		
22	HELP	3A	0	00	NO INPUT
24	DIRECTORY	3B	*	01	STOP
25	▲ VOLUME	3C	#		

Note:

These codes (00, 01) are only for the data in the History Report.

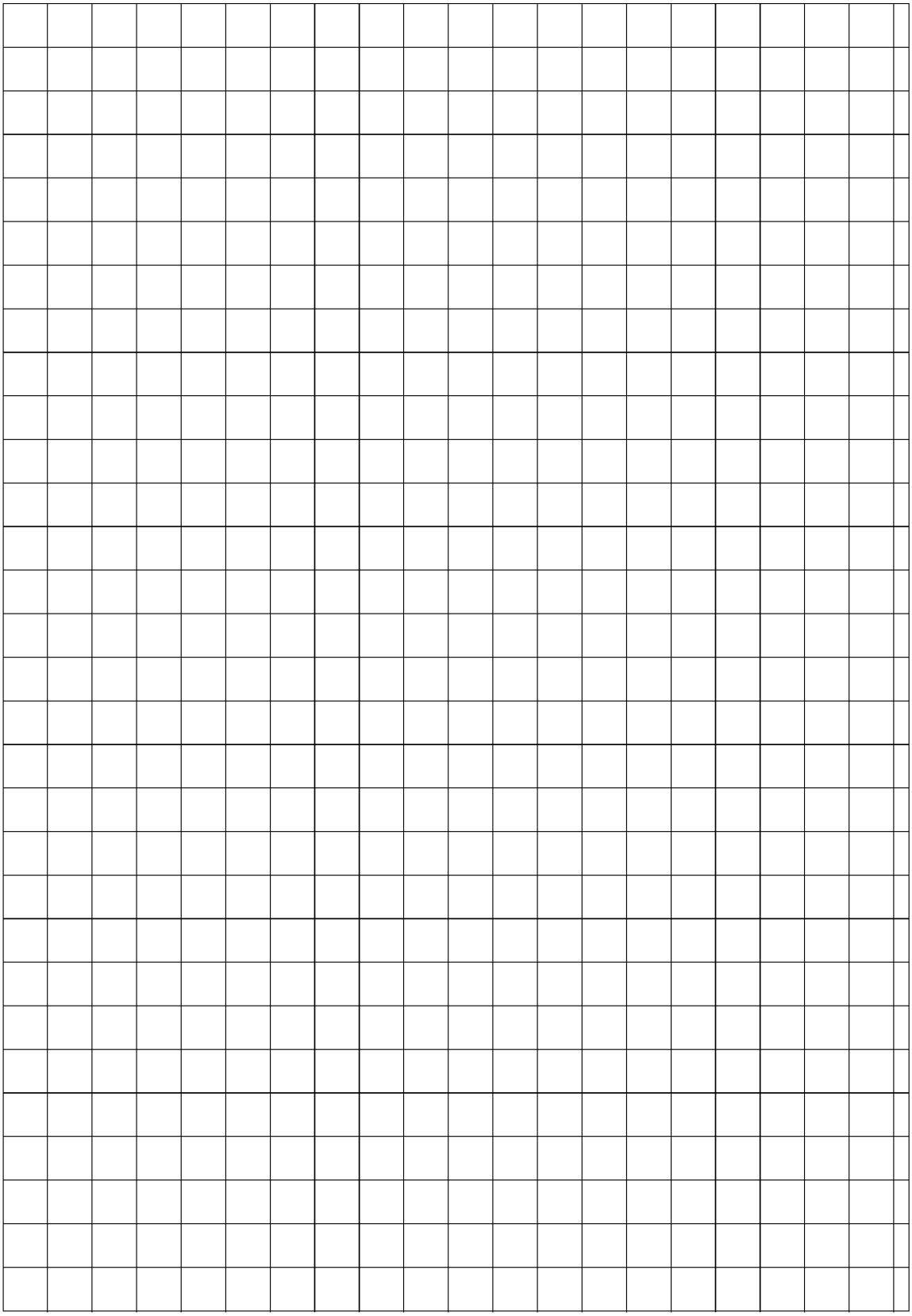
2.5.3. PRINT TEST PATTERN

1. **Platen roller**



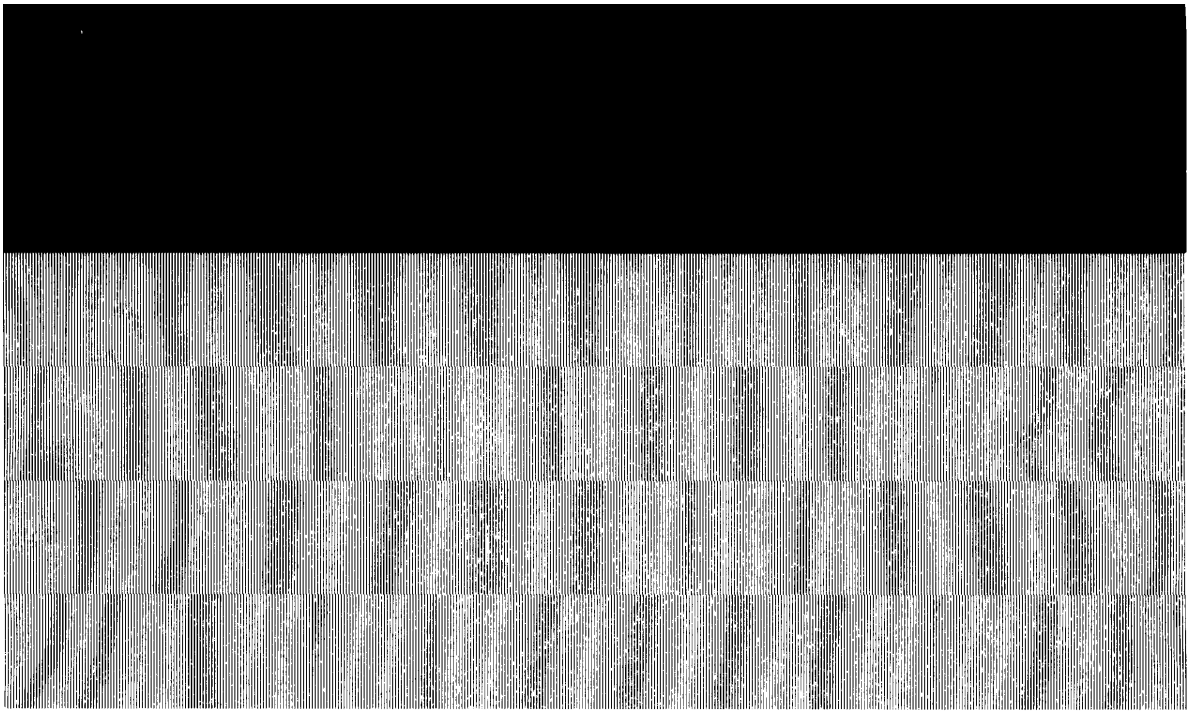
(Reference pattern)

2. **Left margin/Top margin**



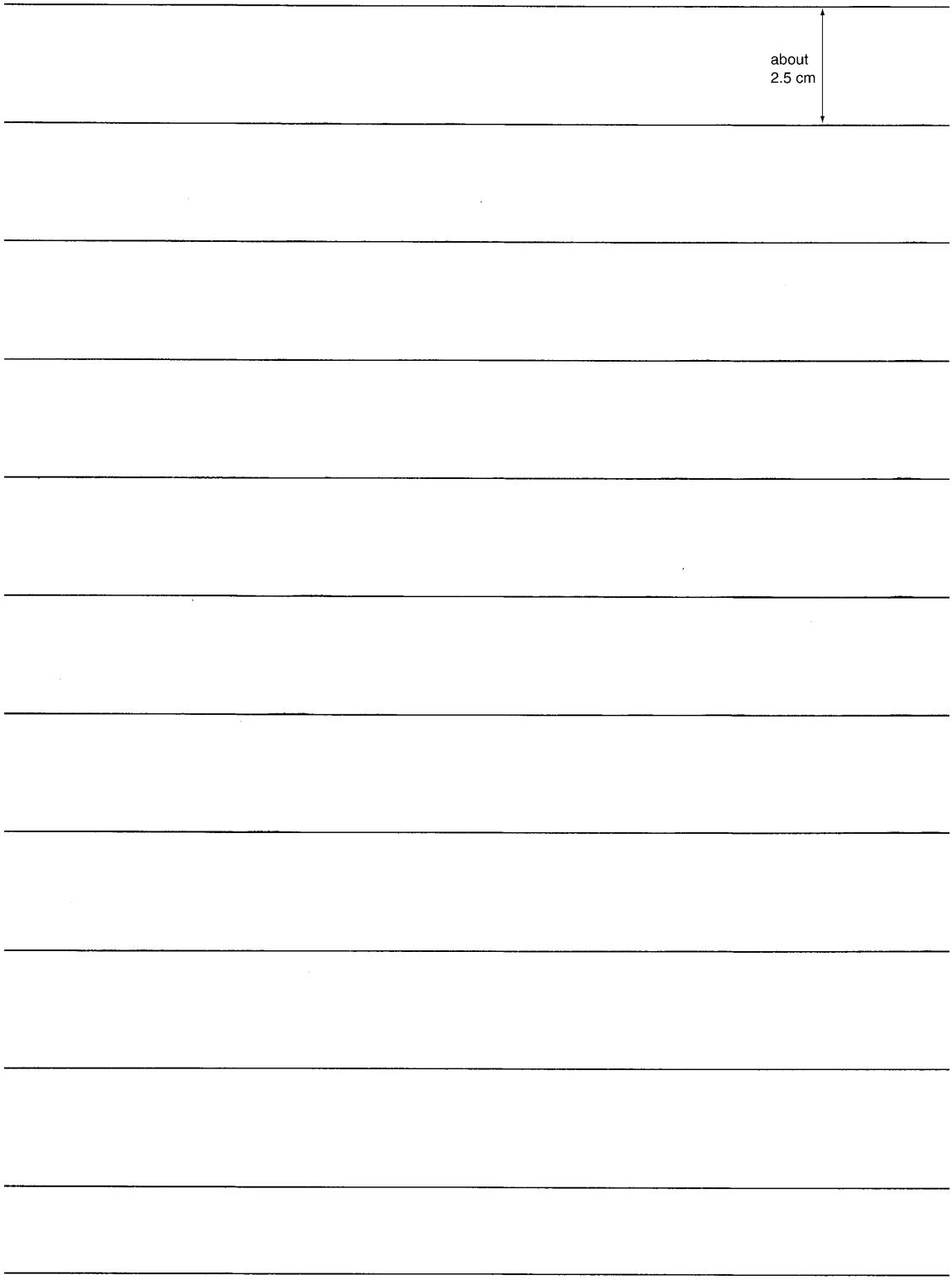
(Reference pattern)

3. **Thermal head 1 dot**



(Reference pattern)

4. **Use this test pattern to confirm the torque limiter for Ink film and platen roller timing.**



(Reference pattern)

3 ADJUSTMENTS

3.1. TABLE OF TEST EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS

No.	Test Equipment and Jig Name	Jig No.
1	Oscilloscope	--------
2	Extension Cord	PQZZ2K12Z, PQZZ8K18Z

3.2. ADJUSTING THE FEEDER PRESSURE

If misfeeding of a document such as multiple feeding or no feeding occurs frequently, try to adjust the feeder pressure by following the steps below.

1. Slide the cover open lever forwards to open the front cover.
2. Shift the position of the lever by using an instrument with a pointed end like a clip or a ball-point pen.
   Position A: Select this position when documents are not fed.
   Position B: Standard position (pre-selected)
   Position C: Select this position when documents are multiple-fed.
3. Close the front cover securely by pushing down on both ends.

3.3. CONFIRMING THE SEPARATION SPRING

Note:

Be careful not to bend the separation spring.

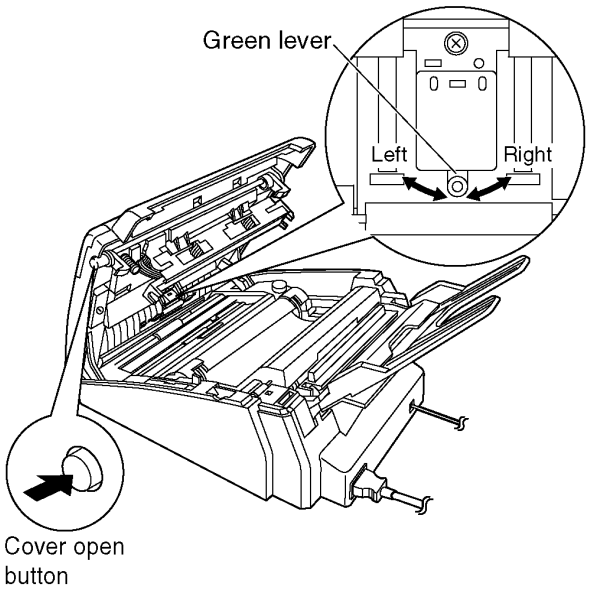
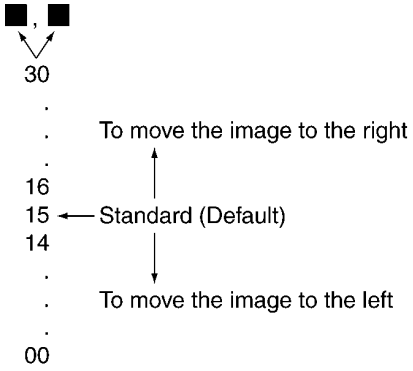


Fig. 1

3.4. DOCUMENT READ START POSITION ADJUSTMENT

1. Connect the AC cord.
2. Copy the document and confirm the read start position of the document. Compare the printout (copy) with the original document.
3. If out of position, adjust the read position.
4. Press the MENU button.
5. Press the #, 9, 0, 0, 0, and 5, 6, 3 buttons.
6. Press the ■,■, SET and MENU buttons.



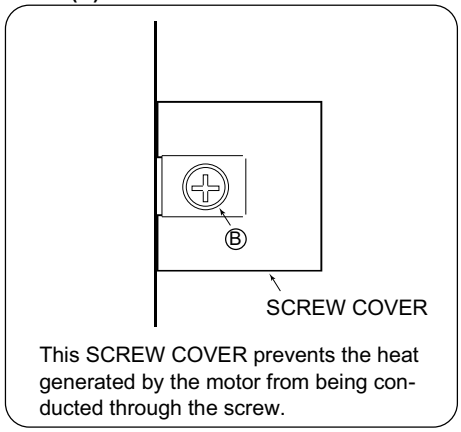
The read start position moves 1 mm in an increment.

4 DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Ref. No. 1	**HOW TO REMOVE THE BOTTOM FRAME**
Procedure 1	

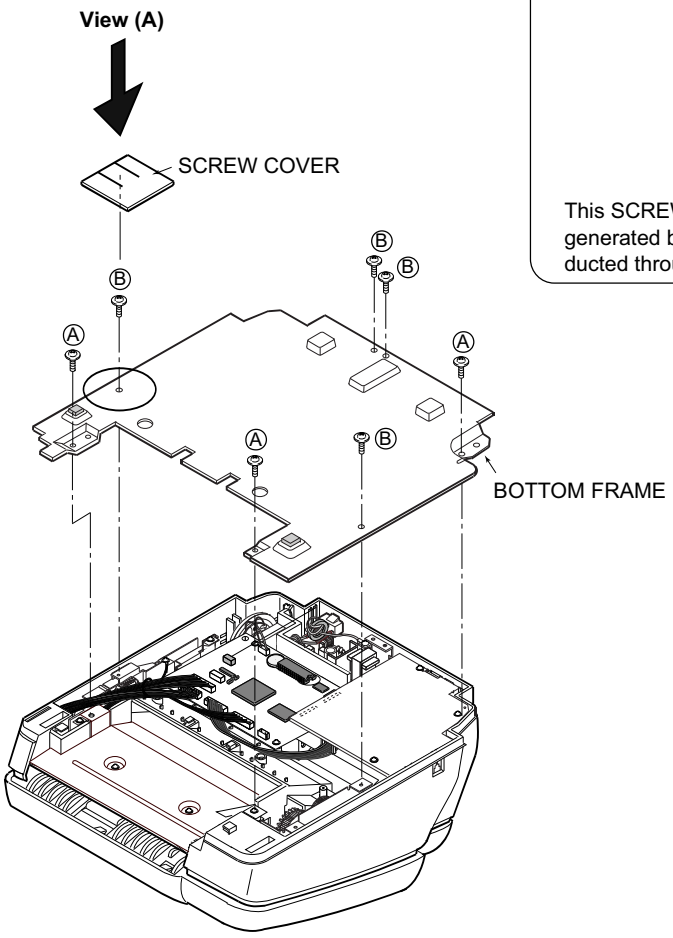
1) Remove the 3 screws Ⓐ.
2) Remove the 4 screws Ⓑ.
3) Remove the BOTTOM FRAME.

View (A)



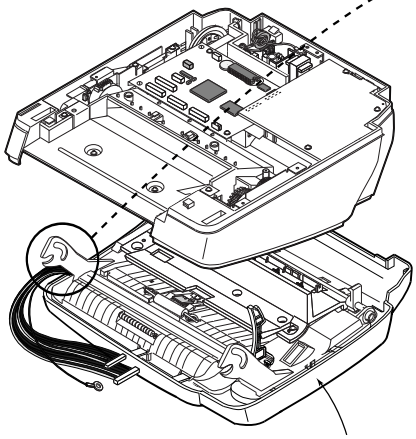
This SCREW COVER prevents the heat generated by the motor from being conducted through the screw.

View (A)

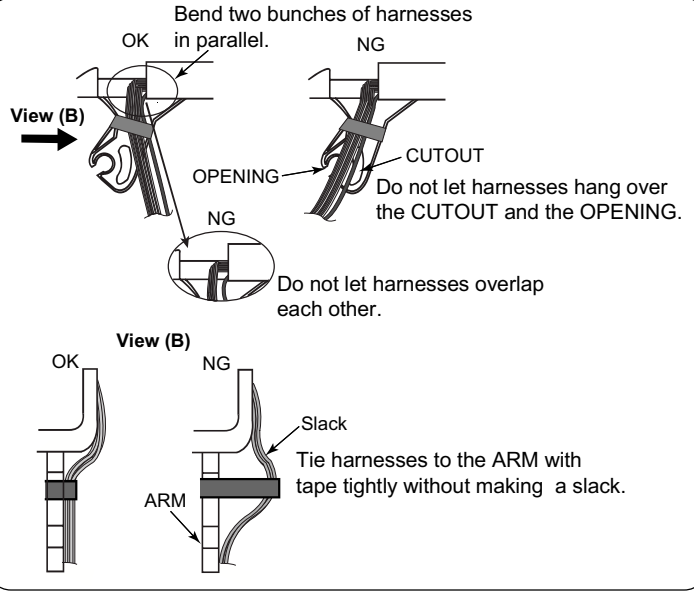


Ref. No. 2	**HOW TO REMOVE THE OPERATION PANEL BLOCK**
Procedure 1→2	

1) Unhook all the connectors connecting the main cabinet with the OPERATION PANEL BLOCK.



Taping Position



2) Push the COVER OPEN BUTTON to open the OPERATION PANEL BLOCK.
3) Tilt the unit vertically so that its left side faces on a flat surface like a table. While holding down the grey-shaded ARM as illustrated in Fig. A ①, insert a screwdriver and unlatch the ARM as illustrated in Fig. A ②.
4) Pull out both sides of the arms (in the direction of the arrow shown in Fig. B).
5) Remove the OPERATION PANEL BLOCK.

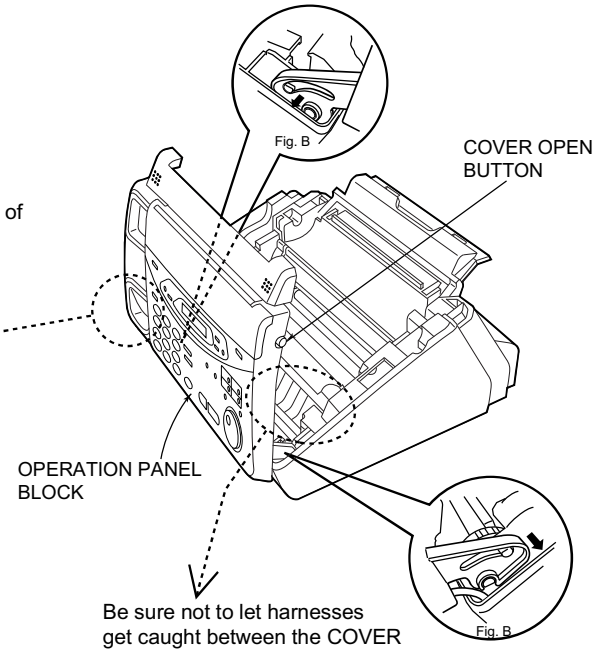


Fig. B
COVER OPEN BUTTON
OPERATION PANEL BLOCK
Be sure not to let harnesses get caught between the COVER and the cabinet during the installation.
Fig. B

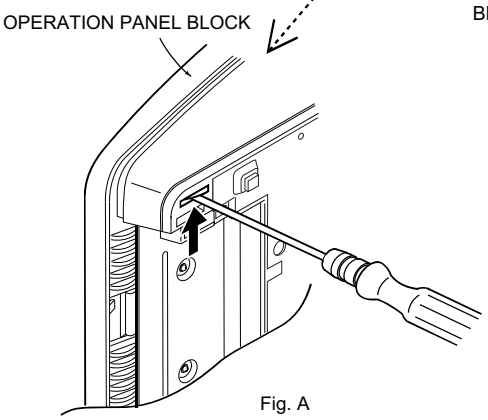
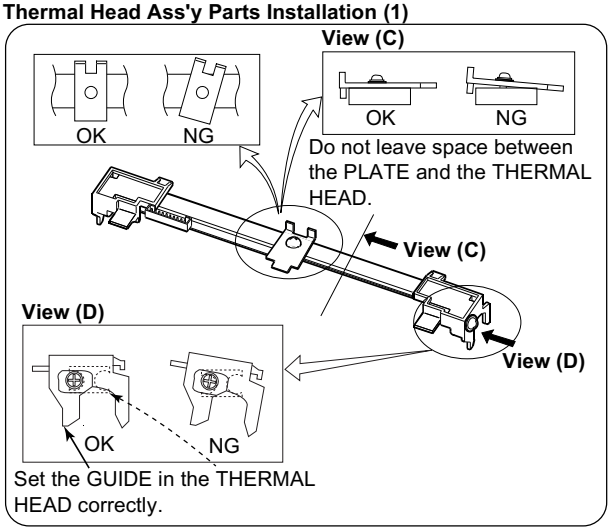


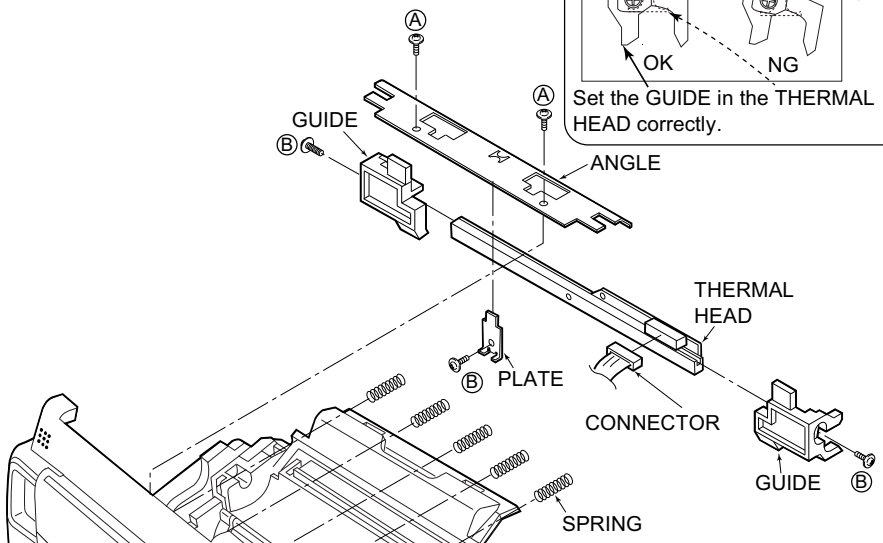
Fig. A

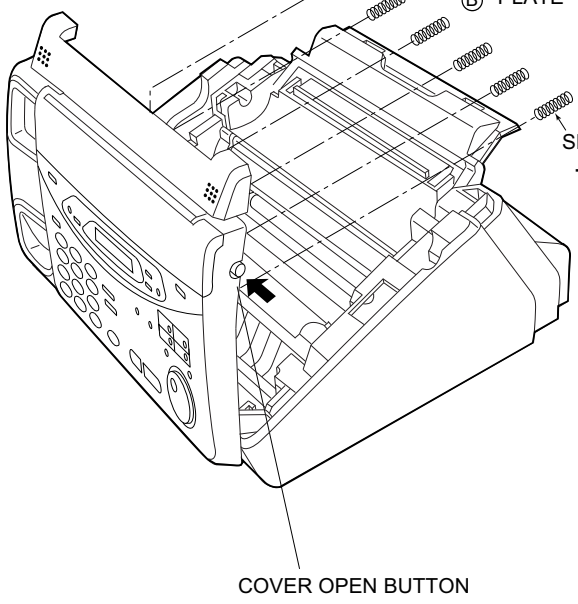
Ref. No. 3	**HOW TO REMOVE THE THERMAL HEAD**
Procedure 3	

1) Push the COVER OPEN BUTTON to open the operation panel.
2) Remove the 2 screws Ⓐ.
3) Remove the ANGLE.
4) Disconnect the CONNECTOR.
5) Remove the thermal head ass'y.
6) Remove the 3 screws Ⓑ.
7) Remove the 2 GUIDEs and the PLATE.
8) Remove the 3 SPRINGs.
9) Remove the THERMAL HEAD.

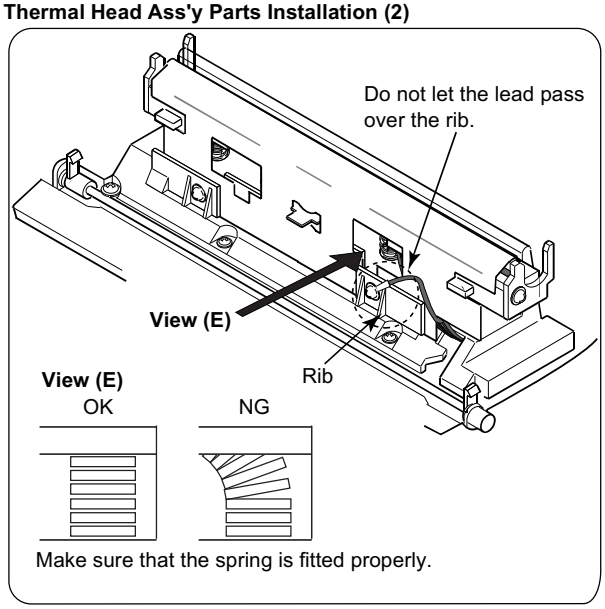
Thermal Head Ass'y Parts Installation (1)





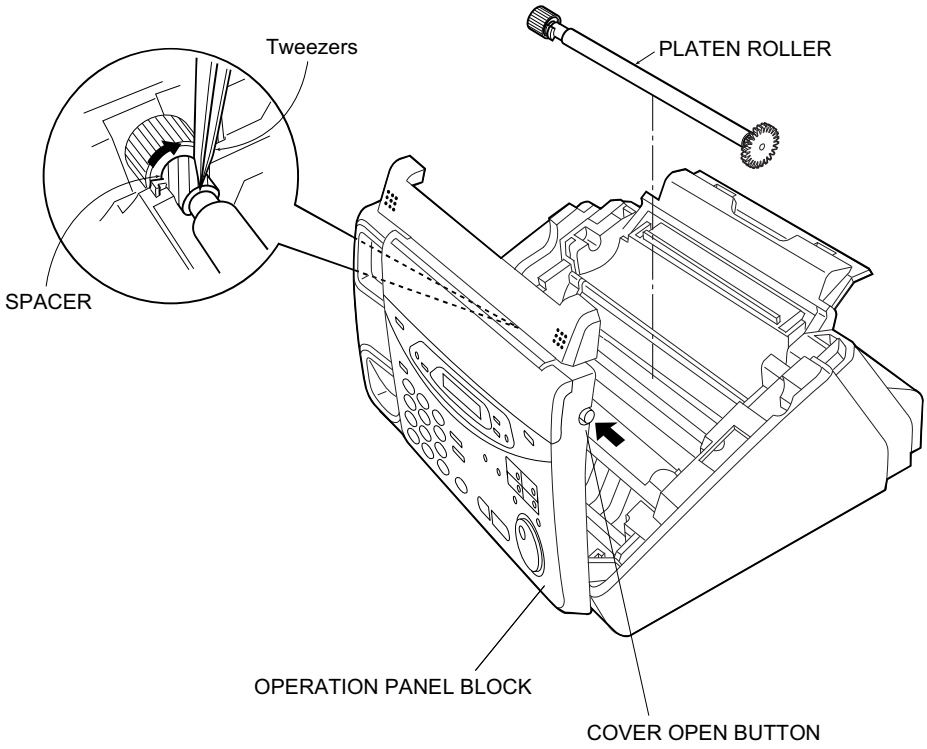


Thermal Head Ass'y Parts Installation (2)



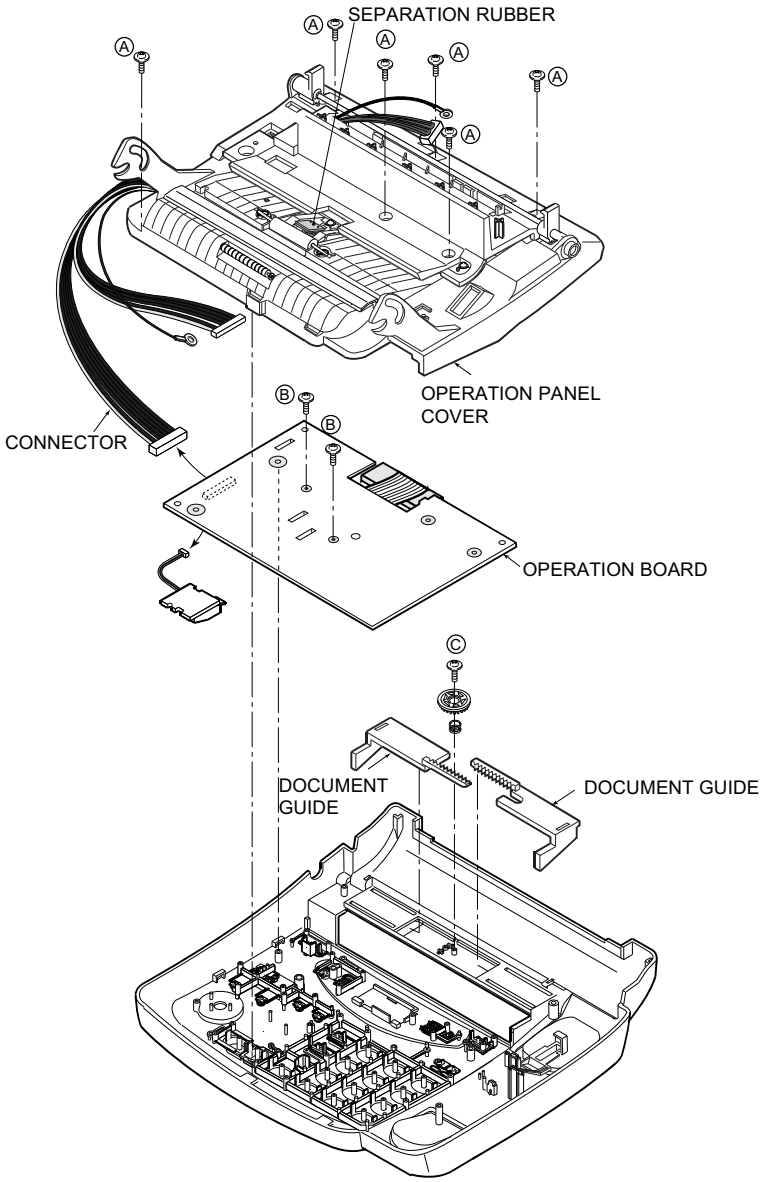
Ref. No. 4	**HOW TO REMOVE THE PLATEN ROLLER**
Procedure 4	

1) Remove the film cartridge.
2) Push the COVER OPEN BUTTON to open the OPERATION PANEL BLOCK.
3) Detach the SPACERs from the ribs as illustrated below.
4) Remove the PLATEN ROLLER.



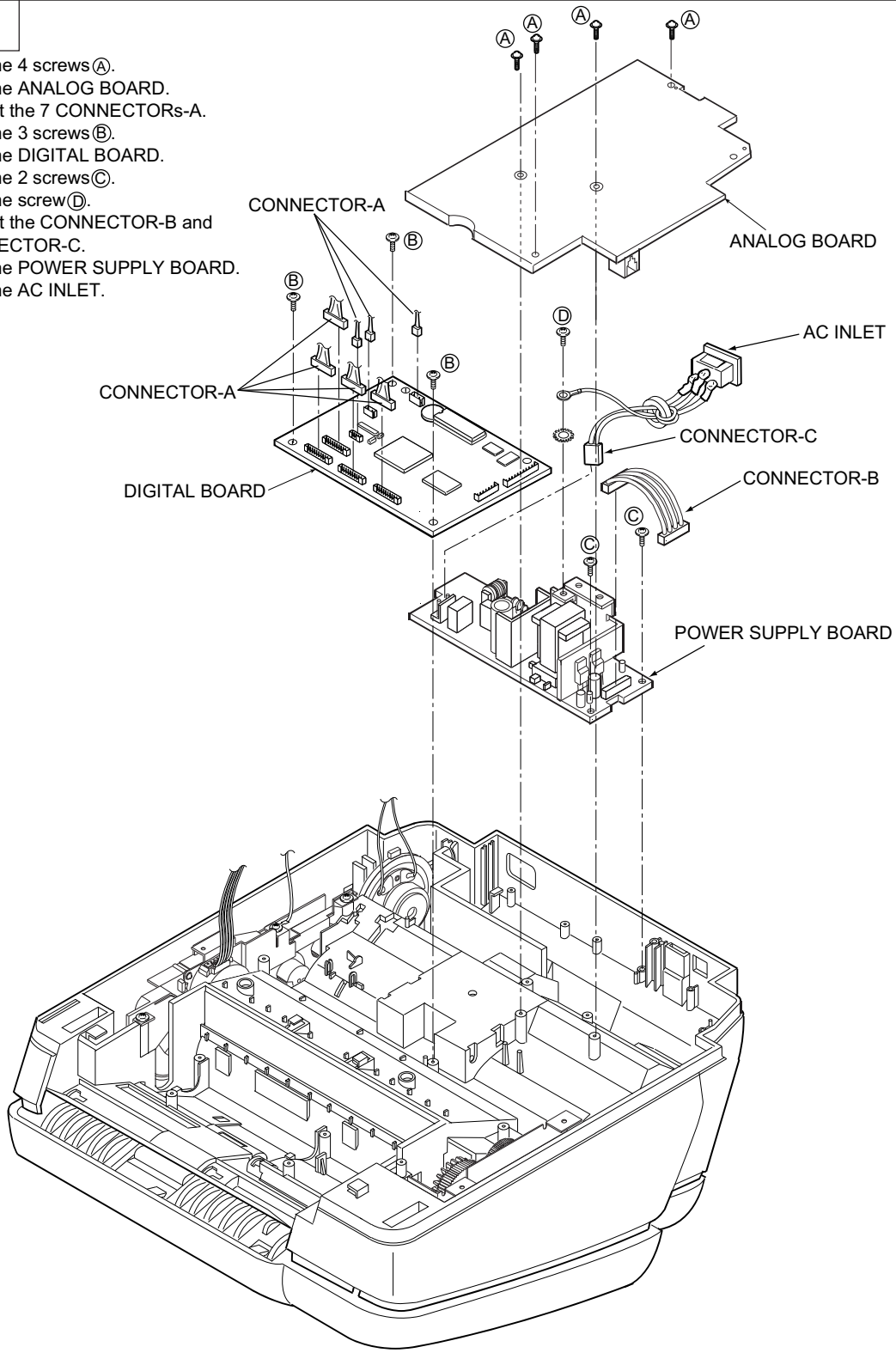
Ref. No. 5	**HOW TO REMOVE THE OPERATION BOARD, LCD AND DOCUMENT GUIDE**
Procedure 2→5	

1) Remove the 6 screws Ⓐ.
2) Remove the OPERATION PANEL COVER.
3) Remove the 2 screws Ⓑ.
4) Disconnect the CONNECTOR.
5) Remove the OPERATION BOARD.
6) Remove the screw Ⓒ.
7) Remove the DOCUMENT GUIDEs.



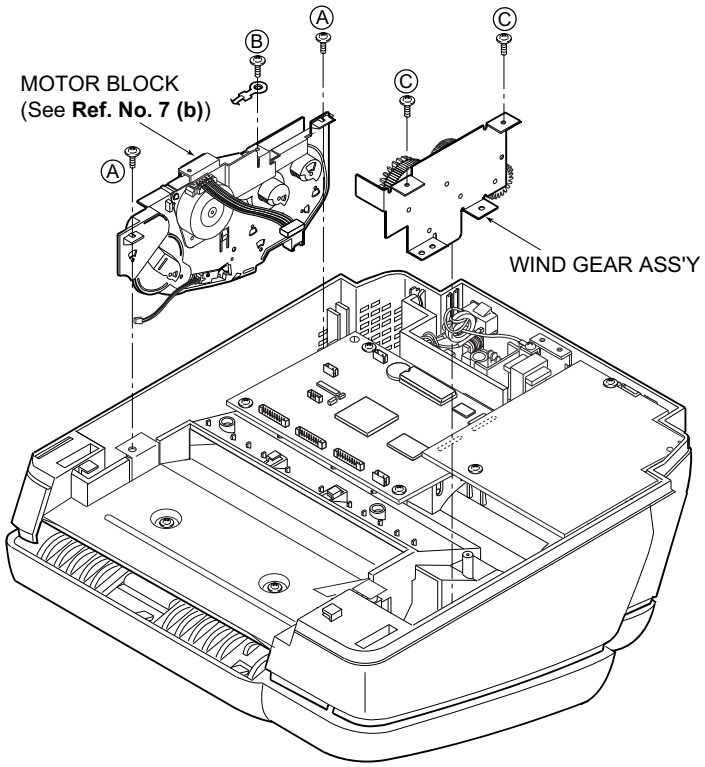
Ref. No. 6	**HOW TO REMOVE THE ANALOG, DIGITAL AND POWER SUPPLY BOARDS AND AC INLET**
Procedure 1→6	

1) Remove the 4 screws Ⓐ.
2) Remove the ANALOG BOARD.
3) Disconnect the 7 CONNECTORs-A.
4) Remove the 3 screws Ⓑ.
5) Remove the DIGITAL BOARD.
6) Remove the 2 screws Ⓒ.
7) Remove the screw Ⓓ.
8) Disconnect the CONNECTOR-B and the CONNECTOR-C.
9) Remove the POWER SUPPLY BOARD.
10) Remove the AC INLET.

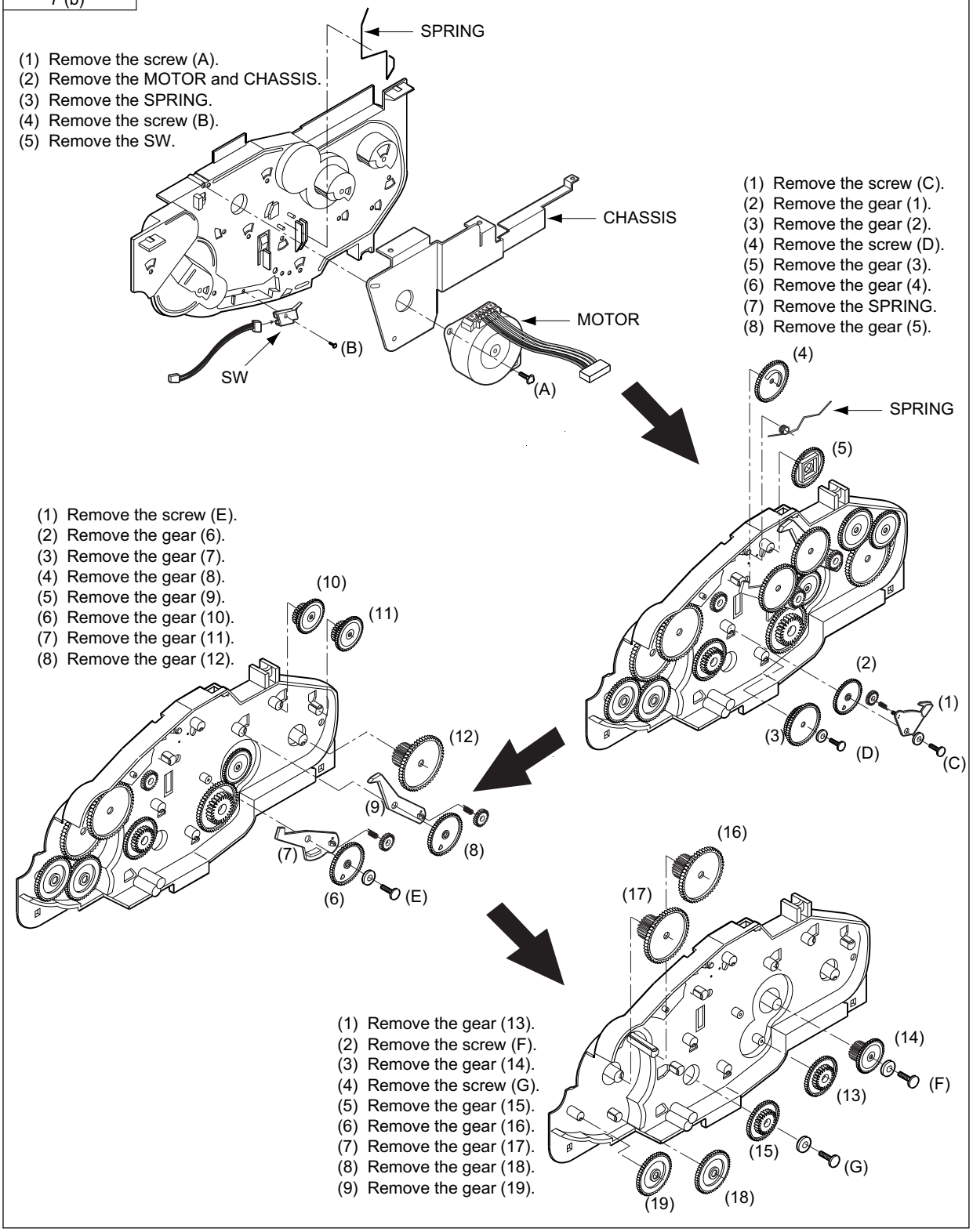


Ref. No. 7 (a)	**HOW TO REMOVE THE MOTOR BLOCK AND THE WIND GEAR ASS'Y**
Procedure 1→7 (a)	

1) Remove the 2 screws Ⓐ.
2) Remove the screw Ⓑ.
3) Remove the MOTOR BLOCK (See **Ref. No. 7 (b)**).
4) Remove the 2 screws Ⓒ.
5) Remove the WIND GEAR ASS'Y.



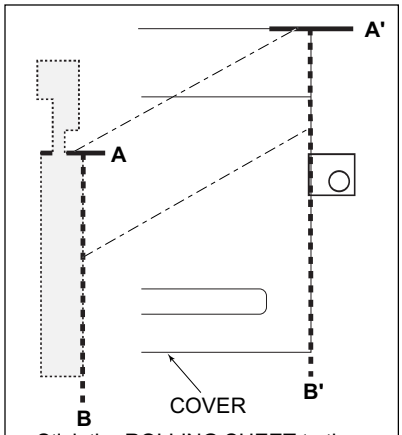
Ref. No. 7 (b)	**HOW TO REMOVE THE MOTOR BLOCK**
Procedure 7 (b)	


(1) Remove the screw (A).
(2) Remove the MOTOR and CHASSIS.
(3) Remove the SPRING.
(4) Remove the screw (B).
(5) Remove the SW.
SPRING
CHASSIS
MOTOR
SW
(A)
(B)
(1) Remove the screw (C).
(2) Remove the gear (1).
(3) Remove the gear (2).
(4) Remove the screw (D).
(5) Remove the gear (3).
(6) Remove the gear (4).
(7) Remove the SPRING.
(8) Remove the gear (5).
(1) Remove the screw (E).
(2) Remove the gear (6).
(3) Remove the gear (7).
(4) Remove the gear (8).
(5) Remove the gear (9).
(6) Remove the gear (10).
(7) Remove the gear (11).
(8) Remove the gear (12).
(1) Remove the gear (13).
(2) Remove the screw (F).
(3) Remove the gear (14).
(4) Remove the screw (G).
(5) Remove the gear (15).
(6) Remove the gear (16).
(7) Remove the gear (17).
(8) Remove the gear (18).
(9) Remove the gear (19).

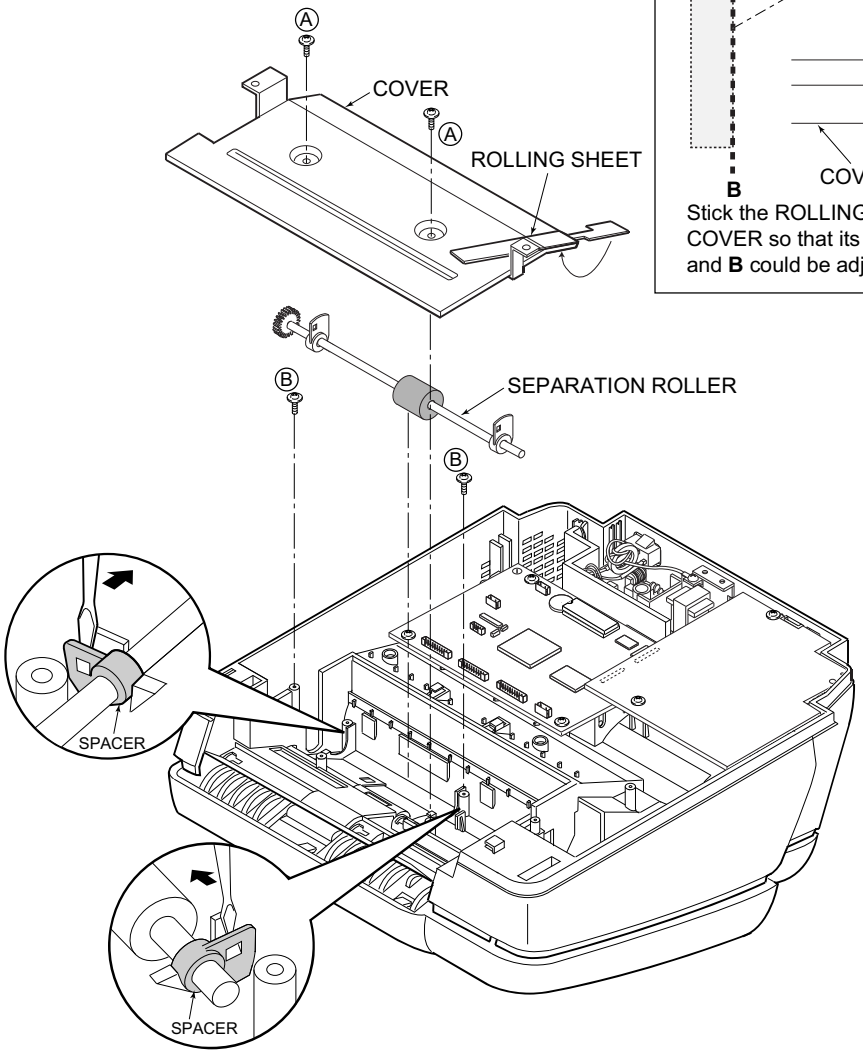
Ref. No. 8	**HOW TO REMOVE THE SEPARATION ROLLER**
Procedure 1→8	

1) Remove the 2 screws Ⓐ.
2) Remove the COVER.
3) Remove the 2 screws Ⓑ.
4) Detach the SPACERs from the ribs with a screwdriver. (See Fig. C.)
5) Remove the SEPARATION ROLLER.

ROLLING SHEET Position



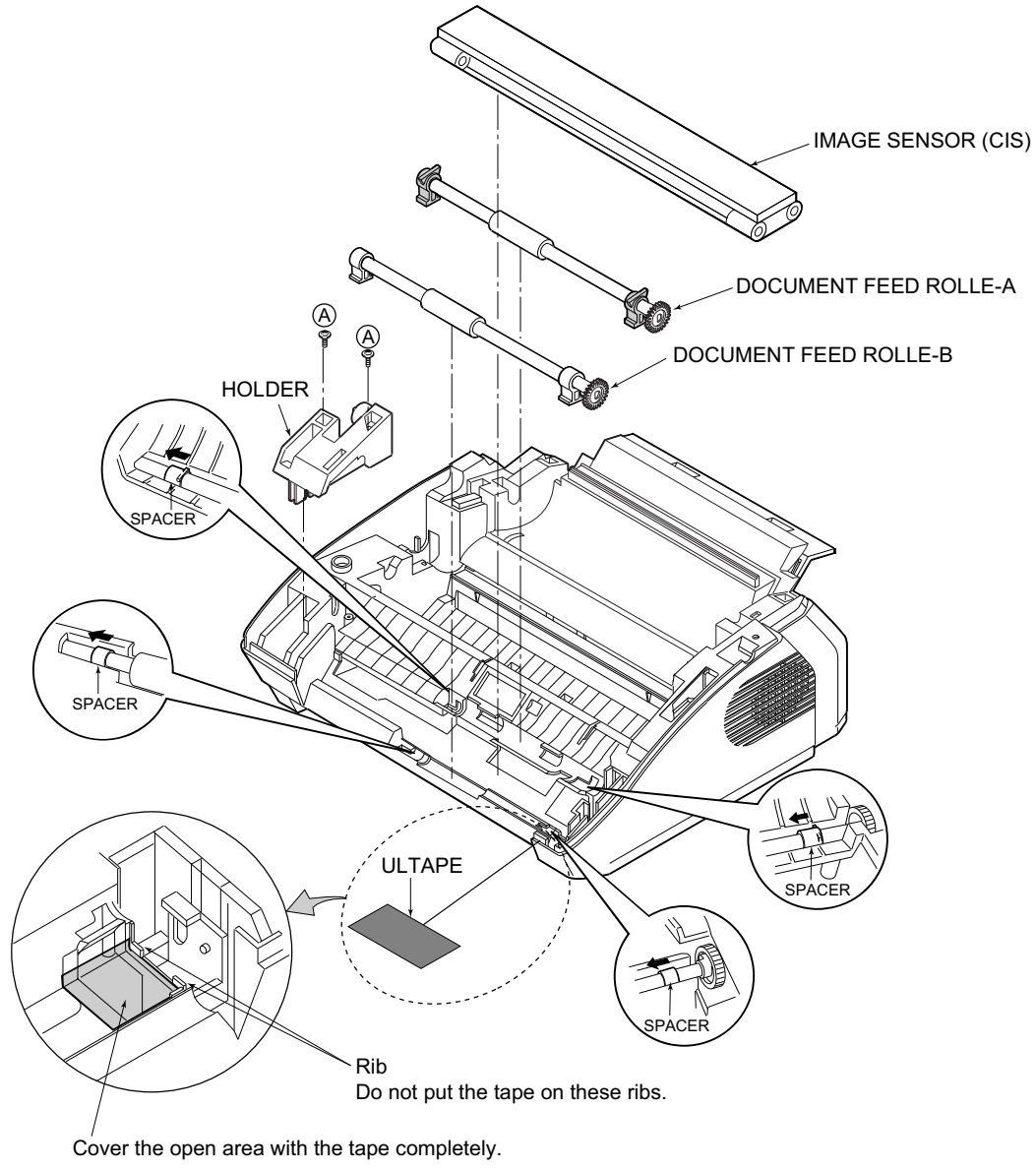
Stick the ROLLING SHEET to the COVER so that its leading edges: **A** and **B** could be adjusted to **A'** and **B'**.



CLEANING:
Clean the SEPARATION ROLLER with a cloth soaked in alcohol.

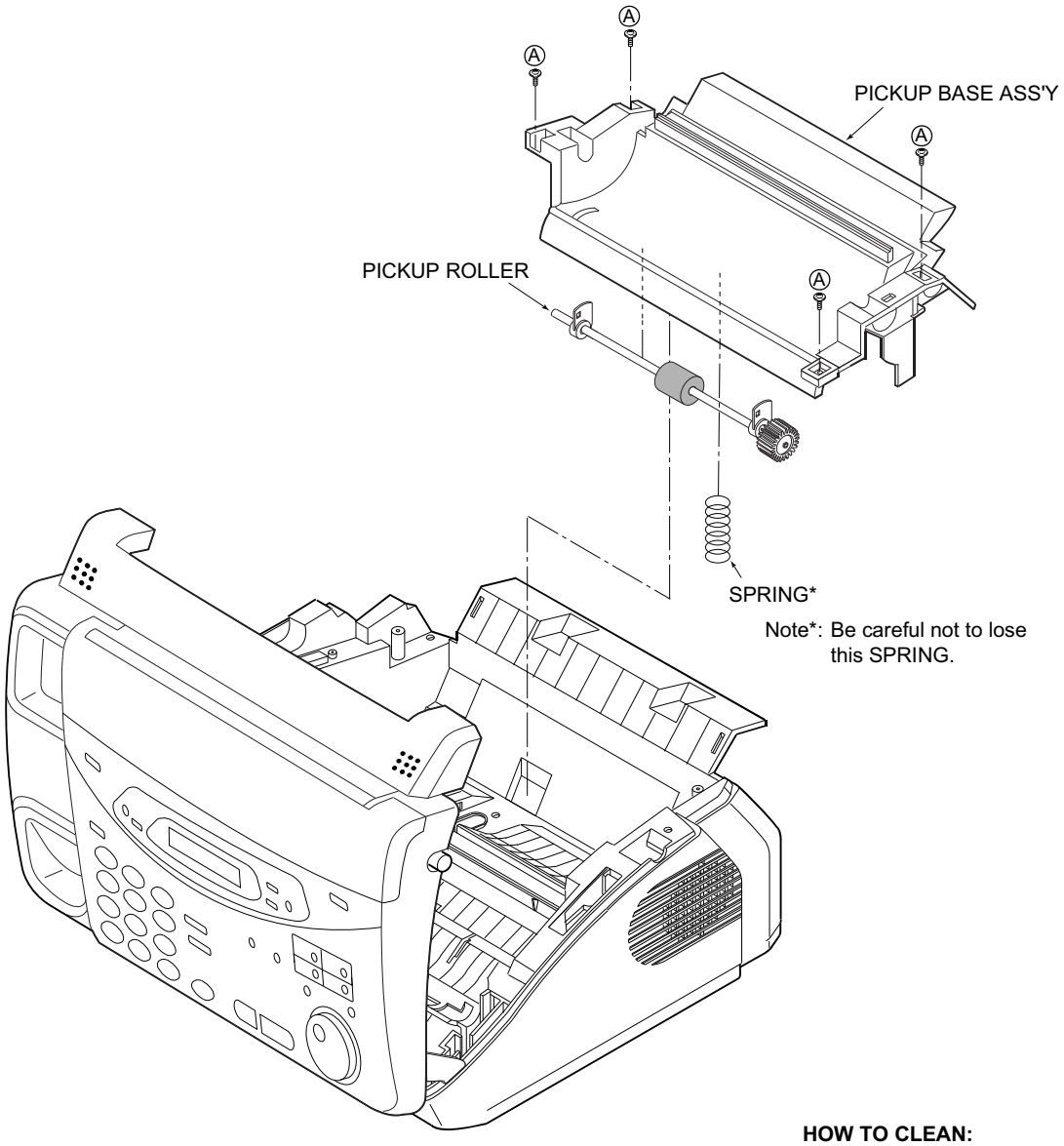
Ref. No. 9	**HOW TO REMOVE THE IMAGE SENSOR (CIS)**
Procedure 2→9	

1) Remove the 2 screws Ⓐ.
2) Remove the HOLDER.
3) Remove the DOCUMENT FEED ROLLER-A and the DOCUMENT FEED ROLLER-B.
4) Remove the IMAGE SENSOR (CIS).



Ref. No. 10	**HOW TO REMOVE THE PICKUP ROLLER**
Procedure 10	

1) Remove the screws Ⓐ.
2) Remove the PICKUP BASE ASS'Y.
3) Remove the PICKUP ROLLER.

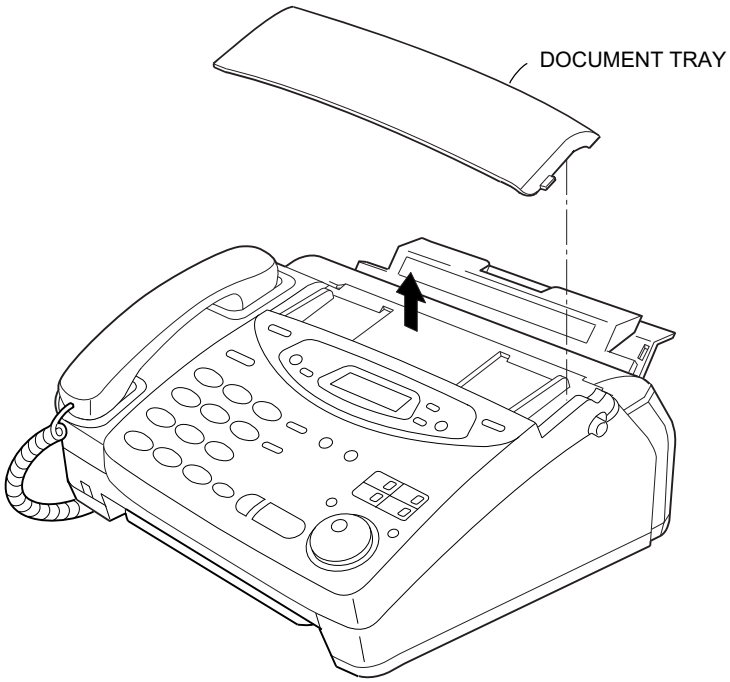


Note*: Be careful not to lose this SPRING.

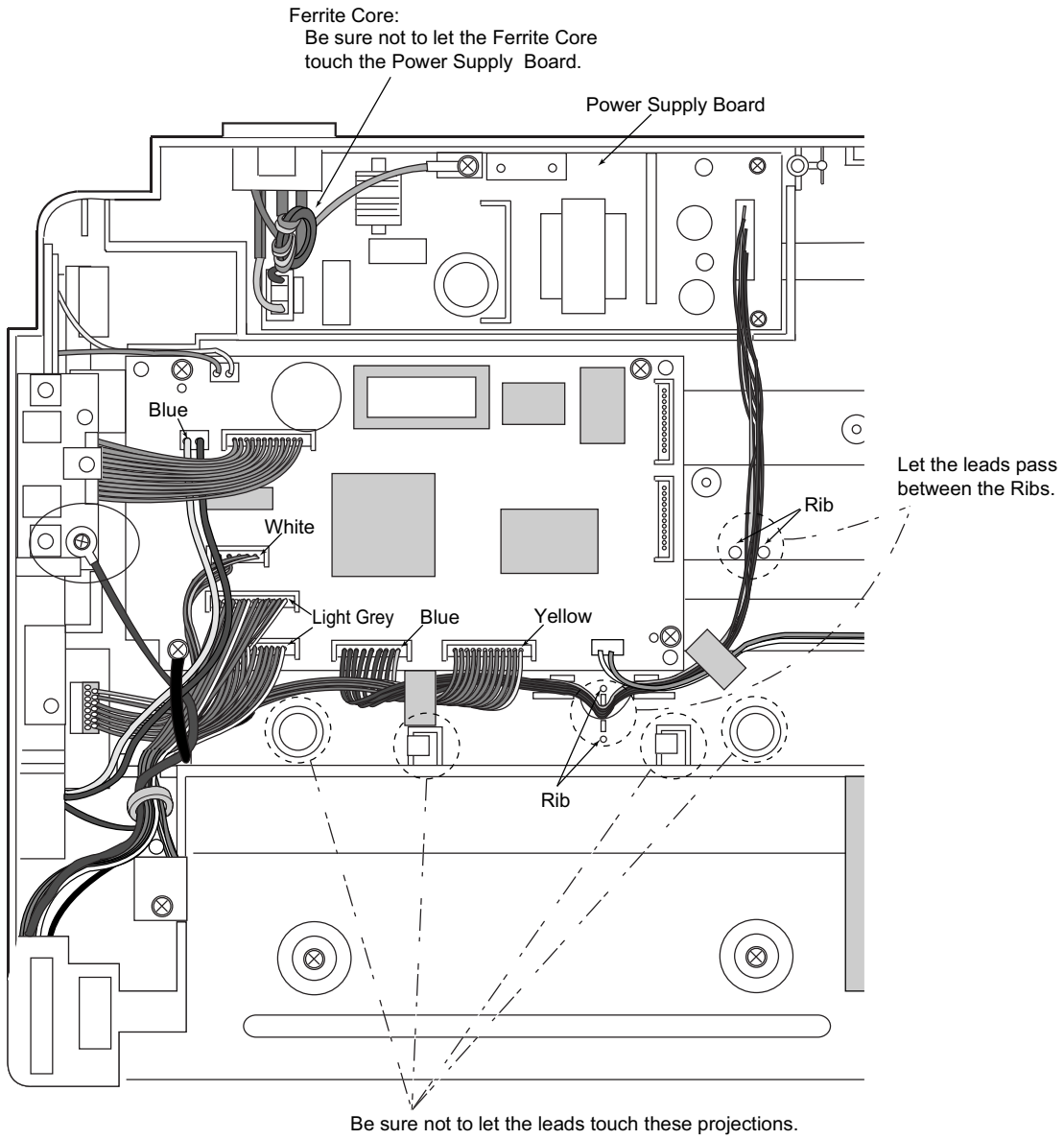
HOW TO CLEAN:
Clean the roller with a cloth soaked in alcohol.

Ref. No. 11	**HOW TO REMOVE THE DOCUMENT TRAY**
Procedure 11	

1) Pull up and remove the DOCUMENT TRAY in the direction of the arrow.



INSTALLATION POSITION OF THE LEAD WIRES



5 HOW TO REPLACE THE FLAT PACKAGE IC

Even if you do not have the special tools (for example, a spot heater) to remove the Flat IC, with some solder (large amount), a soldering iron and a cutter knife, you can easily remove the ICs that have more than 100 pins.

5.1. PREPARATION

· SOLDER

Sparkle Solder 115A-1, 115B-1 OR Almit Solder KR-19, KR-19RMA

· Soldering iron

Recommended power consumption is between 30 W to 40 W.
Temperature of Copper Rod 662 ± 50°F (350 ± 10°C)
(An expert may handle a 60~80 W iron, but a beginner might damage the foil by overheating.)

· Flux

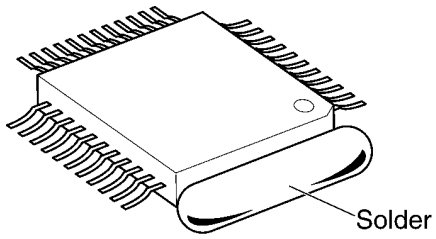
HI115 Specific gravity 0.863
(Original flux should be replaced daily.)

5.2. FLAT PACKAGE IC REMOVAL PROCEDURE

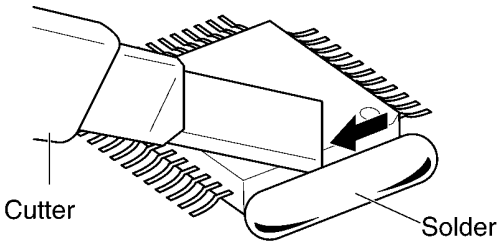
1. Put plenty of solder on the IC pins so that the pins can be completely covered.

   Note:

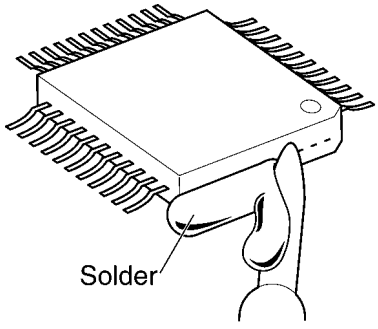
   If the IC pins are not soldered enough, you may give pressure to the P.C. board when cutting the pins with a cutter.



2. Make a few cuts into the joint (between the IC and its pins) first and then cut off the pins thoroughly.



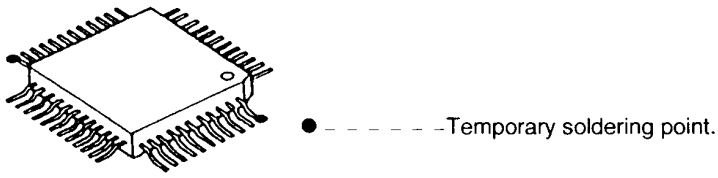
3. While the solder melts, remove it together with the IC pins.



When you attach a new IC to the board, remove all solder left on the land with some tools like a soldering wire. If some solder is left at the joint on the board, the new IC will not be attached properly.

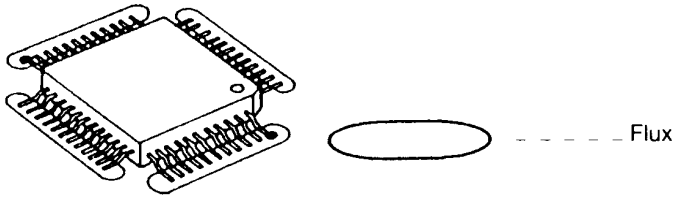
5.3. FLAT PACKAGE IC INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Temporarily fix the FLAT PACKAGE IC, soldering the two marked pins.

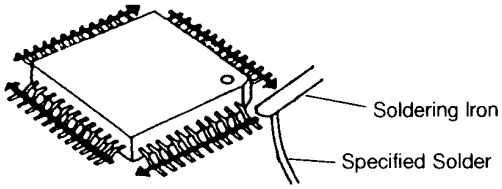


*Check the accuracy of the IC setting with the corresponding soldering foil.

2. Apply flux to all pins of the FLAT PACKAGE IC.

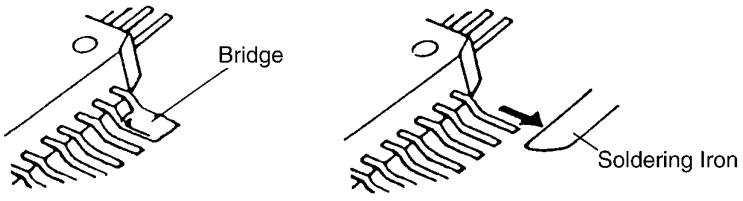


3. Solder the pins, sliding the soldering iron in the direction of the arrow.



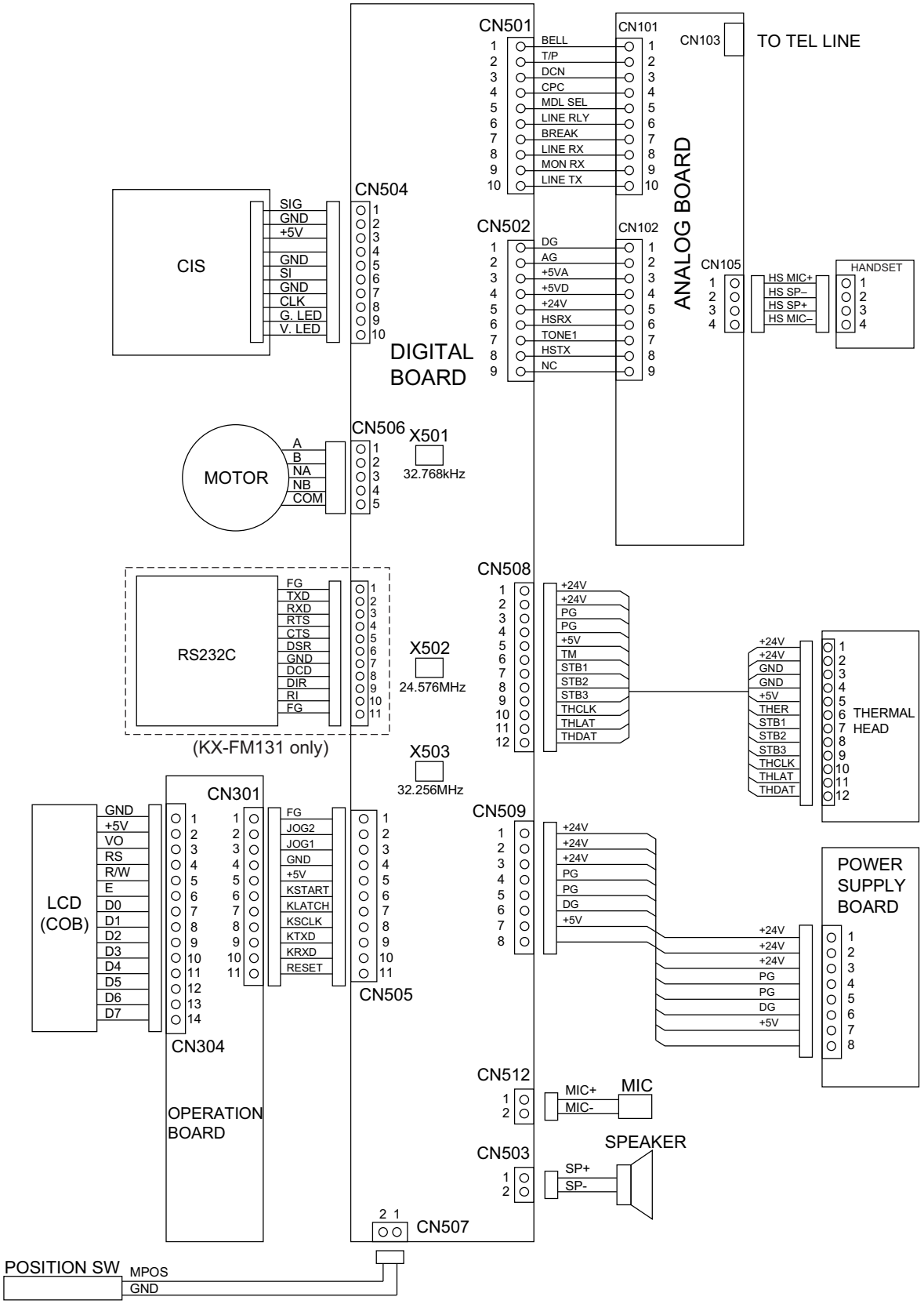
5.4. BRIDGE MODIFICATION PROCEDURE

1. Lightly resolder the bridged portion.
2. Remove the remaining solder along the pins using a soldering iron as shown in the figure below.



6 CIRCUIT OPERATIONS

6.1. CONNECTION DIAGRAM



6.2. GENERAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

The following is an outline of each device IC on the digital board. (Refer to **6.2.1. General Block Diagram**.).

1. ASIC (IC501)

   Composed mainly of an address decoder and a modem control.

   Controls the general FAX operations.

   Controls the operation panel I/F.

   Controls the thermal head I/F and CIS I/F.

   Performs the image processing.

   CPU and Real time clock

   Provides the reset pulse for each of the major ICs.

2. ROM (IC502)

   Contains all of the program instructions on the unit operations.

3. Static RAM (IC504)

   This memory is used mainly for the parameter working in the storage area.

4. Dynamic RAM (IC503)

   This memory is used mainly for the parameter working in the storage area.

5. MODEM (IC505)

   Performs the modulation and the demodulation for FAX communication.

6. Read Section

   CIS to read transmitted documents.

7. Motor Driver (IC506)

   Drives the transmission motor and the reception motor.

8. Thermal Head

   Contains heat-emitting elements for dot matrix image printing.

9. Analog Board

   Composed of ITS circuit and NCU circuit.

10. Sensor Section

    Composed of a cover open sensor, a document sensor, a read position sensor, a set paper switch, a paper full sensor, a paper top sensor and a film end sensor.

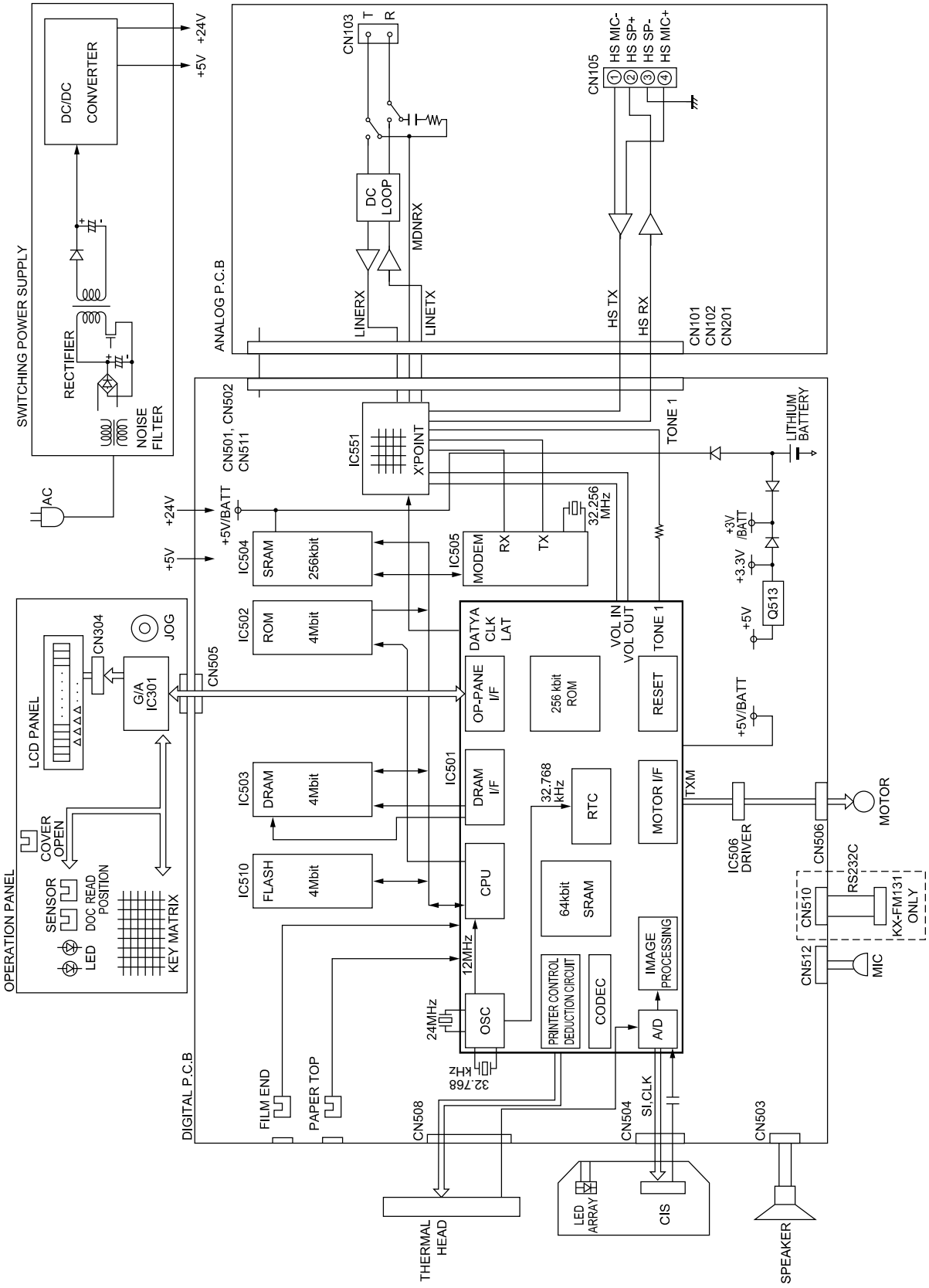
11. Power Supply Board Switching Section

    Supplies +5V and +24V to the unit.

12. Flash Memory (IC510)

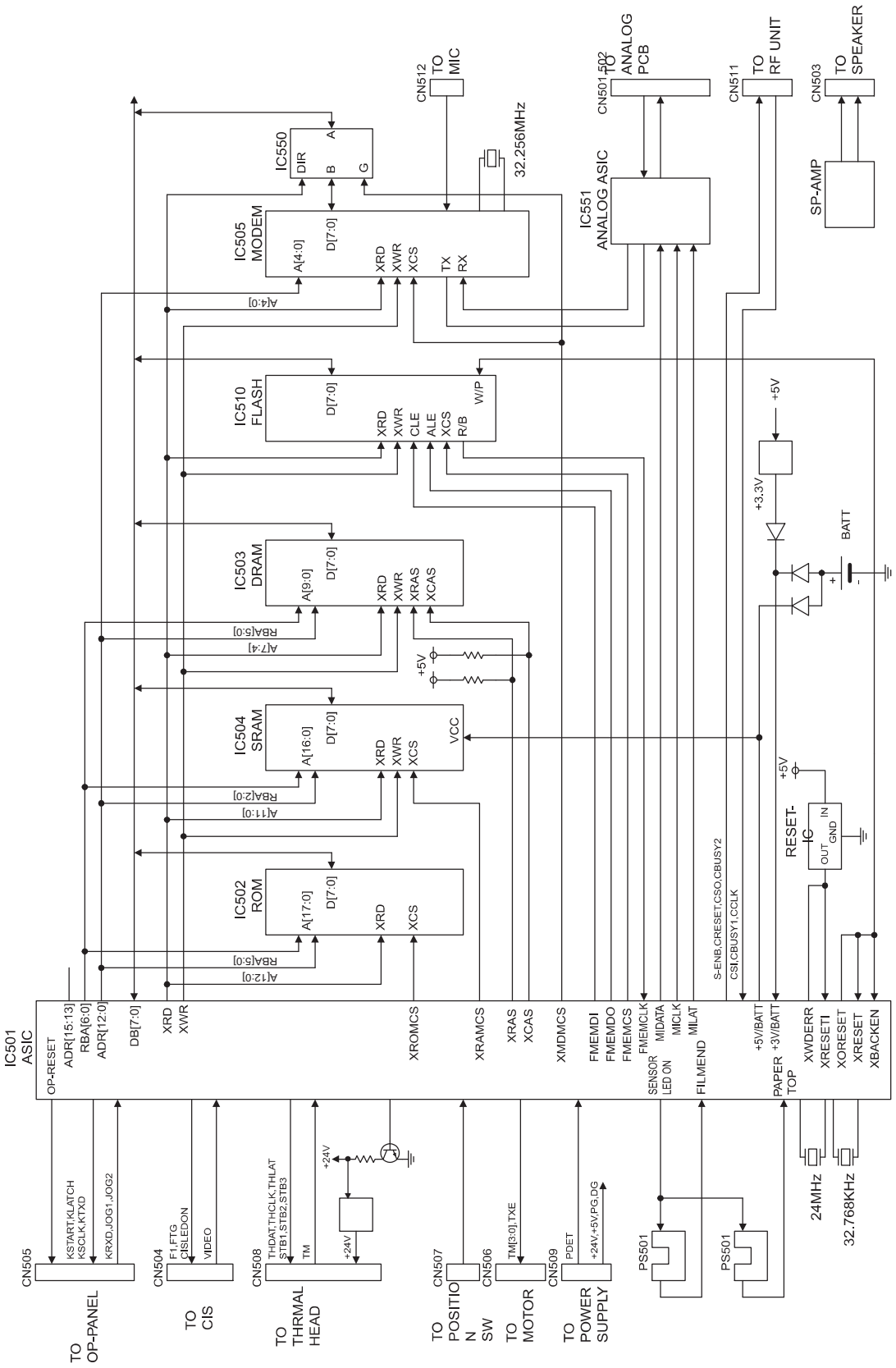
    This memory is used for voice prompt and TAM.

6.2.1. General Block Diagram

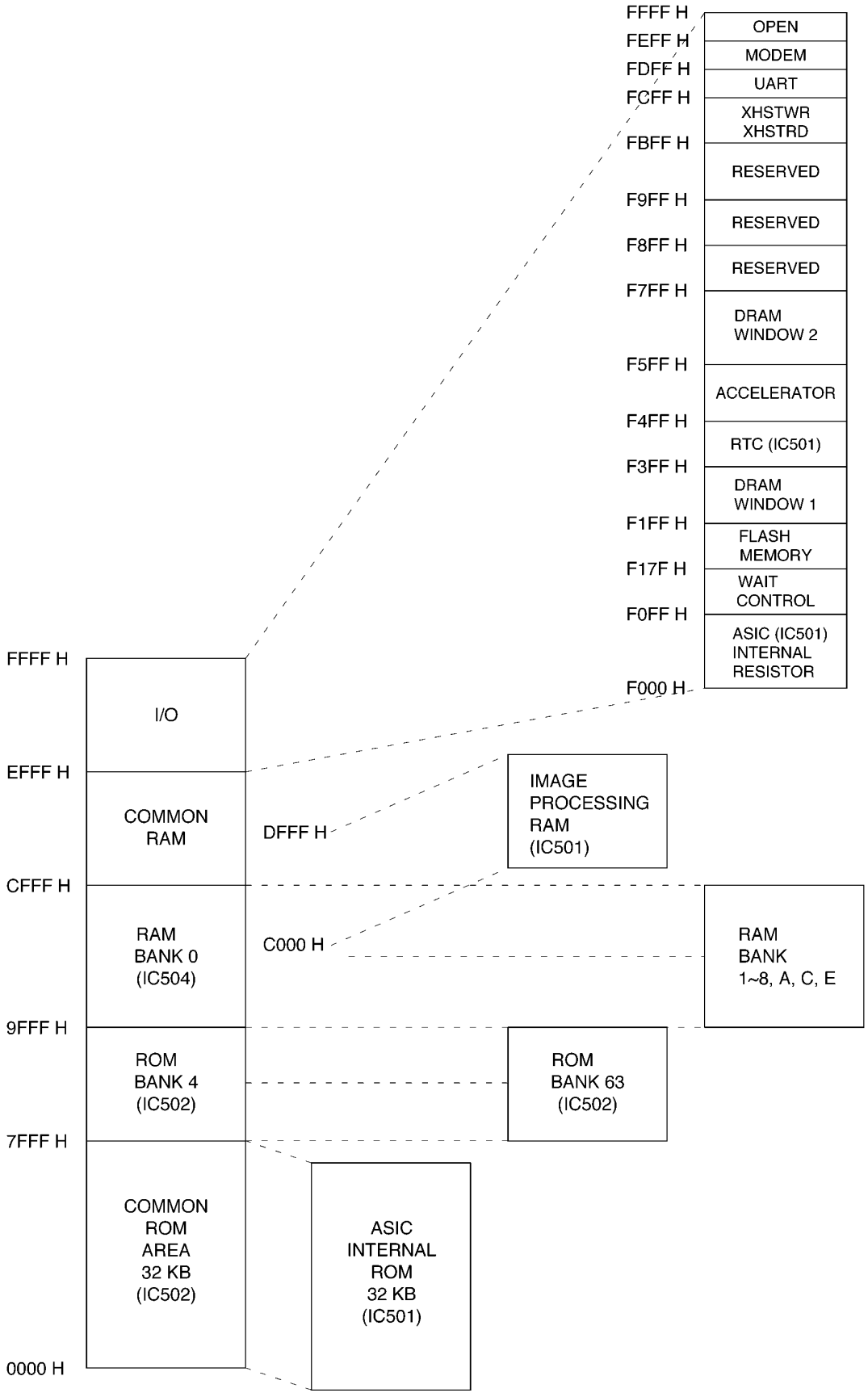


6.3. CONTROL SECTION

6.3.1. BLOCK DIAGRAM



6.3.2. MEMORY MAP



6.3.3. ASIC (IC501)

This custom IC is used for the general FAX operations.

1. CPU:

   This model uses a Z80 equivalent to the CPU operating at 12 MHz. Most of the peripheral functions are performed by custom-designed LSIs. Therefore, the CPU only works for processing the results.

2. RTC:

   Real Time Clock

3. DECODER:

   Decodes the address.

4. ROM/RAM I/F:

   Controls the SELECT signal of ROM or RAM and the bank switching.

5. CIS I/F:

   Controls the document reading.

6. IMAGE DATA RAM:

   This memory is programmed into the ASIC and uses 8 KB for the image processing. (See Fig. A.*)

7. THERMAL HEAD I/F:

   Transmits the recorded data to the thermal head.

8. MOTOR I/F:

   Controls the transmission motor which feeds the document.

   Controls the receiving motor which feeds the recording paper.

9. OPERATION PANEL I/F:

   Serial interface with Operation Panel.

10. I/O PORT:

    I/O Port Interface.

11. ANALOG UNIT:

    Electronic volume for the handset and the monitor.

    Sends beep tones, etc.

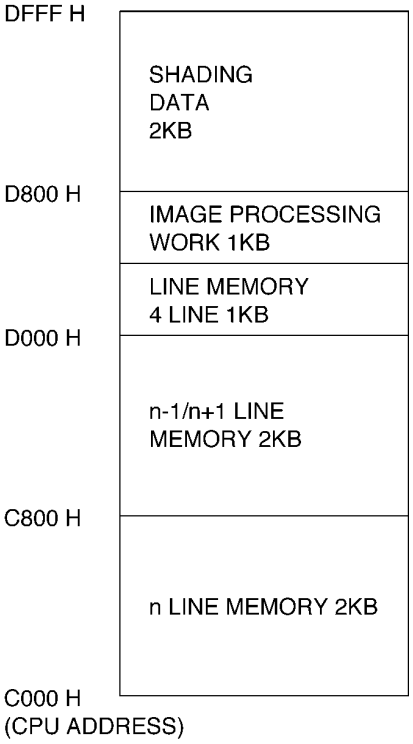


Fig. A

Note*:

This memory is incorporated into the ASIC (IC501) and used for the image processing.

Fig. A shows the memory map of the Image Data RAM.

6.3.4. ROM (IC502)

This 512KB ROM (EPROM or MASKROM) carries a common area of 32KB and bank areas which each have 8KB (BK4~BK63). The addresses from 0000H to 7FFFH are for the common area and from 8000H to 9FFFH are for the bank areas.

6.3.5. STATIC RAM (IC504)

This 32KB RAM carries a common area of 8KB and bank areas which each have 12KB. The addresses from 0000H to EFFFH are for the common area and from A000H to CFFFH are for the bank area.

6.3.6. DYNAMIC RAM (IC503)

The DRAM serves as CPU and receives memory.

The address is F200H~F3FFH (DRAM access window 1) and F600H~F7FFH (DRAM access window 2).

Descriptions of Pin Distribution (IC501)

NO.	SIGNAL	I/O	POWER SUPPLIED VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION
1	AIN1	A	3.3V	CCD IMAGE SIGNAL INPUT
2	AIN2	A	3.3V	THERMISTOR TEMPERATURE WATCH INPUT
3	AIN3	A	3.3V	----------
4	AMON	A	3.3V	ANALOG SIGNAL MONITOR TERMINAL
5	VSSB		GND	POWER SOURCE (ANALOG GND)
6	VDDB		3.3V	POWER SOURCE (ANALOG +3.3V)
7	VDD(3.3V/B)		3.3V/BATT	POWER SOURCE (+3.3V/LITHIUM BATTERY)
8	X32OUT	O	3.3V/BATT	RTC (32.768KHz) CONNECTION
9	X32IN	I	3.3V/BATT	RTC (32.768KHz) CONNECTION
10	VSS		GND	GND
11	XBACEN	I	5V/BATT	BACKUP ENABLE
12	VDD (5V/B)		5V/BATT	POWER SOURCE (+5V/LITHIUM BATTERY)
13	XRAMCS	O	5V/BATT	RAM (IC504) CHIP SELECT
14	XRAMCS2	O	5V/BATT	NOT USED
15	FTG	O	5V	SH SIGNAL OUTPUT FOR CIS
16	F1	O	5V	01 SIGNAL OUTPUT FOR CIS
17	F2/OP	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (VOLOUTEN)
18	FR/OP	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (RESERVED)
19	VIDRST/IOP	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (RESERVED)
20	SPHCLK/IOP	I	5V	INPUT PORT (RESERVED)
21	DARKON/IOP	I	5V	INPUT PORT (JOG1)
22	ADSEL2/IOP	I	5V	INPUT PORT (JOG2)
23	CPC	I	5V	INPUT PORT (RESERVED)
24	BELL	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (LINE RLY)
25	VDD (5V)		5V	POWER SOURCE (+5V)
26	VSS		GND	POWER SOURCE (GND)
27	RVN	I	5V	INPUT PORT (FILM END SENSOR SIGNAL)
28	IRDATXD/IOP	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (RESERVED)
29	IRDARXD/ IOP80	I	5V	INPUT PORT (P-SHORT)
30	TXD/IOP	O	5V	RS232C I/F (TXP) KX-FM131 ONLY
31	RXD/IOP	O	5V	RS232C I/F (RXD) KX-FM131 ONLY
32	XRTS/IOP	O	5V	RS232C I/F (XRTS) KX-FM131 ONLY
33	XCTS/IOP	O	5V	RS232C I/F (XCTS) KX-FM131 ONLY
34	XDSR/IOP	O	5V	RS232C I/F (XDSR) KX-FM131 ONLY
35	DCD/IOP	O	5V	RS232C I/F (DCD) KX-FM131 ONLY
36	XDTR/IOP	O	5V	RS232C I/F (XDTR) KX-FM131 ONLY
37	RI/CLK/IOP	O	5V	NOT USED
38	TONE1		5V	TONE OUTPUT
39	TONE2		5V	TONE OUTPUT
40	VOLUREF		5V	ANALOG REF VOLTAGE
41	VOLUOUT		5V	VOLUME OUTPUT
42	VOLUIN		5V	VOLUME INPUT
43	MIDAT/IOP	A	5V	MIDAT
44	MICLK/IOP	A	5V	MICLK
45	MILAT/IOP	A	5V	MILAT
46	XRESCS1	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (BREAK)
47	IOP90	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (SPMUTE)
48	VSS		GND	POWER SOURCE (GND)
49	VDD (5V)		5V	POWER SOURCE (+5V)
50	XNMI	I	5V	HIGH FIXED
51	CBUSY2	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (DTMF IMP)
52	CSO	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (RESERVED)
53	CBUSY1	I	5V	OUTPUT PORT (RESERVED)
54	CCLK	I	5V	OUTPUT PORT (RESERVED)
55	CSI	I	5V	OUTPUT PORT (RESERVED)
56	IOP91	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (RESERVED)
57	IOP92	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (RESERVED)
58	FMEMCS/IOP	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (FCS)
59	FMEMDO/IOP	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (ALE)
60	FMEMDI/IOP	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (CLE)
61	FMEMCLK/IOP	I	5V	INPUT PORT (R/B)
62	XRESCS3/OP	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (OP RESET)
63	20KOSC/IOP	O	5V	RESERVED
64	XHOLDAK	O	5V	NOT USED
65	VDD (3.3V)		3.3V	POWER SOURCE (+3.3V)

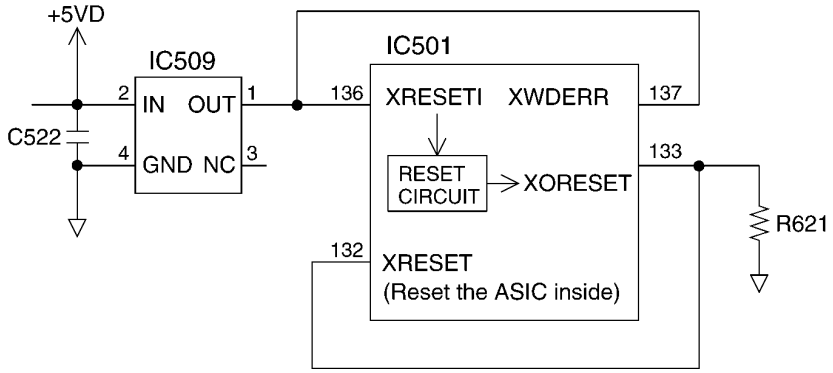
NO.	SIGNAL	I/O	POWER SUPPLIED VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION
66	XOUT	O	3.3V	SYSTEM CLOCK (24MHz)
67	XIN	I	3.3V	SYSTEM CLOCK (24MHz)
68	VSS		GND	POWER SOURCE (GND)
69	VDD (5V)		5V	POWER SOURCE (+5V)
70	XTEST	O	5V	24MHz CLOCK
71	CPUCLK	O	5V	NOT USED
72	TEST1	I	5V	HIGH FIXED
73	TEST2	I	5V	HIGH FIXED
74	TEST3	I	5V	HIGH FIXED
75	TEST4	I	5V	HIGH FIXED
76	XMDMINT	I	5V	MODEM INTERRUPT
77	XMDMCS	O	5V	MODEM CHIP SELECT
78	VSS		GND	POWER SOURCE (GND)
79	VDD (3.3V)		3.3V	POWER SOURCE (3.3V)
80	XWAIT	I	5V	LOW FIXED
81	HOLD	I	5V	LOW FIXED
82	HSTRD/IOP	O	5V	FLASH MEMORY READ
83	HSTWR/IOP	O	5V	FLASH MEMORY WRITE
84	XOPRBE	O	5V	NOT USED
85	ADR15	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 15 (NOT USED)
86	ADR14	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 14 (NOT USED)
87	ADR13	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 13 (NOT USED)
88	XRAS/IOP	O	5V	DRAM (IC503) ROW ADDRESS STROBE
89	XCAS1/IOP	O	5V	DRAM (IC503) CULUM ADDRESS STROBE
90	XCAS2/IOP	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (MODRST)
91	VSS		GND	POWER SOURCE (GND)
92	VDD (3.3V)		3.3V	POWER SOURCE (3.3V)
93	XRESCS2	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (CSBR)
94	DB3	I/O	5V	CPU DATA BUS 3
95	DB2	I/O	5V	CPU DATA BUS 2
96	DB4	I/O	5V	CPU DATA BUS 4
97	DB1	I/O	5V	CPU DATA BUS 1
98	DB5	I/O	5V	CPU DATA BUS 5
99	DB0	I/O	5V	CPU DATA BUS 0
100	DB6	I/O	5V	CPU DATA BUS 6
101	DB7	I/O	5V	CPU DATA BUS 7
102	VSS		GND	POWER SOURCE (GND)
103	VDD (5V)		5V	POWER SOURCE (5V)
104	XROMCS	I/O	5V	ROM (IC502) CHIP SELECT
105	RD	O	5V	CPU RD
106	WR	O	5V	CPU WR
107	ADR0	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 0
108	ADR1	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 1
109	ADR2	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 2
110	ADR3	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 3
111	ADR4	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 4
112	ADR5	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 5
113	ADR6	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 6
114	ADR7	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 7
115	ADR8	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS BUS 8
116	ADR9	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS 9
117	ADR10	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS 10
118	ADR11	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS 11
119	ADR12	O	5V	CPU ADDRESS 12
120	VSS		GND	POWER SOURCE (GND)
121	VDD (5V)		5V	POWER SOURCE (+5V)
122	RBA0	O	5V	ROM/RAM BANK ADDRESS 0
123	RBA1	O	5V	ROM/RAM BANK ADDRESS 1
124	RBA2	O	5V	ROM/RAM BANK ADDRESS 2
125	RBA3	O	5V	ROM/RAM BANK ADDRESS 3
126	RBA4	O	5V	ROM/RAM BANK ADDRESS 4
127	RBA5	O	5V	ROM/RAM BANK ADDRESS 5
128	RBA6/IOP96	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (RESERVED)
129	IOP95	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (SEN LED ON)
130	IOP94	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (RESERVED)
131	IOP93	I	5V	OUTPUT PORT (CIS LED ON)
132	XRESET	I	5V	RESET INPUT

NO.	SIGNAL	I/O	POWER SUPPLIED VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION
133	XORESET	O	5V	RESET OUTPUT
134	VDD (5V)		5V	POWER SOURCE (+5V)
135	VSS		GND	POWER SOURCE (GND)
136	XRESETI	I	5V	RESET INPUT
137	WDERR	O	5V	WATCHED ERROR OUTPUT SIGNAL
138	XRSTSWI	I	5V	INPUT PORT (MPOS)
139	XRSTSWO	O	5V	OUTPUT PORT (VOLIN SEL2)
140	XRESETO	O	5V	NOT USED
141	IOP	O	5V	THERMAL HEAD POWER ON/OFF CONTROL
142	STB1	O	5V	STROBE SIGNAL OUTPUT TO THERMAL HEAD
143	STB2	O	5V	STROBE SIGNAL OUTPUT TO THERMAL HEAD
144	VDD (3.3V)		3.3V	POWER SOURCE (3.3V)
145	VSS		GND	POWER SOURCE (GND)
146	STB3	O	5V	STROBE SIGNAL OUTPUT TO THERMAL HEAD
147	STB4	O	5V	NOT USED
148	STBNP	I	5V	INPUT PORT (BELL)
149	THDAT	O	5V	RECORDED IMAGE OUTPUT
150	THCLK	O	5V	CLOCK OUTPUT FOR DATA TRANSFER
151	THLAT	O	5V	PULSE OUTPUT FOR DATA LATCH
152	RM0/IOP	I	5V	INPUT PORT (P-TOP)
153	RM1/IOP	I	5V	INPUT PORT (DCN)
154	RM2/IOP	I	5V	INPUT PORT (CPC)
155	RM3/IOP	O	5V	OUTPUT (NOT USED)
156	RXE/IOP	I	5V	INPUT PORT (NOT USED)
157	TMO	O	5V	MOTOR A PHASE
158	VDD (5V)		5V	POWER SOURCE (+5V)
159	VSS		GND	POWER SOURCE (GND)
160	TM1/IOP	O	5V	MOTOR B PHASE
161	TM2/IOP	O	5V	MOTOR /A PHASE
162	TM3/IOP	O	5V	MOTOR /B PHASE
163	TXE/IOP	O	5V	MOTOR ENABLE SIGNAL
164	KSTART	O	5V	OPERATION PANEL CONTROL
165	KLATCH	O	5V	OPERATION PANEL CONTROL
166	KSCLK	O	5V	OPERATION PANEL CONTROL
167	KTXD	O	5V	OPERATION PANEL CONTROL
168	KRXD	I	5V	OPERATION PANEL CONTROL
169	ADSEL1	O	5V	CHANNEL SELECT SIGNAL FOR AIN2
170	VSSC		GND	POWER SOURCE (ANALOG GND)
171	VDDC		3.3V	POWER SOURCE (ANALOG +3.3V)
172	VSSA		GND	POWER SOURCE (ANALOG GND)
173	VDDA		3.3V	POWER SOURCE (ANALOG +3.3V)
174	VREFB	A	3.3V	A/D CONVERTER'S ZERO STANDARD VOLTAGE OUTPUT
175	VCL	A	3.3V	ANALOG PART STANDARD VOLTAGE SIGNAL
176	VREFT	A	3.3V	A/D CONVERTER'S FULL SCALE VOLTAGE OUTPUT

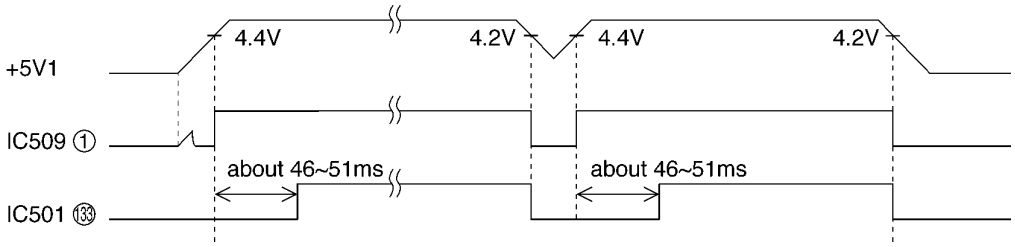
6.3.7. RESET CIRCUIT (WATCH DOG TIMER)

The output signal from pin 1 of the voltage detect IC (IC509) is input to the ASIC (IC501) 136 pin. Then the output signal from pin 133 of the ASIC (IC501) resets the ASIC.

Circuit Diagram



1. During a momentary power interruption, a positive reset pulse of 46~51 msec is generated and the system is reset completely.



2. When pin 132 and 133 of IC501 become low level, they will prohibit the SRAM (IC503) from changing data.
   The SRAM (IC504) will go into the backup mode, when they are backed up by a lithium battery.
3. The watch dog timer, built-in the ASIC (IC501), is initialized by the CPU about every 1.5 ms.
   When a watch dog error occurs, pin 137 of the ASIC (IC501) becomes low level.
   The terminal of the **WDERR** signal is connected to the reset line, so the **WDERR** signal works as the reset signal.

6.3.8. SRAM AND RTC BACKUP CIRCUIT

1. **Function**

   This unit has a lithium battery (BAT501) which works for the SRAM (IC504) and Real Time Clock IC (RTC: inside IC501).

   The user parameters for autodial numbers, the system setup data and others are stored in the SRAM (IC504).

   The RTC continues to work, backed up by a lithium battery even when the power switch is OFF.

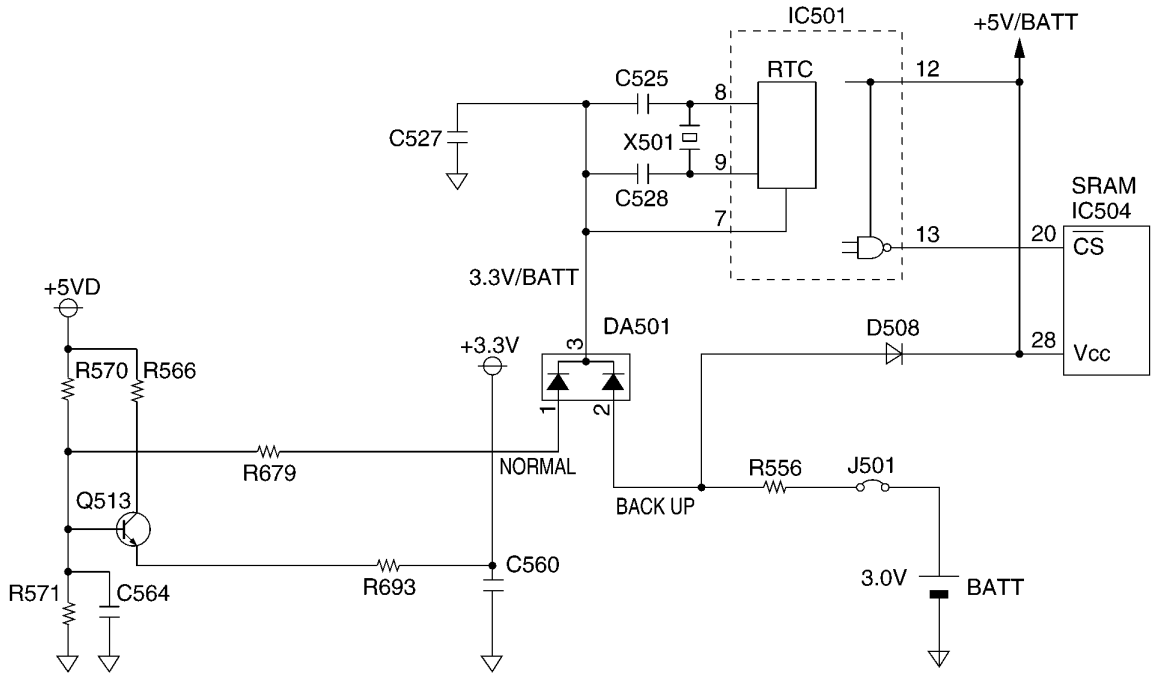
2. **SRAM (IC504) Backup Circuit Operation**

   When the power switch is turned ON, power is supplied through pin 12 of IC501 to the SRAM (IC504). At this time, the voltage at pin 28 of the SRAM is 5V. When the power switch is turned OFF, the BATT supplies power to the SRAM through J501, R556 and D508. The voltage at pin 28 of the SRAM is about +2.5V. When the power switch is OFF and the voltage of +5V decreases, the voltage detect IC (IC509) outputs "Low " level and the IC501 outputs the reset signal. Pin 28 of the SRAM becomes roughly the same voltage as the battery voltage. At this point, pin 20 (CS) of IC504 becomes high level, causing the SRAM to go into the backup mode, in which the power consumption is lower.

3. **RTC Inside (IC501) Backup Circuit Operation**

   When the power switch is turned ON, power is supplied through DA501 to the RTC (inside IC501). At this time, the voltage at pin 7 of the IC501 is +3.3V. When the power switch is turned OFF, the BATT supplies power to RTC through DA501. The voltage at pin 7 of IC501 is about +2.5V. When the power switch is OFF and the voltage of +3.3V decreases, pin 7 of RTC (IC501) becomes roughly the same voltage as the battery voltage. RTC goes into the backup mode, in which the power consumption is lower.

Circuit Diagram



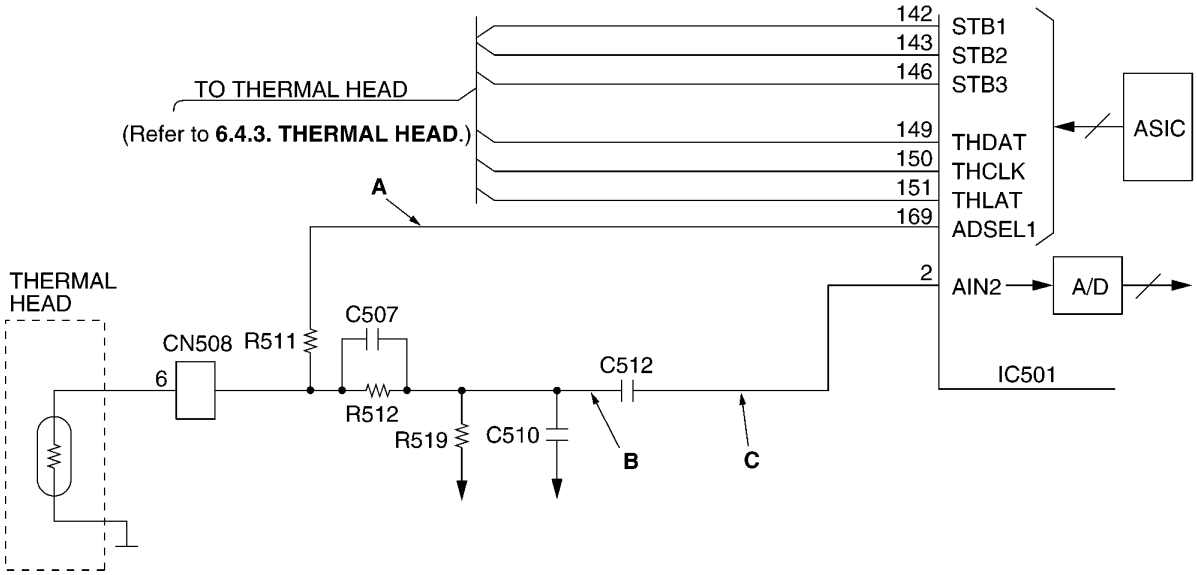
6.3.9. SUPERVISION CIRCUIT FOR THE THERMAL HEAD TEMPERATURE

1. **Function**

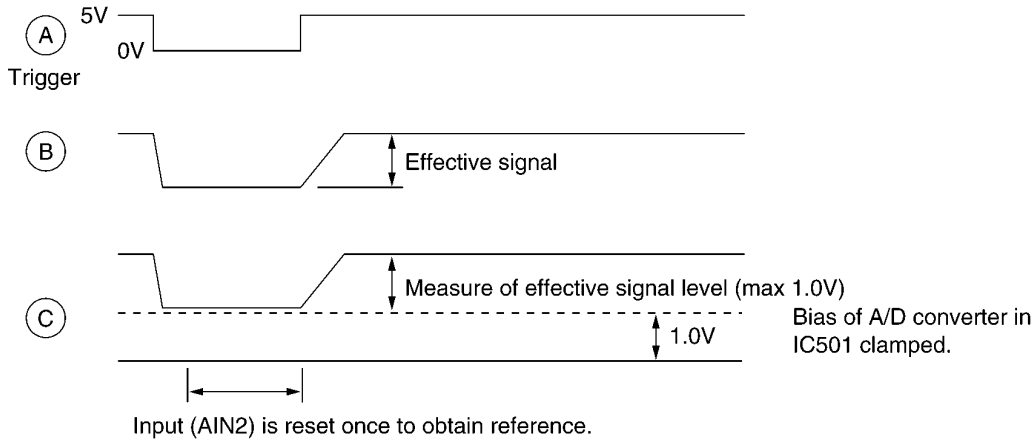
The thermistor changes the resistor according to the temperature and uses the thermistor´s characteristics. The output of pin 153 of IC501 becomes a low level. Then when it becomes a high level, it triggers point **A**. In point **C**, according to the voltage output time, the thermal head´s temperature is detected.

After the thermal head temperature is converted to voltage in **B**, it is then changed to digital data in the A/D converter inside IC501. The CPU decides the strobe width of the thermal head according to this value. Therefore, this circuit can keep the thermal head at an even temperature in order to stabilize the printing density and prevent the head from being overheated.

Circuit Diagram



Timing Chart



6.4. FACSIMILE SECTION

6.4.1. IMAGE DATA FLOW DURING FACSIMILE OPERATION

COPY (Fine, Super-Fine, Half Tone)

1. Line information is read by CIS (to be used as the reference white level) via route **1**, and is input to IC501. Refer to **6.4.2. Block Diagram**.
2. In IC501, the data is adjusted to a suitable level for A/D conversion in the Analog Signal Processing Section, and via route **2**, it is input to A/D conversion (8 bit). After finishing A/D conversion, the data is input to the Image Processing Section via route **3**. Then via routes **4** and **5**, it is stored in RAM as shading data.
3. The draft's information that is read by CIS is input to IC501 via route **1**. After it is adjusted to a suitable level for A/D conversion via route **2**, the draft's information is converted to A/D (8 bit), and it is input to the Image Processing Section. The other side, the shading data which flows from RAM via routes **6**and **7**, is input to the Image Processing Section. After finishing the draft's information image processing, white is regarded as "0" and black is regarded as "1". Then via routes **4**and **5**, they are stored in RAM.
4. The white/black data stored as above via routes **6** and **8** is input to the P/S converter. The white/black data converted to serial data in the P/S converter is input to the Thermal Head via route **9** and is printed out on recording paper.

   Note:

   Standard : Reads 3.58 times/mm

   Fine : Reads 7.7 times/mm

   Super-Fine : Reads 15.4 times/mm

Transmission

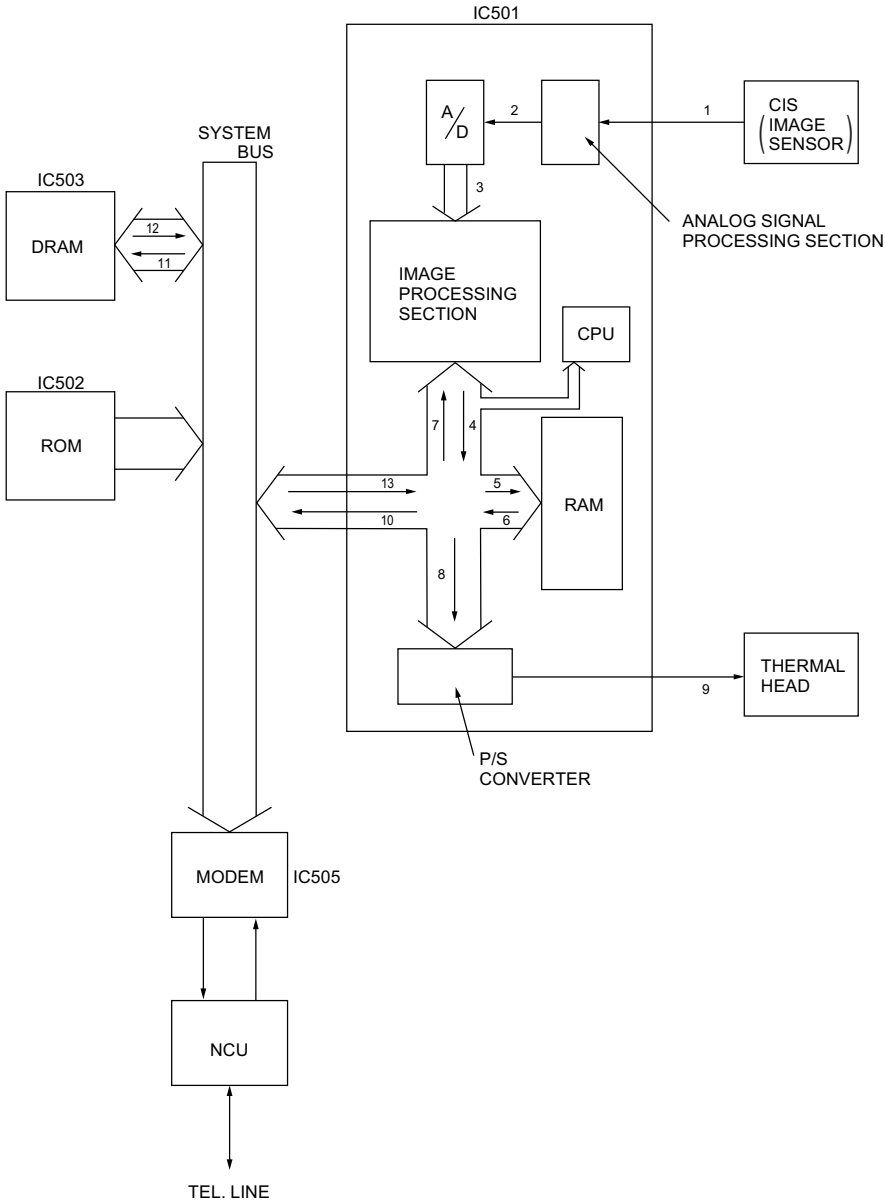
1. Same processing as **COPY** items 1 - 3.
2. The data stored in the RAM of IC501 is output from IC501 via routes **6** and **10**, and is stored in the system bus.

   Via route **11**, it is stored in the communication buffer inside DRAM (IC503).
3. While retreiving data stored in the communication buffer synchronous with the modem, the CPU (inside IC501) inputs the data to the modem along route **12**, where it is converted to serial analog data and forwarded over the telephone lines via the NCU Section.

Reception

1. The serial analog image data is received over the telephone lines and input to the modem via the NCU section, where it is demodulated to parallel digital data. Then the CPU (IC501) stores the data in the communication buffer DRAM (IC503) along route **12**.
2. The data stored in DRAM (IC503) is decoded by the CPU (IC501) via route **12**, and is stored in DRAM (IC503) via routes **13** and **5**.
3. Same processing as **COPY** item 4.

6.4.2. Block Diagram



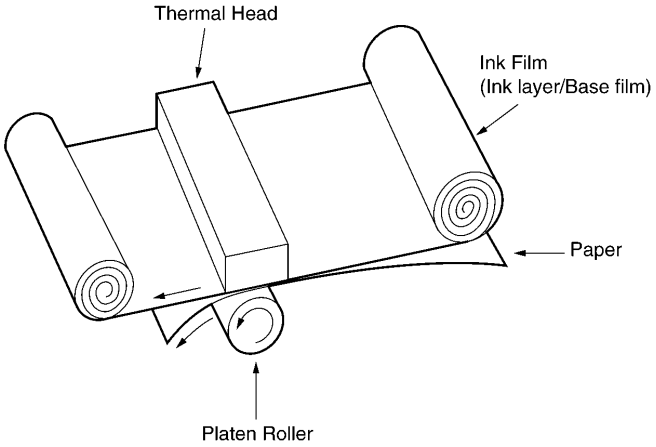
6.4.3. THERMAL HEAD

1. **Function**

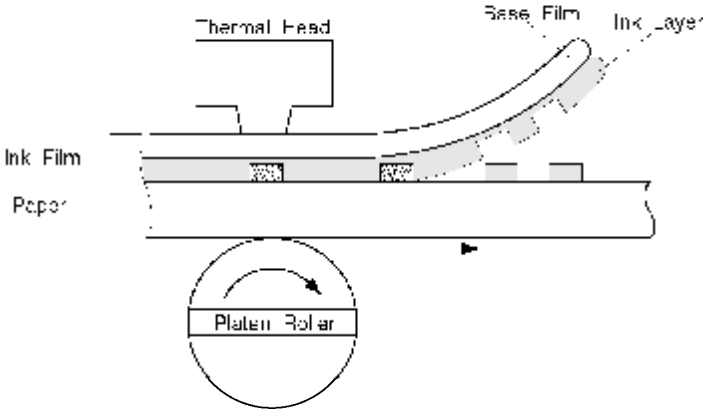
This unit utilizes the state of the art thermal printer technology.

The ink film is chemically processed. The ink film is comprised of two parts: an ink layer and a base film. When the thermal head contacts this ink film, it emits heat momentarily, and the ink layer is melted and transferred to the paper. If this continues, letters and/or diagrams appear, and the original document is reproduced.

COMPOSITION OF THE RECEIVE RECORD SECTION (THERMAL RECORDING FORMAT)



Thermal Transfer



2. **Circuit Operation**

Refer to the block diagram and the timing chart on the following page.

There are 27 driver ICs aligned horizontally on the thermal head and each one of these ICs can drive 64 heat-emitting registers. This means that one line is at a density of 64×27=1728 dots=(8 dots/mm).

White/Black (white=0, black=1) data in one line increment is synchronized at IC501 pin 150 (THCLK), and sent from IC501 pin 149 (THDAT) to the shift register of the ICs. The shift registers of the 27 ICs are connected in series, and upon the shift of the 1728 dot increment, the shift register becomes filled with data, and a latch pulse is emitted to each IC from IC501 pin 151 (THLAT).

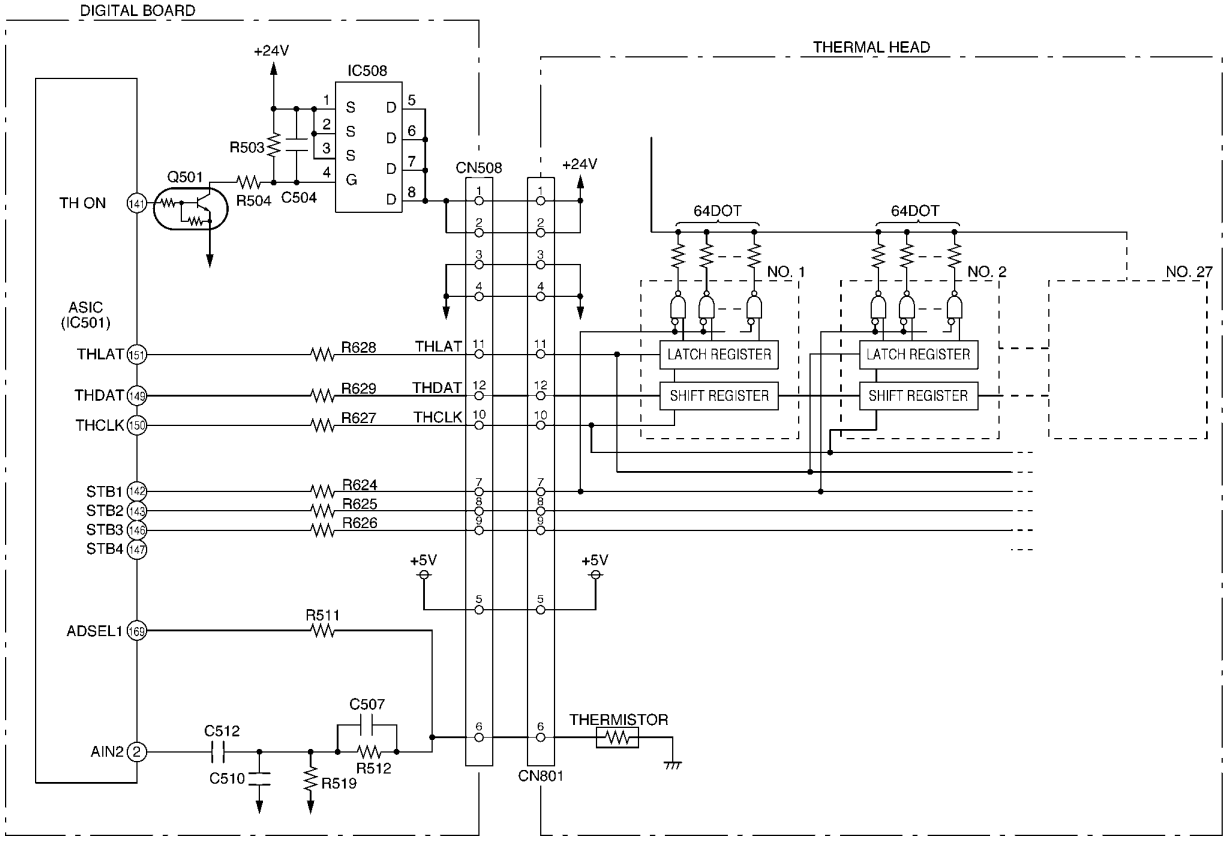
With this latch pulse, all the contents of the shift registers are latched to the latch registers. Thereafter, through the addition of strobes from the IC501 pins (142, 143, 146), only the dot location of black (=1) among latched data activates the driver, and the current passes to heat the emitting body to cause heat emission.

Here, the three line strobes, STB1 to STB3, impress at intervals of 9.216 msec, as required for one-line printout.

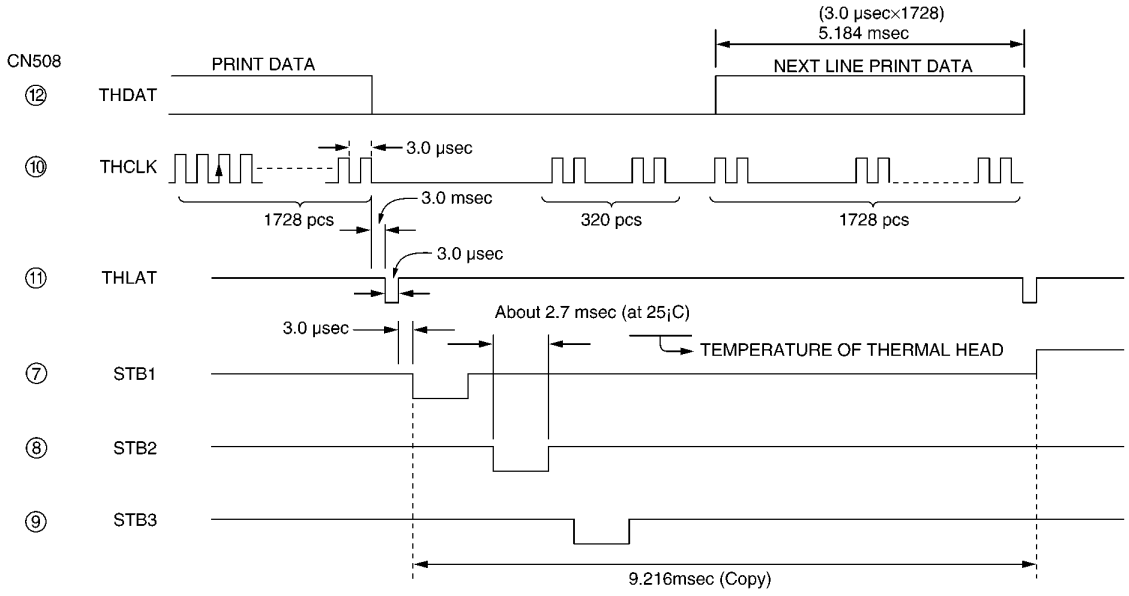
The sequence is shown on the next page. [Moreover, for the strobe width, the thermistor value inside the thermal head is detected according to IC501 pin 2. Depending on that value, the strobe width is recorded in ROM (IC502). Accordingly, the strobe width is determined.]

When the thermal head is not used, the IC501 (141, THON) becomes low , Q501 turns OFF, IC508 turns OFF, and the +24V power supply for the thermal head driver is not impressed to protect the IC.

Circuit Diagram



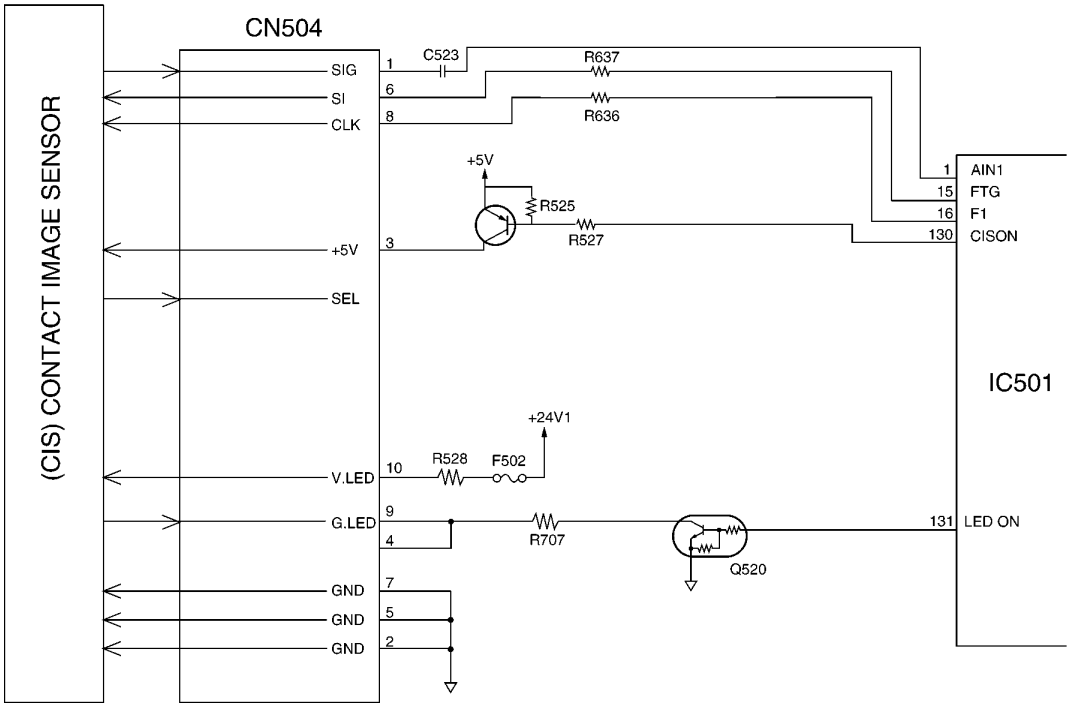
Timing Chart



6.4.4. SCANNING BLOCK

The scanning block of this device consists of a control circuit and a contact image sensor made up of a celfoc lens array, an LED array, and photoelectric conversion elements.

Circuit Diagram



When an original document is inserted and the start button pressed, pin 131 of IC501 goes to a high level and the transistor Q520 turns on.This applies voltage to the LED array to light it. The contact image sensor is driven by each of the FTG-F1 signals output from IC501, and the original image illuminated by the LED array undergoes photoelectric conversion to output an analog image signal (SIG). The analog image signal is input to the system LSI on AIN1 (pin 1 of IC501) and converted into 8-bit data by the A/D converter inside IC501. Then this signal undergoes digital processing in order to obtain a high-quality image.

6.4.5. STEPPING MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT

1. **Function**

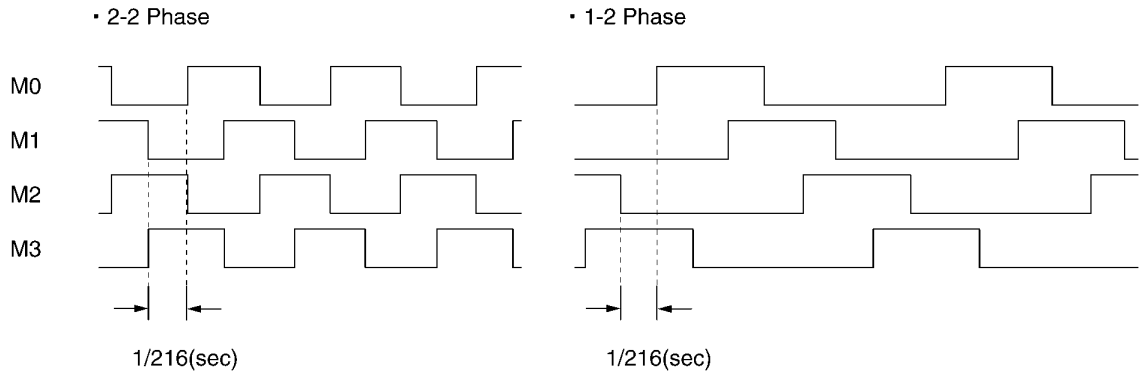
   The stepping motor works for both transmission and reception.

2. **Motor**

   During motor driving, pin 163 of ASIC IC501 becomes a high level, driver pin 12 of IC506 becomes a low level, and Q519 turns on. As a result, +24V is supplied to the motor coil.

   Stepping pulses are output from gate array IC501 pins, 157, 160~162, causing driver IC506 pins, 15~12 to drive the motor coil. The motor coil is energized sequentially in 2 phase increments, which causes a 1-step rotation. A 1-step rotation feeds 0.13 mm of recording paper or document paper.

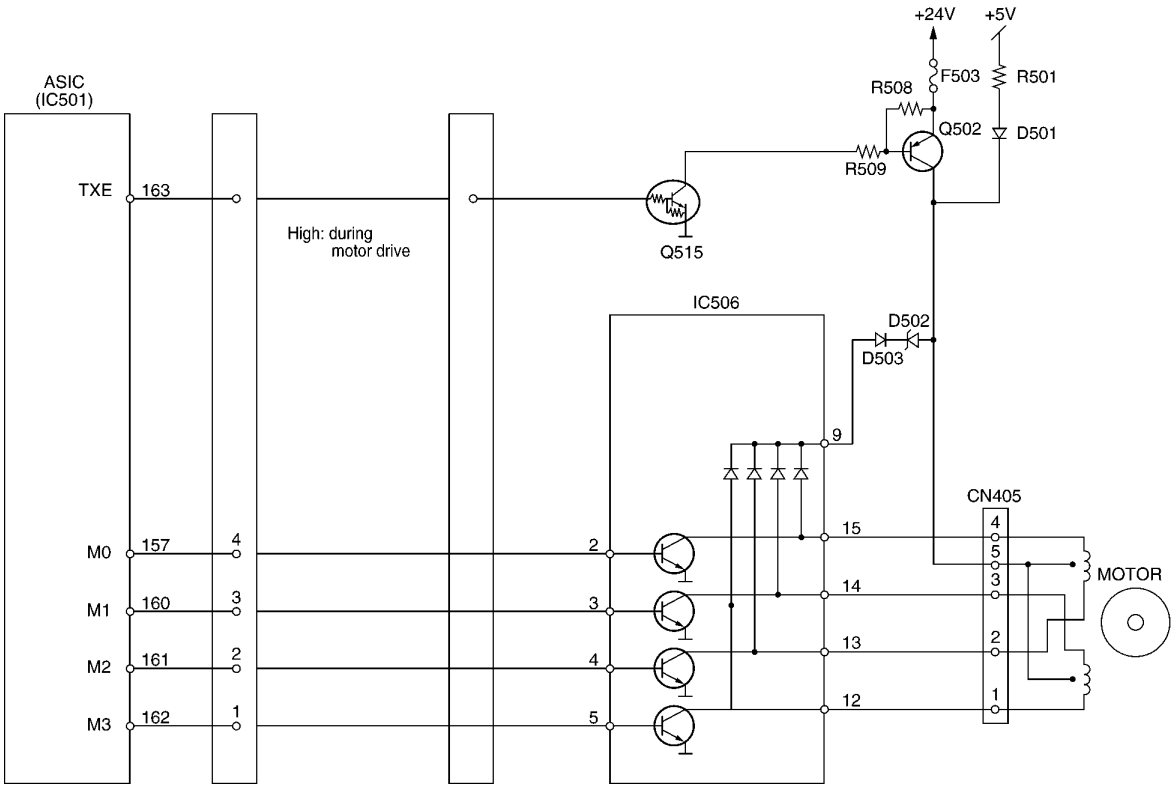
Stepping Monitor Timing Chart



Stepping Motor Drive Mode

Function	Mode	Phase Pattern	Speed
Copy	Fine	1-2	216 pps
FAX	Standard	2-2	216 pps
	Fine or Half tone	1-2	216 pps
Paper Feed	———	2-2	216 pps
Stand-by	———	All phases are currently off.	None

Circuit Diagram



When the motor suspends while it is in the receive mode (about 70~80 msec), pin 163 of ASIC IC501 becomes a low level and Q515 turns off. Then Q502 also turns off, and instead of +24 V, +5 V is supplied through D501 so that the motor is held in place. When the system is in the stand-by mode, all of the motor drive transistors turn off. Consequently the motor current stops.

6.4.6. GEAR SECTION

This model provides a motor-driven gear mechanism for transmitting/copying documents and printing fax data. In this chapter, you will see how the gears work to select and operate a mode and how the gear section, sensors and rollers mechanically work during the main operations (FAX transmission, FAX reception and Copy).

6.4.6.1. Mode Selection (See Fig. 1)

When a motor with Drive Motor Gear attached rotates clockwise (CW), Swing Gear C engages G15 and drives G14 to rotate counterclockwise. This operation provide four mode options (**A:** Transmit mode, **B:** Paper-Pickup mode, **C:** Receive mode and **D:** Copy mode) selected by the Sensor Switch. (The Sensor Switch Lever's position in the CAM (G15) controlled by the software selects a specific mode.) You can see which mode is selected by confirming the Mode Marker´s position as shown in Fig. 1-a~1-d.

(Ex. If the Mode Marker is in position **A**, a transmit mode is selected.)

Note:

The arrows show the directions in which the active gears turn around.

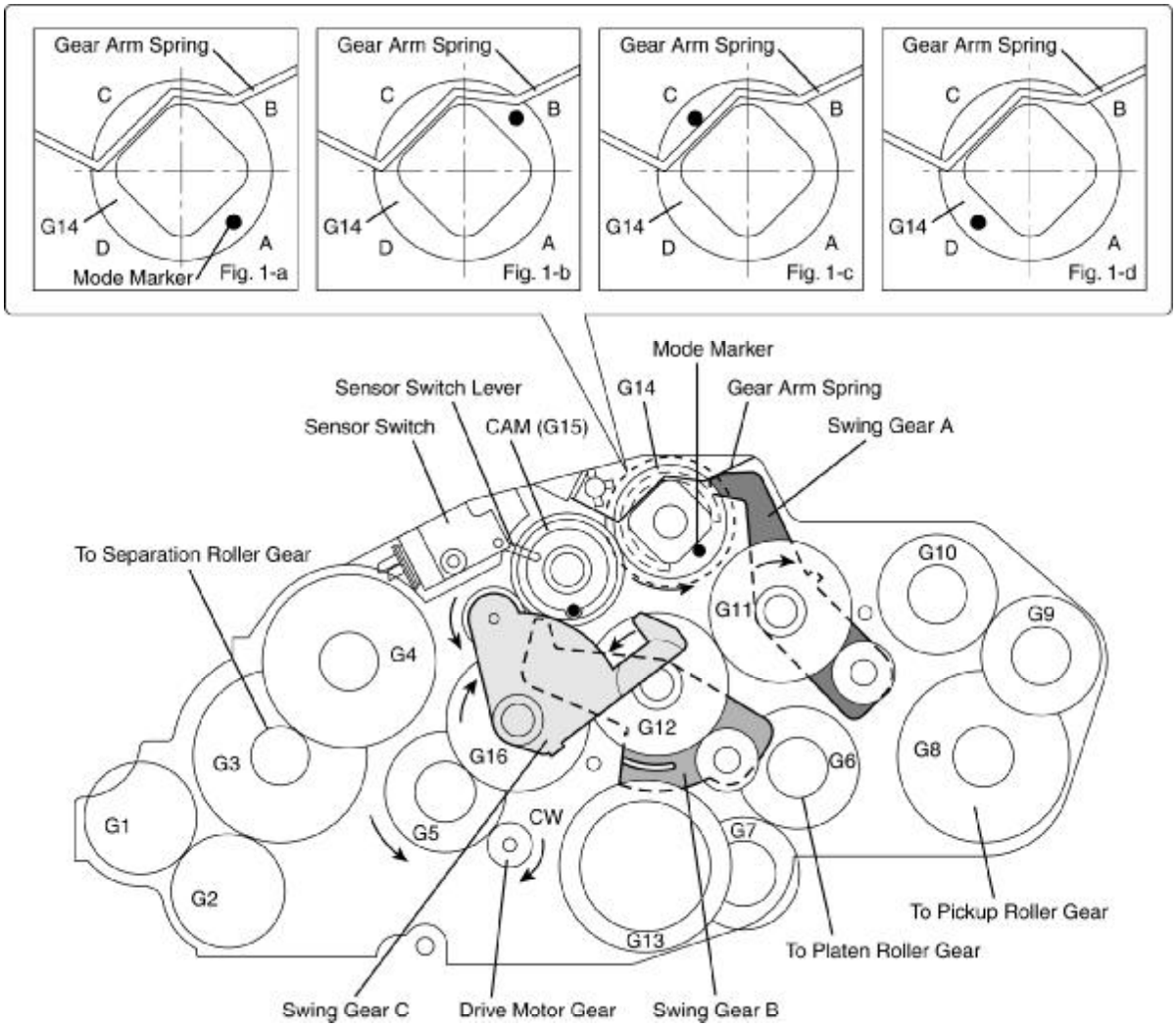


Fig. 1: Mode Selection

6.4.6.2. Mode Operation

Once a mode is selected, the Drive Motor Gear rotates counterclockwise (CCW) and then the controlling positions of Swing Gears A, B and C determine which gears convey their drive power in each mode.

A. Transmit mode (See Fig. A.) :

Swing Gear C engages G4 and conveys its power to the Separation Roller Gear through G3 and sets the Separation Roller for feeding documents.

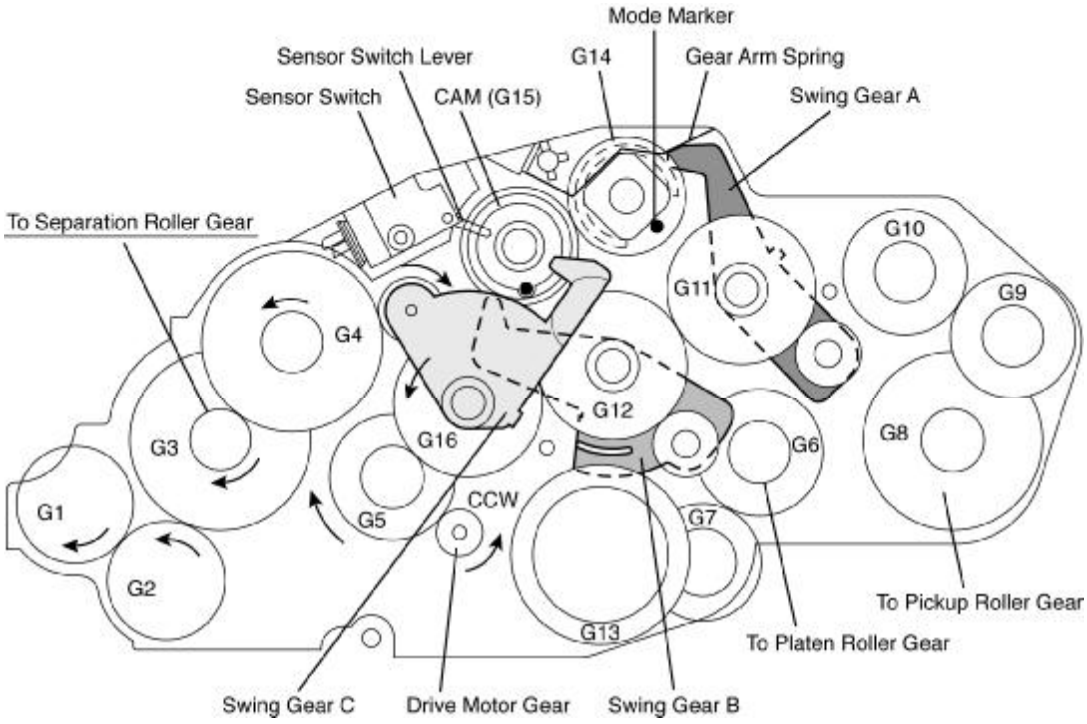


Fig. A: Transmit mode

B. Paper-Pickup mode (See Fig. B) :

Swing Gear A engages G10 and provides its power to the Pickup Roller Gear through G8. The Pickup Roller picks up and pre-feeds a recording paper until the recording paper pushes up the PAPER TOP SENSOR* lever.

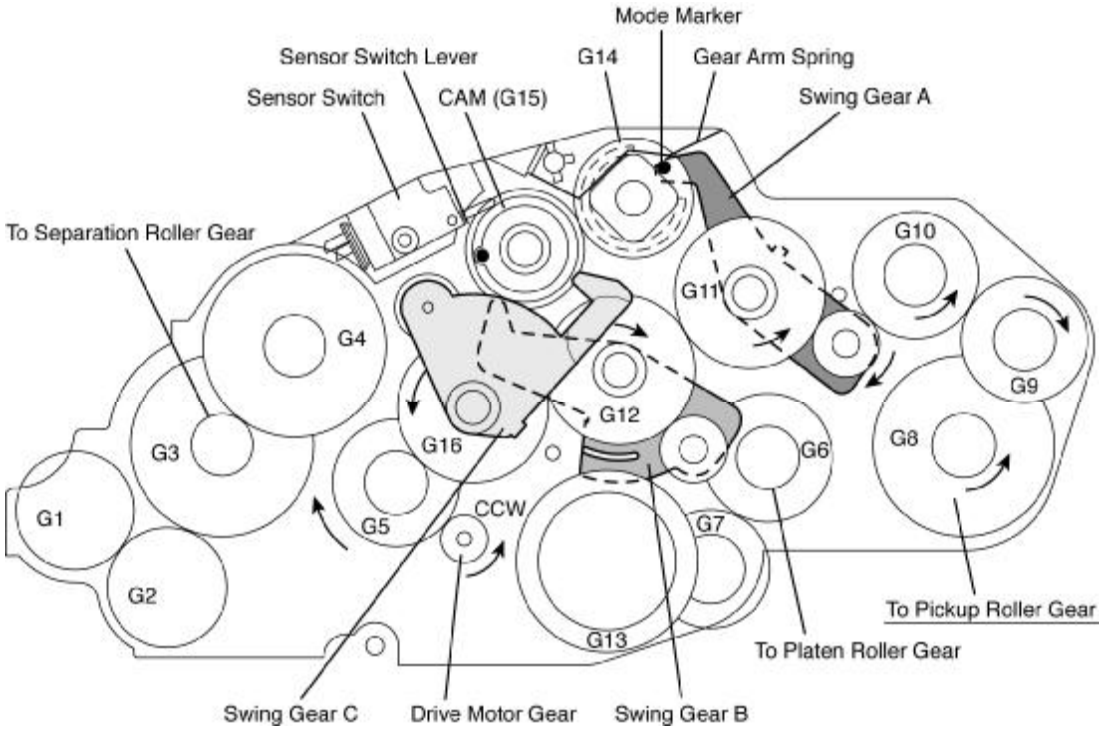


Fig. B: Paper-Pickup mode

Note* :

See **"Sensor Location"** in **6.5. SENSORS AND SWITCHES**.

C. Receive mode (See Fig. C.) :

Swing Gear B engages G13 and conveys its power to the Platen Roller Gear through G6. Then, the Platen Roller feeds recording paper for printing the received data.

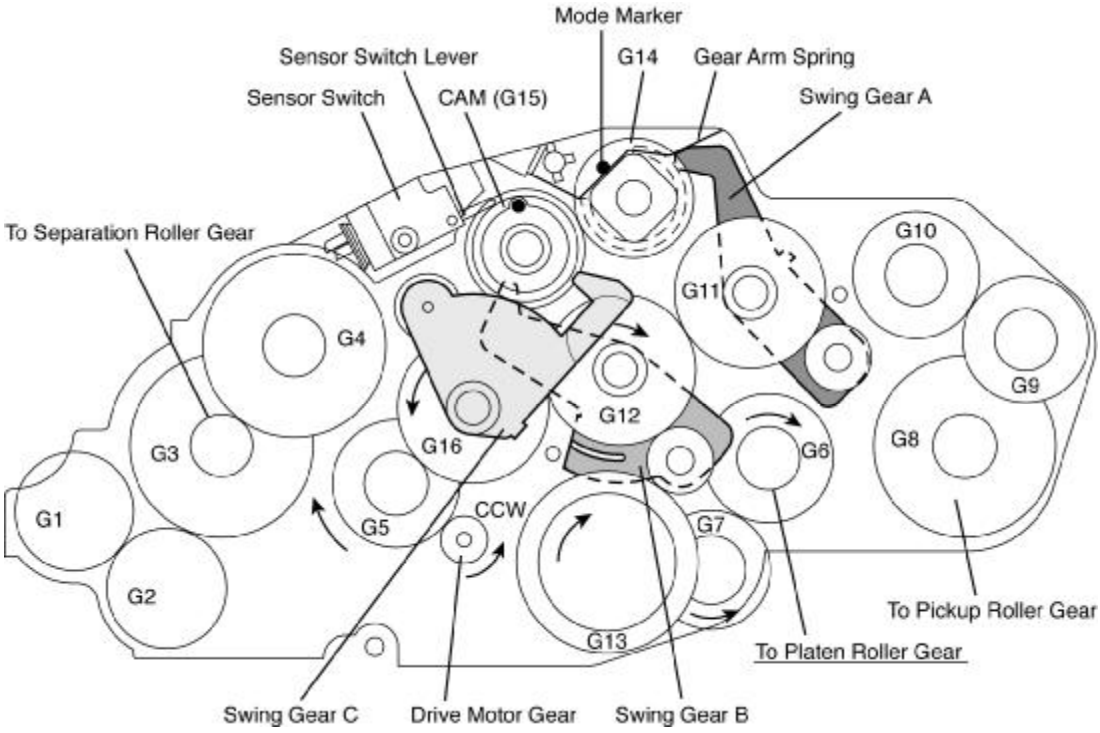


Fig. C: Receive mode

D. Copy mode (See Fig. D.) :

Swing Gears B and C engages G13 and G4 respectively, and then G6 and G3 drive the Pickup Roller Gear and the Separation Roller Gear for feeding recording paper and documents when the unit is in the copy operation.

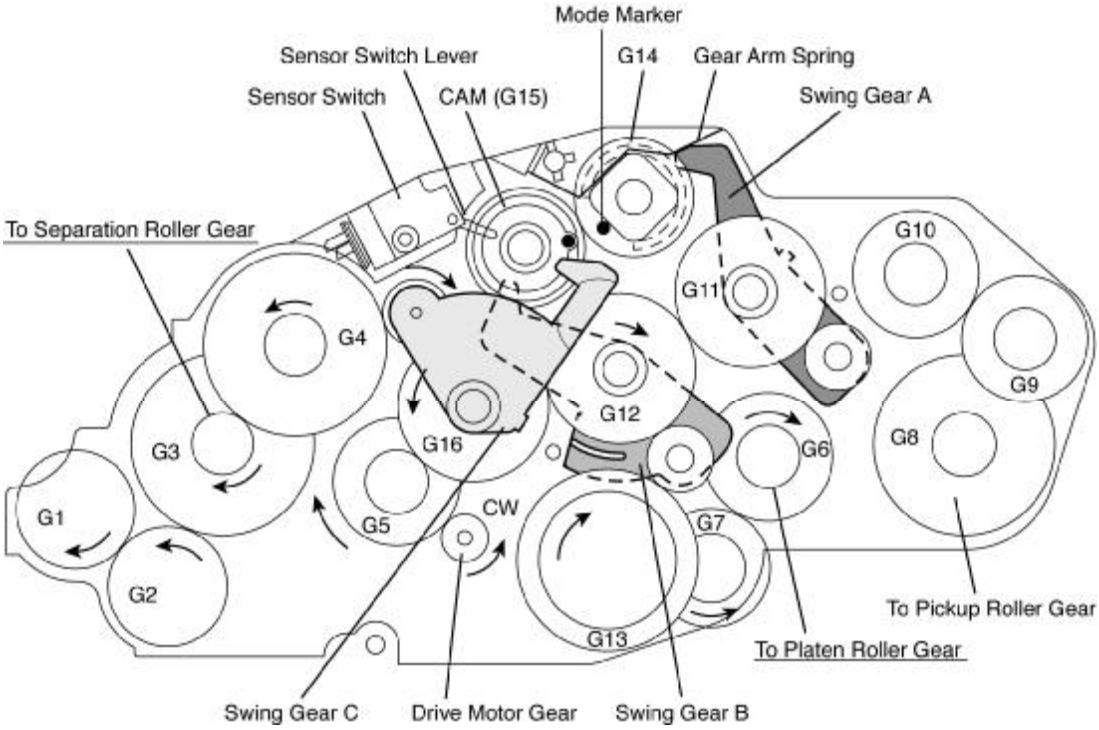
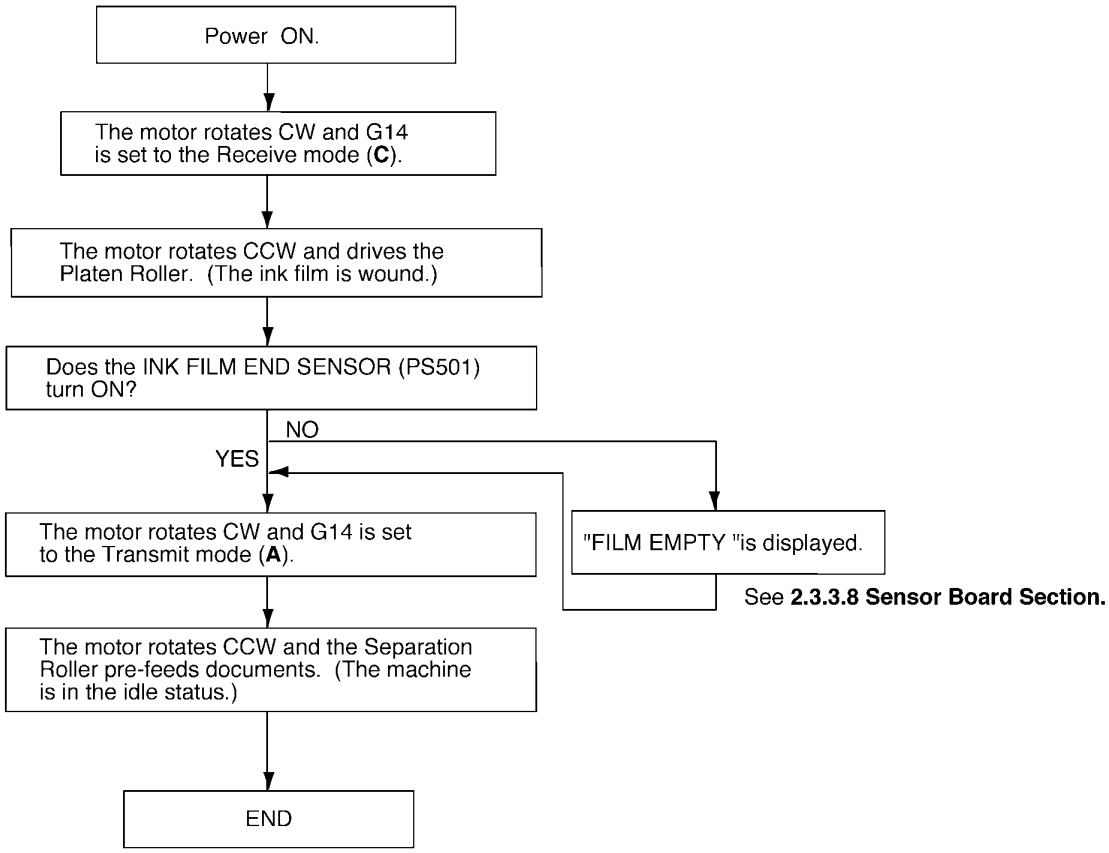


Fig. D: Copy mode

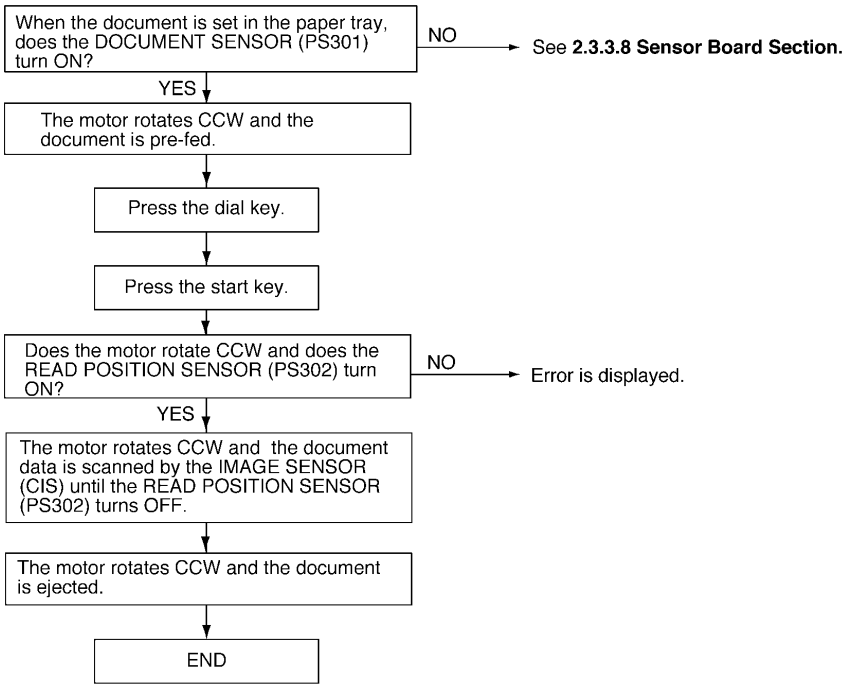
6.4.6.3. Mechanical movements in the main operations (transmitting documents, receiving faxes and copying)

6.4.6.3.1. Idle status

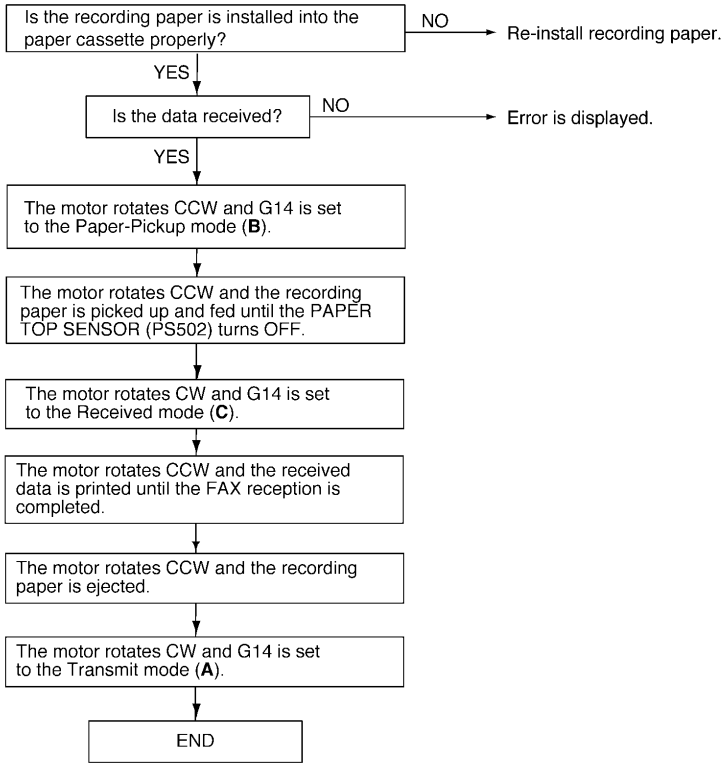

Power ON.
The motor rotates CW and G14 is set to the Receive mode (C).
The motor rotates CCW and drives the Platen Roller. (The ink film is wound.)
Does the INK FILM END SENSOR (PS501) turn ON?
NO
YES
The motor rotates CW and G14 is set to the Transmit mode (A).
"FILM EMPTY "is displayed.
See 2.3.3.8 Sensor Board Section.
The motor rotates CCW and the Separation Roller pre-feeds documents. (The machine is in the idle status.)
END

Note: See **"Sensor Locations"** in **6.5. SENSORS AND SWITCHES.**

6.4.6.3.2. Transmitting documents

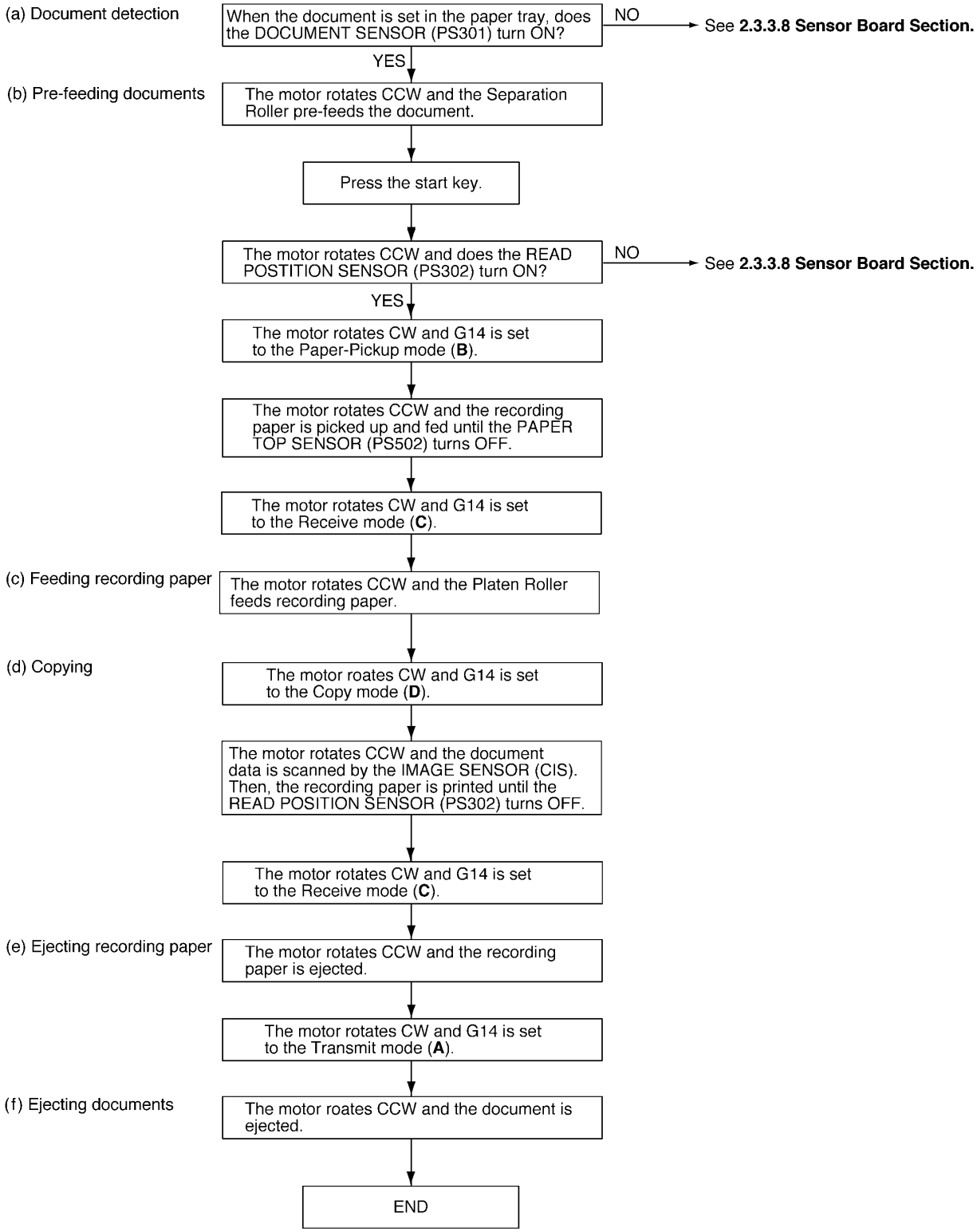

When the document is set in the paper tray, does the DOCUMENT SENSOR (PS301) turn ON?
NO
See 2.3.3.8 Sensor Board Section.
YES
The motor rotates CCW and the document is pre-fed.
Press the dial key.
Press the start key.
Does the motor rotate CCW and does the READ POSITION SENSOR (PS302) turn ON?
NO
Error is displayed.
YES
The motor rotates CCW and the document data is scanned by the IMAGE SENSOR (CIS) until the READ POSITION SENSOR (PS302) turns OFF.
The motor rotates CCW and the document is ejected.
END

6.4.6.3.3. Receiving FAX


Is the recording paper is installed into the paper cassette properly?
NO
Re-install recording paper.
YES
Is the data received?
NO
Error is displayed.
YES
The motor rotates CCW and G14 is set to the Paper-Pickup mode (B).
The motor rotates CCW and the recording paper is picked up and fed until the PAPER TOP SENSOR (PS502) turns OFF.
The motor rotates CW and G14 is set to the Received mode (C).
The motor rotates CCW and the received data is printed until the FAX reception is completed.
The motor rotates CCW and the recording paper is ejected.
The motor rotates CW and G14 is set to the Transmit mode (A).
END

Note: See **"Sensor Locations"** in **6.5. SENSORS AND SWITCHES.**

6.4.6.3.4. Copying


(a) Document detection
When the document is set in the paper tray, does the DOCUMENT SENSOR (PS301) turn ON?
NO
See 2.3.3.8 Sensor Board Section.
YES
(b) Pre-feeding documents
The motor rotates CCW and the Separation Roller pre-feeds the document.
Press the start key.
The motor rotates CCW and does the READ POSTITION SENSOR (PS302) turn ON?
NO
See 2.3.3.8 Sensor Board Section.
YES
The motor rotates CW and G14 is set to the Paper-Pickup mode (B).
The motor rotates CCW and the recording paper is picked up and fed until the PAPER TOP SENSOR (PS502) turns OFF.
The motor rotates CW and G14 is set to the Receive mode (C).
(c) Feeding recording paper
The motor rotates CCW and the Platen Roller feeds recording paper.
(d) Copying
The motor roates CW and G14 is set to the Copy mode (D).
The motor rotates CCW and the document data is scanned by the IMAGE SENSOR (CIS). Then, the recording paper is printed until the READ POSITION SENSOR (PS302) turns OFF.
The motor rotates CW and G14 is set to the Receive mode (C).
(e) Ejecting recording paper
The motor rotates CCW and the recording paper is ejected.
The motor rotates CW and G14 is set to the Transmit mode (A).
(f) Ejecting documents
The motor roates CCW and the document is ejected.
END

Note: See **"Sensor Locations"** in **6.5. SENSORS AND SWITCHES.**

6.5. SENSORS AND SWITCHES

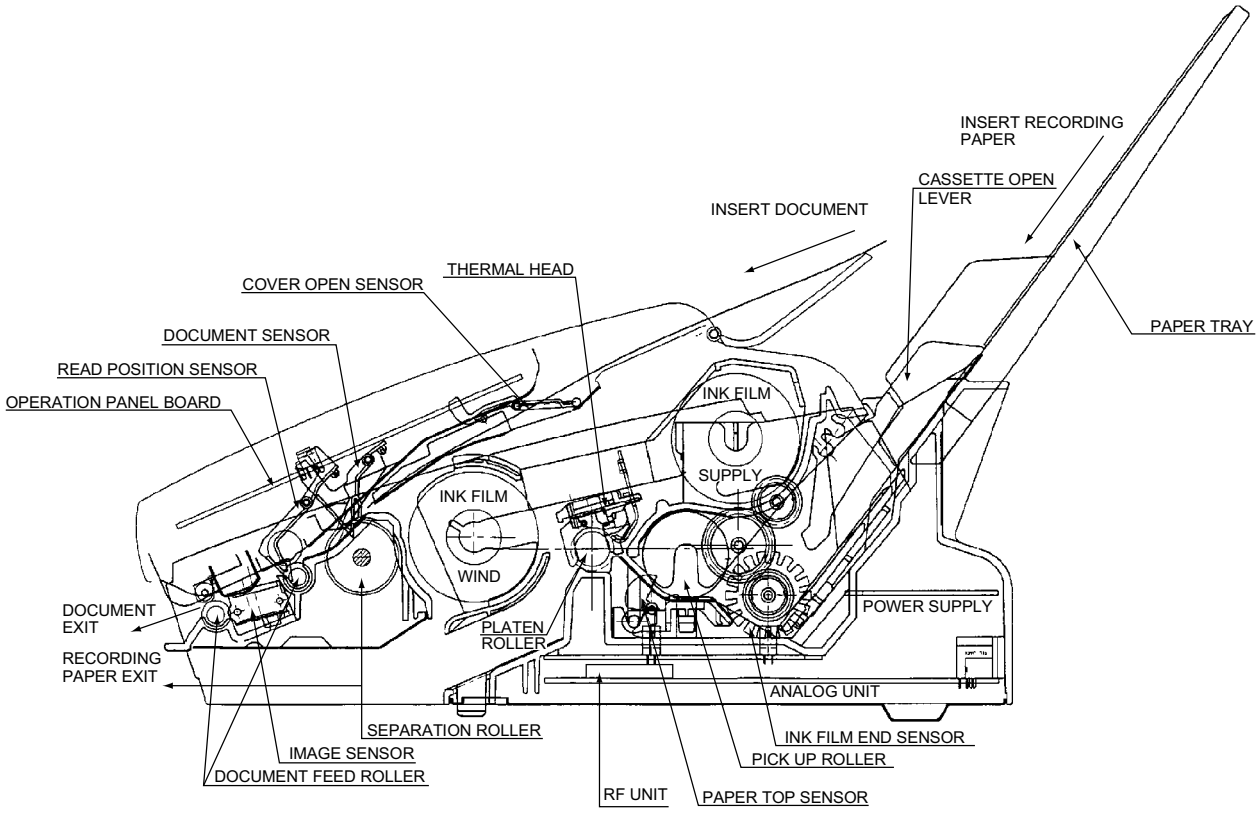
All of the sensor and switches are shown below.

Sensor Circuit Location	Sensor	Sensor or Switch Name	Message Error
Operation Panel	PS301	Document	[CHECK DOCUMENT]
	PS302	Document Read Position	[REMOVE DOCUMENT]
	PS303	Cover Open	[CHECK COVER]
Digital PCB	PS501	Film End	[FILM EMPTY]
	PS502	Paper Top	[PAPER JAMMED]
Motor Block	SW	Motor Position	———

Note:

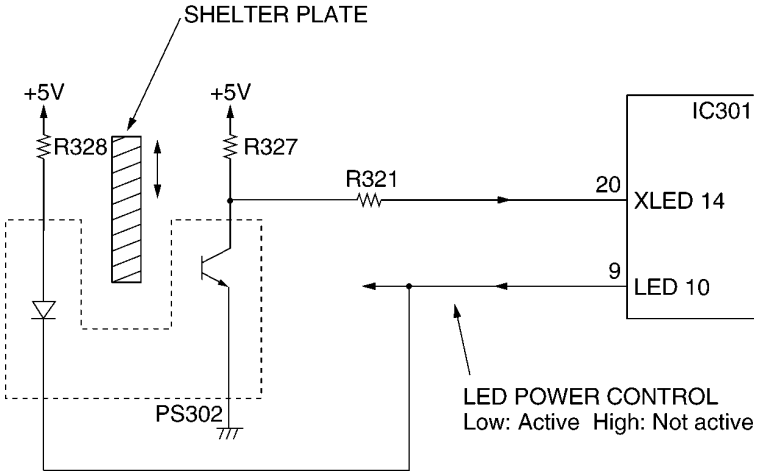
See **2.5. TEST FUNCTIONS**. (#815: Sensor Check)

Sensor Locations



1. **[Read Position Sensor (PS302)]**

When a document is brought to the read position, the shelter plate is lifted, the photo transistor becomes ON, and the input signal of IC301-20 pin (Operation) becomes a low level. When there is no document at the read position, the shelter plate closes the sensor light, the photo transistor becomes OFF, and the input signal of IC301-20 pin (Operation) becomes a high level. (When checking this sensor, the IC301-9 pin becomes a low level.)

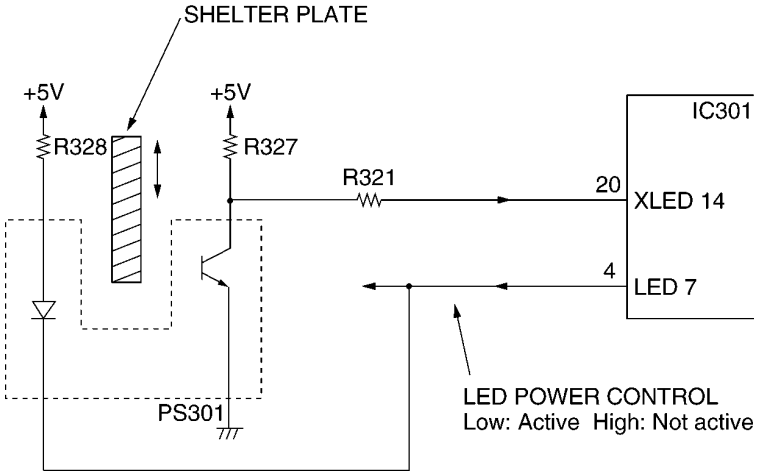


Operation Board

	Photo transistor	Signal (IC301-20 pin)
Out of the Read Position	OFF	High level
At the Read Position	ON	Low level

2. **[Document Sensor (PS301)]**

When a document is set, the shelter plate closes the sensor light, the photo transistor becomes OFF, and the input signal of IC301-20 pin (Operation) becomes a high level. When there is no document, the shelter plate is lifted, the photo transistor becomes ON, and the input signal of IC301-20 pin (Operation) becomes a low level. (When checking this sensor, the IC301-4 pin becomes a low level.)

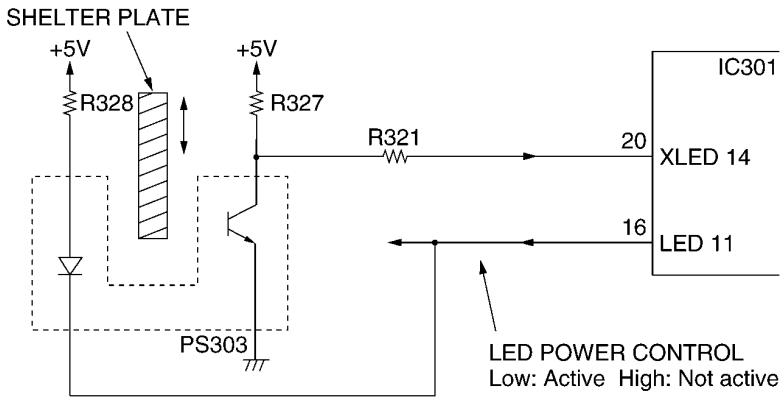


Operation Board

	Photo transistor	Signal (IC301-20 pin)
No document	ON	Low level
Set document	OFF	High level

3. **[Cover Open Sensor (PS303)]**

When the operation panel cover is closed, the shelter plate is lifted, the photo transistor becomes ON, and the input signal of IC301-20 pin (Operation) becomes a low level. When the cover is opened, the shelter plate shuts the sensor light, the photo transistor becomes OFF, and the input signal of IC301-20 pin (Operation) becomes a high level.



Operation Board

	Photo transistor	Signal (IC301-20 pin)
Open	OFF	High level
Closed	ON	Low level

4. **[Paper top Sensor (PS502)]**

When the recording paper is loaded on the print head, the shelter plate shuts the sensor light, and the photo transistor becomes OFF. The input signal of IC501-152 pin becomes a high level. Usually, the shelter plate is lifted, the photo transistor becomes ON, and the input signal of IC501-152 pin becomes a low level.

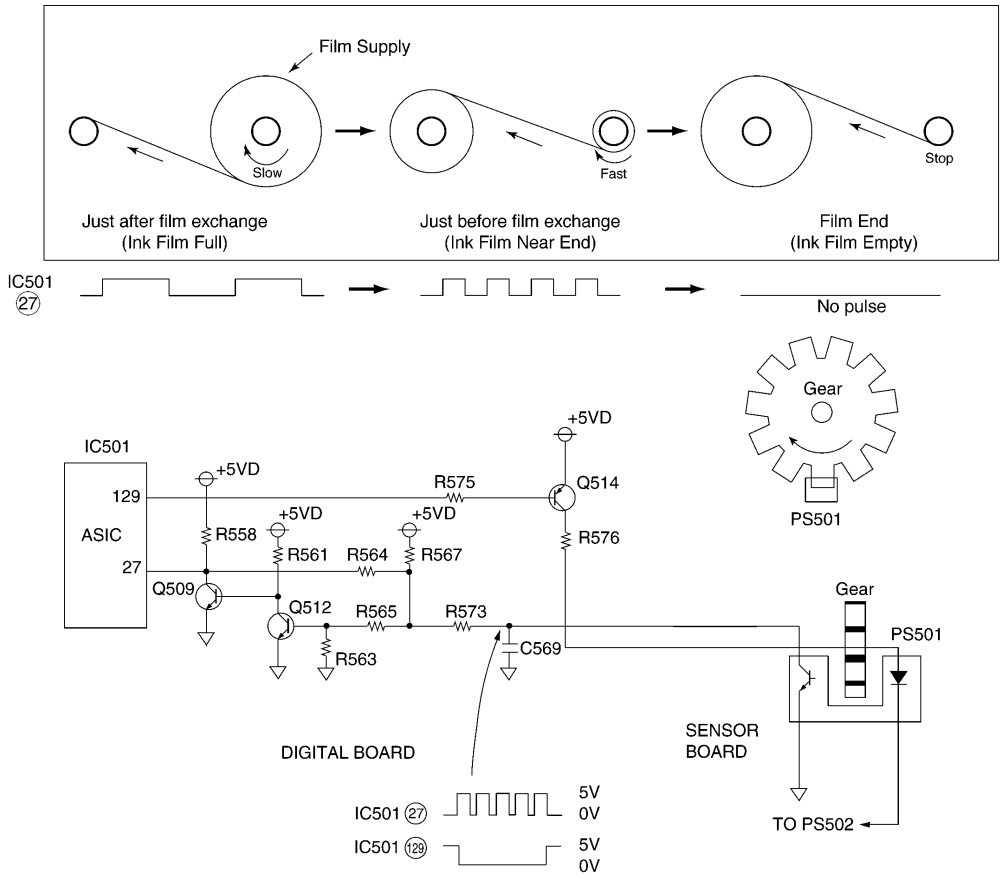
Digital P.C.B.

	Photo transistor	Signal (IC501-152 pin)
Set recording paper	OFF	High level
No recording paper	ON	Low level

5. **[Film End Sensor (PS501)]**

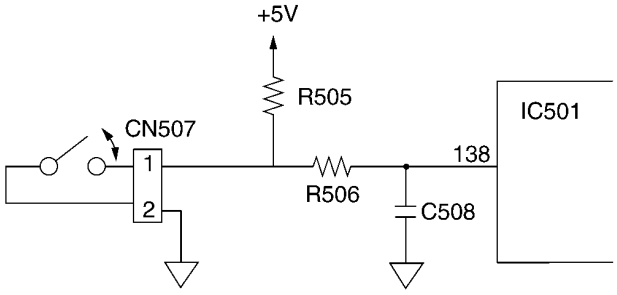
As the amount of the film decreases, the revolving speed of the rolled film becomes faster. When the film is used up, it comes off from the paper roll. The amount of the remaining film is measured by the revolving speed. When the film stops turning around, the sensor detects the film end.

The rotary encoder rotates slowly when the ink film is full (when printing), as shown in the diagram below. It rotates faster when it is near its end. Sensor PS501 converts the rotation of the rotary encoder into pulses and the amount of the remaining ink film is then calculated internally by the ASIC (IC501) and stored into memory. Then an error message such as "FILM EMPTY" or "FILM NEAR EMPTY" appears on the LCD display.



6. **[Motor Position Sensor (Switch)]**

This sensor is a detection switch for recording the position of the CAM.



Digital Board

	Signal (IC501-138 pin)
Home position	Low level
Other	High level

6.6. MODEM SECTION

6.6.1. FUNCTION

The unit uses a 1 chip modem (IC505) that serves as an interface between the control section for FAX transmission and reception and the telephone line. During a transmitting operation, the digital image signals are modulated and sent to the telephone line.

During a receiving operation, the analog image signals which are received via the telephone line are demodulated and converted into digital image signals. The communication format and procedures for FAX communication are standardized by ITU-T. This 1 chip modem (IC505) has hardware which sends and detects all of the necessary signals for FAX communication.

It can be controlled by writing commands from the CPU (IC501: inside ASIC) to the register in the modem (IC505).

This modem (IC505) also sends DTMF signals, generates a call tone (from the speaker), and detects a busy tone and dial tones.

Overview of Facsimile Communication Procedures (ITU-T Recommendation):

1. **ON ITU-T (International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee)**

   The No. XIV Group of ITU-T, one of the four permanent organizations of the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), investigates and make recommendations on international standards for facsimiles.

2. **Definition of Each Group**

   · Group I (G1)

   Official A-4 size documents without using formats which reduce the band width of a signal are sent over telephone lines. Determined in 1968.

   Transmission for about 6 minutes at a scanning line density of 3.85 lines/mm.

   · Group II (G2)

   Using reduction technology in the modulation/demodulation format, an A-4 size document is sent at an official scanning line density of 3.85 lines/mm for about 3 minutes.

   Methods to suppress redundancy are not used.

   Determined in 1976.

   · Group III (G3)

   Method of suppressing redundancy in the image signal prior to modulation is used. An A-4 size document is sent within about one minute.

   Determined in 1980.

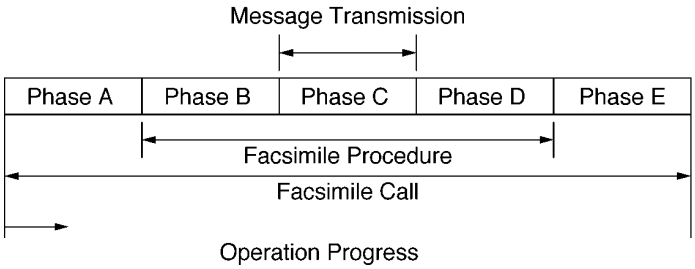
   · Group IV (G4)

   Transmission is via the data network. A method is provided for suppressing redundancy in signals prior to transmission, and error-free reception of transmission is possible.

   The scope of these facsimile applications is not limited simply to transmission of written statements. Through symbiotic linkages with other communication methods, it can be expected to expand to include integrated services.

3. **Facsimile Call Time Series**

As shown in the following diagram, the facsimile call time series is divided into five phases.



Phase A : Call setting

Call setting can be manual/automatic.

Phase B : Pre-message procedure

Phase B is a pre-processing procedure and sequence for confirming the status of the terminal, transmission route, etc., and for terminal control. It implements terminal preparation status, determines and displays terminal constants, confirms synchronization status, etc. and prepares for transmission of facsimile messages.

Phase C : Message transmission

Phase C is the procedure for the transmitting facsimile messages.

Phase D : Post message procedure

Phase D is the procedure for confirming that the message is completed and received. For continuous transmission, phase B or phase C is repeated for transmission.

Phase E : Call retrieval

Phase E is the procedure for call retrieval, that is for circuit disconnection.

4. **Concerning Transmission Time**

Transmission Time = Control Time + Image Transmission Time + Hold Time

Transmission time consists of the following.

Control time:

This is time at the start of transmission when the functions at the sending and receiving sides are confirmed, the transmission mode is established, and transmission and reception are synchronized.

Image transmission time:

This is the time required for the transmission of document contents (image data). In general, this time is recorded in the catalog, etc.

Hold time:

This is the time required after the document contents have been sent to confirm that the document was actually sent, and to check for telephone reservations and/or the existence of continuous transmission.

5. **Facsimile Standards**

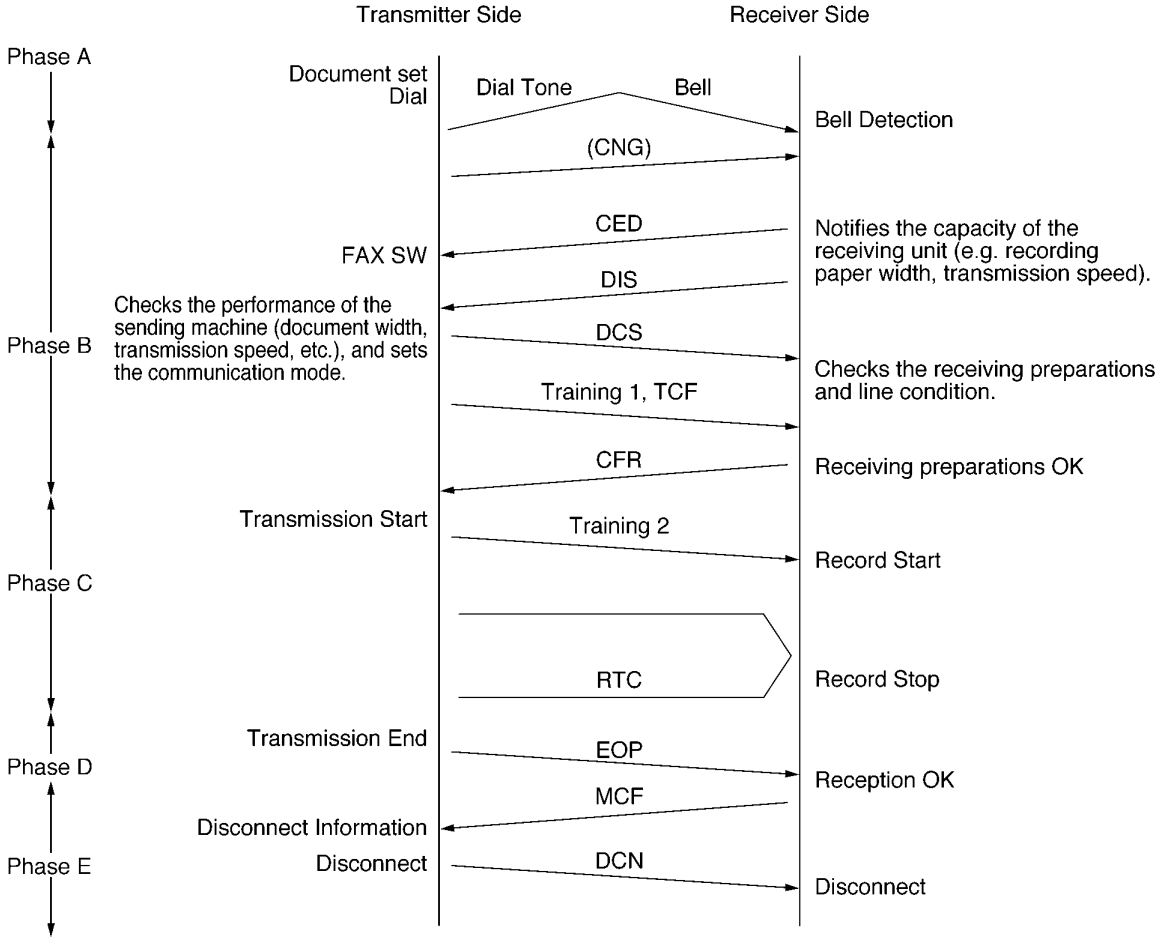
Item	Telephone Network Facsimile
	G3 Machine
Connection Control Mode	Telephone Network Signal Mode
Terminal Control Mode	T. 30 Binary
Facsimile Signal Format	Digital
Modulation Mode	PSK (V. 27 ter) or QAM (V. 29)
Transmission Speed	300 bps (Control Signal) 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600, 12000, 14400 bps (FAX Signal)
Redundancy Compression Process (Coding Mode)	1 dimension : MH Mode 2 dimension : MR Mode (K=2.4)
Resolution	Main Scan : 8 pel/mm Sub Scan : 3.85, 7.7l/mm
Line Synchronization Signal	EOL Signal
1 Line Transmission Time [ms/line]	Depends on the degree of data reduction. Minimum Value : 10, 20 Can be recognized in 40ms.

6. Explanation of Communication and Compression Technology

a. G3 Communication Signals (T. 30 Binary Process)

For G3 Facsimile communication, this is the procedure for exchanging control signals between the sending and receiving machines both before and after transmission of image signals.

Control signals at 300 bps FSK are: 1850 Hz...0, 1650Hz...1.
An example of a binary process in G3 communication is shown below.



Explanation of Signals

Control signals are comprised mainly of 8-bit identification signals and the data signals added to them. Data signals are added to DIS and DCS signals.

Signal.....DIS (Digital Identification Signal)
Identification Signal Format.....00000001

Function:
Notifies the capacity of the receiving unit. The added data signals are as follows.

Signal.....DCS (Digital Command Signal)
Identification Signal Format.....X1000001

Example (Some models do not support the following items.):

Bit No.	DIS/DTC	DCS
1	Transmitter --- T.2 operation	
2	Receiver --- T.2 operation	Receiver --- T.2 operation
3	T.2 IOC = 176	T.2 IOC = 176
4	Transmitter --- T.3 operation	
5	Receiver --- T.3 operation	Receiver --- T.3 operation
6	Reserved for future T.3 operation features	
7	Reserved for future T.3 operation features.	
8	Reserved for future T.3 operation features.	

Bit No.	DIS/DTC	DCS
9	Transmitter --- T.4 operation	
10	Receiver --- T.4 operation	Receiver --- T.4 operation
11, 12, 13, 14 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 1, 0, 0 1, 0, 0, 0 1, 1, 0, 0 0, 0, 1, 0 0, 1, 1, 0 1, 0, 1, 0 1, 1, 1, 0 0, 0, 0, 1 0, 1, 0, 1 1, 0, 0, 1 1, 1, 0, 1 0, 0, 1, 1 0, 1, 1, 1 1, 0, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1	Data signaling rate V.27 ter fall back mode V.27 ter V.29 V.27 ter and V.29 Not used Reserved Not used V.27 ter and V.29 and V.33 Not used Reserved Not used V.27 ter and V.29 and V.33 and V.17 Not used Reserved Not used Reserved	Data signaling rate 2400 bit/s, V.27 ter 4800 bit/s, V.27 ter 9600 bit/s, V.29 7200 bit/s, V.29 14400 bit/s, V.33 12000 bit/s, V.33 Reserved Reserved 14400 bit/s, V.17 12000 bit/s, V.17 9600 bit/s, V.17 7200 bit/s, V.17 Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved
15	R8×7.7 lines/mm and/or 200×200 pels/25.4mm	R8×7.7 lines/mm and/or 200×200 pels/25.4mm
16	Two-dimensional coding capability	Two-dimensional coding capability
17, 18 (0, 0) (0, 1) (1, 0) (1, 1)	Recording width capabilities 1728 picture elements along scan line length of 215 mm ± 1% 1728 picture elements along scan line length of 215 mm ± 1% 2048 picture elements along scan line length of 255 mm ± 1% 2432 picture elements along scan line length of 303 mm ± 1% 1728 picture elements along scan line length of 215 mm ± 1% 2048 picture elements along scan line length of 255 mm ± 1% Invalid	Recording width 1728 picture elements along scan line length of 215 mm ± 1% 2432 picture elements along scan line length of 303 mm ± 1% 2048 picture elements along scan line length of 255 mm ± 1% Invalid
19, 20 (0, 0) (0, 1) (1, 0) (1, 1)	Maximum recording length capability A4 (297 mm) Unlimited A4 (297 mm) and B4 (364 mm) Invalid	Maximum recording length A4 (297 mm) Unlimited B4 (364 mm) Invalid
21, 22, 23 (0, 0, 0) (0, 0, 1) (0, 1, 0) (1, 0, 0) (0, 1, 1) (1, 1, 0) (1, 0, 1) (1, 1, 1)	Minimum scan line time capability of the receiver 20 ms at 3.85 l/mm: $T_{7.7} = T_{3.85}$ 40 ms at 3.85 l/mm: $T_{7.7} = T_{3.85}$ 10 ms at 3.85 l/mm: $T_{7.7} = T_{3.85}$ 5 ms at 3.85 l/mm: $T_{7.7} = T_{3.85}$ 10 ms at 3.85 l/mm: $T_{7.7} = 1/2\ T_{3.85}$ 20 ms at 3.85 l/mm: $T_{7.7} = 1/2\ T_{3.85}$ 40 ms at 3.85 l/mm: $T_{7.7} = 1/2\ T_{3.85}$ 0 ms at 3.85 l/mm: $T_{7.7} = T_{3.85}$	Minimum scan line time 20 ms 40 ms 10 ms 5 ms 0 ms
24	Extend field	Extend field
25	2400 bit/s handshaking	2400 bit/s handshaking
26	Uncompressed mode	Uncompressed mode
27	Error correction mode	Error correction mode
28	Set to "0".	Frame size 0 = 256 octets 1 = 64 octets
29	Error limiting mode	Error limiting mode
30	Reserved for G4 capability on PSTN	Reserved for G4 capability on PSTN
31	T.6 coding capability	T.6 coding enabled
32	Extend field	Extend field
33 (0) (1)	Validity of bits 17, 18 Bits 17, 18 are valid Bits 17, 18 are invalid	Recording width Recording width indicated by bits 17, 18 Recording width indicated by this field bit information
34	Recording width capability 1216 picture elements along scan line length of 151 ± mm 1%	Middle 1216 elements of 1728 picture elements
35	Recording width capability 864 picture elements along scan line length of 107 ± mm 1%	Middle 864 elements of 1728 picture elements
36	Recording width capability 1728 picture elements along scan line length of 151 ± mm 1%	Invalid
37	Recording width capability 1728 picture elements along scan line length of 107 ± mm 1%	Invalid
38	Reserved for future recording width capability.	
39	Reserved for future recording width capability.	
40	Extend field	Extend field
41	R8×15.4 lines/mm	R8×15.4 lines/mm
42	300×300 pels/25.4 mm	300×300 pels/25.4 mm

Bit No.	DIS/DTC	DCS
43	R16×15.4 lines/mm and/or 400×400 pels/25.4 mm	R16×15.4 lines/mm and/or 400×400 pels/25.4 mm
44	Inch based resolution preferred	Resolution type selection "0" : neritic based resolution "1" : inch based resolution
45	Metric based resolution preferred	Don't care
46	Minimum scan line time capability for higher resolutions "0" : $T_{15.4} = T_{7.7}$ "1" : $T_{15.4} = 1/2T_{7.7}$	Don't care
47	Selective Polling capability	Set to "0".
48	Extend field	Extend field

Note 1 - Standard facsimile units conforming to T.2 must have the following capability : Index of cooperation (IOC)=264.

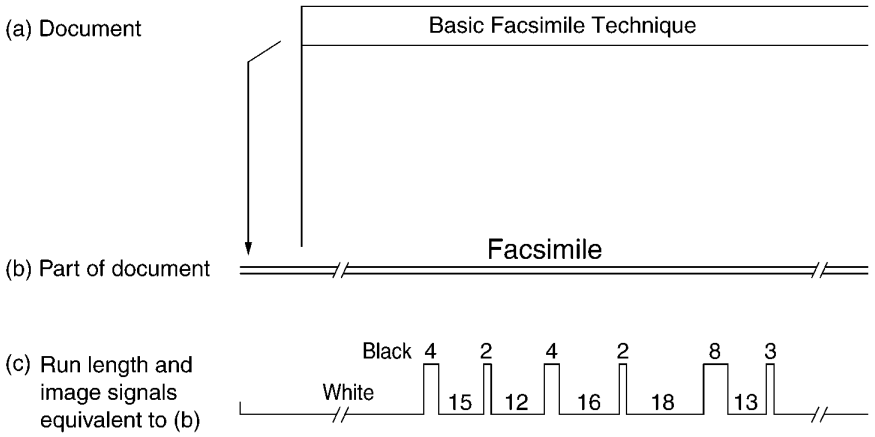
Note 2 - Standard facsimile units conforming to T.3 must have the following capability : Index of cooperation (IOC)=264.

Note 1 - Standard facsimile units conforming to T.4 must have the following capability : Paper length=297 mm.

Signal	Identification Signal Format	Function
Training 1	————————	A fixed pattern is transmitted to the receiving side at a speed (2400 to 9600 bps) designated by DCS, and the receiving side optimizes the automatic equalizer, etc., according to this signal.
TCF (Training Check)	————————	Sends 0 continuously for 1.5 seconds at the same speed as the training signal.
CFR (Confirmation to Receive)	X0100001	Notifies the sending side that TCF has been properly received. If TCF is not properly received, FTT (Failure To Train) X0100010 is relayed to the sender. The sender then reduces the transmission speed by one stage and initiates training once again.
Training 2	————————	Used for reconfirming the receiving side like training 1.
Image Signal	Refer to the next page.	————————
RTC (Return to Control)	————————	Sends 12 bits (0...01 × 6 times) to the receiver at the same speed as the image signal and notifies completion of transmission of the first sheet.
EOP (End of Procedure)	X1110100	End of one communication
MCF (Message Confirmation)	X0110001	End of 1 page reception
DCN (Disconnect)	X1011111	Phase E starts.
MPS (Multi-Page Signal)	X1110010	Completion of transmission of 1 page. If there are still more documents to be sent, they are output instead of EOP. After MCF reception, the sender transmits an image signal of the second sheet.
PRI-EOP (Procedural Interrupt-EOP)	X1111100	If there is an operator call from the sender, it is output after RTC.
PIP (Procedural Interrupt Positive)	X0110101	This is output when an operator call is received.

b. **Redundancy Compression Process Coding Mode**

This unit uses one-dimensional MH format.



Modified Huffman (MH) Code		
Run length	Code for White Line	Code for Black Line
0	00110101	000011011
1	000111	010
2	0111	11
3	1000	10
4	1011	011
5	1100	0011
6	1110	0010
7	1111	00011
8	10011	000101
9	10100	000100
10	00111	0000100
11	01000	0000101
12	001000	0000111
13	000011	00000100
14	110100	00000111
15	110101	000011000
16	101010	0000010111
17	101011	0000011000
18	0100111	0000001000

(d) Codification of (c) according to MH formula

00110111101010 (White 400) 011 (Black 4) 110101 (White 15) 11 (Black 2) 001000 (White 12) 011 (Black 4) 101010 (White 16)

11 (Black 2) 0100111 (White 18) 000101 (Black 8) 000011 (White 13) 10 (Black 3)

(c) Total bit number before MH codification (497 bit)
(d) Total bit number after MH codification (63 bit)

6.6.2. MODEM CIRCUIT OPERATION

The modem (IC505) has all the hardware satisfying the ITU-T standards mentioned previously.

When the ASIC IC501 (77) is brought to a low level, the modem (IC505) is chip-selected and the resistors inside IC are selected by the select signals from ASIC (IC501) ADR0-ADR4. The commands are written through the data bus, and all the processing is controlled by the ASIC (IC501) according to ITU-T procedures. The INT signal dispatched from IRQ1, 2 (pins 108 and 121 of IC505) to ASIC (IC501) when the transmission data is accepted and the received data is demodulated, the ASIC (IC501) implements post processing. This modem (IC505) has an automatic application equalizer.

With training signal 1 or 2 during G3 reception, it can automatically establish the optimum equalizer. The modem (IC505) operates using the 32.256 MHz clock (X503).

1. **Facsimile Transmission**

   The digital image data on the data bus is modulated in the modem (IC505), and sent from pin 69 via amplifier IC101 and the NCU section to the telephone line.

   Refer to **2.3.3.6. Analog Board Section**.

2. **Facsimile Reception**

   The analog image data which is received from the telephone line passes through the NCU section and enters pin 60 of the modem (IC505). The signals that enter pin 60 of the modem (IC505) are demodulated in the board to digital image signals, then placed on the data bus.

   In this case, the image signals from the telephone line are transmitted serially. Hence, they are placed on the bus in 8 bit units. Here, the internal equalizer circuit reduces the image signals to a long-distance receiving level.

   This is designed to correct the characteristics of the frequency band centered about 3 kHz and maintain a constant receiving sensitivity. It can be set in the service mode.

   Refer to **2.3.3.6. Analog Board Section**.

3. **DTMF Transmission (Monitor tone)**

   The DTMF signal generated in the modem (IC505) is output from pin 69, and is then sent to the circuit on the same route as used for facsimile transmission.

   Refer to **2.3.3.6. Analog Board Section**.

   (DTMF Monitor Tone)

   Refer to **2.3.3.6. Analog Board Section**.

4. **Call Tone Transmission**

   This is the call signal which is generated in the ASIC (IC501) and sent to the speaker.

   Refer to **2.3.3.6. Analog Board Section**.

5. **Busy/Dial Tone Detection**

   The path is the same as FAX receiving. When it is detected, the carrier detect bit of the resistor in the modem (IC505) becomes 1, and this status is monitored by the ASIC (IC501).

6.7. DESCRIPTION OF BLOCK DIAGRAM IN ANALOG SECTION

1. **Function**

   The analog section works as an interface between the telephone line.

   The analog gate array (IC551) on the digital board exchanges FAX TX and RX signals between the MODEM (IC505) and the analog section.
   The control signals transmitted to the analog section are output mainly from ASIC IC501, and the analog status is stored as data in ASIC IC501.

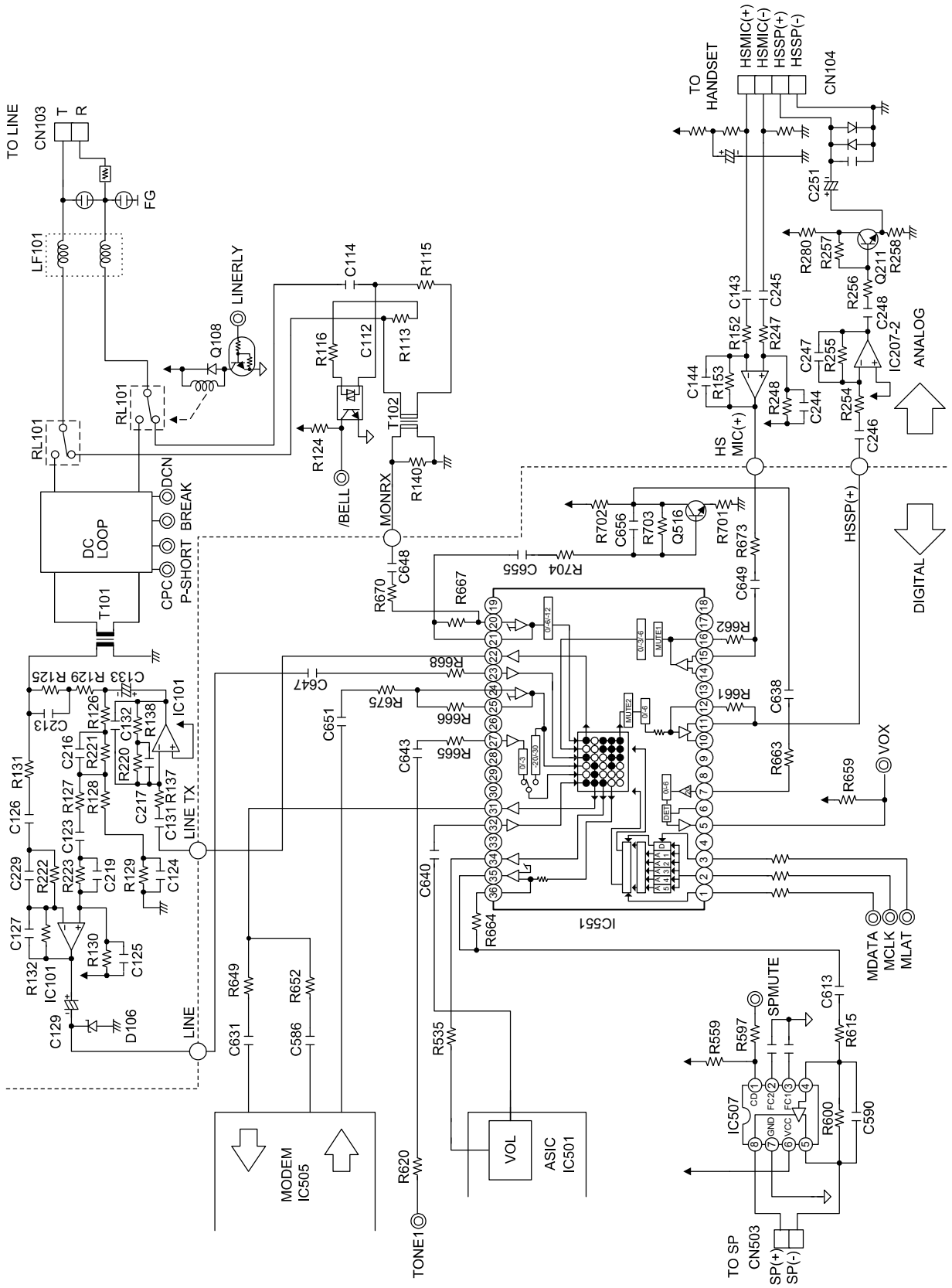
2. **Circuit Operation**

   [NCU]: Network Control Unit

   The NCU comprises of the following; DC loop forming circuit to connect with the telephone line; Switching circuit for other interconnected telephones; Bell detection circuit; Pulse dial generation circuit; Extension phone line off-hook detection circuit; Sidetone circuit; Remote fax activation circuit.

   Refer to **6.8. NCU SECTION** for the details.

6.7.1. ANALOG UNIT BLOCK DIAGRAM



6.8. NCU SECTION

6.8.1. GENERAL

NCU is the interface with the telephone line. It is composed of Remote FAX activation circuit, Bell detection circuit, Pulse dial circuit, CPC detection circuit, Line amplifier and sidetone circuits and Multiplexer. The following is a brief explanation of each circuit.

6.8.2. REMOTE FAX ACTIVATION CIRCUIT

1. **Circuit Operation**

   After detecting the bell signal, another telephone connected to the same line switches to the FAX mode by DTMF signal.

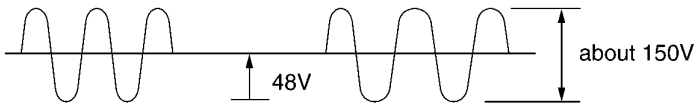
   TEL LINE → T102 → CN102 (9) → {CN502(9) → C648 → R670 → IC551 (20-31) → R649 → C631 → IC505 (60)}

6.8.3. BELL DETECTION CIRCUIT

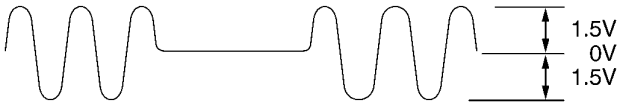
1. **Circuit Operation**

   The signal waveform for each section is indicated below. The signal (low level section) input to pin 148 of ASIC IC501 on the digital board is illustrated.

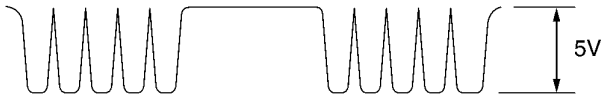
   Between the Tip and Ring



   Between PC103 (1) and (2)



   PC103 (4)/ASIC IC501 (148)



   TEL LINE → PC103 (1, 2 → 4) → IC501 (148): Bell

6.8.4. PULSE DIAL CIRCUIT AND ON/OFF HOOK CIRCUIT

While OFF-HOOK, RL101 is ON. Q108 turns on by pin (24) of IC501 as well. The signal level at the photocoupler PC101 pin (2) becomes a low level by pin (46) of IC501. On the other hand, while ON-HOOK, Q108 turns OFF by pin (24) of IC501, then the line turns OFF. The signal level at the photocoupler PC101 pin (2) becomes a high level by pin (46) of IC501. ON/OFF-HOOK, controlled by pin (46) of IC501, makes the pulse dial operation possible.

ON-HOOK: IC501 (24) LINE RLY Low Level → CN501 (6) → CN101 (6) → Q108 OFF → RL101 OFF
OFF-HOOK: IC501 (24) LINE RLY High Level → CN501 (6) → CN101 (6) → Q108 ON → RL101 ON
PULSE (BREAK): IC501 (46) HIGH Level → PC101 (2) High level → PC101 OFF →DC Loop OFF
PULSE (MAKE): IC501 (46) LOW Level → PC101 (2) Low level → PC101 ON →DC Loop ON

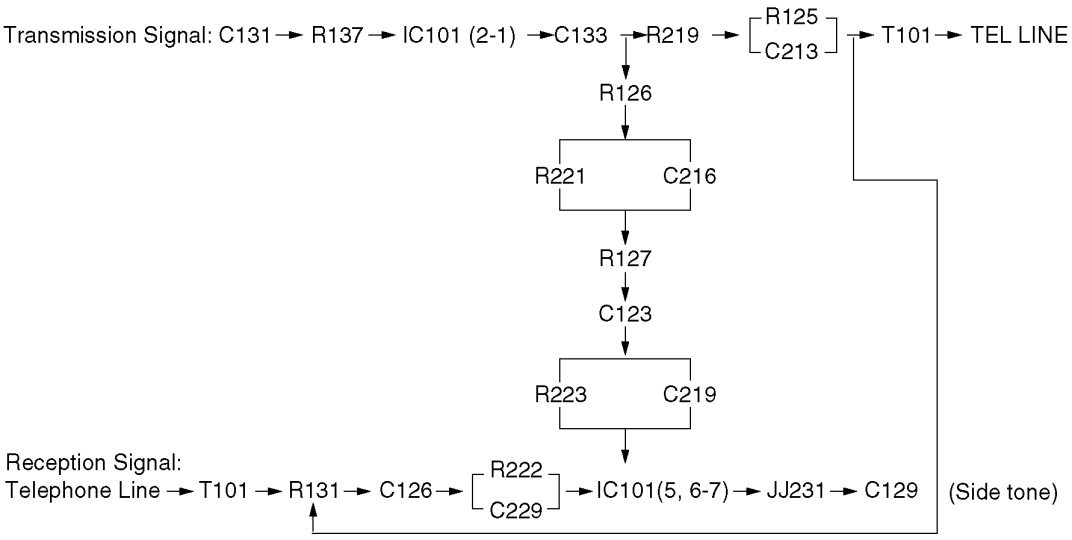
6.8.5. LINE AMPLIFIER AND SIDE TONE CIRCUIT

1. **Circuit Operation**

The reception signal output from the line transformer T101 is input to pin (6) of IC101 via C126 and R131, and then the signal is amplified at pin (7) of IC101 and sent to the reception system at 12dB.

The transmission signal goes through C131 and R137 and enters IC101-pin (2), where the signal is amplified to about 18dB. Then, it is output from pin (1) of IC101 and transmitted to T101 via C133, R219, R125 and C213. If the side tone circuit is not applied, the transmission signal will return to the reception amplifier via C126, R131, R222 and C229. When the side tone circuit is active, the signal output from IC101 pin (1) passes through C133, R221, R216, R127, C123, R223 and C219 and goes into the amplifier IC101 pin (5). This circuit is used to cancel the transmission return signal.

Side Tone Circuit


Transmission Signal: C131 → R137 → IC101 (2-1) → C133 → R219 → R125 / C213 → T101 → TEL LINE
R126
R221
C216
R127
C123
R223
C219
Reception Signal:
Telephone Line → T101 → R131 → C126 → R222 / C229 → IC101(5, 6-7) → JJ231 → C129 (Side tone)

6.8.6. AUTO DISCONNECT CIRCUIT

1. **Function**

This circuit is used to detect that the telephone connected in parallel to the same line is OFF-hook while the unit picks up the line. If this detection circuit is activated when TAM is being recorded, the recording stops and the circuit is automatically released.

2. **Circuit Operation**

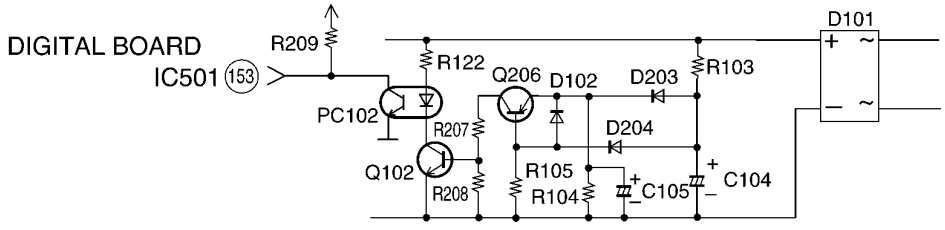
If the line is picked up, C105 is charged by following the path shown below.

D6 (+) → R103 → D203 → C105

When the electric potential difference between the base and emitter of Q206 becomes less than about 0.3V, Q206 and Q102 and PC102 turn off, then the IC501 pin 153 (Digital Board) becomes a high level.

In this condition, if a telephone connected in parallel goes into OFF-hook status, the base of Q206 becomes low.
On the other hand, the emitter of Q206 goes down because the capacitor (C105) is charged. Q206 turns on when the electric potential difference between the base and emitter of Q206 becomes more than 0.6 V while being charged.
When Q206 turns on, Q102 and PC102 also turn on, then the IC501 pin 153 (Digital Board) becomes a low level.

Circuit Diagram



6.8.7. CPC (Calling Party Control) DETECTION CIRCUIT

1. **Function**

This circuit detects the signal (cuts the current) output from the converter when the other party finishes ICM recording and goes into the ON-HOOK status.

TAD detects this signal and disconnects the line. When the TAD is operating, pin (4) of PC104 becomes a low level.

While detecting the CPC signal, pin (4) of PC104 becomes a high level. When the CPC signal is detected, the TAD operation stops and the line is disconnected.

6.8.8. CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION CIRCUIT

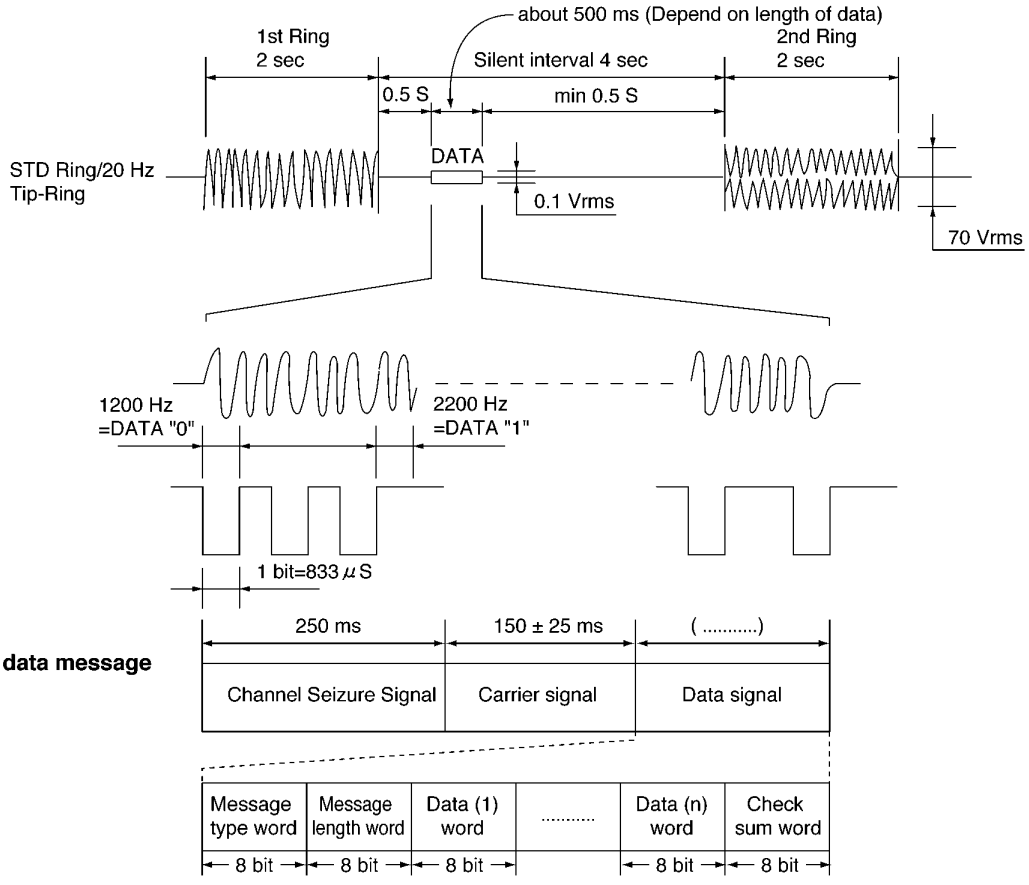
1. **Function**

This unit is compatible with the Caller ID service offered by your local telephone company. To use this feature, you must subscribe to a Caller ID service. The data for the caller ID from the telephone exchange is sent during the interval between the first and second rings of the bell signal. The data from the telephone exchange is a modem signal which is modulated in an FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) format. Data "0" is a 1200 Hz sine wave, and data 1 a 2200 Hz sine wave.
There are two type of the message format which can be received:i.e.the single data message format and multiple data message format.
The multiple data format allows to transmit the name and data code information in addition to the time and telephone number data.
When there is multiple data in the unit, the name or telephone number are displayed.

2. **Circuit Operation:**

The caller ID signal input from TEL LINE is processed with MODEM (IC505).
Refer to **2.3.3.5. Analog Board Section** for the route of caller ID signal.

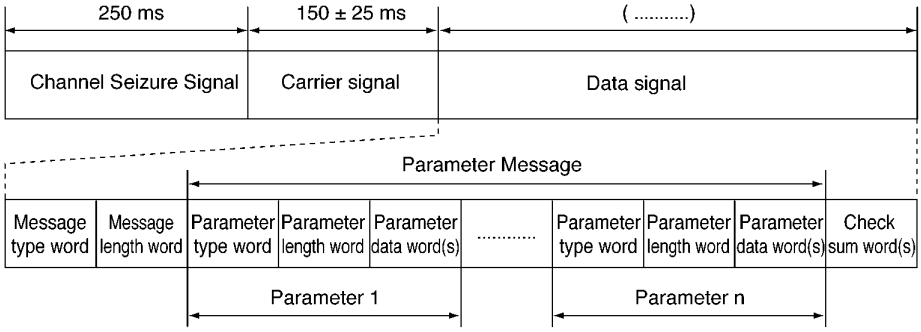
Timing Chart



• Single data message

•1 word = All 8 bit data
•Message Type Word = Fixed value "00000100"
•Message Length Word = number of the data word
•Data word = The data value (month, day, hour, minute, telephone number)

• Multiple data message



•1 word = All 8 bit data
•Message Type = Fixed value "10000000"
•Message Length Word = number of the Parameter Message word
•Parameter Type Word = Kind of data (ex. the time, phone number)
•Parameter Length Word = number of the Parameter data word
•Parameter Word (s) = the data value

6.9. ITS (Integrated telephone System) and MONITOR SECTION

6.9.1. GENERAL

The general ITS operation is performed by the special IC505 which has a handset circuit. The alarm tone, the key tone, and the beep are output from the ASIC IC501 (digital board). During the pulse dial operation, the monitor tone is output from the ASIC IC501.

6.9.2. SPEAKER PHONE CIRCUIT

1. **Function**

   The circuit controls the automatic switching of the transmitted and received signals, to and from the telephone line, when the unit is used in the hands-free mode.

2. **Circuit Operation**

   The speakerphone can only provide duplex.

3. **Signal path**

   Refer to **2.3.3.6. Analog Board Section**.

6.9.3. HANDSET CIRCUIT

1. **Function**

   This circuit controls the conversation over the handset, i.e. the transmitted and received voices to and from the handset.

2. **Signal path**

   Refer to **2.3.3.6. Analog Board Section**.

6.9.4. MONITOR CIRCUIT FOR EACH SIGNALS

1. **Function**

   This circuit monitors various tones, such as **1** DTMF tone, **2** Alarm/Beep/Key tone/Bell **3** Dummy ring back tone.

2. **Signal path**

   Refer to **2.3.3.6. Analog Board Section**.

6.10. ATAS (Automatic Telephone Answering System) SECTION

1. **Function**

   The ATAS main operation is performed by the special IC505 (MODEM). IC510 (FLASH MEMORY)´s control signals are input from ASIC IC501.

   a. Greeting/Message Recording
   b. ICM Recording
   c. Greeting/Message/ICM play to speaker
   d. Greeting/Message/ICM play to Tel Line
   e. Vox Detection

2. **Signal Path**

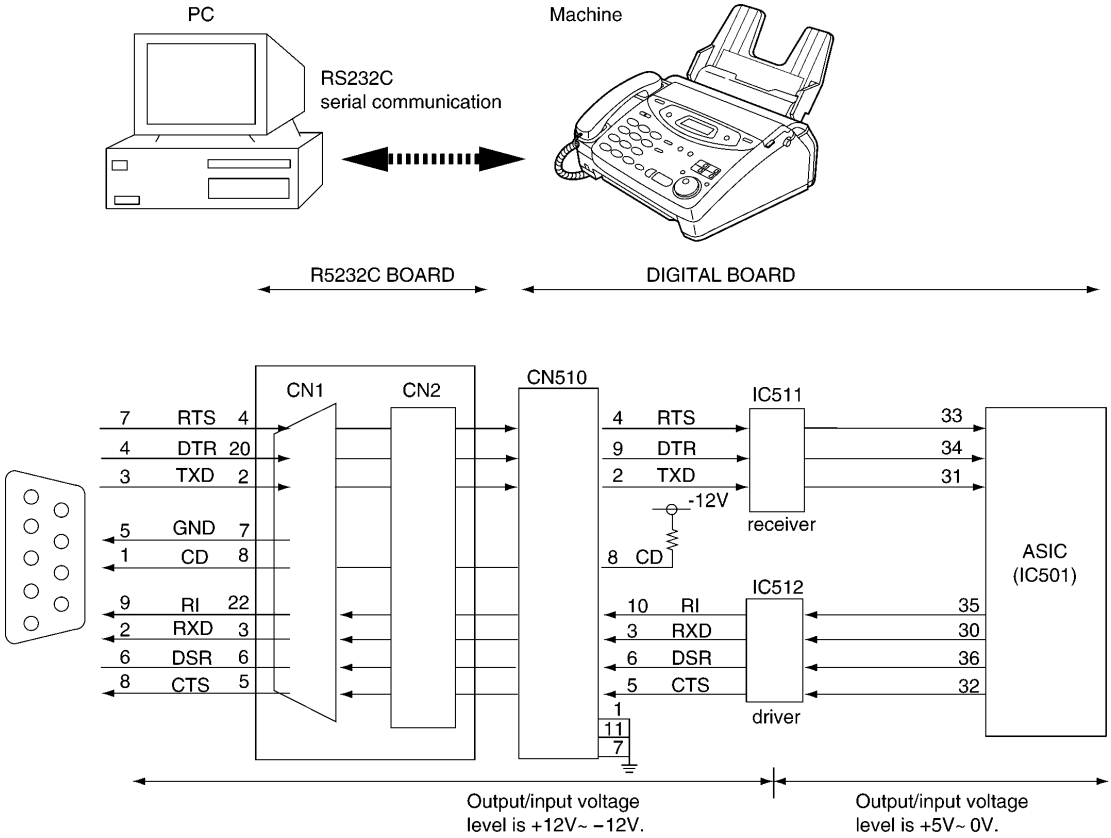
   Refer to **2.3.3.6. Analog Board Section**

6.11. RS-232C SECTION (RS-232C serial communication) (KX-FM131 ONLY)

6.11.1. OUTLINE

The model has a communication port designed for RS-232C serial communication. (The EIA Standards specify the interface cable type (No. RS232C) and the voltage levels.

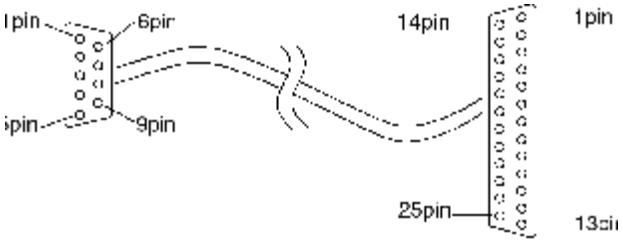
You can connect the FAX machine to a printer (200dpi), scanner and fax modem with the interface cable and the attached software CD-ROM. This PC interface enables you to store the transmitted/received data into memory (on you PC hard disk) and to manage the data as file.



6.11.2. ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical specifications	
Output voltage level	±12V spece -12V mark
Output imperdance	Ro > 300 Ω (Excepting CD: 2kΩ)
Input imperdance	7kΩ > Ri > 3kΩ
Communication speed	~19.2kbps

6.11.3. CABLE



Use modem cable or RS-232C data communication cable.
(Cable type is specified in Operating Instructions.)

Note:

The open circuit driver voltage (output) of this set is +12V ~ -12V. The minimum input signal voltage must fall outside the transition region of ±3V.

The output voltage range that is terminated with a load between 3kW and 7kW will be between ±5V and ±12V.

6.12. OPERATION BOARD SECTION

The unit consists of a LCD (Liquid crystal display), KEYs and LEDs (light-emitting diodes). They are controlled by the Gate Array (IC301) and ASIC (IC501: on the DIGITAL BOARD). (Fig.-a)

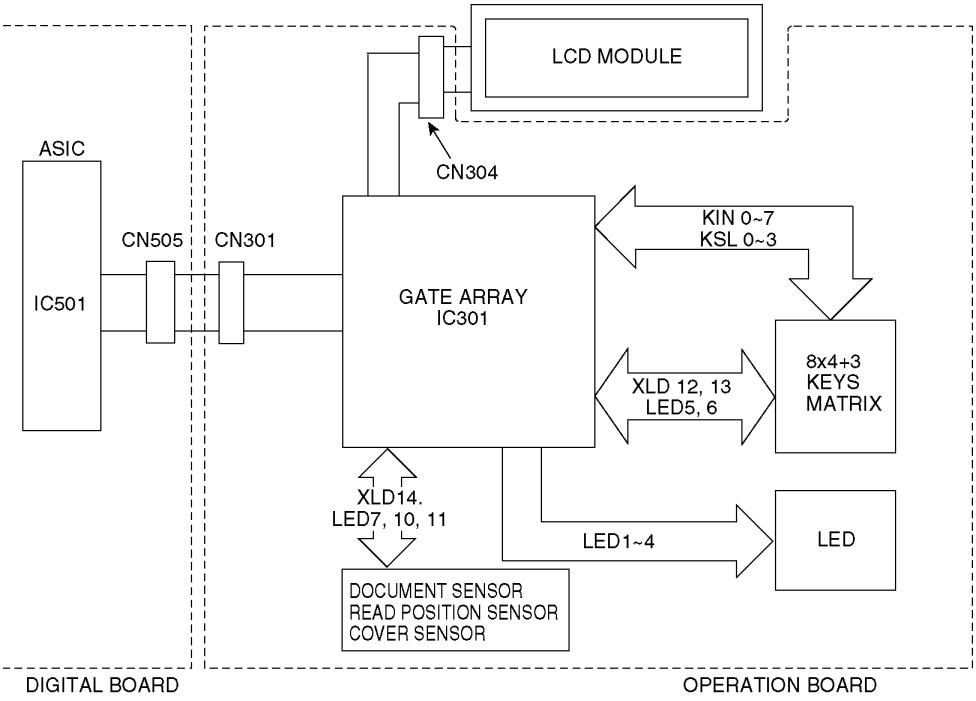


Fig-a

Key Matrix

	KIN0	KIN1	KIN2	KIN3	KIN4	KIN5	KIN6	KIN7
KSL0	SW301 ✳	SW305 START/SET/COPY	SW309 RECALL	SW313 MUTE	SW317 9	SW321 PROGRAM	SW325 ONE 3, 6	SW329 QUICK SCAN
KSL1	SW302 VOL DOWN	SW306 STOP	SW310 6	SW314 3	SW318 8	SW322 MENU	SW326 LOWER	
KSL2	SW303 VOL UP	SW307 MONITOR	SW311 5	SW315 2	SW319 0	SW323 RESOLUTION	SW327 ONE 2, 5	SW331 CALLER ID
KSL3	SW304 HELP	SW308 #	SW312 4	SW316 1	SW320 7	SW324 REDIAL/PAUSE	SW328 ONE 1, 4	SW332 AUTO ANSWER

	LED5	LED6
XLD12		SW335 PLAY MESSAGES
XLD13	SW334 RECORD	SW333 ERASE

Ref. No. of Operation Board

SENSOR

	LED7	LED10	LED11
XLD14	PC301 DOCUMENT SET	PC302 DOCUMENT TOP	PC303 COVER OPEN=1

LED

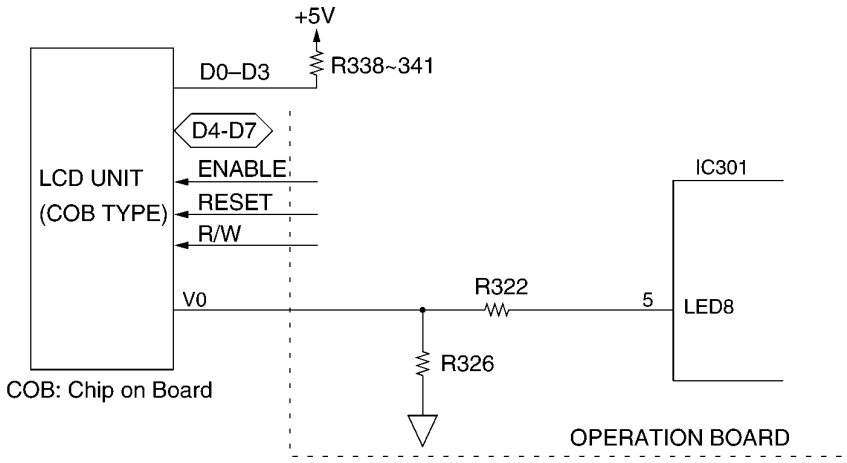
	LED1	LED2	LED3	LED4
		LED302 PLAY MESSAGES	LED303 AUTO ANSWER	LED 301 MONITOR

6.13. LCD SECTION

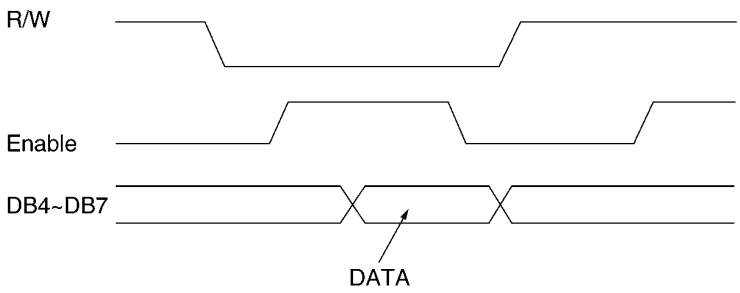
The Gate Array (IC301) works only for writing the ASCII code from the data bus (D4~D7). V0 is supplied for the crystal drive. R326 and R322 are density control resistors.

Consequently, in this unit, the timing (positive clock) is generated by the LCD interface circuitry in the gate array (IC301).

Circuit Diagram



Timing Chart

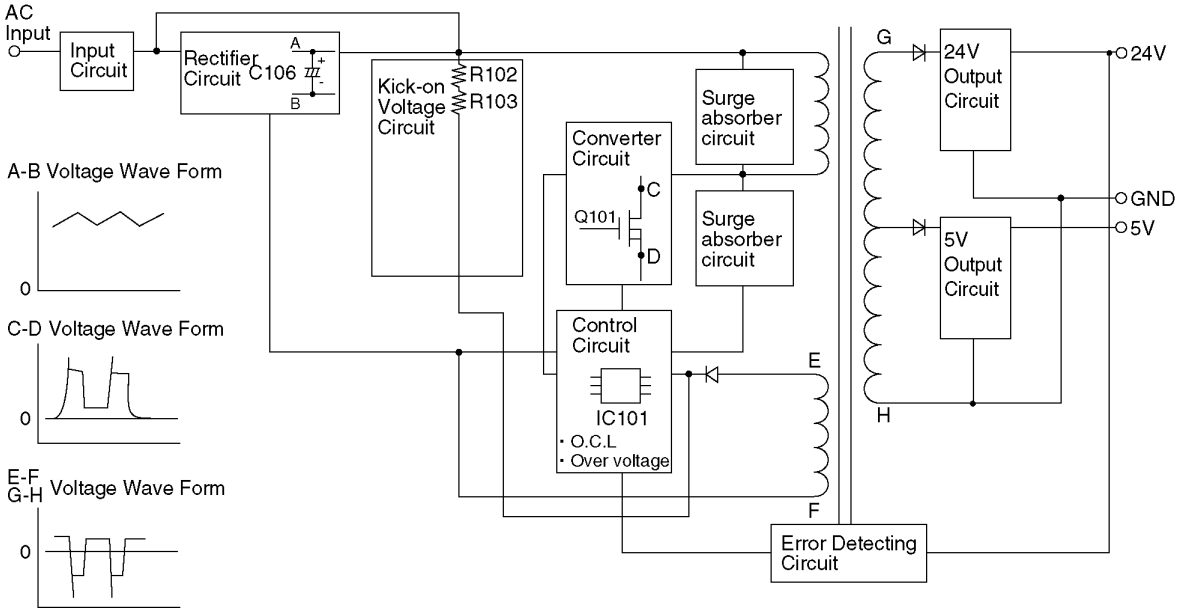


Density	Normal	Dark
LED8 (IC301-5pin)	H	L

6.14. POWER SUPPLY BOARD SECTION

This power supply board uses the switching regulator method.

Block Diagram



[Input Circuit]

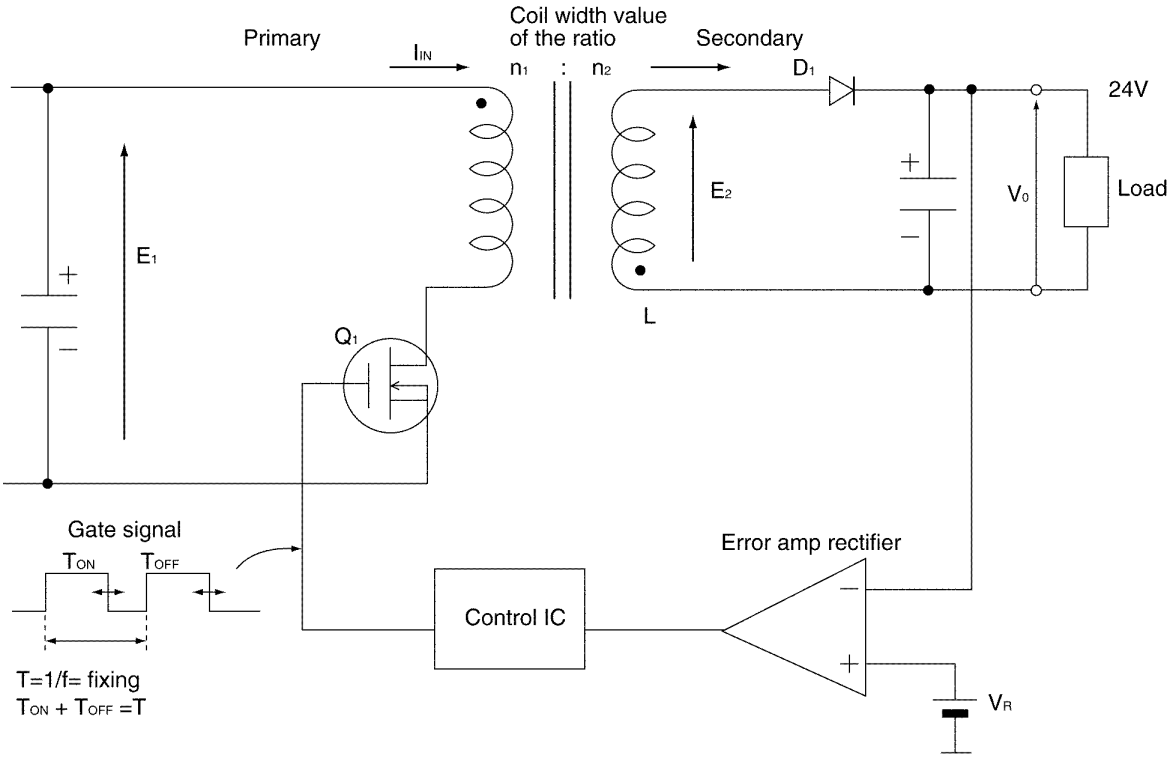
The input current goes into the input rectifier circuit through the filter circuit. The filter circuit decreases the noise voltage and the noise electric field strength.

[Rectifier Circuit]

The input current is rectified by D101,D102,D103 and D104 and charges C106 to make DC voltage. Then it supplies power to the converter circuit.

[Kick-on voltage circuit]

Bias is applied to the Q101 gate via this circuit when the AC power is turned on and Q101 begins operating.



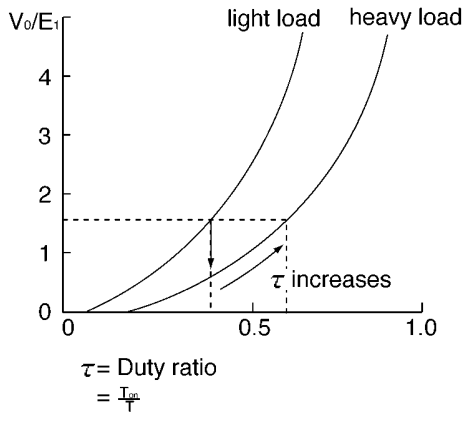
The following is an overview of how the power supply unit is controlled.
The control method of this power supply unit is pulse width modulation.

When Q1 is ON, the energy is charged in the transfer primary coil according to E1.
When Q1 is OFF, the energy is output from the secondary transfer as follows.

L → D1 → Load → L

Then the power is supplied to the Load. When Q1 is ON, power is not output from the secondary side. The output voltage is fed back in the control IC according to the error amp rectifier. Then depending on how TON is controlled, stabilization occurs. Also, when the current load becomes too large, in order to decrease the voltage output, the increase in is controlled and the output voltage is stabilized. Therefore, basically the timing: Ton/Toff of Q1 controls the output voltage.

Output/Input voltage value of ratio



[Surge Absorber Circuit]

This circuit is for absorbing surge voltage generated by the transformer.

[Control Circuit and Detecting Circuit]

The control circuit amplifies the output with increased voltage detected in the error detecting circuit. Then it drives the main transistor.

In this power supply, the duty ratio is defined by changing the ON period of the main transistor.

This is shown as follows.

When the output voltage of the 24V circuit increases, the current of the photo coupler PC101 increases, the pulse width of the output control IC becomes narrower and the ON period of Q101 becomes shorter.

[Over Current Limiter (O.C.L)]

The highest drain current (Q101) is limited by a limiter circuit (IC101) of 24V. The 24V output is limited by this circuit.

[Over Voltage Circuit]

If the 24V output increases because the error detecting circuit or control circuit is broken, IC101 will recognize this signal and output becomes 0V.

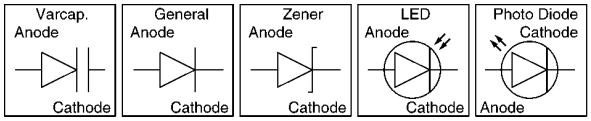
Dummy load method (to quickly check the power supply output)

Refer to **2.3.3.6. Power Supply Board Section**.

7 FOR THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

Note:

1. DC voltage measurements are taken with an oscilloscope or a tester with a ground.
2. The schematic diagrams and circuit board may be modified at any time with the development of new technology.
3.

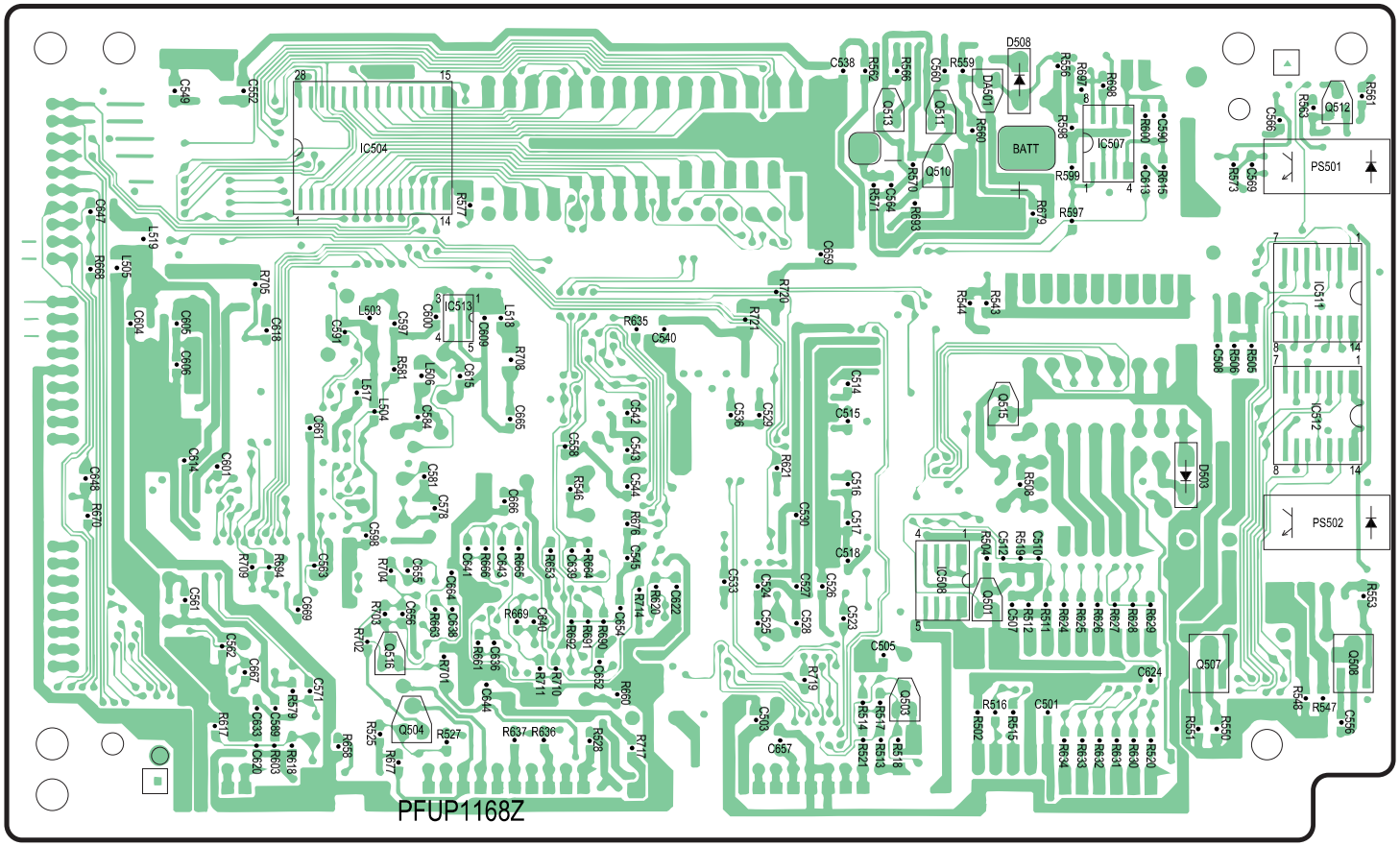


Important safety notice
Components identified by ⚠ mark have special characteristics important for safety. When replacing any of these components, use only the manufacturer's specified parts.

8 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

8.1. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (DIGITAL BOARD) : BOTTOM VIEW

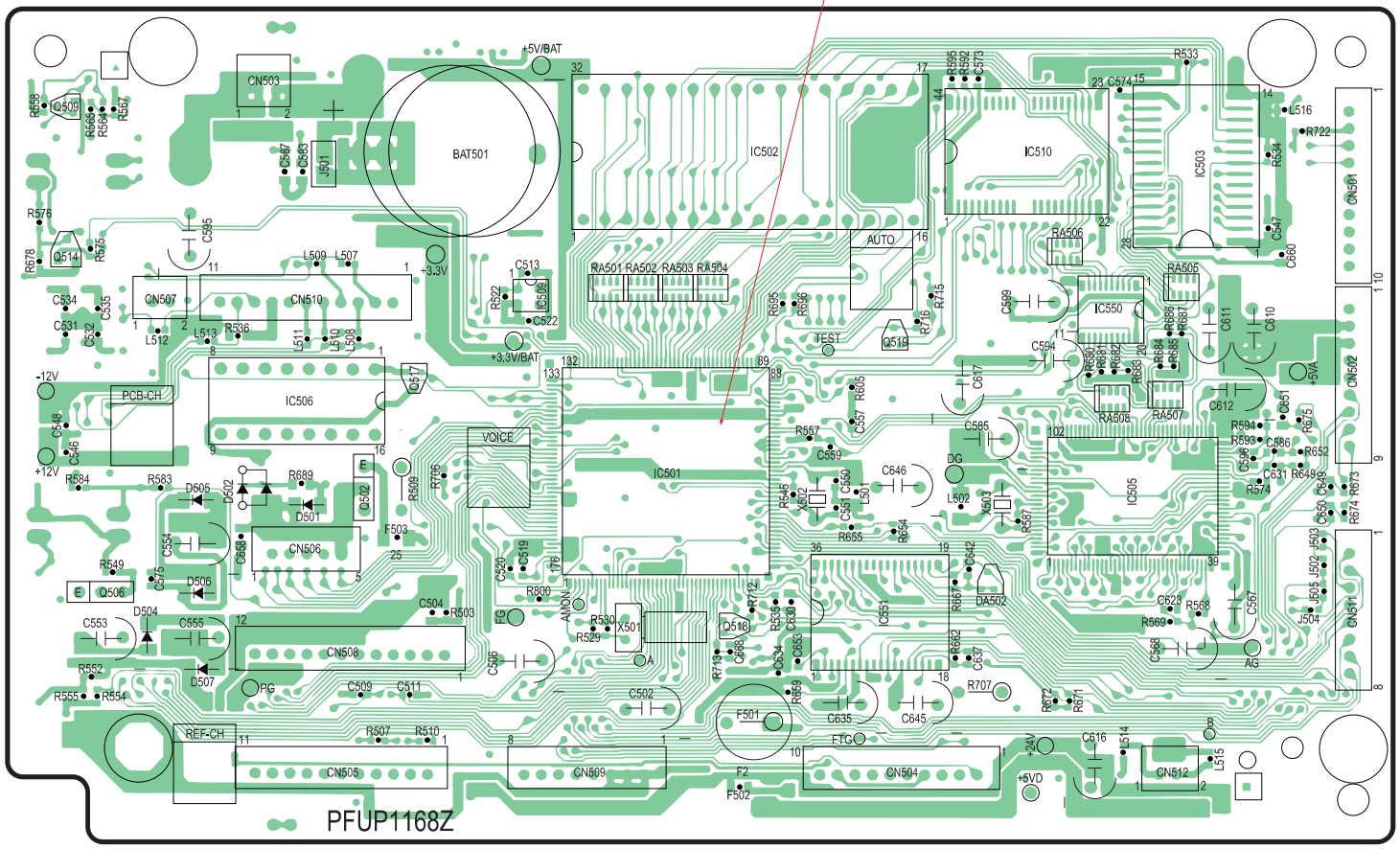
(Bottom View)



8.2. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (DIGITAL BOARD) : COMPONENT VIEW

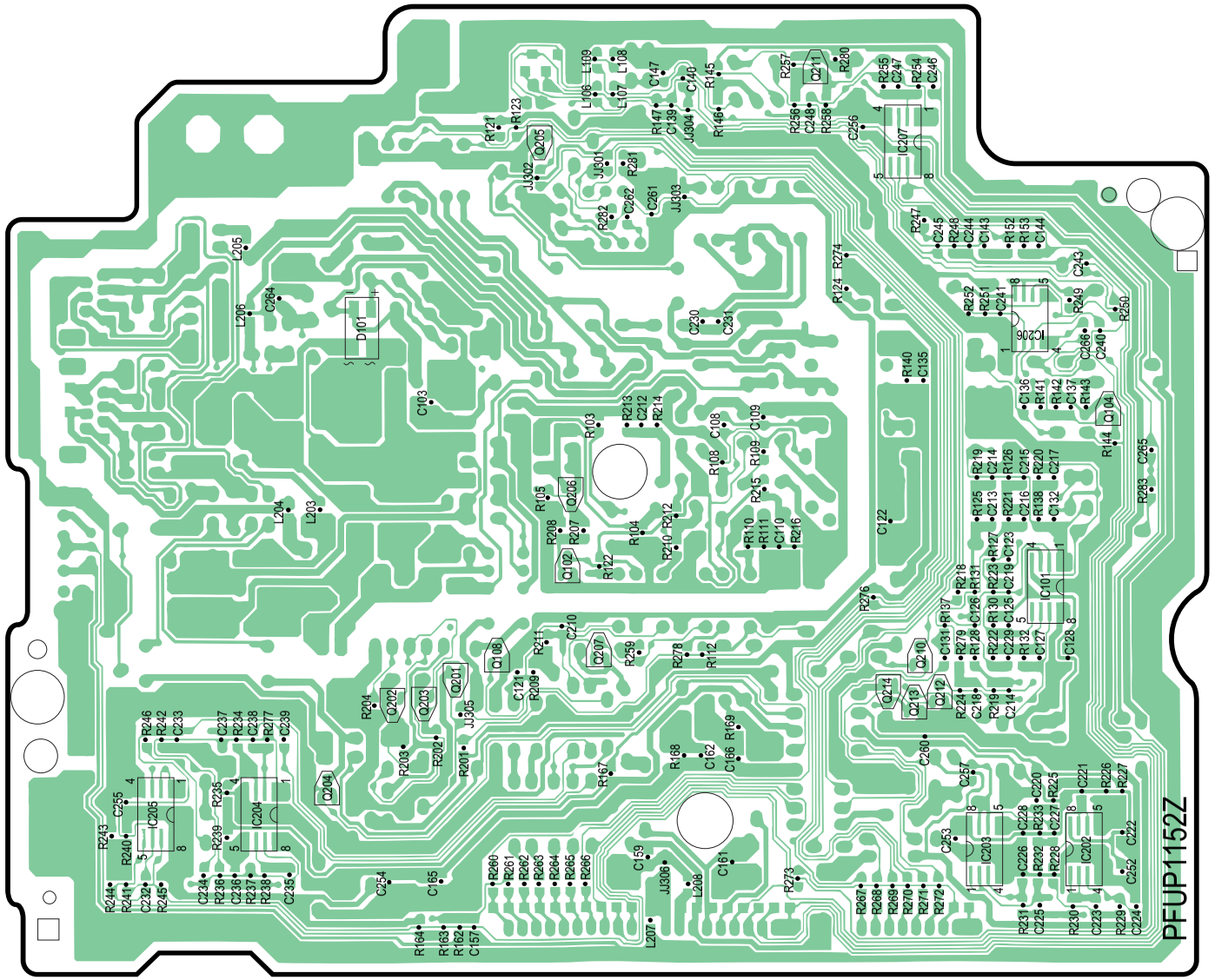
Pin No.	Waveform	Pin No.	Waveform
8, 9	32kHz	66, 67	24MHz

(Component View)



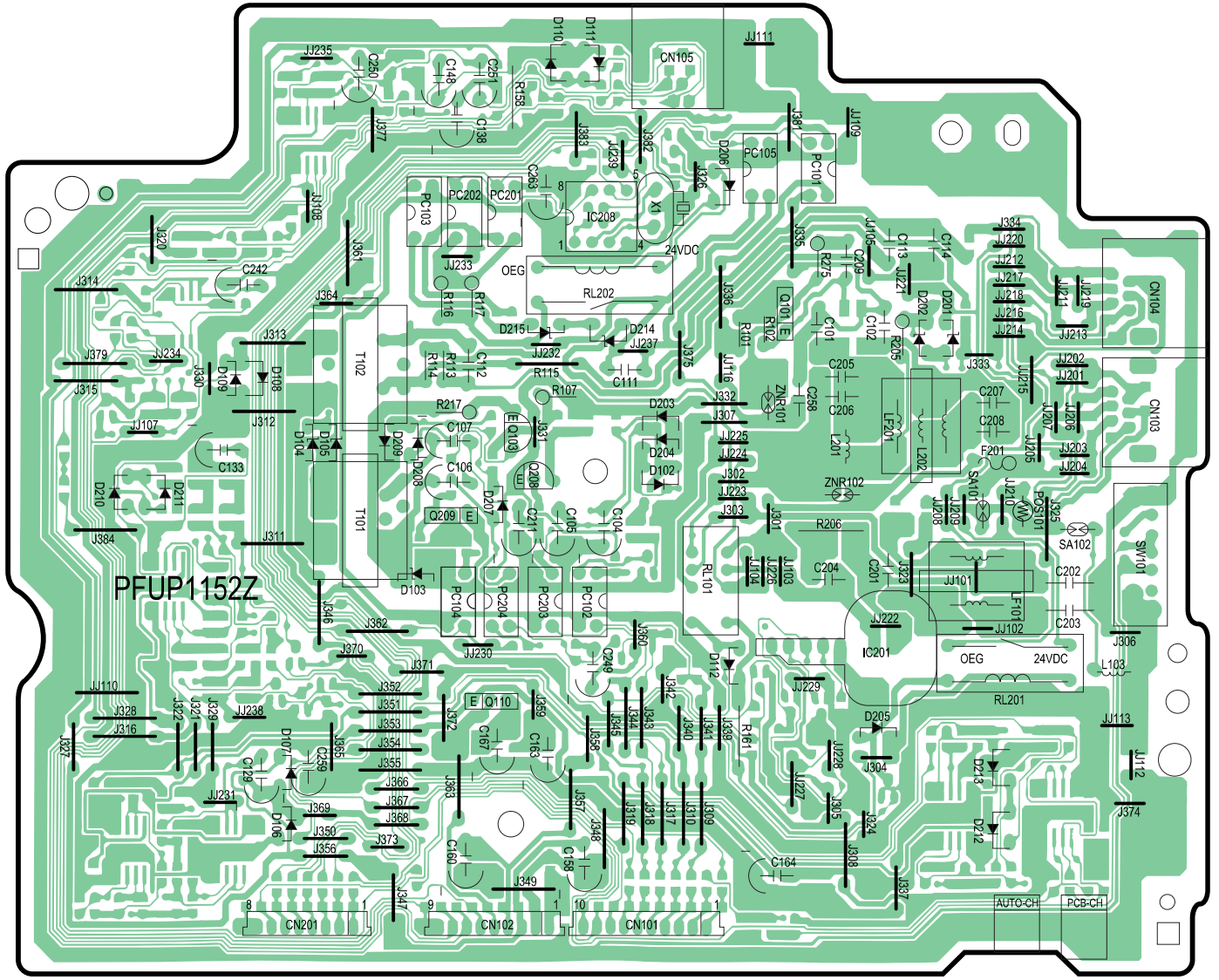
8.3. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (ANALOG BOARD) : BOTTOM VIEW

(Bottom View)



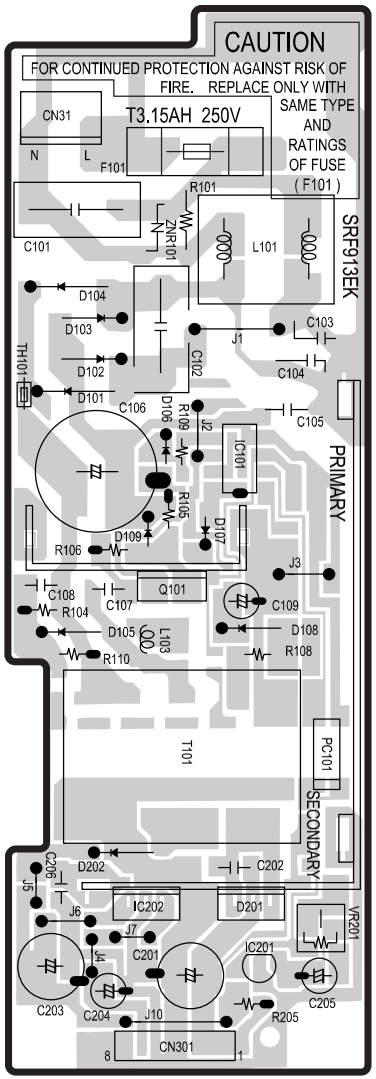
8.4. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (ANALOG BOARD) : COMPONENT VIEW

(Component View)

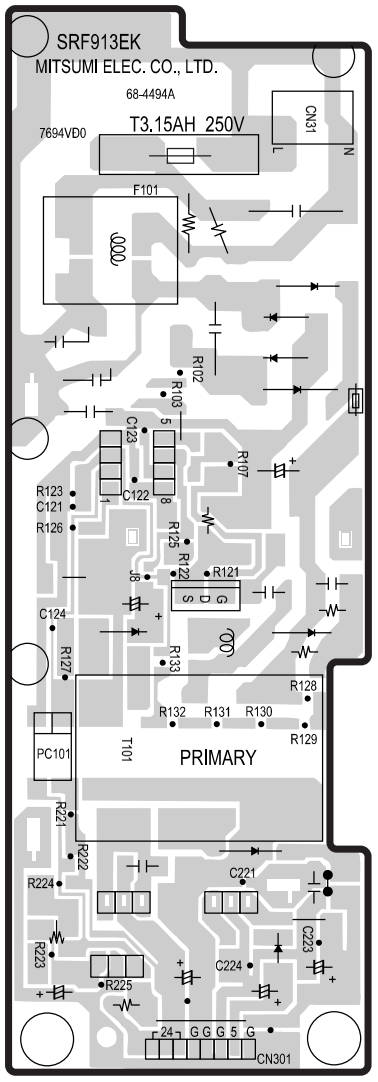


8.5. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY)

(Component View)

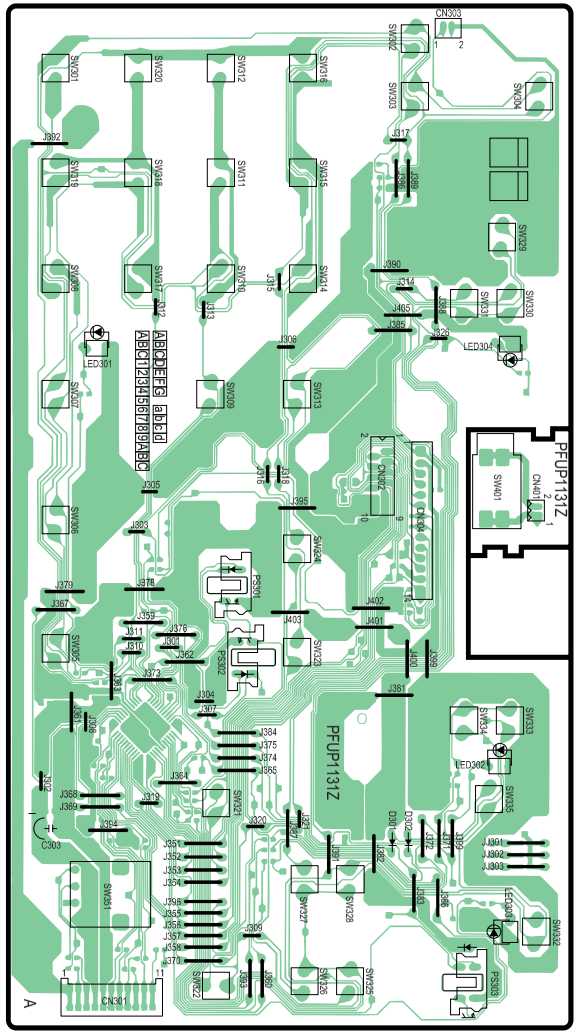


(Bottom View)



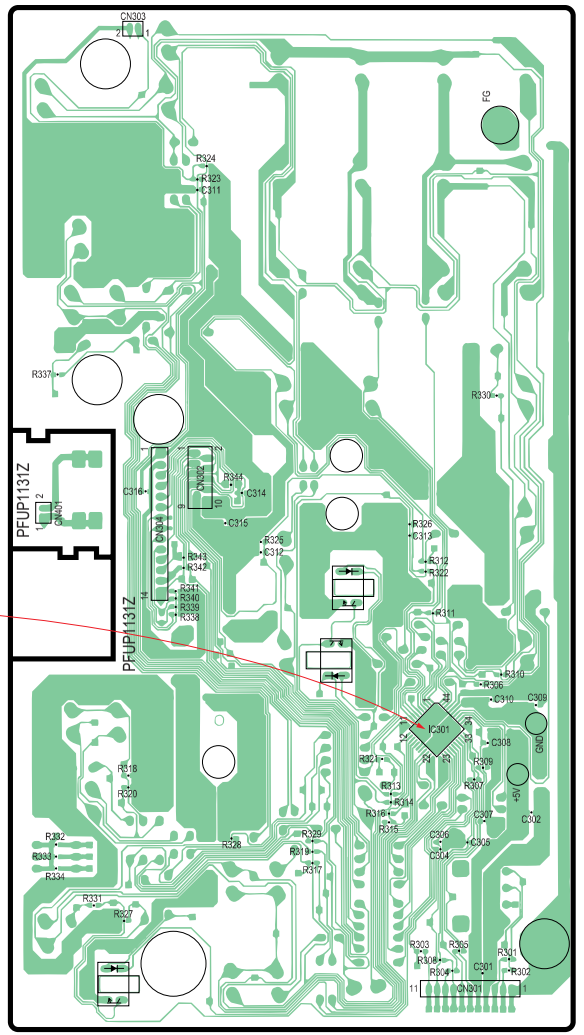
8.6. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (OPERATION BOARD)

(Component View)



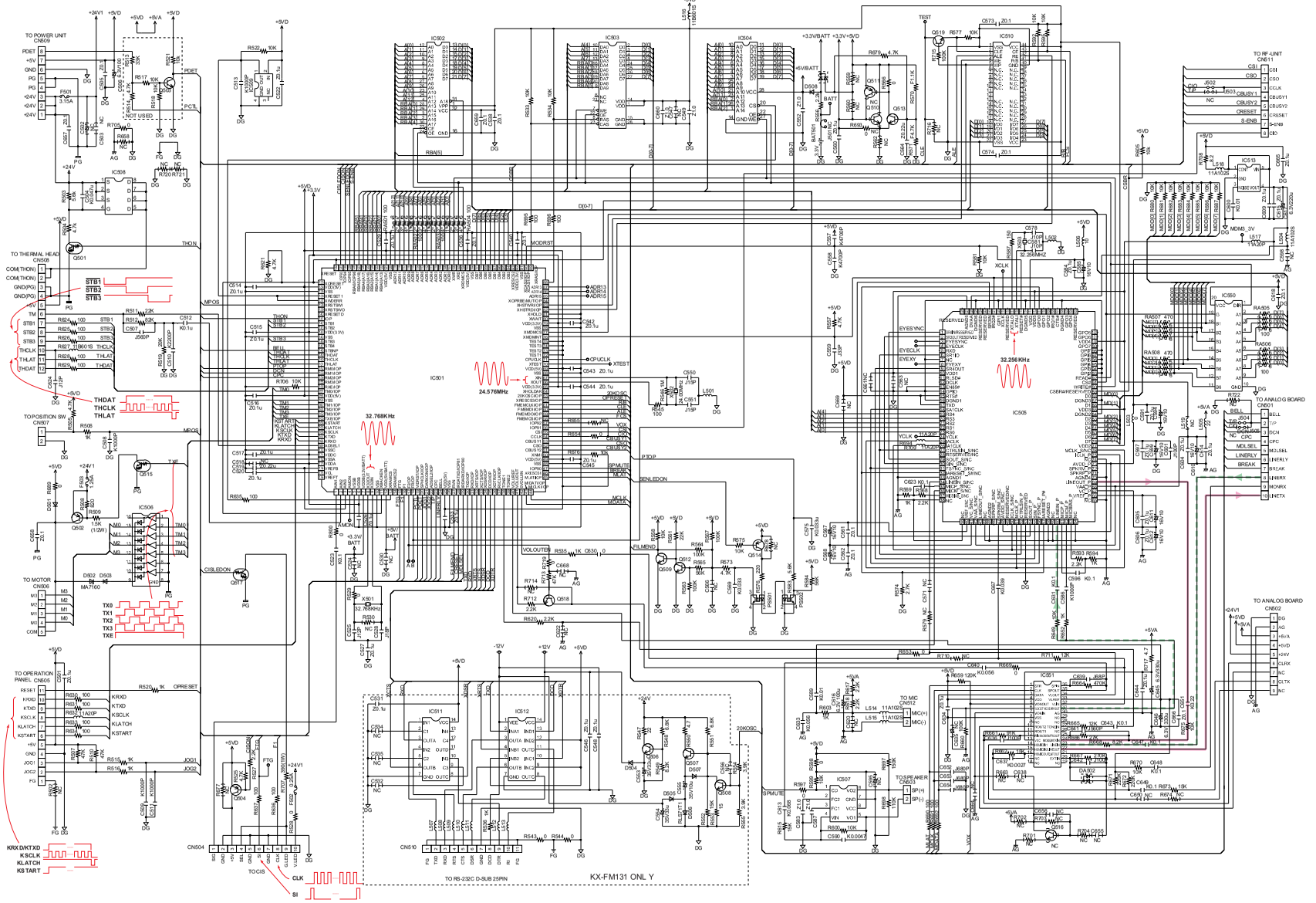
Pin No.	Waveform	Pin No.	Voltage
1, 3, 4 7~14 16, 20 42~44	5V 0V	37, 38	LED ON : 0V LED OFF : 5V

(Bottom View)

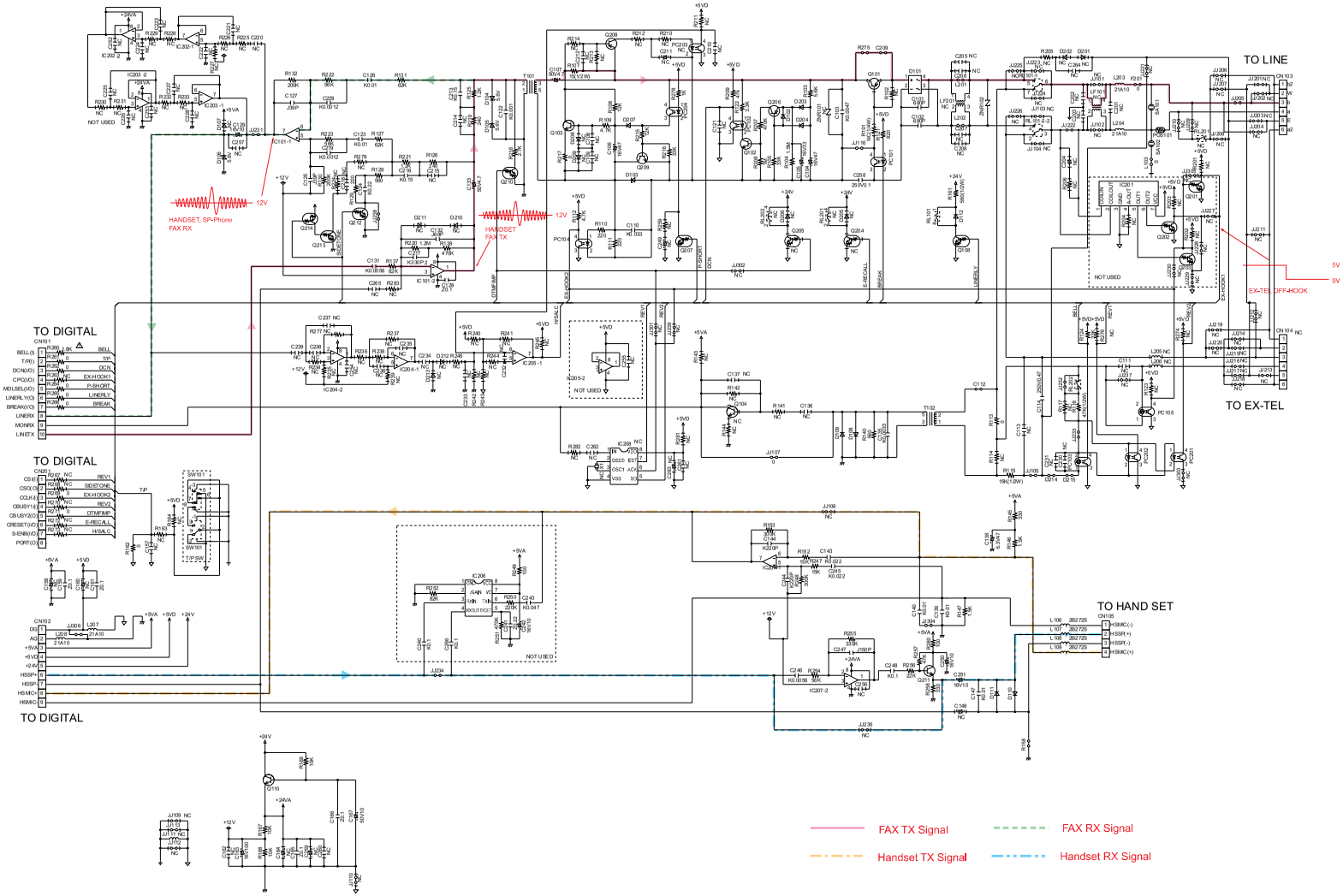


9 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

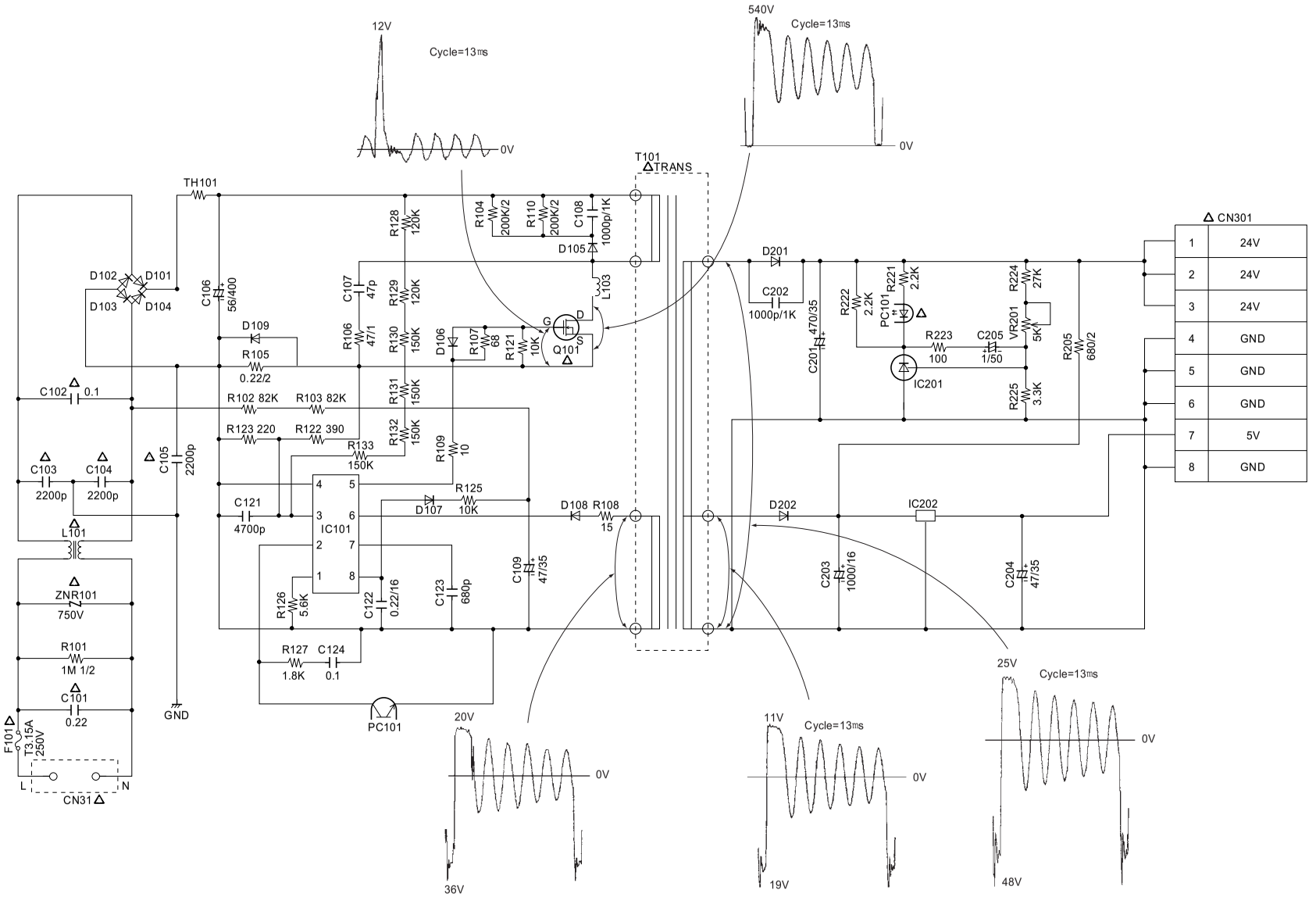
9.1. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (DIGITAL CIRCUIT)



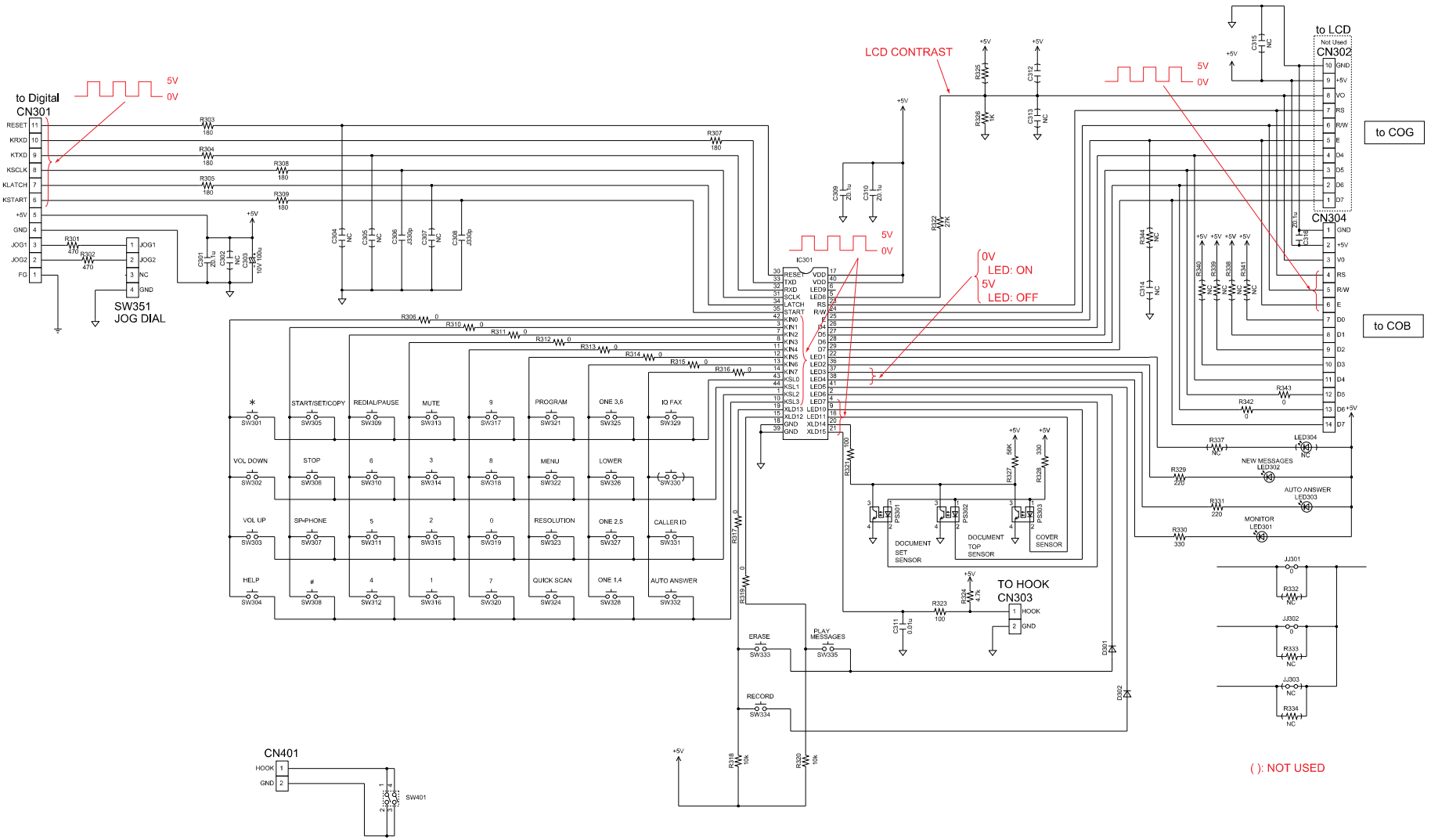
9.2. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (ANALOG CIRCUIT)



9.3. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY)

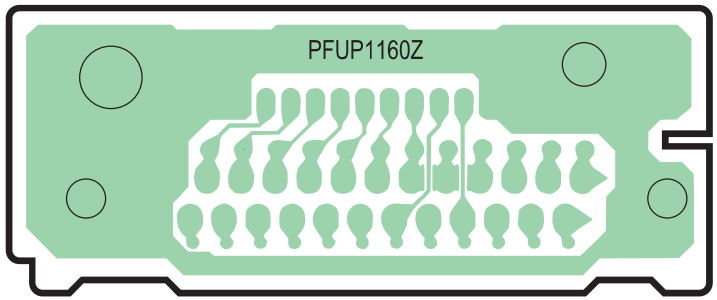


9.4. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (OPERATION CIRCUIT)

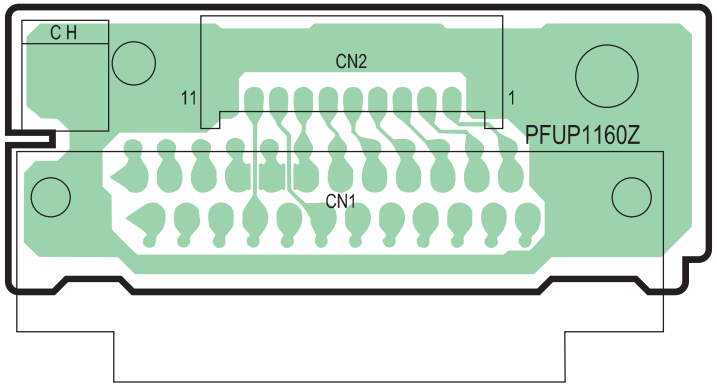


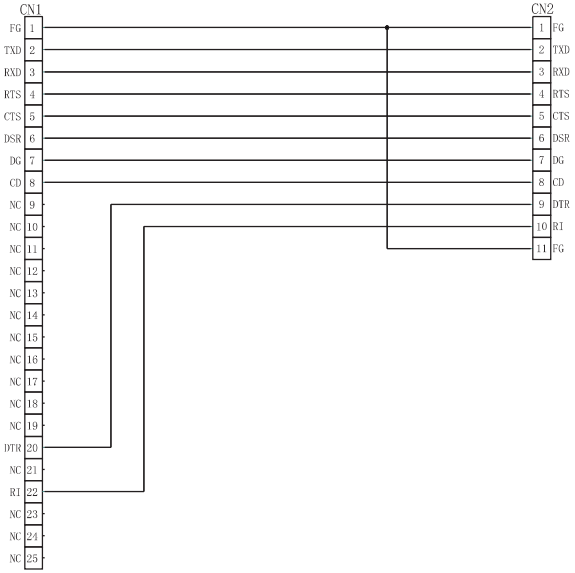
9.5. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND SHEMATIC DIAGRAM (RS232C BOARD).....KX-FM131 ONLY

(COMPONENT VIEW)



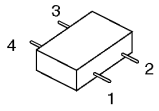
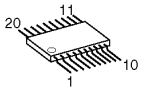
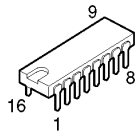
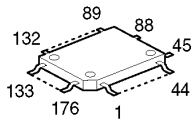
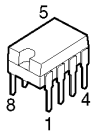
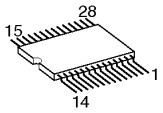
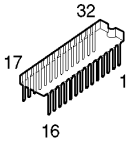
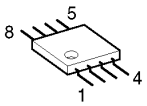
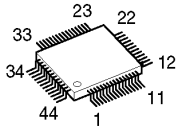
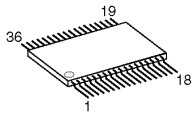
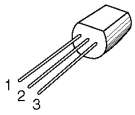
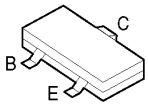
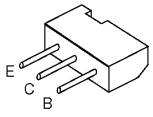
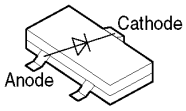
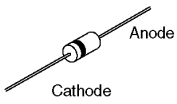
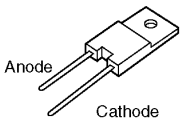
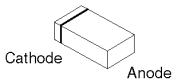
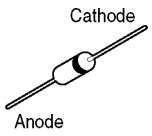
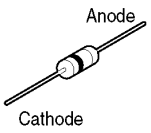
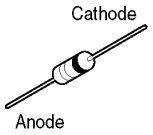
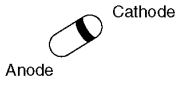
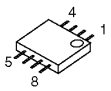
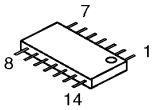
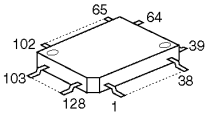
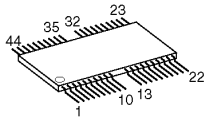
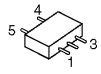
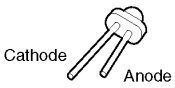
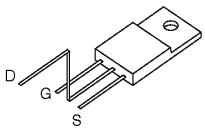
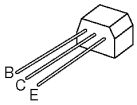
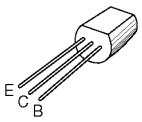
(BOTTOM VIEW)



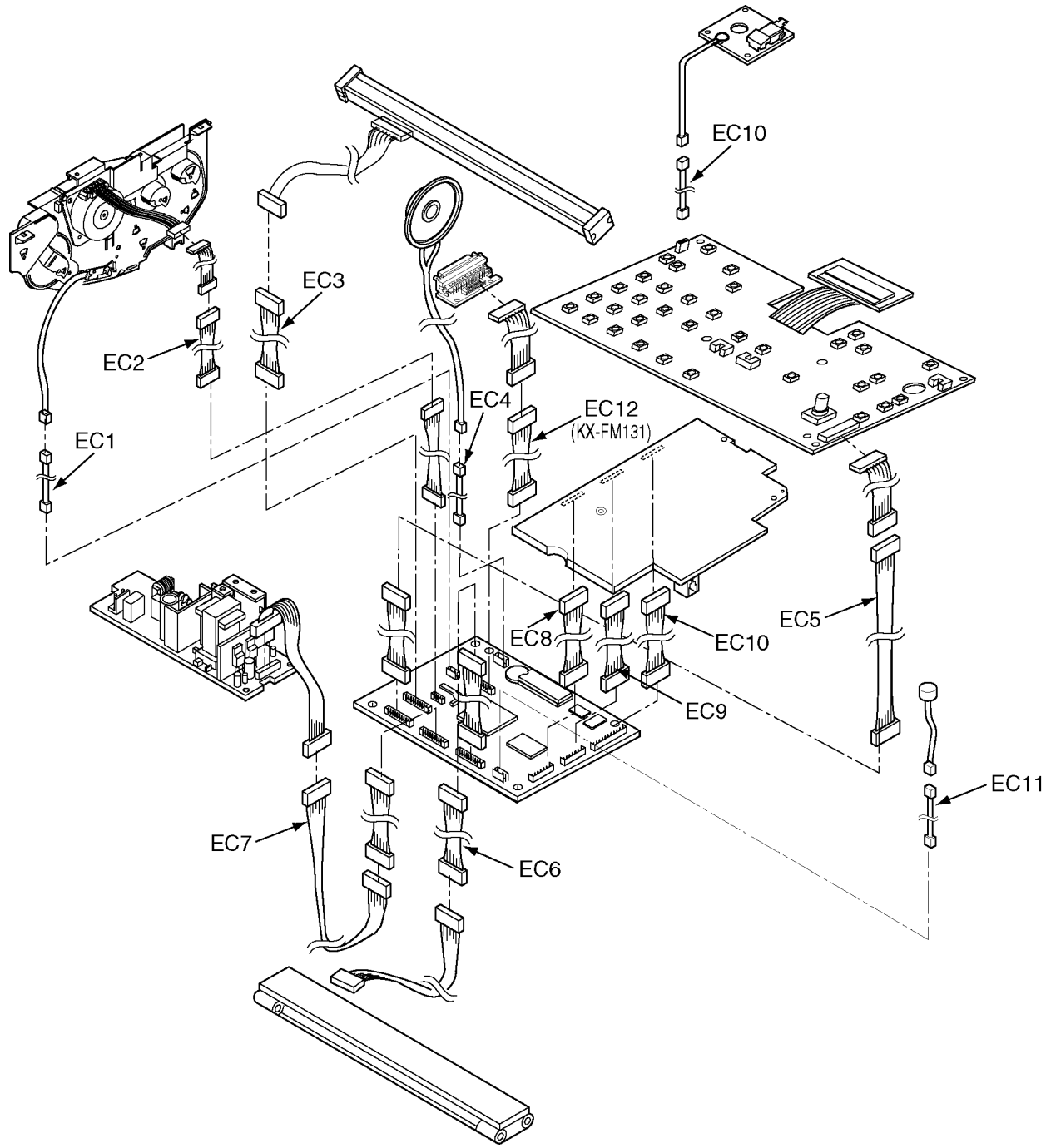


9.6. MEMO

10 TERMINAL GUIDE OF THE IC´S TRANSISTORS AND DIODES

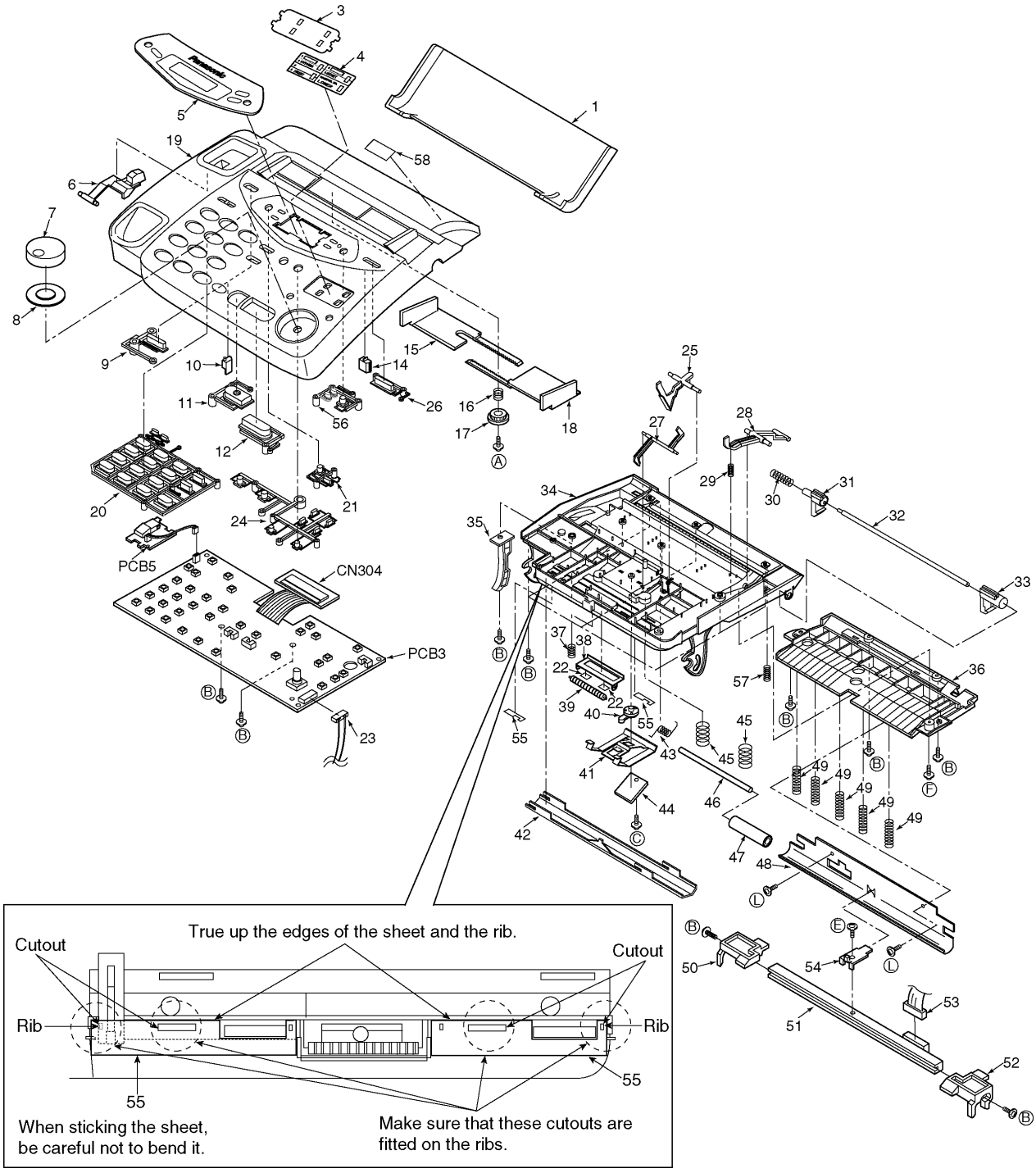
 PFVDDGS1ZB60 PFVIS80842AN PFVIMS5148F	 PFVITVT245FT	 PFVIT2003APS	 PFVIM66410G1	 PFVIFA5317P
 PFVIGM6256FF	 PFWIFP121AL PFWIFM131AL	 PQVINJM2113M PQVINJM4558M	 MN53007QAF	 AN6383SB
 AN1431T, AN7805F	 PQVTDTC143E PQVTDTC114EU 2SB1197K, 2SB709A 2SB1218A, 2SC4155R 2SC4155S	 2SB1322, 2SD1921Q 2SD1994A	 MA141WK	 PQVDERA1802 PFVDEG01C PQVDERA1506 MA165
 PFVDSF5LC20U	 MA143	 1SS131, 1SS119	 MA7160, PFVD1N4005 MA4220, PFVDD1NL20U	 PFVDRMRLS245 PQVDHZS2B1 MA4056, MA700A
 RLS71	 PFVTSI4431DY	 PFVISN75189A PFVISN75188E	 PFVIR675813	 PFVIKM29W4AT
 PFVIMM1385EN 2SD874A	 LNJ801LPDJA	 2SK2651	 2SC1741S	 2SC2235

11 FIXTURES AND TOOLS



12 CABINET, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PARTS LOCATION

12.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION



12.2. UPPER CABINET SECTION

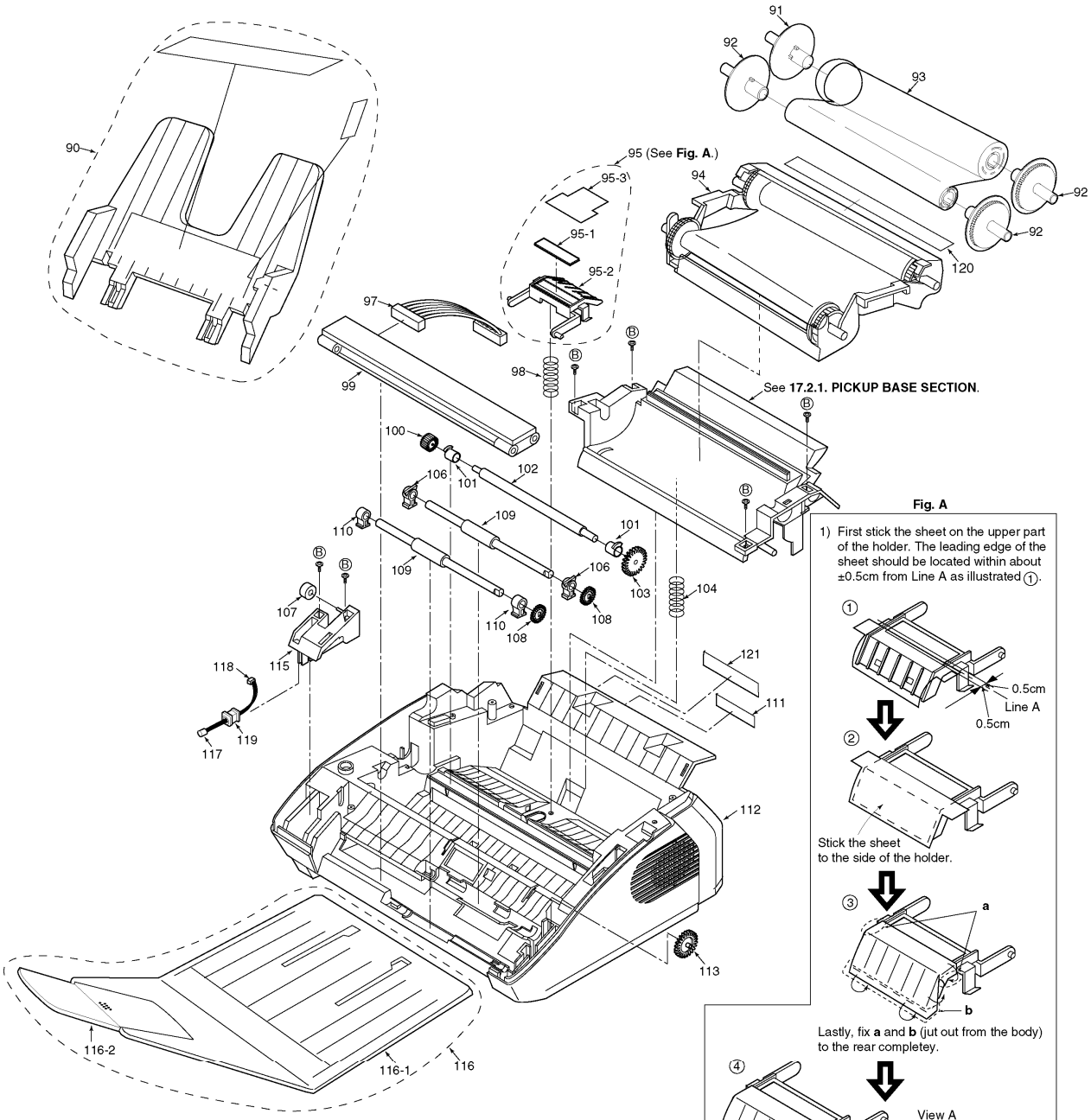
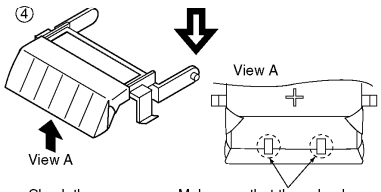


Fig. A

1) First stick the sheet on the upper part of the holder. The leading edge of the sheet should be located within about ±0.5cm from Line A as illustrated ①.

Stick the sheet to the side of the holder.

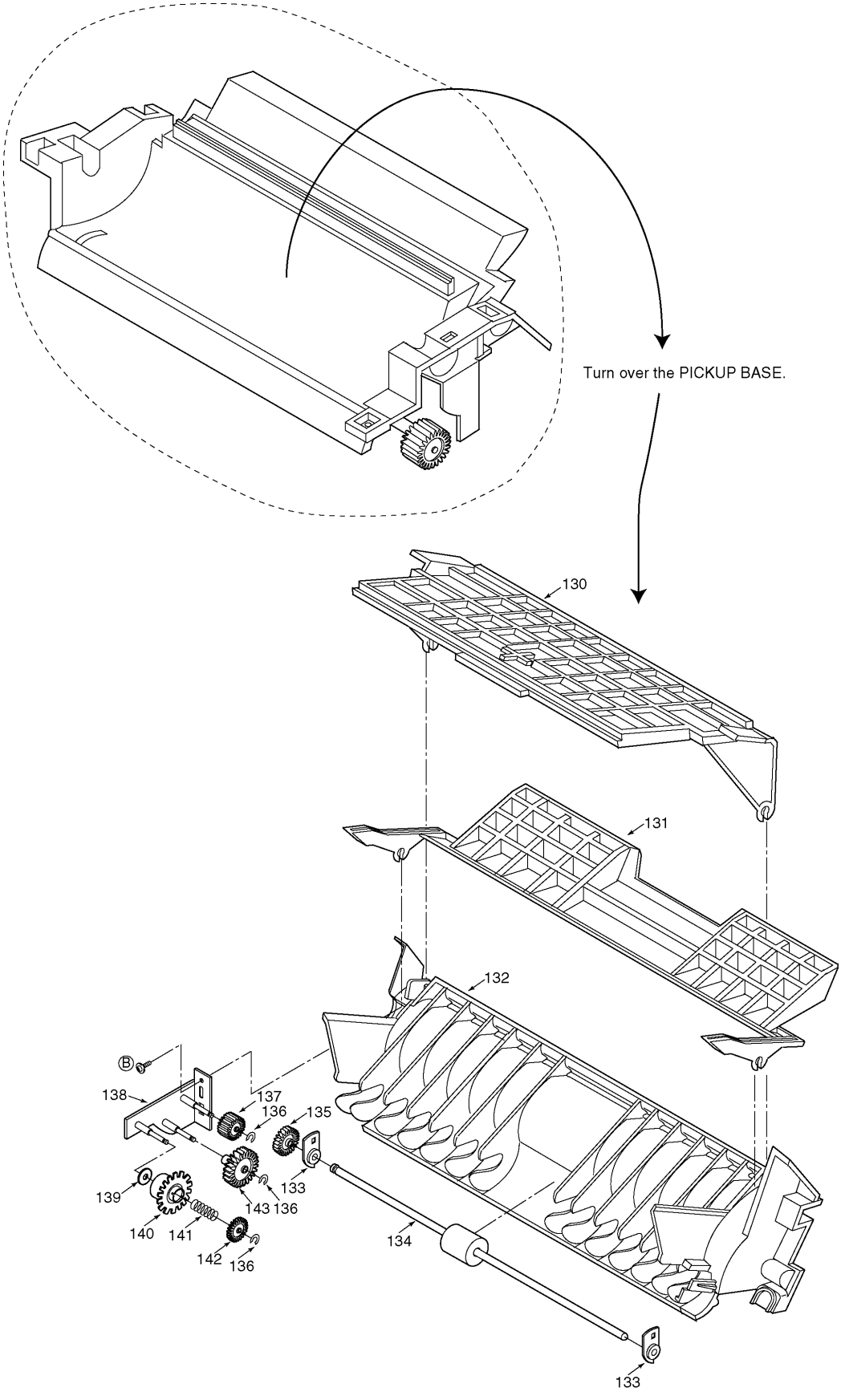
Lastly, fix **a** and **b** (jut out from the body) to the rear completey.



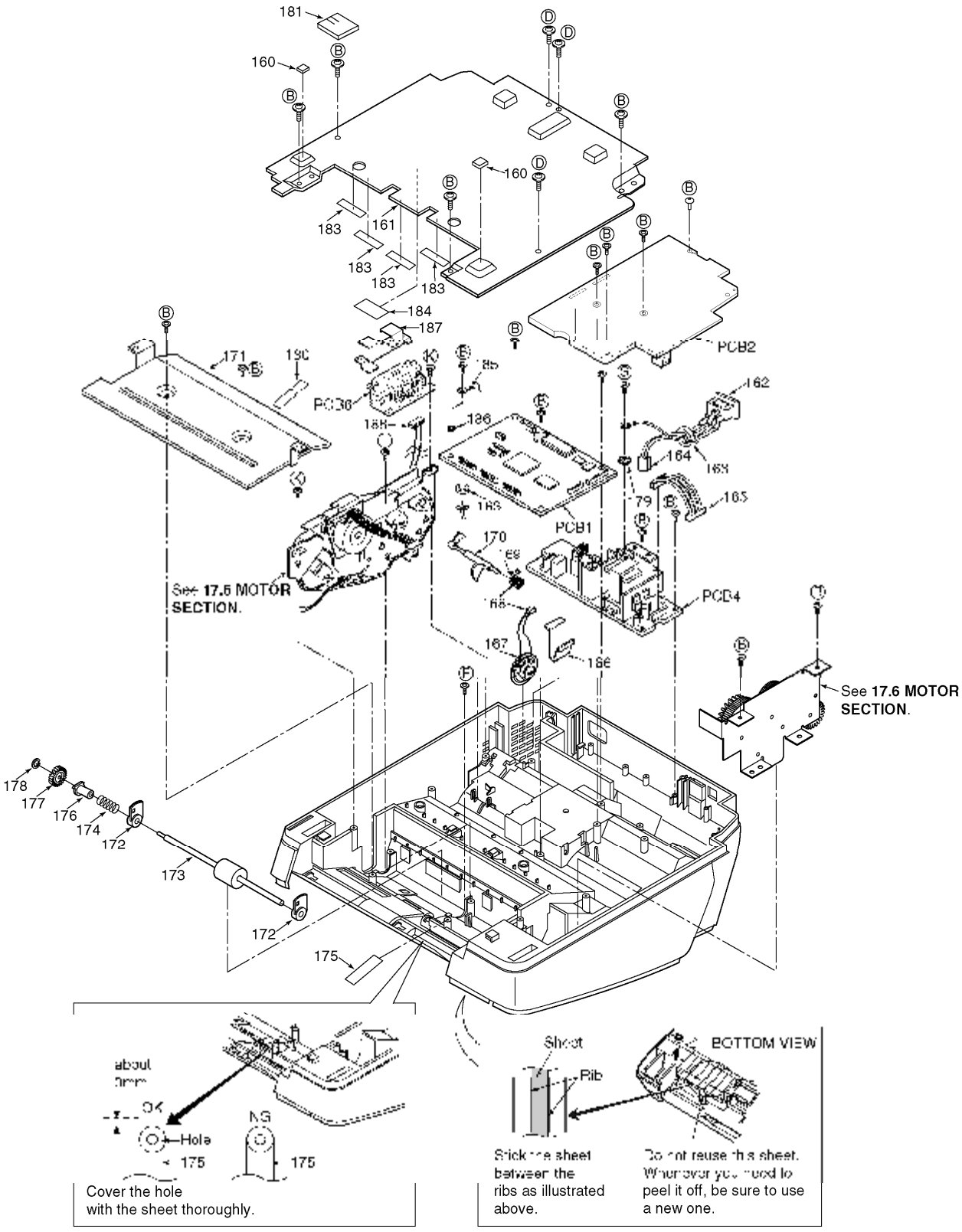
Check the workmanship.

Make sure that these hooks are not covered with the sheet.

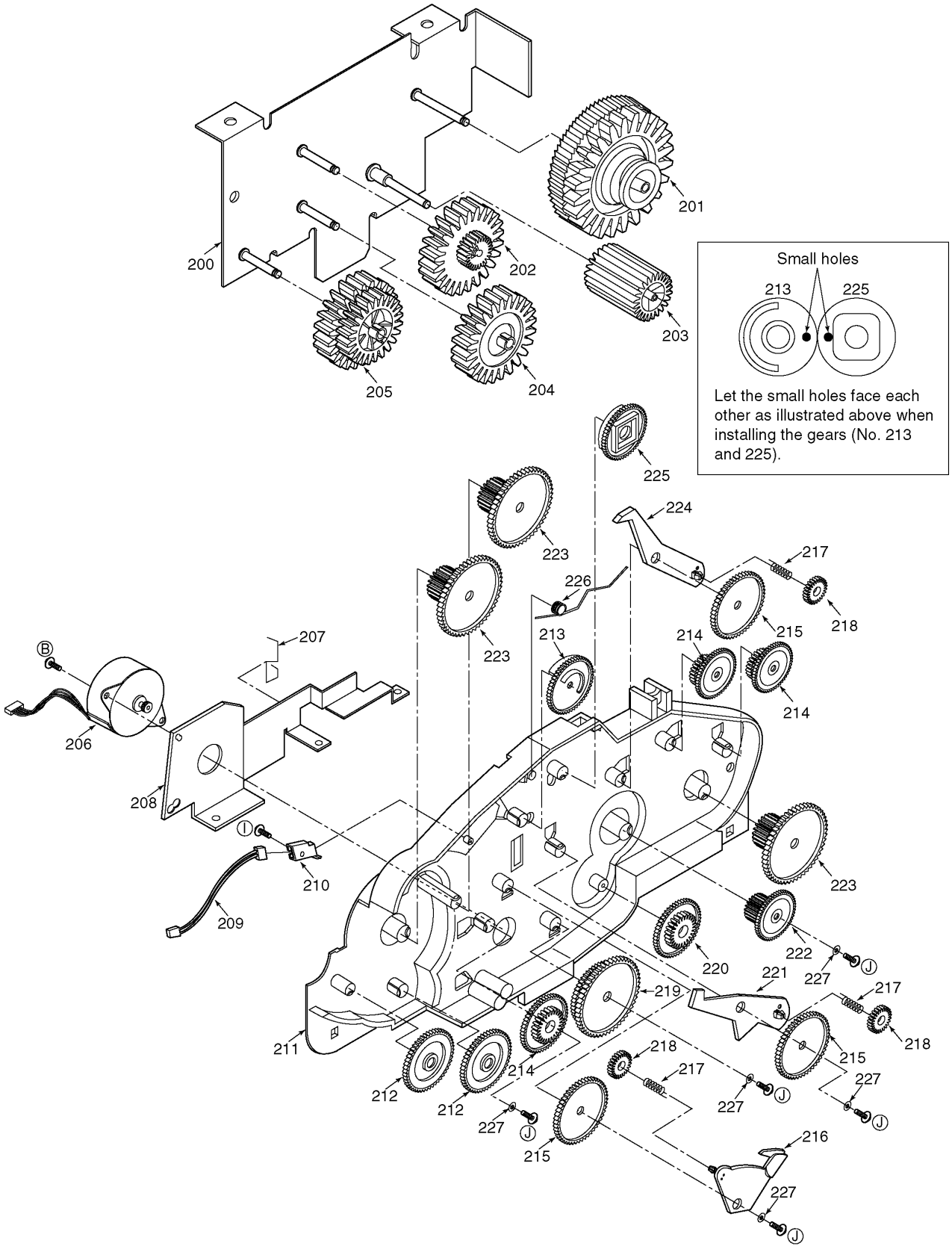
12.2.1. PICK UP BASE SECTION



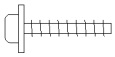
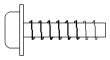
12.3. LOWER CABINET/P.C.B. SECTION



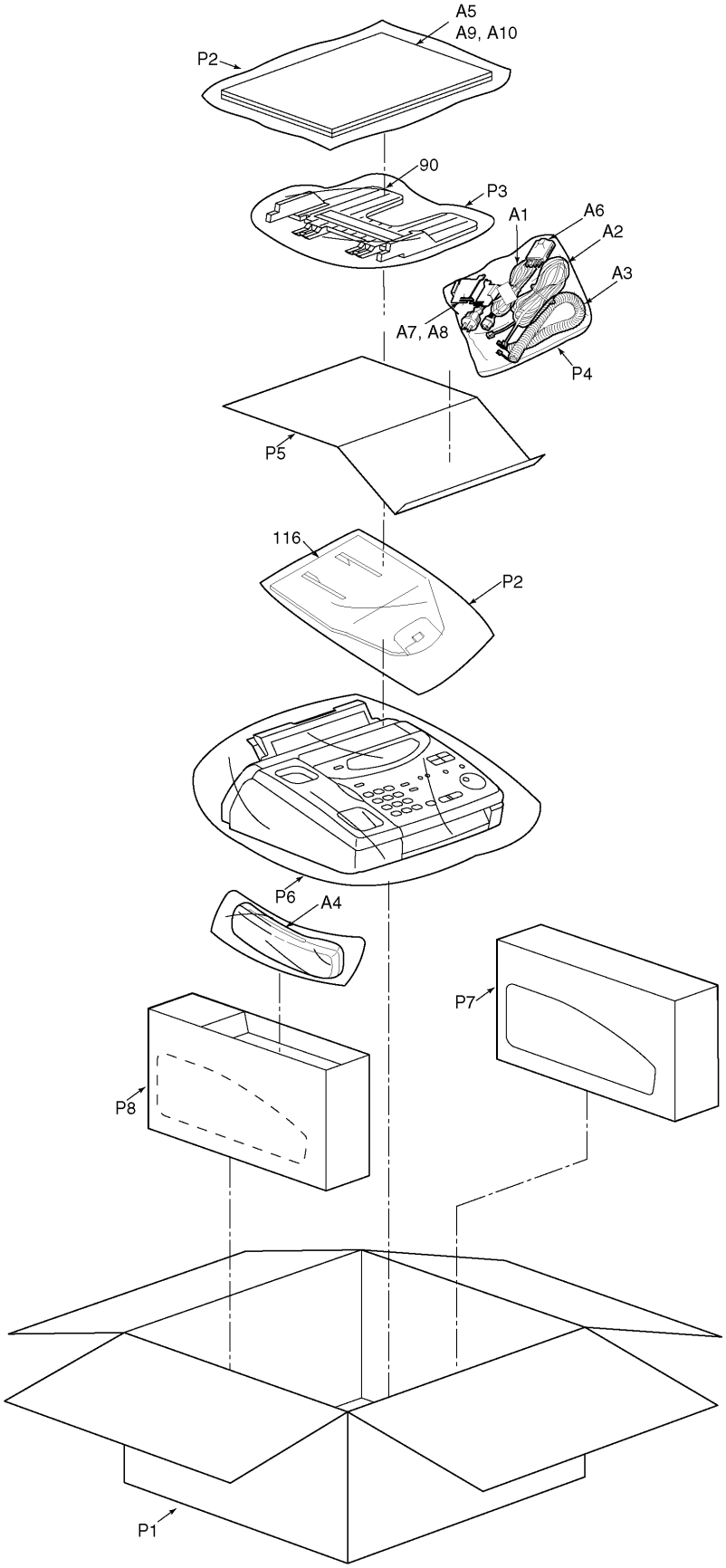
12.4. MOTOR SECTION



12.5. ACTUAL SIZE OF SCREWS AND WASHER

	Part No.	Illustration
Ⓐ	XTW3+W6P	
Ⓑ	XTW3+S10P	
Ⓒ	XTW3+S6PR	
Ⓓ	XTW3+U6LFZ	
Ⓔ	XTW3+5LR	
Ⓕ	XTW3+W8P	
Ⓖ	XSB4+6	
Ⓗ	XTW3+U6L	
Ⓘ	XTW2+R10P	
Ⓙ	XTW2+R8PFN	
Ⓚ	XTW3+S12P	
Ⓛ	XTW3+U8L	

13 ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS



14 REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (for KX-FP121AL)

This replacement parts list is for KX-FP121AL only.

1. The marking (RTL) indicates that the Retention Time is limited for this item.

   After the discontinuation of this assembly in production, the item will continue to be available for a specific period of time. The retention period of availability is dependent on the type of assembly, and in accordance with the laws governing parts and product retention.

   After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available.

2. Important safety notice
   Components identified by ⚠ mark have special characteristics important for safety. When replacing any of these components, use only manufacture´s specified parts.

3. The S mark indicates service standard parts and may differ from production parts.

4. RESISTORS & CAPACITORS
   Unless otherwise specified;
   All resistors are in ohms (Ω) K=1000Ω, M=1000kΩ
   All capacitors are in MICRO FARADS (μF) P=μμF
   *Type & Wattage of Resistor

Type

ERC:Solid ERD:Carbon PQ4R:Chip	ERX:Metal Film ERG:Metal Oxide ERO:Metal Film	PQRD:Carbon PQRQ:Fuse ERF:Wire Wound

Wattage

10,16,18:1/8W	14,25,S2:1/4W	12,50,S1:1/2W	1:1W	2:2W	5:5W

ECFD:Semi-Conductor ECQS:Styrol PQCBX,ECUV:Chip ECMS:Mica	ECCD,ECKD,PQCBC,PQVP : Ceramic ECQM,ECQV,ECQE,ECQU,ECQB : Polyester ECEA,ECSZ,ECOS : Electrolytic ECQP : Polypropylene

Voltage

ECQ Type	ECQG ECQV Type	ECSZ Type	Others	
1H : 50V 2A : 100V 2E : 250V 2H : 500V	05 : 50V 1 : 100V 2 : 200V	OF : 3.15V 1A : 10V 1V : 35V OJ : 6.3V	OJ : 6.3V 1A : 10V 1C : 16V 1E,25 : 25V	1V : 35V 50,1H : 50V 1J : 63V 2A : 100V

14.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS	
		(12.1. OPRATION PANEL SECTION)	
1	PFKS1028Z1	TRAY, DOCUMENT	
2	Not Used		
3	PFGV1007Z	COVER, TEL CARD	
4	PFGD1041Z	CARD, TEL	
5	PFGP1133U	PANEL, LCD	
6	PFBH1009Z2	BUTTON, HOOK	
7	PFBE1002Z4	JOG DIAL	S
8	PFHX1199Z	SHEET, JOG	
9	PFBC1031P1	BUTTON, HELP	
10	PFGP1131Z	LED COVER, A	
11	PFBC1037Z1	BUTTON, STOP	
12	PFBC1030Z1	BUTTON, START	
13	Not Used		
14	PFGP1132Z	LED COVER, B	
15	PFKR1012Z1	GUIDE, DOCUMENT	
16	PFUS1034Z	SPRING, DOCUMENT GUIDE	
17	PFDG1002Z	GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE	
18	PFKR1013Z1	GUIDE, DOCUMENT	
19	PFGG1036P1	OPERATION PANEL	
20	PFBX1069Z1	BUTTON, DIAL	
21	PFBX1072Z1	BUTTON, IQ FAX	
22	PFHX1154Y	SHEET, HEAD FULCROM	
23	PFJS11Q26Z	CONNECTOR,11P	
24	PFBX1070Z1	BUTTON, 8 KEY	
25	PFDE1084Y	LEVER, DOC. DETECTION	
26	PFBC1032Z1	LEVER, AUTO ANSWER	
27	PFDE1085Z	LEVER	
28	PFDE1086Z	LEVER, COVER OPEN SENSOR	
29	PFUS1027Z	SPRING, DOC. LEVER	
30	PFUS1110Z	SPRING, LOCK LEVER	
31	PFDE1070Z	LEVER, LOCK (LEFT)	
32	PFDF1040Y	SHAFT, LOCK LEVER	
33	PFDE1071Z2	LEVER, LOCK (RIGHT)	
34	PFUV1022Z	COVER, OPERATION PANEL	
35	PFHR1115Z	ARM, DUMPER	
36	PFUV1023Z	HEAD BASE	
37	PFUS1182Z	SPRING, SHEIDING	
38	PFUS1093Z	SPRING, SUPPORT ROLLER	
39	PQDR10005Y	ROLLER, SUPPORT EXIT PRINT	
40	PFHR1019Z	LEVER, SEPARATION ADJ.	
41	PFUS1153Z	SPRING, DOCUMENT FEED	
42	PFMH1046Y	PLATE, WHITE	
43	PFUS1156Z	SPRING, ERATH	
44	PFHG1061Z	RUBBER, SEPARATE	
45	PFUS1025Z	SPRING, ROLLER	
46	PFDF1005Z	SHAFT, SUPPORT ROLLER	
47	PFDR1013Z	ROLLER, SUPPORT	
48	PFMH1063Z	HEAD FRAME	
49	PFUS1152Z	SPRING, THERMAL HEAD	
50	PFHR1128Z	GUIDE (RIGHT)	
51	PFJHS016Z	THERMAL HEAD	
52	PFHR1127Z	GUIDE (LEFT)	
53	PFJS12Q25Z	CONNECTOR, 12P	
54	PFMH1059Z	HEAD FULCRUM	
55	PFHX1258Z	SHEET, SHUTTER	
56	PFBX1071Z1	BUTTON, TAM	
57	PFUS1154Y	SPRING, POP UP	
		(12.2. UPPER CABINET SECTION)	
90	PFKS1030Z1	PAPER TRAY ASS´Y	S
91	PFDG1038Z1	GEAR, RIBBON FLANGE 2	
92	PFDG1037Z	GEAR, RIBBON FLANGE 1	
93	PFPE1040Z	INK RIBBON (20m)	
94	PFHR1152Z	FILM CARTIRIDGE	
95	PFZEFP101M	P. SEPARATION HOLDER ASS´Y	
95-1	PFHG1055Y	RUBBER, P.SEPARATION	
95-2	PFHR1118Z	RUBBER, P.SEPARATION HOLDER	
95-3	PFHX1270Z	SHEET, SEPARATION RUBBER	
96	Not Used		
97	PFJS10Q28Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	
98	PFUS1068Z	SPRING, P.SEPARATION HOLDER	
99	PF0U1016Y	CIS (CONTACT IMAGE SENSOR)	
100	PFDG1082Z	GEAR, PLATEN ROLLER	
101	PFDJ1011Z	PLATEN SUPPORT	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
102	PFDN1028Z	ROLLER, PLATEN	
103	PFDG1027Y	GEAR, PLATEN DRIVE	
104	PFUS1158Z	SPRING, PAPER TRAY	S
105	Not Used		
106	PFDJ1014Z	SPACER, SUB ROLLER	
107	PFDR1005Z	ROLLER, DUMPER	
108	PFDG1071Z	GEAR, SENDING	
109	PFDN1030Z	ROLLER, DOCUMNET FEED	
110	PFDJ1007Z	SPACER, ROLLER	
111	PFGT1489Z-M	NAME PLATE	
112	PFKM1043T1	UPPER CABINET	
113	PFDG1105Z	GEAR, IDLER	
114	Not Used		
115	PFHR1117Z1	HOLDER, CIS	
116	PFZXFP101M	PAPER STACKER ASS,Y	
116-1	PFKS1031Z1	STACKER	
116-2	PFKS1021Z1	SUB STACKER	
117	PQJM128Z	MICROPHONE	
118	PQJS02Q30Z	CONNECTOR, 2 PIN	
119	PQHG556Z	RUBBER, MIC COVER	
120	PFQT1538Z	CARTRIDGE LABEL	
121	PFQT1250Z	CAUTION LABEL	
		(12.2.1. PICKUP BASE SECTION)	
130	PFKS1029Z	PLATE, CASSETTE	
131	PFDE1090Z1	LEVER, CASSETTE	
132	PFHR1116Y1	PICKUP BASE	
133	PQDJ10002Z	SPACER, ROLLER	
134	PFDN1027Z	ROLLER, PICKUP	
135	PFDG1083Z	GEAR, PICKUP ROLLER	
136	XUC2FY	RETAINING RING	
137	PFDG1098Z	GEAR, RIBBON DRIVE	
138	PFUA1021Z	PLATE, BACK TENSION	
139	PFHG1057Z	FELT, BACK TENSION	
140	PFDG1102Z	GEAR	
141	PFUS1183Z	SPRING, BACK TENSION	
142	PFDG1029Y	GEAR, RIBBON DRIVE	
143	PFDG1103Z	GEAR, BACK TENSION IDLER	
		(12.3. LOWER/P.C.B. SECTION)	
160	PFHG1050Z	RUBBER, LEG	S
161	PFMD1033Y	FRAME, BOTTOM	
162	PQJP03S07Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	⚠
163	PQLB1E1	FERRITE CORE	
164	PQJS02Q59Y	CONNECTOR, 2P	
165	PFJS08Q27Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	
166	PFMH1075Z	SPRING, SPEAKER	
167	PFAS50P003Z	SPEAKER	
168	PFJS02R60Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
169	PFUS1166Z	SPRING, P.TOP SENSOR	
170	PFDE1089Y	LEVER, P.TOP SENSOR	
171	PFMD1032Z	COVER	
172	PQDJ10002Z	SPACER, ROLLER	
173	PFDN1029Z	ROLLER, SEPARATION	
174	PQUS10055Z	SPRING, ONE WAY	
175	PFHX1264Y	SPACER, ROLLER	
176	PFDE1059Z	DELAY	
177	PFDG1085Z	GEAR, SEPARATION ROLLER	
178	XUC2FY	RETAINING RING	
179	XWC4B	WASHER	
180	PFHX1263Z	SHEET, ROLLING	
181	PFHX1246Z	COVER, SCREW	
182	Not Used		
183	PFHX1148Z	VIBRATION SHEET	
184	PFHX1272Z	SHEET, CIS LED	
185	PQHM112Z	CLAMPER	
186	PFNW1006Z	WASHER	
		(12.4. MOTOR SECTION)	
200	PFUA1020Z	WIND GEAR CHASSIS	
201	PFDX1011Y	GEAR, TORQUE LIMITTER	
202	PFDG1109Z	GEAR, M	
203	PFDG1106Z	GEAR,RIBBOM DRIVE	
204	PFDG1108Z	GEAR, L	
205	PFDG1107Z	GEAR, K	
206	PFJQ1014Z	DC MOTOR	
207	PFUS1157Z	SPRING, EARTH	
208	PFMD1034Y	MOTER PLATE	
209	PFJS03Q32Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	
210	PQST2A04Z	SEESAW SWITCH	
211	PFUA1019V	MAIN GEAR CHASSIS	
212	PFDG1090Z	GEAR, F	
213	PFDG1110Z	GEAR, G	
214	PFDG1087Z	GEAR, B	
215	PFDG1022Z	GEAR, D	
216	PFHR1119Y	ARM, X	
217	PFUS1147Z	SPRING, GEAR C	
218	PFDG1021Z	GEAR, C	
219	PFDG1111Z	GEAR, H	
220	PFDG1112Z	GEAR, I	
221	PFHR1120Z	ARM, Y	
222	PFDG1113Z	GEAR, J	
223	PFDG1086Y	GEAR, A	
224	PFHR1121Z	ARM, Z	
225	PFDG1089Z	GEAR, E	
226	PFUS1159Z	SPRING, GEAR ARM	
227	PFHX1266Z	WASHER	
		(13 ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS)	
A1	PQJA224Y	POWER CORD	S ⚠
A2	PQJA10035Z	CORD, TEL	⚠
A3	PFJA1029Z	CORD, HANDSET	
A4	PFJXE0305Z	HANDSET	
A5	PFQX1314Y	INSTRUCTION BOOK	
A6	PQJP6E30V	TEL PLUG	
A7	PFKS1032Z1	A4 SPACER (LEFT)	
A8	PFKS1033Z1	A4 SPACER (RIGHT)	
P1	PFPK1575Z-M	PACKING CASE	
P2	XZB32X45A04	BAG,POLYETHYLENE	
P3	PQPP10005Z	BAG,POLYETHYLENE	
P4	XZB20X35A04	BAG,POLYETHYLENE	
P5	PFPD1077Z	PAD	
P6	PFPH1011Z	PACKING SHEET	
P7	PFPN1185Z	PAD (RIGHT)	
P8	PFPN1184Z	PAD (LEFT)	

14.2. DIGITAL BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		DIGITAL BOARD PARTS	
PCB1	PFWP1FP121AL	DIGITAL BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	
		(ICS)	
IC501	PFVIM66410G1	IC	
IC502	PFWIFP121AL	IC (ROM)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	IC	
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	IC	S
IC505	PFVIR675813	IC	
IC506	PFVIT2003APS	IC	
IC507	PQVINJM2113M	IC	
IC509	PFVIS80842AN	IC	
IC510	PFVIKM29W4AT	IC	
IC513	PFVIMM1385EN	IC	
IC550	PFVITVT245FT	IC	
IC551	AN6383SB	IC	
		(TRANSISTORS)	
IC508	PFVTSI4431DY	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q501	PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q502	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
Q504	2SB1197K	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q509	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q512	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q513	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q514	2SB709A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q515	PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q517	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q518	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q519	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
		(DIODES)	
D501	PFVDRMRLS245	DIODE(SI)	
D502	MA7160	DIODE(SI)	
D503	PFVDRMRLS245	DIODE(SI)	
D508	RLS71	DIODE(SI)	
DA501	MA141WK	DIODE(SI)	
DA502	MA143	DIODE(SI)	
		(BATTERY)	
BAT501	PQPCR2032H09	BATTERY	S
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN501	PQJP10A19Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	
CN502	PQJP09A19Z	CONNECTOR, 9P	
CN503	PQJP02G100Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
CN504	PQJP10G30Y	CONNECTOR, 10P	
CN505	PQJP11G30Y	CONNECTOR, 11P	
CN506	PQJP5G30Y	CONNECTOR, 5P	
CN507	PQJP2G30Y	CONNECTOR, 2P	
CN508	PQJP12G30Y	CONNECTOR, 12P	
CN511	PQJP08A19Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	
CN512	PQJP2G30Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
		(COILS)	
R632	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
R694	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
R709	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
L501	PQLQR1ET	COIL	
L502	PQLQR1ET	COIL	
L504	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
L514	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	
L515	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	
L517	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
L518	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	
		(CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS)	
X501	PFVCCFS32Z	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
X502	PQVCJ2400N5Z	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
X503	PFVC32256ZAT	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
		(COMPONENTS COMBINATIONS)	
RA501	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA502	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA503	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA504	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA505	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA506	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA507	EXRV8V471JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA508	EXRV8V471JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
		(RESISTORS)	
C630	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
J502	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
J504	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
L503	PQ4R18XJ000	0	
L505	PQ4R18XJ220	22	
L506	PQ4R18XJ100	10	
R503	ERJ3GEYJ562	5.6k	
R504	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R505	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R506	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R507	ERJ3GEYJ473	47k	
R508	ERJ3GEYJ821	820	
R509	ERDS1VJ152	1.5k	
R510	ERJ3GEYJ473	47k	
R511	ERJ3GEYJ223	22k	
R512	ERJ3GEYJ823	82k	
R515	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R516	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R519	ERJ3GEYJ203	20k	
R520	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R522	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R525	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R527	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R528	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R529	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R533	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R534	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R535	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R545	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R546	ERJ3GEYJ105	1M	
R556	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R557	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R558	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R561	ERJ3GEYJ223	22k	
R563	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R564	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R565	ERJ3GEYJ563	56k	
R566	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R567	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R568	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R569	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R570	ERJ3EKF1101	11	
R571	ERJ3EKF4701	47	
R573	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R574	ERJ3GEYJ272	2.7k	
R575	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R576	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R577	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R581	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R583	ERJ3GEYJ562	5.6k	
R584	ERJ3GEYJ563	56k	
R587	ERJ3GEYJ151	150	
R592	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R593	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R594	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R595	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R597	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R598	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R599	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R600	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R603	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R605	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R615	ERJ3GEYJ153	15k	
R617	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R618	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R620	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R621	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R624	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R625	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R626	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R628	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R629	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R630	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R631	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R633	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R634	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R635	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R636	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R637	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R649	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R652	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R653	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R654	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R659	ERJ3GEYJ124	120k	
R660	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R661	ERJ3GEYJ913	91k	
R662	ERJ3GEYJ153	15k	
R664	ERJ3GEYJ474	470k	
R665	ERJ3GEYJ123	12k	
R666	ERJ3GEYJ273	27k	
R667	ERJ3GEYJ274	270k	
R668	ERJ3GEYJ822	8.2k	
R669	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R670	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R671	ERJ3GEYJ224	220k	
R672	ERJ3GEYJ224	220k	
R673	ERJ3GEYJ153	15k	
R675	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R676	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R679	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R680	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R681	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R682	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R683	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R684	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R685	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R686	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R687	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R689	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R690	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R691	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R692	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R693	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R695	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R696	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R697	ERJ3GEYJ154	150k	
R698	ERJ3GEYJ114	110k	
R705	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R706	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R707	ERG1SJ391	390	
R708	PQ4R18XJ8R2	8.2	
R711	ERJ3GEYJ123	12k	
R712	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R713	ERJ3GEYJ473	47k	
R715	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R717	ERJ3GEYJ4R7	4.7	
R719	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R800	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
		(CAPACITORS)	
C501	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C504	PQCUV1H473MD	0.047	S
C505	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C506	ECEA1CK101	100	S
C507	ECUV1H561JCV	560P	
C508	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C509	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C510	ECUV1H222KBV	0.0022	
C511	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C512	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C513	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C514	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C515	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C516	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C517	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C519	ECUV1C224ZFV	0.22	
C520	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C522	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C523	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C525	ECUV1H120JCV	12P	
C526	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C527	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C528	ECUV1H180JCV	18P	
C529	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C533	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C536	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C538	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C540	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C542	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C543	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C544	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C545	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C549	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C550	ECUV1H150JCV	15P	
C551	ECUV1H150JCV	15P	
C552	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C557	ECUV1H472KBV	0.0047	
C558	ECUV1H472KBV	0.0047	
C559	ECUV1H330JCV	33P	
C560	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C561	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C562	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C564	ECUV1C224ZFV	0.22	
C567	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C568	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C569	ECUV1H333KDV	0.033	S
C573	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C574	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C575	ECUV1H333KDV	0.033	S
C578	ECUV1H100DCV	10P	S
C581	ECUV1H100DCV	10P	S
C583	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C584	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C585	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C586	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C587	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C589	ECUV1H103KBV	0.01	
C590	ECUV1H472KBV	0.0047	
C591	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C594	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C596	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C597	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C599	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C600	ECUV1H103KBV	0.01	
C601	ECUV1H101JCV	100P	
C604	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C605	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C606	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C609	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C610	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C611	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C612	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C613	ECUV1C683KBV	0.068	
C614	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C615	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C616	ECEA1CK101	100	S
C617	ECEA0JK221	220	S
C618	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C623	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C624	ECUV1H120JCV	12P	
C631	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C633	ECUV1C563KBV	0.056	
C634	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C636	ECUV1H101JCV	100P	
C637	ECUV1H272KBV	0.0027	
C639	ECUV1H680JCV	68P	
C640	ECUV1C563KBV	0.056	
C641	ECUV1H561JCV	560P	
C642	ECUV1H101JCV	100P	
C643	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C644	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C645	ECEA0JKA331	330	
C646	ECEA0JKA331	330	
C647	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C648	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C649	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C651	PQCUV1C224KB	0.22	
C652	ECUV1H681JCV	680P	
C653	ECUV1H681JCV	680P	
C654	ECUV1H681JCV	680P	
C657	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C658	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C659	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C660	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C665	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C666	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C667	ECUV1C393KBV	0.039	
		(FUSES)	
F501	XBAPF001312	FUSE	
F502	PFRB001251KC	FUSE	
F503	PFRB002122KZ	FUSE	
		(CERAMIC FILTERS)	
L516	PFVF1B601ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
R627	PFVF1B601ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	
PS501	PFVIRM574SL	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	
PS502	PFVIRM574SL	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	

14.3. ANALOG BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		ANALOG BOARD PARTS	
PCB2	PFLP1210ALZ	ANALOG BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	⚠
		(ICS)	
IC101	PQVINJM4558M	IC	S
IC207	PQVINJM4558M	IC	S
		(TRANSISTORS)	
Q102	2SC4155R	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q103	2SC2235	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q108	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q110	2SD1921Q	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q206	2SB1218A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q207	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q209	2SC1741S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q210	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q211	2SC4155R	TRANSISTOR(SI)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		(DIODES)	
D101	PFVDDGS1ZB60	DIODE(SI)	
D102	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D103	PQVDHZS2B1	DIODE(SI)	
D104	MA4056	DIODE(SI)	
D105	MA4056	DIODE(SI)	
D106	MA4056	DIODE(SI)	
D108	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D109	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D110	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D111	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D112	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D203	MA700A	DIODE(SI)	
D204	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D207	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN101	PQJS10A10Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	
CN102	PQJS09A10Z	CONNECTOR, 9P	
CN201	PQJS08A10Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	
		(JACKS)	
CN103	PFJJ1T01Z	JACK	
CN105	PQJJ1TB18Z	JACK	
		(COILS)	
L203	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L204	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L207	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L208	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
LF101	PFLE003	COIL	S
		(CERAMIC FILTERS)	
L106	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
L107	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
L108	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
L109	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
		(RESISTORS)	
JJ304	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
JJ306	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R103	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6k	S
R104	PQ4R10XJ155	1.5M	S
R105	PQ4R10XJ333	33k	S
R107	ERDS1TJ150	15	S
R108	PQ4R10XJ123	12k	S
R109	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7k	S
R110	PQ4R10XJ221	220	S
R111	PQ4R10XJ221	220	S
R112	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7k	S
R115	ERDS1TJ153	15k	
R116	ERDS1TJ473	47k	S
R121	PQ4R10XJ821	820	S
R122	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3k	S
R124	PQ4R10XJ333	33k	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R125	PQ4R10XJ122	1.2k	S
R126	PQ4R10XJ241	240	S
R127	PQ4R10XJ623	62k	S
R128	PQ4R10XJ561	560	S
R129	PQ4R10XJ221	220	S
R130	PQ4R10XJ204	200k	S
R131	PQ4R10XJ623	62k	S
R132	PQ4R10XJ204	200k	S
R137	PQ4R10XJ623	62k	S
R138	PQ4R10XJ474	470k	S
R140	PQ4R10XJ561	560	S
R145	PQ4R10XJ331	330	S
R146	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5k	S
R147	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5k	S
R152	PQ4R10XJ153	15k	S
R153	PQ4R10XJ304	300k	S
R161	ERDS1TJ561	560	
R162	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R167	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R168	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R169	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R207	PQ4R10XJ474	470k	S
R208	PQ4R10XJ105	1M	S
R209	PQ4R10XJ473	47k	S
R215	PQ4R10XJ123	12k	S
R216	PQ4R10XJ333	33k	S
R217	ERDS1VJ000	0	
R218	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7k	S
R219	PQ4R10XJ241	240	S
R220	PQ4R10XJ125	1.2M	S
R221	PQ4R10XJ122	1.2k	S
R222	PQ4R10XJ563	56k	S
R223	PQ4R10XJ563	56k	S
R247	PQ4R10XJ153	15k	S
R248	PQ4R10XJ304	300k	S
R254	PQ4R10XJ563	56k	S
R255	PQ4R10XJ334	330k	S
R256	PQ4R10XJ223	22k	S
R257	PQ4R10XJ473	47k	S
R258	PQ4R10XJ331	330	S
R260	PQ4R10XJ182	1.8k	
R261	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R262	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R264	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R265	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R266	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R269	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R271	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R278	PQ4R10XJ102	1k	S
R280	PQ4R10XJ101	100	S
		(CAPACITORS)	
C101	ECKD2H681KB	680P	S
C102	ECKD2H681KB	680P	S
C103	PQCUV1H472KB	0.0047	
C104	ECEA1EK470	47	S
C105	ECEA1EKS330	33	S
C106	ECEA1EK470	47	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C107	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7	S
C110	PQCUV1H333JC	0.033	S
C114	ECQE2E474KZ	0.47	S
C122	PQCUV1H102J	0.001	S
C123	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C124	PQCUV1C224KB	0.22	
C125	PQCUV1H390JC	39P	
C126	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C127	PQCUV1H390JC	39P	
C128	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C129	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C131	PQCUV1H562KB	0.0056	
C132	PQCUV1H680JC	68P	
C133	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7	S
C135	PQCUV1H332KB	0.0033	
C138	ECEA1EU470	47	S
C139	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C140	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C143	PQCUV1H223KB	0.022	
C144	PQCUV1H221JC	220P	S
C147	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C159	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C161	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C163	ECEA1EU101	100	S
C165	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C166	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C167	ECEA1HU100	10	
C213	PQCUV1C154KB	0.15	
C216	PQCUV1C154KB	0.15	
C217	PQCUV1H331JC	330P	S
C219	PQCUV1H122KB	0.0012	
C229	PQCUV1H122KB	0.0012	
C244	PQCUV1H221JC	220P	S
C245	PQCUV1H223KB	0.022	
C246	PQCUV1H562KB	0.0056	
C247	PQCUV1H151JC	150P	
C248	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C250	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C251	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C258	ECQE2104KF	0.1	
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	
PC101	PQVIPS2532-1	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	S ⚠
PC102	PQVIPC817CD	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
PC103	PQVITLP620K	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
PC104	PQVIPC817CD	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
PC204	PQVIPC817CD	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
		(VARISTORS)	
SA101	PQVDRA311PT3	VARISTOR	S
SA102	PFRZ001Z	VARISTOR	⚠
ZNR102	ERZVA7D121	VARISTOR	
		(TRANSFORMERS)	
T101	PFLT8E003	TRANSFORMER	⚠
T102	PFLT8E004	TRANSFORMER	⚠

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		(OTHERS)	
POS101	PFRT002	THERMISTOR	
RL101	ATXD20328	RELAY	
JJ111	EXCELDR35	COMPONENTS PARTS	

14.4. OPERATION BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		OPERATION BOARD PARTS	
PCB3	PFLP1172MZ-A	OPERATION BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	
		(ICS)	
IC301	MN53007QAF	IC	
		(DIODES)	
D301	1SS119	DIODE(SI)	
D302	1SS119	DIODE(SI)	
LED301	LNJ801LPDJA	DIODE(SI)	
LED302	LNJ801LPDJA	DIODE(SI)	
LED303	LNJ801LPDJA	DIODE(SI)	
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN301	PQJP11G43Y	CONNECTOR,11P	
CN303	PQJP2G30Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
		(LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY)	
CN304	PFAVM190	LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY	
		(RESISTORS)	
R301	ERJ3GEYJ471	470	
R302	ERJ3GEYJ471	470	
R303	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R304	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R305	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R306	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R307	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R308	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R309	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R310	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R311	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R312	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R313	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R314	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R315	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R316	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R317	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R318	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R319	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R320	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R321	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R322	ERJ3GEYJ273	27k	
R323	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R324	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R326	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R327	ERJ3GEYJ563	56k	
R328	ERJ3GEYJ331	330	
R329	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R330	ERJ3GEYJ331	330	
R331	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R342	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R343	PQ4R18XJ000	0	
		(CAPACITORS)	
C301	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
C303	ECEA1AKS101	100	
C306	ECUV1H331JCV	330P	
C308	ECUV1H331JCV	330P	
C309	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
C310	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
C311	ECUV1H103KBV	0.01	
C316	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	
PS301	CNA1006N	SENSOR	
PS302	CNA1006N	SENSOR	
PS303	CNA1006N	SENSOR	
		(SWITCHES)	
SW301	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "*"	
SW302	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, VOLUME DOWN	
SW303	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, VOLUME UP	
SW304	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, HELP	
SW305	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, START/SET/COPY	
SW306	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, STOP	
SW307	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, SP-PHONE	
SW308	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, "#"	
SW309	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, REDIAL/PAUSE	
SW310	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "6"	
SW311	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "5"	
SW312	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "4"	
SW313	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, MUTE	
SW314	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "3"	
SW315	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "2"	
SW316	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "1"	
SW317	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "9"	
SW318	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "8"	
SW319	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "0"	
SW320	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "7"	
SW321	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, PROGRAM	
SW322	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, MENU	
SW323	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, RESOLUTION	
SW324	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, QUICK SCAN	
SW325	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ONE 3,6	
SW326	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, LOWER	
SW327	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ONE 2,5	
SW328	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ONE 1,4	
SW329	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, IQ FAX	
SW331	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, CALLER ID	
SW332	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, AUTO ANSWER	
SW333	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ERASE	
SW334	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, RECORD	
SW335	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, PLAY MESSAGE	
SW351	EVQVEHF1712B	SWITCH, JOG DIAL	

14.5. POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS	
PCB4	PFLP1227EZL	POWER SUPPLY BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	⚠
		(ICS)	
IC101	PFVIFA5317P	IC	
IC201	AN1431T	IC	
IC202	AN7805F	IC	S
		(TRANSISTORS)	
Q101	2SK2651	TRANSISTOR(SI)	⚠
		(DIODES)	
D101	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D102	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D103	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D104	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D105	PFVDEG01C	DIODE(SI)	S
D106	MA165	DIODE(SI)	
D107	MA4220	DIODE(SI)	
D108	PQVDERA1802	DIODE(SI)	S
D109	PQVDERA1506	DIODE(SI)	S
D201	PFVDSF5LC20U	DIODE(SI)	S
D202	PFVDD1NL20U	DIODE(SI)	S
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN31	PQJP2D98Z	CONNECTOR, 2PIN	⚠
CN301	PQJP8G30Z	CONNECTOR, 8PIN	⚠
		(COIL)	
L101	PFLES11V0523	COIL	⚠
		(RESISTORS)	
J8	PQ4R10XJ000	0	S
R101	ERDS1J105	1M	
R102	PQ4R10XJ823	82k	S
R103	PQ4R10XJ823	82k	S
R104	ERG2DJ204	200k	S
R105	ERX2SJR22	0.22	
R106	ERG1SJ470	47	
R107	PQ4R10XJ680	68	S
R108	ERDS2FJ150	15	
R109	ERDS2FJ100	10	
R110	ERG2DJ204	200k	S
R121	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R122	PQ4R10XJ391	390	S
R123	PQ4R10XJ221	220	S
R125	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R126	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6k	S
R127	PQ4R10XJ182	1.8k	S
R128	PQ4R10XJ124	120k	S
R129	PQ4R10XJ124	120k	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R130	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R131	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R132	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R133	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R205	ERG2SJ681	680	S
R221	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2k	S
R222	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2k	S
R223	PQ4R10XJ101	100	S
R224	PQ4R10XJ273	27k	S
R225	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3k	S
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	
PC101	0N3171	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
		(CAPACITORS)	
C101	ECQU2A224MG	0.22	⚠
C102	ECQU2A104MV	0.1	⚠
C103	ECKNTS222ME	0.0022	⚠
C104	ECKNTS222ME	0.0022	⚠
C105	ECKNTS222ME	0.0022	⚠
C106	PFCEA400SX56	56	S
C107	ECKD3A470KBP	47P	
C108	ECKD3A102KBP	0.001	
C109	ECA1VHG470	47	
C121	ECUV1H472KBN	0.0047	
C122	ECUV1C224KBX	0.22	
C123	PQCUV1H681JC	680P	S
C124	ECUV1H104KBW	0.1	S
C201	EEUFA1V471	470	
C202	ECKD3A102KBP	0.001	
C203	PFCEA16A1000	1000	S
C204	PFCEA35A47M	47	S
C205	PFCEA50A1M	1	S
		(FUSE)	
F101	PFBAHU215315	FUSE	S ⚠
		(COMPONENTS PARTS)	
L103	EXCELDR35	COMPONENTS PARTS	
		(VARIABLE RESISTOR)	
VR201	EVNDJAA03B53	VARIABLE RESISTOR	
		(VARISTOR)	
ZNR101	ERZV10DK751U	VARISTOR	⚠
		(OTHERS)	
T101	ETS29AK428AC	TRANSFORMER	⚠
TH101	PFRRT09L8R2F	THERMISTOR	S

14.6. HOOK BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		HOOK BOARD PARTS	
PCB5	PFLP1169MZ-B	OPERATION BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	
		(CONNECTOR)	
CN401	PFJS02Q24Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
			S
		(SWITCH)	
SW401	ESE14A211	SWITCH	

14.7. FIXTURES AND TOOLS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		FIXTURES AND TOOLS	
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	
EC2	PFZZ5K13Z	EXTENSION CORD, 5P	
EC3	PQZZ12K4Z	EXTENSION CORD, 12P	
EC4	PQZZ2K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	
EC5	PFZZ11K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 11P	
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	EXTENSION CORD, 10P	
EC7	PQZZ8K18Z	EXTENSION CORD, 8P	
EC8	PFZZ9K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 9P	
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 10P	
EC10	PQZZ2K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	
EC11	PQZZ2K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	
EC21	PFZZFPC141M	VOICE PROMPT ROM(See FLASH MEMORY (IC510) in 2.3.3.4.1. Digital Block Diagram)	
	KM79811245C0	BASIC FACSIMILE TECHNIQUE	
		(for training service technicians)	

Note:

Tools and extension cords are useful for servicing.

(They make servicing easy.)

15 REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (for KX-FM131AL)

This replacement parts list is for KX-FM131AL only.

1. The marking (RTL) indicates that the Retention Time is limited for this item.

   After the discontinuation of this assembly in production, the item will continue to be available for a specific period of time. The retention period of availability is dependent on the type of assembly, and in accordance with the laws governing parts and product retention.

   After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available.

2. Important safety notice
   Components identified by ⚠ mark have special characteristics important for safety. When replacing any of these components, use only manufacture´s specified parts.

3. The S mark indicates service standard parts and may differ from production parts.

4. RESISTORS & CAPACITORS
   Unless otherwise specified;
   All resistors are in ohms (Ω) K=1000Ω, M=1000kΩ
   All capacitors are in MICRO FARADS (µF) P=µµF
   *Type & Wattage of Resistor

Type

ERC:Solid ERD:Carbon PQ4R:Chip	ERX:Metal Film ERG:Metal Oxide ERO:Metal Film	PQRD:Carbon PQRQ:Fuse ERF:Wire Wound

Wattege

10,16,18:1/8W	14,25,S2:1/4W	12,50,S1:1/2W	1:1W	2:2W	5:5W

ECFD:Semi-Conductor ECQS:Styrol PQCBX,ECUV:Chip ECMS:Mica	ECCD,ECKD,PQCBC,PQVP : Ceramic ECQM,ECQV,ECQE,ECQU,ECQB : Polyester ECEA,ECSZ,ECOS : Electrolytic ECQP : Polypropylene

Voltage

ECQ Type	ECQG ECQV Type	ECSZ Type	Others	
1H : 50V 2A : 100V 2E : 250V 2H : 500V	05 : 50V 1 : 100V 2 : 200V	OF : 3.15V 1A : 10V 1V : 35V OJ : 6.3V	OJ : 6.3V 1A : 10V 1C : 16V 1E,25 : 25V	1V : 35V 50,1H : 50V 1J : 63V 2A : 100V

15.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS	
		(12.1. OPRATION PANEL SECTION)	
1	PFKS1028Z1	TRAY, DOCUMENT	
2	Not Used		
3	PFGV1007Z	COVER, TEL CARD	
4	PFGD1041Z	CARD, TEL	
5	PFGP1133T	PANEL, LCD	
6	PFBH1009Z2	BUTTON, HOOK	
7	PFBE1002Z4	JOG DIAL	S
8	PFHX1199Z	SHEET, JOG	
9	PFBC1031Z1	BUTTON, HELP	
10	PFGP1131Z	LED COVER, A	
11	PFBC1037Z1	BUTTON, STOP	
12	PFBC1030Z1	BUTTON, START	
13	Not Used		
14	PFGP1132Z	LED COVER, B	
15	PFKR1012Z1	GUIDE, DOCUMENT	
16	PFUS1034Z	SPRING, DOCUMENT GUIDE	
17	PFDG1002Z	GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE	
18	PFKR1013Z1	GUIDE, DOCUMENT	
19	PFGG1036J1	OPERATION PANEL	
20	PFBX1069Z1	BUTTON, DIAL	
21	PFBX1072Z1	BUTTON, IQ FAX	
22	Not Used		
23	PFJS11Q26Z	CONNECTOR,11P	
24	PFBX1070Z1	BUTTON, 8 KEY	
25	PFDE1084Y	LEVER, DOC. DETECTION	
26	PFBC1032Z1	LEVER, AUTO ANSWER	
27	PFDE1085Z	LEVER	
28	PFDE1086Z	LEVER, COVER OPEN SENSOR	
29	PFUS1027Z	SPRING, DOC. LEVER	
30	PFUS1110Z	SPRING, LOCK LEVER	
31	PFDE1070Z	LEVER, LOCK (LEFT)	
32	PFDF1040Y	SHAFT, LOCK LEVER	
33	PFDE1071Z2	LEVER, LOCK (RIGHT)	
34	PFUV1022Y	COVER, OPERATION PANEL	
35	PFHR1115Z	ARM, DUMPER	
36	PFUV1023Z	HEAD BASE	
37	PFUS1182Z	SPRING, SHEIDING	
38	PFUS1093Z	SPRING, SUPPORT ROLLER	
39	PQDR10005Y	ROLLER, SUPPORT EXIT PRINT	
40	PFHR1019Z	LEVER, SEPARATION ADJ.	
41	PFUS1153Z	SPRING, DOCUMENT FEED	
42	PFMH1046Y	PLATE, WHITE	
43	PFUS1156Z	SPRING, ERATH	
44	PFHG1061Z	RUBBER, SEPARATE	
45	PFUS1025Z	SPRING, ROLLER	
46	PFDF1005Z	SHAFT, SUPPORT ROLLER	
47	PFDR1013Z	ROLLER, SUPPORT	
48	PFMH1063Z	HEAD FRAME	
49	PFUS1152Z	SPRING, THERMAL HEAD	
50	PFHR1128Z	GUIDE (RIGHT)	
51	PFJHS016Z	THERMAL HEAD	
52	PFHR1127Z	GUIDE (LEFT)	
53	PFJS12Q25Z	CONNECTOR, 12P	
54	PFMH1059Z	HEAD FULCRUM	
55	PFHX1258Z	SHEET, SHUTTER	
56	PFBX1071Z1	BUTTON, TAM	
57	PFUS1154Y	SPRING, POP UP	
58	PFHX1246Z	COVER, SCREW	
		(12.2. UPPER CABINET SECTION)	
90	PFKS1030Z1	PAPER TRAY ASS´Y	S
91	PFDG1038Z1	GEAR, RIBBON FLANGE 2	
92	PFDG1037Z	GEAR, RIBBON FLANGE 1	
93	PFPE1040Z	INK RIBBON (20m)	
94	PFHR1152Z	FILM CARTRIDGE	
95	PFZEFP101M	P. SEPARATION HOLDER ASS´Y	
95-1	PFHG1055Y	RUBBER, P.SEPARATION	
95-2	PFHR1118Z	RUBBER, P.SEPARATION HOLDER	
95-3	PFHX1270Z	SHEET, SEPARATION RUBBER	
96	Not Used		
97	PFJS10Q28Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	
98	PFUS1068Z	SPRING, P.SEPARATION HOLDER	
99	PF0U1016Y	CIS (CONTACT IMAGE SENSOR)	
100	PFDG1082Z	GEAR, PLATEN ROLLER	
101	PFDJ1011Z	PLATEN SUPPORT	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
102	PFDN1028Z	ROLLER, PLATEN	
103	PFDG1027Y	GEAR, PLATEN DRIVE	
104	PFUS1158Z	SPRING, PAPER TRAY	S
105	Not Used		
106	PFDJ1014Z	SPACER, SUB ROLLER	
107	PFDR1008Z	ROLLER, DUMPER	
108	PFDG1071Z	GEAR, SENDING	
109	PFDN1030Z	ROLLER, DOCUMNET FEED	
110	PFDJ1007Z	SPACER, ROLLER	
111	PFGT1509Z-M	NAME PLATE	
112	PFKM1043R1	UPPER CABINET	
113	PFDG1105Z	GEAR, IDLER	
114	Not Used		
115	PFHR1117Z1	HOLDER, CIS	
116	PFZXFP101M	PAPER STACKER ASS´Y	
116-1	PFKS1031Z1	STACKER	
116-2	PFKS1021Z1	SUB STACKER	
117	PQJM128Z	MICROPHONE	
118	PFJS02Q30Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
119	PQHG556Z	RUBBER, MIC COVER	
120	PFQT1538Z	CARTRIDGE LABEL	
121	PFQT1250Z	CAUTION LABEL	
		(12.2.1. PICKUP BASE SECTION)	
130	PFKS1029Z	PLATE, CASSETTE	
131	PFDE1090Z1	LEVER, CASSETTE	
132	PFHR1116Y1	PICKUP BASE	
133	PQDJ10002Z	SPACER, ROLLER	
134	PFDN1027Z	ROLLER, PICKUP	
135	PFDG1083Y	GEAR, PICKUP ROLLER	
136	XUC2FY	RETAINING RING	
137	PFDG1098Z	GEAR, RIBBON DRIVE	
138	PFUA1021Z	PLATE, BACK TENSION	
139	PFHG1057Z	FELT, BACK TENSION	
140	PFDG1102Z	GEAR	
141	PFUS1183Z	SPRING, BACK TENSION	
142	PFDG1029Y	GEAR, RIBBON DRIVE	
143	PFDG1103Z	GEAR, BACK TENSION IDLER	
		(12.3. LOWER/P.C.B. SECTION)	
160	PFHG1050Z	RUBBER, LEG	S
161	PFMD1033Y	FRAME, BOTTOM	
162	PFJP03S04Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	⚠
163	PQLB1E1	FERRITE CORE	
164	PQJS02Q59Y	CONNECTOR, 2P	
165	PFJS08Q27Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	
166	PFMH1075Z	SPRING, SPEAKER	
167	PFAS50P003Z	SPEAKER	
168	PFJS02R60Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
169	PFUS1166Z	SPRING, P.TOP SENSOR	
170	PFDE1089Y	LEVER, P.TOP SENSOR	
171	PFMD1032Z	COVER	
172	PQDJ10002Z	SPACER, ROLLER	
173	PFDN1029Z	ROLLER, SEPARATION	
174	PQUS10055Z	SPRING, ONE WAY	
175	PFHX1264Y	SPACER, ROLLER	
176	PFDE1059Z	DELAY	
177	PFDG1085Z	GEAR, SEPARATION ROLLER	
178	XUC2FY	RETAINING RING	
179	XWC4B	WASHER	
180	PFHX1263Z	SHEET, ROLLING	
181	PFHX1246Z	COVER, SCREW	
182	Not Used		
183	PFHX1148Z	VIBRATION SHEET	
184	PFHX1272Z	SHEET, CIS LED	
185	PQHM112Z	CLAMPER	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
186	PFNW1006Z	WASHER	
187	PFMH1082Z	SUB PLATE	
188	PFJS11Q48Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	
		(12.4. MOTOR SECTION)	
200	PFUA1020Z	WIND GEAR CHASSIS	
201	PFDX1011Y	GEAR, TORQUE LIMITTER	
202	PFDG1109Z	GEAR, M	
203	PFDG1106Z	GEAR,RIBBOM DRIVE	
204	PFDG1108Z	GEAR, L	
205	PFDG1107Z	GEAR, K	
206	PFJQ1014Z	DC MOTOR	
207	PFUS1157Z	SPRING, EARTH	
208	PFMD1042Z	MOTER PLATE	
209	PFJS03Q32Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	
210	PQST2A04Z	SEESAW SWITCH	
211	PFUA1019V	MAIN GEAR CHASSIS	
212	PFDG1090Z	GEAR, F	
213	PFDG1110Z	GEAR, G	
214	PFDG1087Z	GEAR, B	
215	PFDG1022Z	GEAR, D	
216	PFHR1119Y	ARM, X	
217	PFUS1147Z	SPRING, GEAR C	
218	PFDG1021Z	GEAR, C	
219	PFDG1111Z	GEAR, H	
220	PFDG1112Z	GEAR, I	
221	PFHR1120Z	ARM, Y	
222	PFDG1113Z	GEAR, J	
223	PFDG1086Y	GEAR, A	
224	PFHR1121Z	ARM, Z	
225	PFDG1089Z	GEAR, E	
226	PFUS1159Z	SPRING, GEAR ARM	
227	PFHX1266Z	WASHER	
		(13 ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS)	
A1	PQJA224Y	POWER CORD	S ⚠
A2	PQJA10035Z	CORD, TEL	⚠
A3	PFJA1029Z	CORD, HANDSET	
A4	PFJXE0305Z	HANDSET	
A5	PFQX1314Y	INSTRUCTION BOOK	
A6	PQJP6E30V	TEL PLUG	
A7	PFKS1032Z1	A4 SPACER (LEFT)	
A8	PFKS1033Z1	A4 SPACER (RIGHT)	
A9	PFJK102A1121	CD-ROM	
A10	PFQX1320Z	INSTRUCTION BOOK for CD-ROM	
P1	PFPK1551Z-M	PACKING CASE	
P2	XZB32X45A04	BAG,POLYETHYLENE	
P3	PQPP10005Z	BAG,POLYETHYLENE	
P4	XZB20X35A04	BAG,POLYETHYLENE	
P5	PFPD1077Z	PAD	
P6	PFPH1011Z	PACKING SHEET	
P7	PFPN1184Z	PAD (RIGHT)	
P8	PFPN1185Z	PAD (LEFT)	

15.2. DIGITAL BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		DIGITAL BOARD PARTS	
PCB1	PFWP1FM131AL	DIGITAL BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	
		(ICS)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
IC501	PFVIM66410G1	IC	
IC502	PFWIFM131AL	IC (ROM)	
IC503	PFVIMS5148F	IC	
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	IC	S
IC505	PFVIR675813	IC	
IC506	PFVIT2003APS	IC	
IC507	PQVINJM2113M	IC	
IC509	PFVIS80842AN	IC	
IC510	PFVIKM29W4AT	IC	
IC511	PFVISN75189A	IC	
IC512	PFVISN75188E	IC	
IC513	PFVIMM1385EN	IC	
IC550	PFVITVT245FT	IC	
IC551	AN6383SB	IC	
		(TRANSISTORS)	
Q501	PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q502	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
Q504	2SB1197K	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q506	2SD1994A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q507	2SD874A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q508	2SD874A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q509	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q512	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q513	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q514	2SB709A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q515	PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q517	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q518	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q519	2SC4155S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
IC508	PFVTSI4431DY	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
		(DIODES)	
D501	PFVDRMRLS245	DIODE(SI)	
D502	MA7160	DIODE(SI)	
D503	PFVDRMRLS245	DIODE(SI)	
D504	RLS71	DIODE(SI)	
D505	RLS71	DIODE(SI)	
D506	RLS71	DIODE(SI)	
D507	RLS71	DIODE(SI)	
D508	RLS71	DIODE(SI)	
DA501	MA141WK	DIODE(SI)	
DA502	MA143	DIODE(SI)	
		(BATTERY)	
BAT501	PQPCR2032H09	BATTERY	S
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN501	PQJP10A19Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	
CN502	PQJP09A19Z	CONNECTOR, 9P	
CN503	PQJP02G100Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
CN504	PQJP10G30Y	CONNECTOR,10P	
CN505	PQJP11G30Y	CONNECTOR,11P	
CN506	PQJP5G30Y	CONNECTOR,5P	
CN507	PQJP2G30Y	CONNECTOR, 2P	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
CN508	PQJP12G30Y	CONNECTOR,12P	
CN510	PQJP11G30Y	CONNECTOR, 11P	
CN511	PQJP08A19Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	
CN512	PQJP2G30Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
		(COILS)	
L501	PQLQR1ET	COIL	
L502	PQLQR1ET	COIL	
L504	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	
L507	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L508	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L509	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L510	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L511	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L512	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L513	PQLQR1RM601	COIL	
L514	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	
L515	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	
L517	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
L518	PQLQR2KA113T	COIL	
R632	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
R694	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
R709	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	
		(CRYSTAL OSCILLATIONS)	
X501	PFVCCFS32Z	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
X502	PQVCJ2400N5Z	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
X503	PFVC32256ZAT	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
		(COMPONENTS COMBINATIONS)	
RA501	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA502	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA503	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA504	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA505	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA506	EXRV8V101JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA507	EXRV8V471JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
RA508	EXRV8V471JV	COMPONENTS PARTS	
		(RESISTORS)	
C630	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
L503	PQ4R18XJ000	0	
L505	PQ4R18XJ220	22	
L506	PQ4R18XJ100	10	
R503	ERJ3GEYJ562	5.6k	
R504	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R505	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R506	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R507	ERJ3GEYJ473	47k	
R508	ERJ3GEYJ821	820	
R509	ERDS1VJ152	1.5k	
R510	ERJ3GEYJ473	47k	
R511	ERJ3GEYJ223	22k	
R512	ERJ3GEYJ823	82k	
R515	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R516	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R519	ERJ3GEYJ203	20k	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R520	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R522	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R525	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R527	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R528	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R529	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R533	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R534	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R535	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R536	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R543	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R544	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R545	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R546	ERJ3GEYJ105	1M	
R547	PQ4R10XJ220	22	
R548	ERJ3GEYJ682	6.8k	
R549	ERJ3GEYJ822	8.2k	
R550	PQ4R10XJ4R7	4.7	
R551	ERJ3GEYJ682	6.8k	
R552	ERJ3GEYJ153	15k	
R553	PQ4R10XJ150	15	
R554	ERJ3GEYJ392	3.9k	
R555	ERJ3GEYJ392	3.9k	
R556	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R557	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R558	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R561	ERJ3GEYJ223	22k	
R563	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R564	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R565	ERJ3GEYJ563	56k	
R566	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R567	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R568	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R569	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R570	ERJ3EKF1101	11	
R571	ERJ3EKF4701	47	
R573	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R574	ERJ3GEYJ272	2.7k	
R575	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R576	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R577	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R581	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R583	ERJ3GEYJ562	5.6k	
R584	ERJ3GEYJ563	56k	
R587	ERJ3GEYJ151	150	
R592	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R593	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R594	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R595	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R597	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R598	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R599	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R600	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R603	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R605	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R615	ERJ3GEYJ153	15k	
R617	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R618	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R620	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R621	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R624	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R625	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R626	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R628	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R629	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R630	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R631	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R633	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R634	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R635	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R636	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R637	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R649	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R652	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R653	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R654	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R659	ERJ3GEYJ124	120k	
R660	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R661	ERJ3GEYJ913	91k	
R662	ERJ3GEYJ153	15k	
R664	ERJ3GEYJ474	470k	
R665	ERJ3GEYJ123	12k	
R666	ERJ3GEYJ273	27k	
R667	ERJ3GEYJ274	270k	
R668	ERJ3GEYJ822	8.2k	
R669	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R670	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R671	ERJ3GEYJ224	220k	
R672	ERJ3GEYJ224	220k	
R673	ERJ3GEYJ153	15k	
R675	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R676	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R679	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R680	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R681	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R682	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R683	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R684	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R685	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R686	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R687	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R689	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R690	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R691	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R692	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R693	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R695	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R696	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R697	ERJ3GEYJ154	150k	
R698	ERJ3GEYJ114	110k	
R705	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R706	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R707	ERG1SJ391	390	
R708	PQ4R18XJ8R2	8.2	
R711	ERJ3GEYJ123	12k	
R712	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2k	
R713	ERJ3GEYJ473	47k	
R715	ERJ3GEYJ104	100k	
R717	ERJ3GEYJ4R7	4.7	
R719	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R800	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
		(CAPACITORS)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C501	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C504	PQCUV1H473MD	0.047	S
C505	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C506	ECEA1CK101	100	S
C507	ECUV1H561JCV	560P	
C508	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C509	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C510	ECUV1H222KBV	0.0022	
C511	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C512	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C513	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C514	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C515	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C516	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C517	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C519	ECUV1C224ZFV	0.22	
C520	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C522	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C523	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C525	ECUV1H120JCV	12P	
C526	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C527	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C528	ECUV1H180JCV	18P	
C529	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C531	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C533	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C536	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C538	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C540	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C542	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C543	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C544	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C545	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C546	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	
C548	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	
C549	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C550	ECUV1H150JCV	15P	
C551	ECUV1H150JCV	15P	
C552	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C553	ECEA1VKA330	33	
C554	ECEA1VKA330	33	
C555	ECEA1VKA100	10	
C557	ECUV1H472KBV	0.0047	
C558	ECUV1H472KBV	0.0047	
C559	ECUV1H330JCV	33P	
C560	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C561	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C562	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C564	ECUV1C224ZFV	0.22	
C567	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C568	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C569	ECUV1H333KDV	0.033	S
C573	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C574	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C575	ECUV1H333KDV	0.033	S
C578	ECUV1H100DCV	10P	S
C581	ECUV1H100DCV	10P	S
C583	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C584	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C585	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C586	ECUV1H102KBV	0.001	
C587	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C589	ECUV1H103KBV	0.01	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C590	ECUV1H472KBV	0.0047	
C591	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C594	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C596	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C597	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C599	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C600	ECUV1H103KBV	0.01	
C601	ECUV1H101JCV	100P	
C604	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C605	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C606	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C609	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C610	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C611	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C612	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C613	ECUV1C683KBV	0.068	
C614	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C615	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C616	ECEA1CK101	100	S
C617	ECEA0JK221	220	S
C618	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C623	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C624	ECUV1H120JCV	12P	
C631	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C633	ECUV1C563KBV	0.056	
C634	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C636	ECUV1H101JCV	100P	
C637	ECUV1H272KBV	0.0027	
C639	ECUV1H680JCV	68P	
C640	ECUV1C563KBV	0.056	
C641	ECUV1H561JCV	560P	
C642	ECUV1H101JCV	100P	
C643	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C644	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C645	ECEA0JKA331	330	
C646	ECEA0JKA331	330	
C647	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C648	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C649	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C651	PQCUV1C224KB	0.22	
C652	ECUV1H681JCV	680P	
C653	ECUV1H681JCV	680P	
C654	ECUV1H681JCV	680P	
C657	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C658	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C659	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C660	PQCUV1H105JC	1	S
C665	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C666	ECUV1H104ZFV	0.1	S
C667	ECUV1C393KBV	0.039	
		(FUSES)	
F501	XBAPF001312	FUSE	
F502	PFRB001251KC	FUSE	
F503	PFRB002122KZ	FUSE	
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	
PS501	PFVIRM574SL	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	
PS502	PFVIRM574SL	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	
		(CERAMIC FILTERS)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
L516	PFVF1B601ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
R627	PFVF1B601ST	CERAMIC FILTER	

15.3. ANALOG BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		ANALOG BOARD PARTS	
PCB2	PFLP1210ALZ	ANALOG BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	⚠
		(ICS)	
IC101	PQVINJM4558M	IC	S
IC207	PQVINJM4558M	IC	S
		(TRANSISTORS)	
Q102	2SC4155R	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q103	2SC2235	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q108	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q110	2SD1921Q	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q206	2SB1218A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q207	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q209	2SC1741S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q210	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q211	2SC4155R	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
		(DIODES)	
D101	PFVDDGS1ZB60	DIODE(SI)	
D102	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D103	PQVDHZS2B1	DIODE(SI)	
D104	MA4056	DIODE(SI)	
D105	MA4056	DIODE(SI)	
D106	MA4056	DIODE(SI)	
D108	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D109	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D110	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D111	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D112	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D203	MA700A	DIODE(SI)	
D204	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
D207	1SS131	DIODE(SI)	
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN101	PQJS10A10Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	
CN102	PQJS09A10Z	CONNECTOR, 9P	
CN201	PQJS08A10Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	
		(JACKS)	
CN103	PFJJ1T01Z	JACK	
CN105	PQJJ1TB18Z	JACK	
		(COILS)	
L203	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L204	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L207	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L208	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
LF101	PFLE003	COIL	S
		(CERAMIC FILTERS)	
L106	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
L107	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
L108	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
L109	PFVF2A102ST	CERAMIC FILTER	
		(RESISTORS)	
JJ304	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
JJ306	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R103	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6k	S
R104	PQ4R10XJ155	1.5M	S
R105	PQ4R10XJ333	33k	S
R107	ERDS1TJ150	15	S
R108	PQ4R10XJ123	12k	S
R109	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7k	S
R110	PQ4R10XJ221	220	S
R111	PQ4R10XJ221	220	S
R112	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7k	S
R115	ERDS1TJ153	15k	
R116	ERDS1TJ473	47k	S
R121	PQ4R10XJ821	820	S
R122	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3k	S
R124	PQ4R10XJ333	33k	S
R125	PQ4R10XJ122	1.2k	S
R126	PQ4R10XJ241	240	S
R127	PQ4R10XJ623	62k	S
R128	PQ4R10XJ561	560	S
R129	PQ4R10XJ221	220	S
R130	PQ4R10XJ204	200k	S
R131	PQ4R10XJ623	62k	S
R132	PQ4R10XJ204	200k	S
R137	PQ4R10XJ623	62k	S
R138	PQ4R10XJ474	470k	S
R140	PQ4R10XJ561	560	S
R145	PQ4R10XJ331	330	S
R146	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5k	S
R147	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5k	S
R152	PQ4R10XJ153	15k	S
R153	PQ4R10XJ304	300k	S
R161	ERDS1TJ561	560	
R162	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R167	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R168	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R169	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R207	PQ4R10XJ474	470k	S
R208	PQ4R10XJ105	1M	S
R209	PQ4R10XJ473	47k	S
R215	PQ4R10XJ123	12k	S
R216	PQ4R10XJ333	33k	S
R217	ERDS1VJ000	0	
R218	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7k	S
R219	PQ4R10XJ241	240	S
R220	PQ4R10XJ125	1.2M	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R221	PQ4R10XJ122	1.2k	S
R222	PQ4R10XJ563	56k	S
R223	PQ4R10XJ563	56k	S
R247	PQ4R10XJ153	15k	S
R248	PQ4R10XJ304	300k	S
R254	PQ4R10XJ563	56k	S
R255	PQ4R10XJ334	330k	S
R256	PQ4R10XJ223	22k	S
R257	PQ4R10XJ473	47k	S
R258	PQ4R10XJ331	330	S
R260	PQ4R10XJ182	1.8k	
R261	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R262	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R264	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R265	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R266	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R269	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R271	ERJ6GEY0R00	0	
R278	PQ4R10XJ102	1k	S
R280	PQ4R10XJ101	100	S
		(CAPACITORS)	
C101	ECKD2H681KB	680P	S
C102	ECKD2H681KB	680P	S
C103	PQCUV1H472KB	0.0047	
C104	ECEA1EK470	47	S
C105	ECEA1EKS330	33	S
C106	ECEA1EK470	47	S
C107	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7	S
C110	PQCUV1H333JC	0.033	S
C114	ECQE2E474KZ	0.47	S
C122	PQCUV1H102J	0.001	S
C123	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C124	PQCUV1C224KB	0.22	
C125	PQCUV1H390JC	39P	
C126	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C127	PQCUV1H390JC	39P	
C128	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C129	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C131	PQCUV1H562KB	0.0056	
C132	PQCUV1H680JC	68P	
C133	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7	S
C135	PQCUV1H332KB	0.0033	
C138	ECEA1EU470	47	S
C139	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C140	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C143	PQCUV1H223KB	0.022	
C144	PQCUV1H221JC	220P	S
C147	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	
C159	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C161	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C163	ECEA1EU101	100	S
C165	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C166	PQCUV1H104ZF	0.1	
C167	ECEA1HU100	10	
C213	PQCUV1C154KB	0.15	
C216	PQCUV1C154KB	0.15	
C217	PQCUV1H331JC	330P	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C219	PQCUV1H122KB	0.0012	
C229	PQCUV1H122KB	0.0012	
C244	PQCUV1H221JC	220P	S
C245	PQCUV1H223KB	0.022	
C246	PQCUV1H562KB	0.0056	
C247	PQCUV1H151JC	150P	
C248	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C250	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C251	ECEA1CKS100	10	S
C258	ECQE2104KF	0.1	
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	
PC101	PQVIPS2532-1	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	S ⚠
PC102	PQVIPC817CD	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
PC103	PQVITLP620K	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
PC104	PQVIPC817CD	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
PC204	PQVIPC817CD	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
		(VARISTORS)	
SA101	PQVDRA311PT3	VARISTOR	S
SA102	PFRZ001Z	VARISTOR	⚠
ZNR102	ERZVA7D121	VARISTOR	
		(TRANSFORMERS)	
T101	PFLT8E003	TRANSFORMER	⚠
T102	PFLT8E004	TRANSFORMER	⚠
		(OTHERS)	
POS101	PFRT002	THERMISTOR	
RL101	ATXD20328	RELAY	
JJ111	EXCELDR35	COMPONENTS PARTS	

15.4. OPERATION BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		OPERATION BOARD PARTS	
PCB3	PFLP1172MZ-A	OPERATION BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	
		(ICS)	
IC301	MN53007QAF	IC	
		(DIODES)	
D301	1SS119	DIODE(SI)	
D302	1SS119	DIODE(SI)	
LED301	LNJ801LPDJA	DIODE(SI)	
LED302	LNJ801LPDJA	DIODE(SI)	
LED303	LNJ801LPDJA	DIODE(SI)	
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN301	PQJP11G43Y	CONNECTOR, 11P	
CN303	PQJP2G30Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		(LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY)	
CN304	PFAVM190	LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY	
		(RESISTORS)	
R301	ERJ3GEYJ471	470	
R302	ERJ3GEYJ471	470	
R303	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R304	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R305	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R306	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R307	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R308	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R309	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R310	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R311	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R312	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R313	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R314	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R315	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R316	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R317	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R318	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R319	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R320	ERJ3GEYJ103	10k	
R321	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R322	ERJ3GEYJ273	27k	
R323	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R324	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7k	
R326	ERJ3GEYJ102	1k	
R327	ERJ3GEYJ563	56k	
R328	ERJ3GEYJ331	330	
R329	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R330	ERJ3GEYJ331	330	
R331	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R342	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R343	PQ4R18XJ000	0	
		(CAPACITORS)	
C301	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
C303	ECEA1AKS101	100	
C306	ECUV1H331JCV	330P	
C308	ECUV1H331JCV	330P	
C309	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
C310	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
C311	ECUV1H103KBV	0.01	
C316	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	S
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	
PS301	CNA1006N	SENSOR	
PS302	CNA1006N	SENSOR	
PS303	CNA1006N	SENSOR	
		(SWITCHES)	
SW301	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "*"	
SW302	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, VOLUME DOWN	
SW303	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, VOLUME UP	
SW304	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, HELP	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
SW305	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, START/SET/COPY	
SW306	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, STOP	
SW307	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, SP-PHONE	
SW308	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, "#"	
SW309	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, REDIAL/PAUSE	
SW310	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "6"	
SW311	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "5"	
SW312	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "4"	
SW313	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, MUTE	
SW314	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "3"	
SW315	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "2"	
SW316	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "1"	
SW317	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "9"	
SW318	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "8"	
SW319	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "0"	
SW320	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, DIAL "7"	
SW321	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, PROGRAM	
SW322	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, MENU	
SW323	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, RESOLUTION	
SW324	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, QUICK SCAN	
SW325	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ONE 3,6	
SW326	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, LOWER	
SW327	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ONE 2,5	
SW328	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ONE 1,4	
SW329	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, IQ FAX	
SW331	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, CALLER ID	
SW332	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, AUTO ANSWER	
SW333	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, ERASE	
SW334	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, RECORD	
SW335	EVQ11Y05B	SWITCH, PLAY MESSAGE	
SW351	EVQVEHF1712B	SWITCH, JOG DIAL	

15.5. POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS	
PCB4	PFLP1227EZL	POWER SUPPLY BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	⚠
		(ICS)	
IC101	PFVIFA5317P	IC	
IC201	AN1431T	IC	
IC202	AN7805F	IC	S
		(TRANSISTORS)	
Q101	2SK2651	TRANSISTOR(SI)	⚠
		(DIODES)	
D101	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D102	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D103	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D104	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S ⚠
D105	PFVDEG01C	DIODE(SI)	S
D106	MA165	DIODE(SI)	
D107	MA4220	DIODE(SI)	
D108	PQVDERA1802	DIODE(SI)	S
D109	PQVDERA1506	DIODE(SI)	S
D201	PFVDSF5LC20U	DIODE(SI)	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
D202	PFVDD1NL20U	DIODE(SI)	S
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN31	PQJP2D98Z	CONNECTOR, 2PIN	⚠
CN301	PQJP8G30Z	CONNECTOR, 8PIN	⚠
		(COIL)	
L101	PFLES11V0523	COIL	⚠
		(RESISTORS)	
J8	PQ4R10XJ000	0	S
R101	ERDS1J105	1M	
R102	PQ4R10XJ823	82k	S
R103	PQ4R10XJ823	82k	S
R104	ERG2DJ204	200k	S
R105	ERX2SJR22	0.22	
R106	ERG1SJ470	47	
R107	PQ4R10XJ680	68	S
R108	ERDS2FJ150	15	
R109	ERDS2FJ100	10	
R110	ERG2DJ204	200k	S
R121	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R122	PQ4R10XJ391	390	S
R123	PQ4R10XJ221	220	S
R125	PQ4R10XJ103	10k	S
R126	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6k	S
R127	PQ4R10XJ182	1.8k	S
R128	PQ4R10XJ124	120k	S
R129	PQ4R10XJ124	120k	S
R130	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R131	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R132	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R133	PQ4R10XJ154	150k	S
R205	ERG2SJ681	680	S
R221	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2k	S
R222	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2k	S
R223	PQ4R10XJ101	100	S
R224	PQ4R10XJ273	27k	S
R225	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3k	S
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	
PC101	0N3171	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	⚠
		(CAPACITORS)	
C101	ECQU2A224MG	0.22	⚠
C102	ECQU2A104MV	0.1	⚠
C103	ECKNTS222ME	0.0022	⚠
C104	ECKNTS222ME	0.0022	⚠
C105	ECKNTS222ME	0.0022	⚠
C106	PFCEA400SX56	56	S
C107	ECKD3A470KBP	47P	
C108	ECKD3A102KBP	0.001	
C109	ECA1VHG470	47	
C121	ECUV1H472KBN	0.0047	
C122	ECUV1C224KBX	0.22	
C123	PQCUV1H681JC	680P	S
C124	ECUV1H104KBW	0.1	S

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C201	EEUFA1V471	470	
C202	ECKD3A102KBP	0.001	
C203	PFCEA16A1000	1000	S
C204	PFCEA35A47M	47	S
C205	PFCEA50A1M	1	S
		(FUSE)	
F101	PFBAHU215315	FUSE	S ⚠
		(COMPONENTS PARTS)	
L103	EXCELDR35	COMPONENTS PARTS	
		(VARIABLE RESISTOR)	
VR201	EVNDJAA03B53	VARIABLE RESISTOR	
		(VARISTOR)	
ZNR101	ERZV10DK751U	VARISTOR	⚠
		(OTHERS)	
T101	ETS29AK428AC	TRANSFORMER	⚠
TH101	PFRRT09L8R2F	THERMISTOR	S

15.6. HOOK BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		HOOK BOARD PARTS	
PCB5	PFLP1169MZ-B	OPERATION BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	
		(CONNECTOR)	
CN401	PFJS02Q24Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	
		(SWITCH)	
SW401	ESE14A211	SWITCH	

15.7. RS232C BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		RS232C BOARD PARTS	
PCB6	PFLP1228MZ	RS232C BOARD ASS´Y (RTL)	
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN1	PFJS25A05Y	CONNECTOR, 25P	
CN2	PQJP11G43Y	CONNECTOR, 11P	

15.8. FIXTURES AND TOOLS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
		FIXTURES AND TOOLS	
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
EC2	PFZZ5K13Z	EXTENSION CORD, 5P	
EC3	PQZZ12K4Z	EXTENSION CORD, 12P	
EC4	PQZZ2K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	
EC5	PFZZ11K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 11P	
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	EXTENSION CORD, 10P	
EC7	PQZZ8K18Z	EXTENSION CORD, 8P	
EC8	PFZZ9K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 9P	
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 10P	
EC10	PQZZ2K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	
EC11	PQZZ2K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	
EC12	PFZZ11K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 11P	
EC21	PFZZFPC141M	VOICE PROMPT ROM(See FLASH MEMORY (IC510) in 2.3.3.4.1. Digital Block Diagram)	
	KM79811245C0	BASIC FACSIMILE TECHNIQUE	
		(for training service technicians)	

Note:

Tools and Extension Cords are useful for servicing.
(They make servicing easy.)

ORDER NO. KMF0008215S3

Service Manual

Compact Plain Paper FAX/Multi-Function Plain Paper FAX

KX-FP101AL / KX-FP101NZ / KX-FP101ML / KX-FP105BX / KX-FP105CX / KX-FP121NZ / KX-FP121AL / KX-FM131AL

Please file and use this supplement manual together with the original and simplified service manuals for the following models.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	Order No.	Area
KX-FP101AL	KM79909316C3	Australia
KX-FP101NZ	KM79910330A3	New Zealand
KX-FP101ML	KM79910329A3	Malaysia
KX-FP105BX/KX-FP105CX	KM79909310A3	Asia, Middle Near and Other Areas
KX-FP121NZ	KM79911348A3	New Zealand
KX-FP121AL/KX-FM131AL	KM79910327C3	Australia

© 2000 Kyushu Matsushita Electric Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.
Unauthorized copying and distribution is a violation of law.

⚠ WARNING

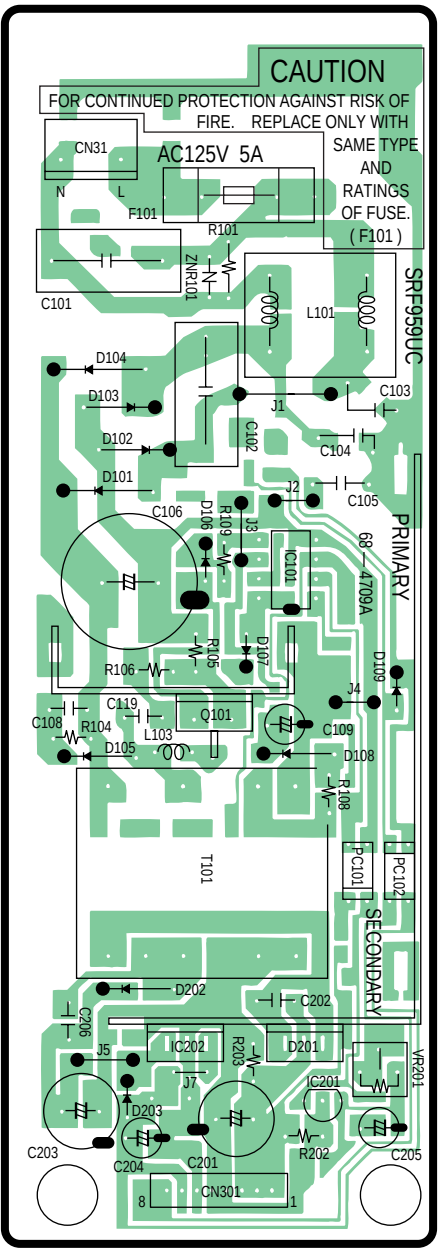
This service information is designed for experienced repair technicians only and is not designed for use by the general public.
It does not contain warnings or cautions to advise non-technical individuals of potential dangers in attempting to service a product.
Products powered by electricity should be serviced or repaired only by experienced professional technicians. Any attempt to service or repair the product or products dealt with in this service information by anyone else could result in serious injury or death.

Panasonic

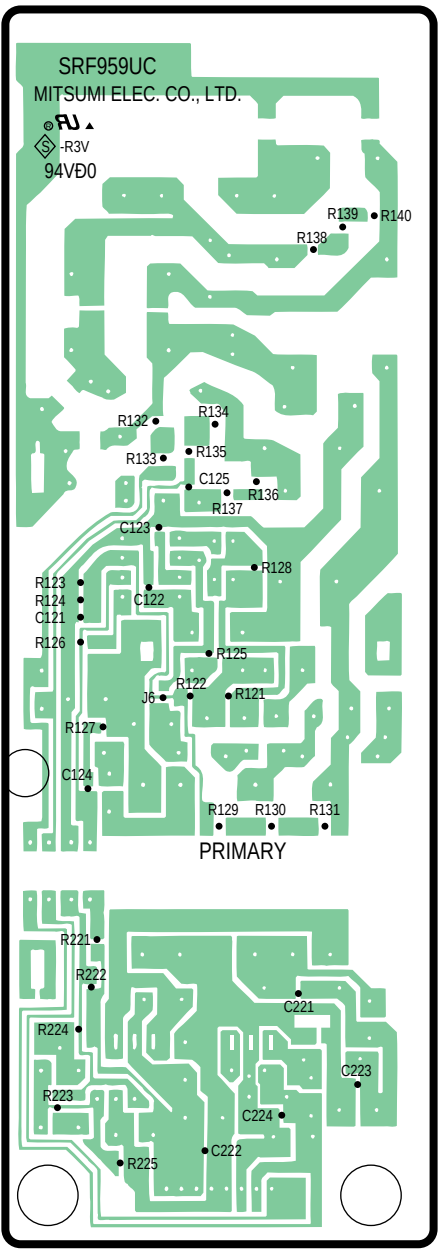
Note:Supplement-1 have already supplied with printed matter. So please refer to that.

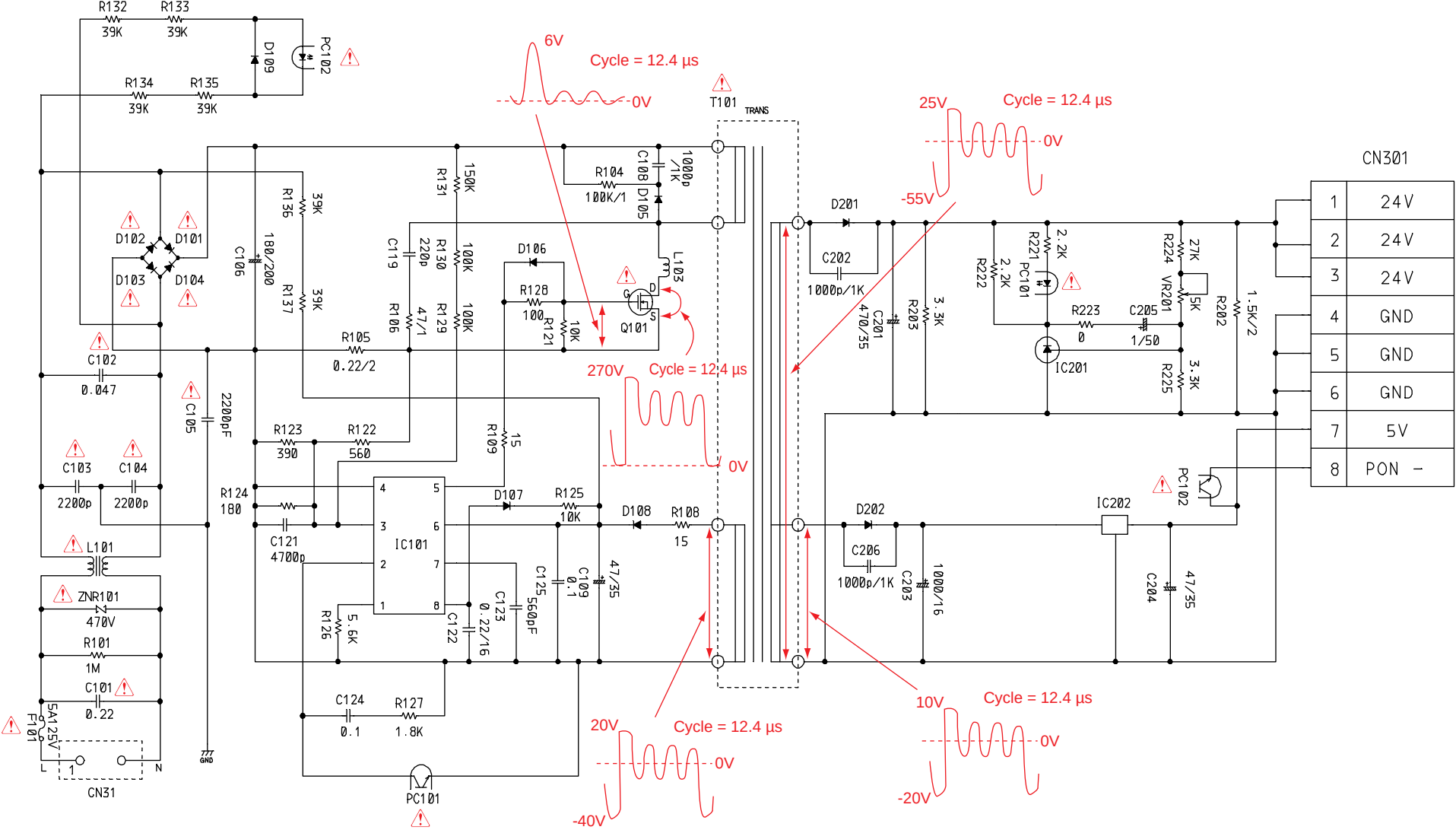
1. CHANGES

(Component View)



(Bottom View)


SRF959UC
MITSUMI ELEC. CO., LTD.
-R3V
94VÐ0
R139
R140
R138
R132
R134
R133
R135
C125
R136
R137
C123
R128
R123
R124
C121
C122
R126
R125
R122
J6
R121
R127
C124
R129
R130
R131
PRIMARY
R221
R222
C221
R224
C223
R223
C224
C222
R225


R132 39K
R133 39K
R134 39K
R135 39K
D109
PC102
6V
Cycle = 12.4 µs
0V
T101
TRANS
25V
Cycle = 12.4 µs
0V
-55V
CN301
1 24V
2 24V
3 24V
4 GND
5 GND
6 GND
7 5V
8 PON -
D102
D101
D103
D104
C106 180/200
R136 39K
R137 39K
R131 150K
C119 220p
R130 100K
R106 47/1
R129 100K
R104 100K/1
C108 1000p /1K
D105
D106
R128 100
R121 10K
L103
Q101
C102 0.047
R105 0.22/2
270V
Cycle = 12.4 µs
0V
C105 2200pF
C103 2200p
C104 2200p
R123 390
R122 560
R109 15
R124 180
C121 4700p
IC101
D107
R125 10K
D108
R108 15
L101
ZNR101 470V
R101 1M
C101 0.22
F101 5A 125V
CN31
GND
R126 5.6K
C122
C123 0.22/16
C125 560pF
C109 0.1
47/35
C124 0.1
R127 1.8K
PC101
20V
Cycle = 12.4 µs
0V
-40V
D201
C202 1000p/1K
C201 470/35
R203 3.3K
R222 2.2K
PC101
R221 2.2K
R223 0
C205 1/50
IC201
R224 27K
VR201 5K
R225 3.3K
R202 1.5K/2
D202
C206 1000p/1K
C203 1000/16
IC202
PC102
C204 47/35
10V
Cycle = 12.4 µs
0V
-20V

1.1. REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Reason for Change (Symbol:A) Following 1-8 reasons are indicated on the Notes in the bottom column.	
1. Improve performance 2. Change of material or dimension 3. To meet approved specification 4. Standardization 5. Addition 6. Deletion 7. Correction 8. Other	Note : a. The use with some models. b. The measure to remove the scratch from the back of the document. (Change in case that the user claims.)

Interchangeability code (Symbol:B) Following V-Z interchangeabilities are indicated on the Notes in the bottom column.

Parts	Set Production	Description
V	Original → Late (after change) New → Early (before change)	Original or new parts may be used in early or late production sets. Use original parts until exhausted, then stock new parts.
W	Original → Early (before change) New → Late (after change)	Original parts may be used in early production sets only. New parts may be used in early or late production sets. Use original parts where possible, then stock new parts.
X	Original → Late (after change) New → Early (before change)	New parts only may be used in early or late production sets. Stock new parts.
Y	Original → Early (before change) New → Late (after change)	Original parts may be used in early production sets only. New parts may be used in late production sets only. Stock both original and new parts.
Z	Other	

for KX-FP101AL/KX-FP101NZ

Ref. No.	Part No.		Part Name & Description	Pcs	Remarks	Notes		Ti ch (S
	Original Part	New Part						
20.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS								
34	PFUV1022Z	PFUV1022Y	COVER, OPERATION PANEL	1		7		
48	PFMH1063Z	PFZUFP101M	RIBBON GUIDE ASS´Y (See OPERATION PANEL SECTION.)	1	a	4	W	
48-1a	--------	PFHX1297Z	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (This part is changed to PFHX1115Z. See the next item.) [See OPERATION PANEL SETION .]	1		5		
48-1b	PFHX1297Z	PFHX1115Z	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (See OPERATION PANEL SECTION.)	1	a	4	W	
201	PFDX1011Z	PFDX1011Y	GEAR, TORQUE LIMITTER	1	a	8	W	
211	PFUA1019V	PFUA1019U	MAIN GEAR CHASSIS	1	a	1	V	
214	PFDG1087Z	PFDG1087Y	GEAR, B	1	a	8	X	
20.2. DIGITAL BOARD PARTS								
IC504	PFVIGM6256R	PFVIM0525LF	IC	1	a	8	V	
20.7. FIXTURES AND TOOLS								
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	PQZZ2K1Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	1		7		
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	PFZZ10K1Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	1		7		
EC10	PFZZ10K1Z	PFZZ10K3Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	1		7		

for KX-FP101ML

Ref. No.	Part No.		Part Name & Description	Pcs	Remarks	Notes		Ti ch (S
	Original Part	New Part						
21.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS								
32	PFDF1040Z	PFDF1040Y	SHAFT, LOCK LEVER	1	a	8	V	
34	PFUV1022Z	PFUV1022Y	COVER, OPERATION PANEL	1		7		
47	PFDR1011Z	PFDR1013Z	ROLLER, SUPPORT	1	b	1	W	
48	PFMH1063Z	PFZUFP101M	RIBBON GUIDE ASS´Y (See OPERATION PANEL SECTION.)	1	a	4	W	
48-1a	--------	PFHX1297Z	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (This part is changed to PFHX1115Z. See the next item.) [See OPERATION PANEL SETION.]	1		5		
48-1b	PFHX1297Z	PFHX1115Z	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (See OPERATION PANEL SECTION.)	1	a	4	W	
188	--------	PFNW1006Z	WASHER	1		5	X	
201	PFDX1011Z	PFDX1011Y	GEAR, TORQUE LIMITTER	1	a	8	W	
211	PFUA1019V	PFUA1019U	MAIN GEAR CHASSIS	1	a	1	V	
214	PFDG1087Z	PFDG1087Y	GEAR, B	1	a	8	X	
P1	PFPK1553Z-M	PFPK1553Y-M	GIFT BOX	1		8	X	
21.2. DIGITAL BOARD PARTS								
IC504	PFVIGM6256FF	PFVIM0525LPF	IC	1	a	8	V	
21.7. FIXTURES AND TOOLS								
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	PQZZ2K1Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	1		7		
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	PFZZ10K1Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	1		7		
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	PFZZ10K3Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	1		7		

Ref. No.	Part No.		Part Name & Description	Pcs	Remarks	Notes		Ti ch (S
	Original Part	New Part						
21.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS								
34	PFUV1022Z	PFUV1022Y	COVER, OPERATION PANEL	1		7		
48	PFMH1063Z	PFZUFP101M	RIBBON GUIDE ASS´Y (See OPERATION PANEL SECTION.)	1	a	4	W	
48-1a	--------	PFHX1297Z	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (This part is changed to PFHX1115Z. See the next item.) [See OPERATION PANEL SETION.]	1		5		
48-1b	PFHX1297Z	PFHX1115Z	SHEET, RIBBON GUIDE (See OPERATION PANEL SECTION.)	1	a	4	W	
188	--------	PFNW1006Z	WASHER	1		5	X	
201	PFDX1011Z	PFDX1011Y	GEAR, TORQUE LIMITTER	1	a	8	W	
211	PFUA1019V	PFUA1019U	MAIN GEAR CHASSIS	1	a	1	V	
214	PFDG1087Z	PFDG1087Y	GEAR, B	1	a	8	X	
21.2. DIGITAL BOARD PARTS								
IC504	PFVIGM6256F	PFVIM0525LF	IC	1	a	8	V	
21.4. OPERATION BOARD PARTS								
PCB3	PFLP1169MZ	PFLP1169MZ -A	OPERATION BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	1		7		
21.7. FIXTURES AND TOOLS								
EC1	PQZZ2K6Z	PQZZ2K1Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	1		7		
EC6	PQZZ10K4Z	PFZZ10K1Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	1		7		
EC9	PFZZ10K1Z	PFZZ10K3Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	1		7		

for KX-FP121AL/KX-FP121NZ/KX-FM131AL

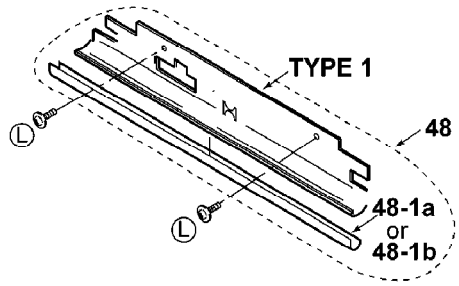
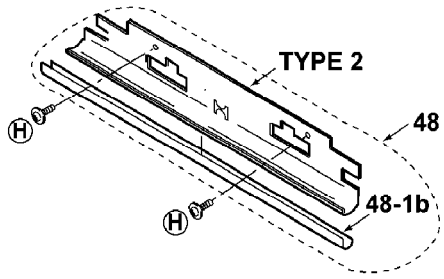
Ref. No.	Part No.		Part Name & Description	Pcs	Remarks	Notes		Ti ch (S
	Original Part	New Part						
14.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS								
211	PFUA1019V	PFUA1019U	MAIN GEAR CHASSIS	1	a	1	V	
214	PFDG1087Z	PFDG1087Y	GEAR, B	1	a	8	X	
14.7. FIXTURES AND TOOLS								
EC6	PQZZ10K1Z	PFZZ10K1Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	1		7		
EC9	PQZZ10K3Z	PFZZ10K3Z	CONNECTOR, 10P	1		7		

2. CABINET, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PARTS LOCATION

(OPERATION PANEL SECTION)

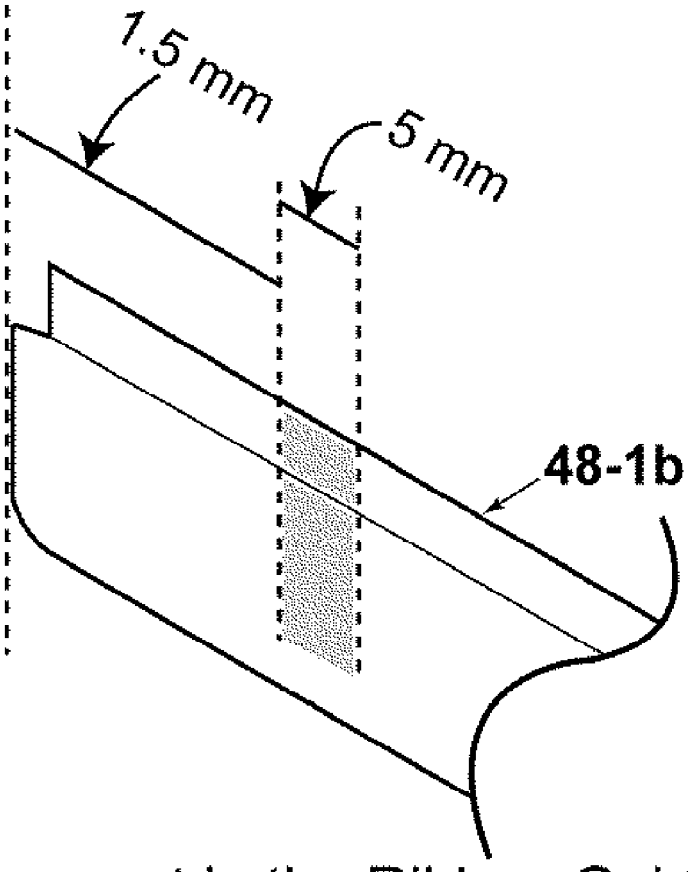
Please add the following change.

This change applies to all models listed on the cover page.

RIBBON GUIDE ASS'Y TYPE 1	RIBBON GUIDE ASS'Y TYPE 2
	

There are two types of Ribbon Guides (TYPE 1 and TYPE 2). If you have the TYPE 1, both types of Ribbon Guide Sheets (48-1a and 48-1b) can be used. However, when you use the 48-1b (PFHX1115Z) sheet, you should cut the sheet as illustrated in Fig. A. Therefore, in this case, the 48-1a sheet is recommended to use.

Fig. A



Make a cut in the Ribbon Guide Sheet with a knife as illustrated above.

Check compatibility in the following table.

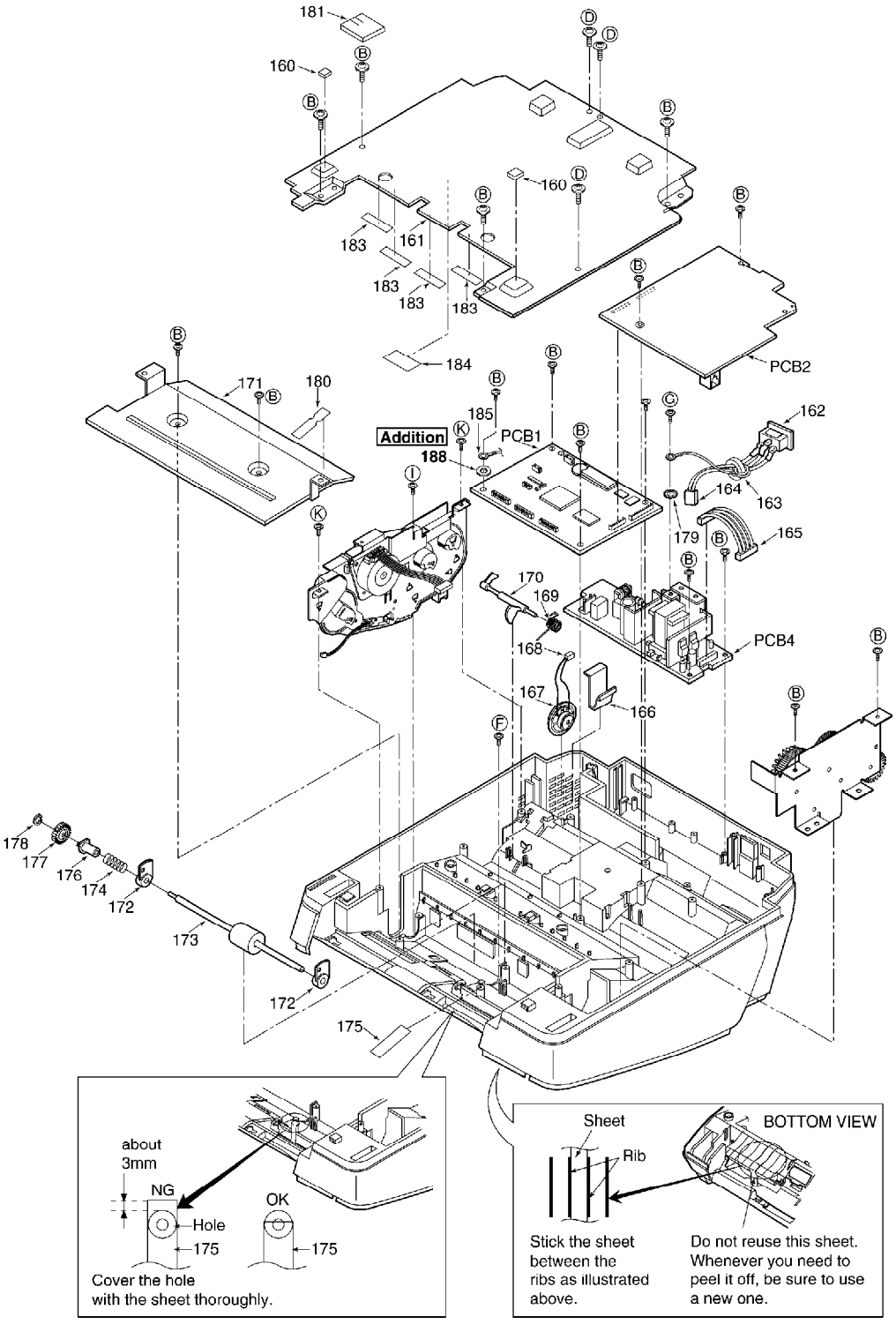
(Model KX-FP101AL/NZ/ML/KX-FP105BX/KX-FP105CX)

Ribbon Guide Type / *Compatibility*	TYPE 1	TYPE 2
48-1a: PFHX1297Z	○	×
48-1b: PFHX1115Z	△	○
Ⓛ XTW3+U8L	○	×
Ⓗ XTW3+U6L	×	○

○ = Yes
× = No
△ = Yes, but not recommended.

Change from original page 198 (LOWER/P.C.B. SECTION)

(Model KX-FP101ML/KX-FP105BX/KX-FP105CX)



I.(Q) / KXFP101Series/KXFP121NZ/AL / KXFM131AL / Printed in Japan

ORDER NO. KMF0103279S3

Service Manual

MULTI-FUNCTION PLAIN PAPER FAX

KX-FM131AL
(for Australia)

Parts Change
Please file and use this supplement manual together with the original service manual for the follow Model.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	Order No.	Supplement No.	Issued printed matter of supplement No.
KX-FM131AL	KM79910327C3	2	1

© 2001 Kyushu Matsushita Electric Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.
Unauthorized copying and distribution is a violation of law.

⚠ WARNING

This service information is designed for experienced repair technicians only and is not designed for use by the general public.
It does not contain warnings or cautions to advise non-technical individuals of potential dangers in attempting to service a product.
Products powered by electricity should be serviced or repaired only by experienced professional technicians. Any attempt to service or repair the product or products dealt with in this service information by anyone else could result in serious injury or death.

Panasonic

1. REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST(S)

1.1. REFERENCE CHART

Reason for Change	
*The following items (1-8) indicate the reason for change. See the “Notes” column for each part in ORIGINAL AND NEW PARTS COMPARISON LIST(S) .	
1. Improve performance	Remarks:
2. Change of material or dimension	*a: To share the part with other models.
3. To meet approved specification	
4. Standardization	
5. Addition	
6. Deletion	
7. Correction	
8. Other	

Interchangeability Code		
**The following items (V-Z) indicate the interchangeability. See the “Notes” column for each part i ORIGINAL AND NEW PARTS COMPARISON LIST(S) .		
Parts	Set Production	
V Original → New	Early (before change) Late (after change)	Original or new parts may be used in early or late production s Use original parts until exhausted, then stock new parts.
W Original → New	Early (before change) Late (after change)	Original parts may be used in early production sets only. New may be used in early or late production sets. Use original parts where possible, then stock new parts.
X Original → New	Early (before change) Late (after change)	New parts only may be used in early or late production sets. Stock new parts.
Y Original → New	Early (before change) Late (after change)	Original parts may be used in early production sets only. New may be used in late production sets only. Stock both original a new parts.
Z Other		

Note:
Alphabets in the “Remarks” column in the following lists correspond to the alphabets in the “Remarks” in REFERENCE CHART.

1.2. ORIGINAL AND NEW PARTS COMPARISON LIST(S)

Ref No.	Part No.		Part Name & Descriptions	Pcs	Remarks	Notes		Time c (S
	Original Part No.	New Part No.						
ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS								
A2	PQJA10035Z	PFJA02B004Z	CORD, TEL with PLUG	1	*a	8	Y	
A6	PQJP6E30V	----------	TEL PLUG	0	*a	6		

N.T. / KXFM131AL